# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REGULATION

**VOLUME 5: "DISBURSING POLICY"** 

UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (COMPTROLLER)

# Volume 5 Crosswalk

New Chapters	Title	Former Archived Chapters
Chapter 1	Purpose, Organization, and Duties	Chapter 1
Chapter 2	Disbursing Offices, Officers, and Agents	Chapter 2 Chapter 22
Chapter 3	Obtaining and Safeguarding Public Funds	Chapter 3 Chapter 5 (transfers) Chapter 18
Chapter 4	Accommodation Exchange	Chapter 4 Chapter 23
Chapter 5	Certifying Officers, Departmental Accountable Officials, and Review Officials	Chapter 33
Chapter 6	Physical Losses of Funds, Erroneous Payments, and Overages	Chapter 6
Chapter 7	U. S. Treasury Checks	Chapter 7 Chapter 8 Chapter 9
Chapter 8	Collections	Chapter 10
Chapter 9	Disbursements	Chapter 11
Chapter 10	Smart Cards for Financial Applications	Chapter 17
Chapter 11	Electronic Commerce and Deposit of Public Funds	Chapter 5 (deposits) Chapter 24

New Chapters	Title	Former Archived Chapters
Chapter 12	Questionable and Fraudulent Claims	Chapter 25 Appendix E
Chapter 13	Foreign Disbursing Operations	Chapter 12 Chapter 13 Chapter 16
Chapter 14	Limited Depositary Checking Accounts	Chapter 14
Chapter 15	Disbursing Officer Accountability Reports	Chapter 19 Chapter 20 Chapter 21
Chapter 16	Safekeeping Funds and Valuables for Individuals and Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Activities	Chapter 27
Chapter 28	Management and Collection of Individual Debt	Canceled
Chapter 34	Financial Institutions on DoD Installations	Canceled
Appendix A	Quarterly Verification of Cash and Other Assets	Appendix A
Appendix B	Travelers' Check Program	Canceled
Definitions	Definitions	Definitions

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 1: "PURPOSE, ORGANIZATION, AND DUTIES" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are in blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are in bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated February 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	<b>PURPOSE</b>
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current	Revision
	administrative instructions.	
010303.D	Provided language to better define Foreign National	Addition
	Personnel Direct Hire and Indirect Hire.	

## **Table of Contents**

VOLUME 5, C	CHAPTER 1: "PURPOSE, ORGANIZATION, AND DUTIES"	1
0101	GENERAL	3
010101.	Purpose	3
010102.	Authoritative Guidance	3
010103.	Recommended Changes and Requests for Deviation or Exception	
010104.	Use of This Volume	
0102	ORGANIZATION	4
010201.	DFAS	4
010202.	Disbursing Policy	
010203.	DoD Disbursing Offices and Officers	
010204.	Certifying Officers, Departmental Accountable, and Payment Review O	
0103	ACCOUNTABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY	5
010301.	General	5
010302.	Knowledge of Laws Governing Disbursements	5
*010303.	Accountable Officials	
010304.	Accountable Officials and Inherently Governmental Functions	
010305.	Internal Management Controls	
010306.	Prohibited Payments	
0104	PUNITIVE PROVISIONS	9
010401.	Misuse of Public Funds	9
010402.	Conspiracy to Defraud the Government	10

#### **CHAPTER 1**

#### PURPOSE, ORGANIZATION, AND DUTIES

0101 GENERAL

010101. **Purpose** 

The Department of Defense (DoD) Financial Management Regulation (FMR) Volume 5 establishes disbursing requirements, principles, standards, responsibilities, and pecuniary liability standards for disbursing officers (DOs), certifying officers, and other accountable officials throughout DoD. If new legislation conflicts with this volume, the highest level guidance governs.

#### 010102. Authoritative Guidance

This DoD FMR volume is issued by authority of DoD Instruction <u>7000.14</u>, DoD Financial Management Policy and Procedures; and implements the Treasury Financial Manual (TFM) - <u>Volume I</u>; and establishes policies for disbursing throughout the DoD. It applies to the Office of the Secretary of Defense, Military Departments, Office of the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Joint Staff, Combatant Commands, DoD Inspector General, Defense Agencies, and DoD Field Activities (collectively known as DoD Components).

#### 010103. Recommended Changes and Requests for Deviation or Exception

Send recommended changes and requests for deviation or exception through command channels to the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), Strategy, Policy and Requirements Division, ATTN: Disbursing Policy, 8899 East 56<sup>th</sup> Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249. Each level of command includes an appropriate recommendation and may disapprove the action on its own initiative. Send email requests to *DFAS-IN.disbursingpolicy@mail.mil* 

#### 010104. Use of This Volume

- A. This volume cites specific Department of the Treasury (Treasury) accounts (e.g., \*\*F3880) where the asterisks \*\* represent the appropriate DoD Component designator, i.e., 17 for Navy and Marine Corps, 21 for Army, 57 for Air Force, or 97 for Defense.
- B. This volume prescribes the use of specific forms (see the <u>DoD Forms</u> Management Program website). DoD Components using systems and producing their own forms in lieu of those prescribed that were in operation at the time of this Volume's initial issuance (December 16, 1993), may continue using these systems and forms until DoD implements a single standard disbursing system. A Component electing to use a computergenerated version of a prescribed DD Form must either use an exact replica of that form or submit a request for exception in accordance with <u>DoD 7750.07-M</u>, DoD Forms Management Program Procedures Manual, to the address in paragraph 010103. The forms examples in this volume are for illustrative purposes only; and not intended for reproduction and use.

C. Refer to the Definitions section for this volume for terms used herein.

#### 0102 ORGANIZATION

010201. DFAS

<u>DoD Directive (DoDD) 5118.5</u> established DFAS under the authority vested in the Secretary of Defense by Title 10, United States Code (U.S.C.), section 113 (<u>10 U.S.C. § 113</u>). DFAS is under the direction, authority, and control of the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) (OUSD(C)). The Director, DFAS is the principal DoD executive for finance and accounting requirements, procedures, and functions, and performs the duties identified in the directive.

#### 010202. Disbursing Policy

Disbursing Policy, ATTN: DFAS-ZPFA/IN, 8899 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-0500 (*DFAS-IN.disbursingpolicy@mail.mil*) is under the direction, authority, and control of the Director, Strategy, Policy and Requirements. This division is responsible to:

- A. Develop and promulgate standard DoD disbursing policy, cash management, and debt management guidance.
- B. Respond to all inquiries pertaining to disbursing policy, cash management, and debt management within DoD.
- C. Initiate, change, and implement DoD disbursing policy, cash management, and debt management guidance according to Treasury regulations.
- D. Act as the point of contact for all non-criminal investigating officers in relation to loss of funds investigations.
- E. Perform technical reviews of relief-of-liability cases for DoD Components and activities, including the quarterly minor loss reports.

#### 010203. DoD Disbursing Offices and Officers

DoD Component Heads, through command channels, ensure that DOs in their commands follow this volume. Commanders monitor disbursing operations, requiring DOs and Deputy Disbursing Officers (DDOs) under their purview to adhere to this volume. DOs, in turn, direct disbursing operations accordingly.

010204. Certifying Officers, Departmental Accountable, and Payment Review Officials

Commanders ensure that certifying officers and departmental accountable and payment review officials in their commands follow Chapter 5, section 0503.

#### 0103 ACCOUNTABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

010301. General

Accountable individuals have personal and pecuniary liability for their acts involving the expenditure and receipt of public funds (see Chapter 6, section 0604 and Chapter 5, section 0507).

010302. Knowledge of Laws Governing Disbursements

Accountable individuals whose duties pertain to the disbursement of public funds must be knowledgeable of and adhere to applicable laws.

\*010303. Accountable Officials

"Accountable individual," "accountable official" and "accountable officer" are used synonymously throughout this volume. The term "accountable official" is used in 31 U.S.C § 3527 to refer to the class of officers or employees of an agency who are pecuniarily liable for repayment of losses or deficiencies of public money, vouchers, checks, securities, or records. Such officials are appointed using <u>Department of Defense (DD) Form 577</u>, Appointment/Termination Record - Authorized Signature. Only officers and employees of an agency are eligible for appointment as accountable officials.

- A. <u>Disbursing Officials</u>. These include DOs, deputy DOs, and subordinate disbursing agents, paying agents, cashiers, change fund custodians, collection agents, and imprest fund cashiers. Under <u>31 U.S.C. § 3321(c)(2)</u>, the Secretary of Defense is required to designate personnel of the agency as disbursing officials to disburse public money available for expenditure by the agency (see Chapter 2, section 0201).
- B. <u>Certifying Officers</u>. Under <u>31 U.S.C. § 3325(a)(1)</u>, a disbursing official in the executive branch of the United States (U.S.) Government "shall disburse money only as provided by a voucher certified by the head of the executive agency concerned, or an officer or employee of the executive agency having written authorization from the head of the agency to certify vouchers." Thus, a DoD agency cannot disburse a payment unless it is certified by a properly appointed certifying officer. These statutory "certifying officers" must be officers or employees of the Federal agency concerned, and are "accountable" because unless granted relief they are pecuniarily liable under <u>31 U.S.C. § 3528(a)</u> for any payments they erroneously certified. Appointment as a certifying officer is a precondition to enforcement of pecuniary liability under section 3528(a) (see Chapter 5, paragraph 050304).

#### C. <u>Departmental Accountable Officials (DAO)</u>

- 1. In certifying payments, DoD's statutory certifying officers often are required to rely on information and data provided by agency systems and by other personnel. Because of this, Congress authorized DoD to impose potential pecuniary liability to an additional class of agency officers and employees: those who are formally appointed as a DAO under 2773a. Under section 2773a, the Secretary of Defense may designate any DoD civilian employee or member of the U.S armed forces under the Secretary's jurisdiction as a DAO. In the performance of their duties, DAOs are responsible for providing certifying officials with information, data, or services that are directly relied upon by the certifying officer in the certification of vouchers for payment. Section 2773a does not, however, statutorily mandate that the DoD organizations appoint DAOs to perform such activities; instead, appointment of DAOs to perform any particular function or class of functions is an option available to management for inclusion in management's internal controls program. See paragraph 010305.
- 2. When considering whether to require that only persons appointed as DAOs perform duties that generate the information, data, or services relied on by certifying officers, agency managers and appointing authorities take into account considerations that include mission requirements and functions under their responsibility, the availability of resources, the sufficiency of other internal controls, and whether or not a governing policy or directive mandates performance of some function only by a properly appointed DAO.
- \* D. <u>Foreign National Personnel</u>. A foreign national employee is an individual who is employed by or performing work for U.S. forces outside the United States, its territories, and possessions in a system of employment. Under the direct hire arrangement, the legal employer of the foreign national assumes responsibility for all administrative and management functions related to foreign national employment. Under the indirect hire arrangement, the host government serves as the legal employer of U.S. forces' foreign nationals. Although the host government is the official legal employer of the foreign national personnel, it grants operational control to U.S. forces for the day-to-day management of such personnel (see *DoDI 1400.25-V1231*).
- 1. In deciding whether to appoint foreign local nationals in overseas areas as certifying officers and DAOs, organizations should take into account whether enforcement of pecuniary liability of such individuals to the U.S. is precluded as a legal or practical matter by status of forces agreements, other international agreements, or local laws. If enforcement is not precluded by such agreements or local laws, foreign national direct hire employees are eligible for appointment both as certifying officers and DAOs because the agency is the legal employer and such individuals qualify as officers or employees of the U.S. If not constrained by such agreements or by local law, the DoD has the ability to enforce pecuniary liability against these employees because it has statutory authority to withhold amounts from their pay accounts.
- 2. Foreign national indirect hire employees cannot be appointed as certifying officers or DAOs because the U.S. cannot enforce pecuniary liability by unilaterally setting off indebtedness against their pay accounts and because the agency is not the legal

employer. However, this regulation does not prohibit organizations from assigning indirect hire employees to duties that DAOs otherwise would perform, nor does it mandate that organizations appoint DAOs to provide the information or data, or to perform services relied upon by certifying officers to certify payment vouchers. Organizations operating in overseas areas may permit or assign foreign national indirect hire employees to perform such operational duties without appointing them as DAOs if adequate internal controls are in place to support voucher certification.

E. Contractors and contractor-support personnel may not be appointed as DAOs or Certifying officers.

010304. Accountable Officials and Inherently Governmental Functions

Public Law (P.L.) 105-270 (The Federal Activities Inventory Reform (FAIR)) Act of 1998 (31 U.S.C. § 501) provides that, "the making of value judgments in making decisions for the Federal Government, including judgments relating to monetary transactions and entitlements" is an inherently-governmental function, i.e., "a function that is so intimately related to the public interest as to require performance by Federal Government employees." For further information regarding inherently governmental functions, see the Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Office of Federal Procurement Policy Letter 11-01, Performance of Inherently Governmental and Critical Functions, which provides a single definition of an inherently governmental function built around the well-established statutory definition in the FAIR Act, as well as establishing criteria for the identification of critical functions and for ensuring sufficient levels of internal agency oversight and management of functions closely associated with inherently-governmental functions.

#### 010305. Internal Management Controls

Internal management controls are specific policies, procedures, and/or activities an organization establishes and implements to manage risk. They are the methods by which an organization governs its activities to accomplish its mission, and are required by OMB Circular A-123, Management's Responsibility for Internal Control, which implements 3512(c)(1). Consistent with the guidelines in this paragraph, DOs implement these controls to eliminate opportunities to conceal errors or irregularities and assign work so that no one individual controls multiple phases of a transaction. Inspections and audits of disbursing offices must include a review of internal management controls to determine their adequacy, compliance, and effectiveness.

- A. <u>Standards of internal control</u>. Management determines applicability of these standards at the operational level.
- 1. <u>Control Environment</u>. Management and employees establish and maintain an environment throughout the organization that sets a positive and supportive attitude toward internal control and conscientious management.

- 2. <u>Risk Assessment</u>. Provide for an assessment of the risks the organization faces from both external and internal sources.
- 3. <u>Control Activities</u>. Internal control activities ensure the implementation of management's directives, and should be effective and efficient in achieving an organization's control objectives.
- 4. <u>Information and Communications</u>. Record and communicate information to management and others within an organization that needs it, in a specific form and inside a time frame that enables them to carry out their internal control and other responsibilities.
- 5. <u>Monitoring</u>. Assess the quality of performance over time and ensure the findings of audits and other reviews are promptly resolved.
- B. <u>Separation of duties</u>. Separation of duties precludes errors or attempts at fraud or embezzlement from going undetected. Internal controls generally require a four-way separation of the contracting, receiving, voucher certification, and disbursing functions. Assign key duties such as certification of fund availability; contracting (obligating the government); authorizing, approving, and recording transactions; issuing or receiving assets; certifying and making payments; preparing and signing checks; and reviewing or auditing payments to different individuals to minimize the risk of loss to the government to the greatest extent possible.
- 1. Do not assign DOs duties that create potential conflicts of interest (see Chapter 2, paragraph 020305).
- 2. Separation of duties is not always practical or possible due to time constraints, manpower shortages, or the use of electronic systems. Commanders and DOs must be aware of situations where valid, long-standing separation of duties cannot be achieved, recognize that internal controls have been weakened as a result, and make every effort to mitigate the risks. For example, payments and collections through the Intra-governmental Payment and Collection (IPAC) system can occur outside the disbursing work center without weakening internal controls because the payee is always another Federal agency and recovery of an improper payment is assured, or financial systems which allow for adjustments to the data outside of the normal application include appropriate controls and audit trails for those adjustments. Other situations may require closer scrutiny. Report all situations of inability to separate appropriate responsibilities to the DO's commander, with a request for a waiver and recommendations to mitigate the risks.

#### C. <u>Electronic and digital signatures</u>

1. <u>General</u>. Personnel may use electronic and digital signatures to receive, accept, and certify financial documents processed through automated information systems.

- 2. <u>Requirements.</u> Title <u>15 U.S.C. § 7001</u> and <u>7021</u> require that either of these media used by a person to sign (e.g., certify) any type of financial document be:
  - a. Unique to that person;
  - b. Under that person's sole control or custody;
- c. Linked to the data signed throughout their processing so that if any of the data are changed, the electronic or digital signature is invalidated; and
  - d. Capable of being verified by the paying DO.
- 3. <u>Digital Signature</u>. A digital signature is an electronic signature (see <u>DoD Instruction 8520.02</u>, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) and Public Key (PK) Enabling). Digital signature technology encrypts data; detects changes to digitally-signed documents; and enables "authentication" of digital messages, assuring the recipient of a digital message of both the identity of the sender and the integrity of the message.
- a. Digital signatures and certificates authenticate identity, control access through authorized user levels and PKI certificates or passwords, and provide an encryption capability for information in transit or at rest.
- b. Secure digital signatures cannot be rejected. Except in a case of a compromise of system security resulting in a forged electronic signature, the signer of a document cannot later deny the validity of the signature, claiming it was forged. The recipient of a digitally signed message has the capability to verify both the document's author and that the document was not altered either intentionally or accidentally after signature.

#### 010306. Prohibited Payments

Personnel involved in the payment certification and disbursement processes must preclude payments to ineligible recipients. Many tools to aid in this effort are available, among them the <u>Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) List</u> maintained by Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control. This is a list of individuals and entities covered by Executive Order 13224 (Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism). Do not initiate, certify, or make payments or draw checks or warrants payable to individuals or organizations on this list. See also <u>I TFM 4A-2025</u>.

#### 0104 PUNITIVE PROVISIONS

#### 010401. Misuse of Public Funds

Title <u>18 U.S.C.</u> § <u>641</u> governs crimes of embezzlement and theft. Individuals charged with safekeeping of public funds must handle those funds with utmost care. The loan, exchange for other funds, conversion of funds for one's own use or that of another, or deposit of public

Volume 5, Chapter 1

funds except as authorized by law, may subject the individual entrusted with the funds to criminal sanctions.

010402. Conspiracy to Defraud the Government

Any person entering into an agreement or conspiracy to defraud the U.S. by obtaining or aiding in obtaining the payment or allowance of any false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim is subject to fine, imprisonment, or both as prescribed by 18 U.S.C. § 286.

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 2: "DISBURSING OFFICES, OFFICERS, AND AGENTS" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated May 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
020204	The guidance for disbursing activities to obtain office equipment, publications, and miscellaneous office supplies was removed. Each Command has the responsibility to obtain the office equipment, publications, and miscellaneous office supplies for efficient operation of its disbursing activities.	Deletion
020701.D	Revise the paragraph to inform the reader to see Volume 5, Chapter 15 for guidance regarding record retention information.	Revision

## **Table of Contents**

VOLUM	IE 5, C	CHAPTER 2: "DISBURSING OFFICES, OFFICERS, AND AGENTS"	1
0201	GEN	IERAL	4
0201	101.	Overview	4
0201 0201		Purpose	
0202	POL	ICY	
0202	201	Request for Establishment of a Disbursing Office	Δ
0202	-	Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN)	
0202		Employer Identification Number (EIN)	
0202		Reporting Activation of a Disbursing Office	
0202	-0.,		
0203	APP	OINTING DOS, DEPUTIES, AND OTHER ACCOUNTABLE OFFICIALS	6
0203	301.	Persons Authorized to Have Custody of Public Funds	6
0203	302.	Accountable Officials	
0203	303.	Appointments	<i>6</i>
0203	304.	Exceptions	
0203	305.	Restrictions	
0203	306.	Terminations	7
0204	DISI	BURSING OFFICERS (DO)	7
0204	<del>1</del> 01.	Eligibility	7
0204		Appointment	
0204		Terminations	
0204	104.	Submission of DD 577 and Specimen Signatures	
0204	105.	Commencement of Disbursing Duty	
0204	106.	Transfer of Disbursing Duty	
0205	DEP	UTY DISBURSING OFFICERS (DDO)	12
0205	5O1	Elicibility	10
0205		EligibilityAppointment	
0205		Terminations	
020.	003.	1 eminations	12
0206	CHA	ANGE IN THE STATUS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS OR DEPUTIES	12
0206	501	Authorized Absence of DOs and DDOs	10
0206		Death, Incapacity, or Removal of a DO	
0200		Doun, incupacity, or removal of a DO	12
0207	OTH	IER AGENTS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS	15

## **Table of Contents (Continued)**

*020701	General	15
020702.	Disbursing Agents (DA)	15
020703.	Cashiers	
020704.	Paying Agents	16
020705.	Collection Agents	17
020706.	Change Fund Custodians	17
020707.	Imprest Fund Cashiers	17
020708.	Alternate Agents	18
020709.	Death, Incapacity, or Unauthorized Absence of Agents	18
0208 DH	EACTIVATING OR CLOSING A DSSN	18
020801.	Deactivation	18
020802.	Deposits	19
020803.	Deposit Fund Account Balances	19
020804.	Undeliverable Checks	20
020805.	Blank Treasury Check Stock	20
020806.	Stored Value Cards	20
020807.	SF 1219, Statement of Accountability	20
020808.	SF 1179, Month End Check Issue Summary	20
020809.	Equipment	20
020810.	Discrepancies	20
020811.	Closure	21
0209 IM	PREST FUNDS	21
020901.	Overview	21
020902.	Safeguarding Imprest Funds	21
0210 SE	TTLEMENT OF DISBURSING OFFICER ACCOUNTS	22
021001.	Overview	22
021002.	Responsibility of Relieved Officers	22
021003.	Settlement Officer Functions	22
021004.	Settlement Procedures for Naval Vessels	26
Figure 2-1.	Financial Management Service (FMS) Form 5583, Signature Card	27
Figure 2-2.	Financial Management Service (FMS) Form 3023, Specimen Signatures	28

#### **CHAPTER 2**

#### **DISBURSING OFFICES, OFFICERS, AND AGENTS**

0201 GENERAL

020101. Overview

Title 31, United States Code, Section 3321(c)(2) (31 U.S.C. § 3321(c)(2)) requires the Secretary of Defense to designate disbursing officials to disburse public moneys available to the Department of Defense (DoD). A disbursing officer (DO) is an agent of the Department of the Treasury (Treasury). In order to disburse money, a requesting activity must send a request to establish a disbursing office at a new activity. When establishing disbursing offices and associated appointments of accountable positions, DoD Components must be cognizant of internal control guidelines provided in Chapter 1. See Chapter 1 for record retention requirements with emphasis on retention requirements to support audit readiness and contingency operations.

020102. Purpose

This chapter addresses policy on DoD's establishment of a disbursing office. A disbursing office is considered necessary for the efficient functioning of an operating activity. The chapter also addresses the appointment of the DO and other agents appointed to receive and maintain the custody of public funds.

020103. Authoritative Guidance

Official funds will be received and disbursed by order or on the authority of the commanding officer, except when directed by a superior in the chain of command or when sanctioned by the Comptroller General of the United States (U.S.). DoD DOs are authorized by 31 U.S.C. § 3321 to disburse public funds on receipt of vouchers properly certified by persons appointed under 31 U.S.C. § 3325.

0202 POLICY

020201. Request for Establishment of a Disbursing Office

A. A requesting activity sends a memorandum to establish a disbursing office at a new activity or at an activity receiving disbursing services from an external source by memorandum through its chain of command. Send the memorandum to the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), ATTN: Enterprise Standards and Solutions, Disbursing (DFAS-JJFKCB/IN), 8899 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-0500. Each level of command endorses the request to indicate concurrence and provides any additional information required by the approving official. Include in the request:

- 1. Reason(s) why establishing the office is necessary, to include why disbursing operations cannot be conducted by an existing disbursing activity;
- 2. Anticipated office workload in terms of the number of military personnel to be supported, civilian personnel to be paid, and commercial vouchers to be settled;
  - 3. Proposed date of establishment;
- 4. Name and location of the nearest Federal Reserve Bank (FRB) or branch, and its distance from the proposed disbursing office. If there is no FRB or branch within a reasonable distance include the name and location of the nearest designated depositary, if any, and its distance from the proposed office;
- 5. An estimation of Treasury checks for the first year of operation and whether checks will be procured through the normal requisition process or if an emergency supply will be needed (see Chapter 7, section 0703);
- 6. Name, social security number and rank or grade of the proposed DO, if known;
- 7. Estimate of monthly cash requirements (see Chapter 3, section 0302); and
- 8. Information on plans to implement an automated disbursing system.
- B. When a military commander decides that establishing a disbursing office is required for the efficient functioning of the activity, he or she endorses the request to indicate concurrence and provides additional information required by the approving official. In all cases, the military commander will provide a statement justifying why an additional disbursing office is required and why the disbursing operation cannot be conducted by an existing disbursing activity. The memo also addresses the appointment of the DO and his or her appointed agents to regularly receive and maintain custody of public funds. The DO may appoint any officer, enlisted member, or civilian employee he or she considers satisfactory as an agent.

#### 020202. Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN)

- A. <u>General</u>. The DFAS-JJFKCB/IN obtains the DSSN from the Treasury's Bureau of Fiscal Service (Fiscal Service). DSSNs are permanent, and are either open or closed. Open DSSNs are open for an indefinite period. Some open DSSNs may be inactive, and may be either:
  - 1. Contingency, available for use in a military contingency operation;

- 2. Temporarily deactivated for a specific reason, (e.g., a ship undergoing extensive overhaul for a period of several months may arrange for disbursing service from a shore-based disbursing office or activity); or
  - 3. In settlement pending closure (see section 0208).
- B. <u>Change in Designation or Location</u>. Coordinate proposed changes in the designation or location (mailing address) of an operating DSSN, to include tactical deployment, with DFAS-JJFKCB/IN, who will advise Fiscal Service.
- C. <u>Use of DSSN</u>. The DSSN must appear on all payment, collection vouchers, and Treasury and limited depositary account (LDA) checks processed by the disbursing activity.
  - 020203. Employer Identification Number (EIN)

The DO, who disburses taxable funds, should ensure payments received by entitlements activities have secured an EIN to report taxable income or income and withholdings.

020204. Reporting Activation of a Disbursing Office

The DO activating a disbursing office notifies Fiscal Service, Check Reconciliation Branch, through DFAS-JJFKCB/IN by memorandum immediately upon commencement of disbursing operations. Include in the memorandum the name of the disbursing activity, the DSSN assigned, the DO's name and rank or grade, and the opening date of the account. Send a copy of the memorandum to the supporting DFAS site.

#### 0203 APPOINTING DOS, DEPUTIES, AND OTHER ACCOUNTABLE OFFICIALS

020301. Persons Authorized to Have Custody of Public Funds

To ensure proper security of and accounting for public funds, assign responsibility for custody and to a limit number of authorized persons to receive, maintain custody of, and disburse or otherwise dispose of public funds.

020302. Accountable Officials

Accountable Officials are officers or employees of an agency who are or who may be found to be pecuniarily liable for repayment of losses or deficiencies of public money, vouchers, checks, securities, or records (see Chapter 1, section 010203).

020303. Appointments

Use Department of Defense (DD) Form 577, Appointment/Termination Record-Authorized Signature, to appoint accountable officials. This form does not allow multiple appointments simultaneously. It is the only document required to support this type of

appointment. Include in item 14 of the form the DSSN, email address, and any specific duties and special instructions. Appointees acknowledge appointment acceptance in Section III of this form. Send a copy of the DD 577 and the required original specimen signature as specified in subparagraph 020404.A to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN to be maintained in the DO's files.

#### 020304. Exceptions

- A. An individual who occasionally receives public funds need not be appointed formally as an accountable official. Funds may be received at times, at locations, and under circumstances that preclude any advance arrangement for their receipt. At some activities, collections are so infrequent that it is impractical to have a formal designation in effect. Funds received by persons other than those formally designated must promptly send funds received to their servicing disbursing office or to another person formally designated to receive them.
- B. The DO at DFAS sites may hold more than one DSSN, and may serve concurrently as Deputy Disbursing Officers (DDO) to other DFAS DOs. Each DDO appointed by a DFAS DO may serve under one or more of the DSSNs assigned to the appointing DO and may also serve more than one DFAS DO concurrently. DOs and DDOs at DFAS sites holding multiple DSSN appointments complete a separate DD 577 for each applicable DSSN.
- C. The DO and DDOs aboard Navy vessels may serve concurrently in other accountable positions, (e.g., ship's stores officer, food service officer) when the ship's manpower authorization does not provide Supply Corps officers for each accountable function (see Chapter 1, subparagraph 010305.B).
- D. When directed by appropriate authority, DOs, DDOs, and their agents may accept, safeguard, account for, and dispose of personal funds and valuables received for safekeeping. Where personnel resources are limited, persons serving as DOs or other accountable officials may also serve as safekeeping custodians at the commander's discretion (see Chapter 16, section 1601).

#### 020305. Restrictions

Except as specifically authorized, do not assign DOs additional duties of order approving authority, certifying officer, custodian of any fund, or other conflict-of-interest assignment.

#### 020306. Terminations

Terminate appointments using Section IV of the appointing DD 577.

#### 0204 DISBURSING OFFICERS (DO)

#### 020401. Eligibility

To be eligible for appointment as a DO, an individual must be a U.S. citizen and have previous experience as a DO or have completed (or agree to complete) specific DO training.

020402. Appointment

The commander, director, or other equivalent appoints a DO using DD 577 (see paragraph 020303).

020403. Terminations

Terminate appointments using Section IV of the appointing DD 577.

020404. Submission of DD 577 and Specimen Signatures

- A. Official Signature. Before commencing disbursing operations, a DO and all appointed DDOs determine which of their given names and/or initials will comprise their official signatures, and use them on all checks, vouchers, correspondence, and official papers pertaining to the DoD, Government Accountability Office (GAO) and Treasury. Send these signatures, together with the appointing DD 577 to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN on completed original FMS Form 5583, Signature Card (Figure 2-1) and FMS Form 3023, Specimen Signatures (Figure 2-2), having used permanent dark blue, blue-black, or black fade-resistant ink that is not readily soluble in water. The commander/director of the activity where the DO is located certifies the signature on the FMS 5583. For deputies, the DO certifies the FMS 5583. When the DO and DDO are not collocated, the commander of the installation certifies the DDO's signature.
- B. <u>Official Signatures to Other Depositaries</u>. If checks will be drawn on a depositary other than the Treasury, send the DO's official signature (as well as those of DDOs authorized to sign depositary checks) to the depositary. An officer whose signature is known to the depositary must certify the forms.
- C. <u>Change of Official Signature</u>. A DO or DDO may change his or her official signature by submitting new FMS Form(s) to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN. The DO signs FMS 5583 and FMS 3023, and the DDO signs FMS 3023.
- D. <u>Furnishing Additional Signatures When Transferred to a New Station</u>. The original FMS 5583 becomes a permanent part of DFAS-JJFKCB/IN records. The DFAS-JJFKCB/IN files specimen signatures under each DSSN used and furnishes them to different banks upon request for use in cashing and processing checks, and may request that a DO or deputy furnish an additional FMS 3023. Therefore, it is normally not necessary to furnish a subsequent FMS 5583 when assuming disbursing duty at a different disbursing activity. Since an individual's signature may change over a period of years, DFAS-JJFKCB/IN may request additional signatures if needed.

#### 020405. Commencement of Disbursing Duty

Immediately upon commencement of disbursing duties, a DO activating a new disbursing office, reactivating a disbursing office that has been temporarily closed, or relieving another DO, prepares a memorandum that includes: the name of the activity, the DSSN assigned, his or her

rank or grade, the opening date of the account, and the beginning and ending serial number of all blank Treasury checks on hand in each check range. If applicable, also include in the memorandum the relieved DO's name and rank or grade. Keep the original memorandum in the disbursing office and sends copies to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN and the supporting DFAS site.

#### 020406. Transfer of Disbursing Duty

- A. <u>Joint Actions by the Outgoing and Incoming DOs</u>. The outgoing and incoming DOs establish the date to transfer accountability, subject to command approval. The transfer occurs on the last day of the month to preclude the need to submit two sets of financial reports in the same month. When the transfer occurs, the outgoing and incoming DOs:
  - 1. Verify cash on hand.
- 2. Verify all other documents that support the Standard Form (SF) 1219, Statement of Accountability, as assets.
- 3. Verify and inventory all blank Treasury checks and prepare a letter of transfer for them. Both the outgoing and incoming DOs sign the letter. The incoming DO reports all checks issued by the outgoing DO that were not reported to the Treasury before the transfer of accountability and for resubmitting any rejected entries. Include the numbers of the blank checks the incoming DO receives in the commencement of disbursing duties announcement memorandum. The first check in the series must be the next sequential number after the last check listed on the outgoing DO's last check issue report. The last check receipted for should be the same as the last check number previously ordered and received by the outgoing DO. Research any checks missing or out of sequence and void them if necessary.
- 4. Verify inventory of stored value card stock (see Chapter 10, paragraph 100208).
  - 5. Verify any postal money orders on hand.
  - 6. Verify any safekeeping deposits (see Chapter 16, section 1604).
- 7. Prepare a memorandum of relief for submission to the commander if required by local regulations.
- 8. Verify and transfer all documentation supporting balances in clearing accounts \*\*F3880 (Unavailable Check Cancellation Overpayments Account), \*\*F3875 (Budget Clearing (Suspense) Account), and \*\*F3885 (Undistributed Intergovernmental Payment Account). The Treasury Financial Manual (TFM), Volume I, Part 4, (*Chapter 7000*) requires these accounts be cleared to proper appropriations or funds as expeditiously as possible. To clear account \*\*F3880, the outgoing DO presents a detailed list of individual subsidiary transactions, supporting documentation or backup information, and current status. Documented evidence includes certification that the DO or primary deputy personally reviewed the balances in the account within the last month (see Chapter 7).

- 9. Validate unreconciled differences (e.g., check issue and deposit discrepancies, Intra-governmental Payment and Collection (IPAC) system differences). If the outgoing DO cannot provide documentation supporting the unreconciled items, he or she processes them as losses or overages of funds; see Chapter 6.
  - B. <u>Actions by Outgoing DO</u>. Upon relief from disbursing duty:
- 1. Terminate all deputy, agent, and cashier appointments and clear all related *DD Form 1081(s)*, Statement of Agent Officer's Account.
- 2. Transfer all cash, negotiable instruments, money accounts, books, property, vouchers and other retained records to the incoming DO.
- 3. Prepare and submit a final SF 1219 (marked "FINAL" on the top of SF 1219 just below the title "Statement of Accountability"). The incoming DO signs as prescribed in Chapter 15.
- 4. Prepare and submit a final SF 1179 (see TFM, Volume 1, Part 4, <u>Chapter 6000</u>, section 60025) Month End Check Issue Summary. The incoming DO signs and marks the SF 1179 as "FINAL."
- 5. Send a copy of the incoming DO's commencement of disbursing duty memorandum including copies of all the letters of transfer of the total accountability with the final SF 1219 to the DFAS activity where financial reports are submitted.
- 6. Prepare and send a memorandum to the supporting DFAS site and DFAS-JJFKCB/IN advising of the date and check number of the last check issued.
- 7. Send the plates or digitized media being withdrawn from service (i.e., not to be used again) either for destruction or retention for possible future use. When the medium has been destroyed, DFAS-JJFKCB/IN notifies the outgoing DO of the date of destruction. If the medium is a computer compact disk (CD) containing the DOs signature and that signature has been loaded to the printer or check signer software, the DO sends the CD to DFAS along with a certificate of destruction certifying that the signature has been permanently removed from the software.
- 8. Transfer custody of the check-signing machine to the incoming DO, if applicable.
  - 9. Verify balances in suspense accounts are properly documented.
- C. <u>Actions by the Incoming DO</u>. The incoming DO ensures that all actions listed in this section are accomplished, documented, and verified before signing for the accountability. The actions listed are to be taken by an incoming DO before reporting to the new disbursing office or activity:

#### 1. Upon commencement to disbursing duty:

- a. Send original specimen signatures to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN on FMS 5583 and 3023. If signatures have been furnished previously as a DO or DDO, submission of new specimen signatures is not required unless specifically requested or a change of official signature is desired. If the outgoing DO has an LDA with check stock, send specimen signatures to the LDA.
- b. Contact the disbursing office or activity to determine if a check-signing machine is in use. Obtain all necessary information about the machine (make, model and number of media required).
- (1) If the incoming DO has never had a signature medium, provide three official signature specimens in addition to those required by paragraph 020404, and request the required medium be ordered in enough time to arrive before the actual transfer date. If a signature medium compatible with the check-signing machine is in safekeeping at DFAS-JJFKCB /IN, request that office send the medium to the new disbursing office.
- (2) If a signature medium cannot be received or obtained before the actual date of transfer, the incoming DO may request DFAS-JJFKCB/IN authorize the use of the outgoing DO's signature medium until a new one arrives to allow continued efficient operations of the disbursing office. The incoming DO is accountable and pecuniarily liable for payments made on or after the date of the transfer of accountability.

#### 2. Upon commencement of disbursing duty:

- a. Send a memorandum to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN and the DFAS site that receives the DO's financial reports advising them of the commencement of disbursing duty.
- b. Appoint at least one DDO and send the required copies of the DD 577 and FMS 3023 to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN. Appoint agents, cashiers and other accountable officials as necessary.
- c. Verify the adequacy of the safekeeping facilities for funds, blank checks, stored value cards, and other accountable documents. If the facilities are inadequate, report the deficiencies to the commander and request that proper facilities be provided (see Chapter 3, section 0303).
- d. Change all safe combinations including those assigned to other accountable individuals.
- e. Review cash-on-hand requirements. If the current cash holding authority is valid, the incoming DO may retain it until the normal resubmission date.

Otherwise, the incoming DO submits a new cash holding authority request as soon as possible after assuming the account (see Chapter 3, section 0302).

f. Notify all serviced activities, agencies, commercial concerns and individuals of the account holder change.

#### 0205 DEPUTY DISBURSING OFFICERS (DDO)

020501. Eligibility

An officer, enlisted member, or civilian employee acceptable to the DO and who is a U.S. citizen may be appointed as a DDO.

020502. Appointment

DOs appoint their DDOs using DD 577 (see paragraph 020303).

020503. Terminations

A DO may terminate a DDO's appointment at any time by completing Section IV of the appointing DD 577. When a DO is relieved from disbursing duties, he or she revokes the appointments of all DDOs. In all cases, send a copy of the DD 577 to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN. If another individual will succeed a DDO, send a copy of the appointing DD 577 and the required original specimen signatures for the new DDO with the copy of the notice of revocation to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN. If a DDO appointment is terminated for cause, include the reason for termination when sending the appropriate DD 577 to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN (email box: dfas.indianapolis-in.jjf.mbx.ess-disbursing@mail.mil.).

#### 0206 CHANGE IN THE STATUS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS OR DEPUTIES

020601. Authorized Absence of DOs and DDOs

During an authorized absence, the DO remains accountable for the account unless or until it is officially transferred. It need not be transferred unless, in the DO's judgment, not doing so would impair proper supervision. The DO must maintain an adequate system of controls to avoid errors and ensure the implementation and effectiveness of those controls. For relief of liability to be considered, the DO must show clearly what the procedures were and how they were implemented during the absence (e.g., records must show that any loss incurred was not the result of bad faith or lack of reasonable care).

020602. Death, Incapacity, or Removal of a DO

A. <u>General</u>. When a DO dies, is incapacitated, or is removed from disbursing duty for cause (including unauthorized absence), a DDO under <u>10 U.S.C.§ 2773</u>, may continue to disburse in the name of and under the accounts of the DO through the last day of the second month after the month of death, incapacity, or removal. If there is more than one deputy, the

Military Service commander, DFAS Director, or designee, as appropriate, designates one deputy to disburse in the DO's name.

- B. <u>Responsibility of the Military Service Commander or DFAS Director.</u>
  The Military Service commander, DFAS Director, or designee:
- 1. Seizes and seals all disbursing spaces, keys, property and safe(s) to ensure the security of the funds, property and spaces involved;
- 2. Appoints a board of at least three disinterested but qualified persons to inventory the vouchers, funds and property on hand (see subparagraph 020602.C);
  - 3. Based on the disbursing needs of the activity:
- a. Appoint a custodian of the disbursing office's vouchers, funds and property (see subparagraph 020602.D); or
- b. Appoint a qualified person (normally a DDO) to take charge of the DO's vouchers, funds, and property involved and perform as acting DO until a regular relief reports (or is appointed), or until the last day of the second month following the date of death, incapacity, or removal (see subparagraph 020602.E).
- 4. Notifies the supporting DFAS site of all actions taken and provides an information copy to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN.
- C. Responsibility of the Inventory Board. The appointed board, as prescribed in subparagraph 020602.B.2, inventories all public funds, including advances to deputies, agents and cashiers; vouchers evidencing receipt, transfer, or disbursement of funds; safekeeping deposits; stored value cards, if applicable; and property of the DO in the presence of the immediate custodians and the appointed custodian, acting DO, or incoming DO. The board verifies all official records to determine that the cash on hand agrees with the records, verifies that all checks issued in the current accounting period have been properly accounted for, and inventories blank checks to determine if any are missing. If the board discovers a shortage or deficiency, the commander takes the actions prescribed for losses of funds or deficiencies in the DO's account as prescribed in Chapter 6. All members of the board prepare and certify an original and four copies of the inventory as true and accurate. The board turns over all public funds and property certified on the inventory to the appointed custodian, acting DO, or incoming DO. The incoming DO retains a copy of the inventory report, provides the original to the commander, and a certified/notarized copy to each member of the board.
- D. <u>Responsibility of the Custodian</u>. The custodian, on receipt of the original inventory, assumes custody of the public funds and property held by the former DO. No transactions other than collections may be conducted. When the incapacitated DO returns, or a new, permanent DO reports, the custodian and the DO inventory and transfer all vouchers, funds and property as prescribed in the relief procedures.

#### E. Responsibility of the Acting DO

1. The DDO appointed to serve as the acting DO performs and is accountable for all official duties that would have been required of the DO, to include submitting financial reports for the DO as of the date of death, incapacity, or unauthorized absence. Include only those vouchers actually paid by the former DO in the reports. The deputy submits the reports in the name of the former DO. Include in the reports: information on the date of death, incapacity, or unauthorized absence; and the fact that transactions included were made by the former DO. Include vouchers for which checks have been drawn but not delivered in the first reports covering transactions made by the DDO. Submit subsequent financial reports at the normally prescribed times in the name of the former DO, signed by the DDO, and include an explanation that the reports include only transactions made by the DDO under authority of this subparagraph subsequent to the death, incapacity, or unauthorized absence of the former DO. Do not merge the financial reports of transactions performed by an acting DO with those of the officer for whom he or she was appointed, or with those submitted by the regular relief after the disbursing duties are assumed.

- 2. The DDO signs all checks drawn in the manner normally used when the deputy signs checks. If the volume of checks warrants, the acting DO may use the former DO's signature plates. The acting DO is legally liable and responsible for all payments and official acts subsequent to the death, incapacity, or unauthorized absence of the DO.
- F. <u>Responsibility of the Incoming DO</u>. If the commander appoints an individual as DO to relieve the deceased, incapacitated, or removed DO, the incoming DO is responsible for performing all actions required in subparagraph 020406.C, and for rendering financial reports in his or her own name.
- G. Administration of the Accounts of a Deceased, Incapacitated or Removed DO from Duty. The commander should strive to protect the rights of a deceased, incapacitated, or removed DO, as well as the custodian, acting DO, or incoming DO so that, for any differences discovered during settlement of the accounts, responsibility may be assigned to the appropriate individual. The acting or incoming DO completes the vouchers, closes the accounts, maintains custody of records, and renders the final reports of the outgoing DO. Further, the individual signs documents prepared in connection with the administration and settlement of the accounts of the outgoing DO as follows:

(Name of Disbursing Officer)
By
Acting (appointed per 10 U.S.C. § 2773)

The commander of an exonerated DO restored to duty following arrest, suspension, or other incapacity directs a second inventory to be taken by the restored DO and the custodian, acting DO, or incoming DO. The guidance in subparagraph 020406.A regarding the transfer of accountability from an outgoing to an incoming DO applies.

H. <u>DDO at Branch Disbursing Office</u>. Upon the death, incapacity, unauthorized absence, arrest or other emergency absence of a DDO at a branch disbursing office, the local commander advises the DO as expeditiously as possible. Depending upon the circumstances, the DO requests the commander of the activity where the branch office is located appoint a board to inventory the vouchers, funds, and property of the DDO and appoint a suitable person to take custody of the vouchers, funds, and property until the DO can take an inventory. If practical, the DO takes an inventory of the vouchers, funds and property in the presence of a competent witness.

#### 0207 OTHER AGENTS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS

#### \*020701. General

Officers, enlisted members, or civilian employees satisfactory to both the appointing officer and DO may be appointed as agents, (e.g., disbursing agents, cashiers, paying agents, collection agents, change fund custodians, imprest fund cashiers). No agent may be appointed or used over protest of the accountable DO, serve concurrently in any other accountable position, or be charged with the handling or custody of any other funds (see paragraph 020305).

- A. Include in item 14 of the appointing DD 577 the specific duties, limitations, and the name of the individual being relieved, if any (see paragraph 020303).
- B. DOs' agents are pecuniarily liable under accountable official laws for losses to public funds in their possession. When appointing agents, appointing authorities should carefully consider appointing non-U.S. citizens as accountable officials. In some instances, foreign nationals and other non-U.S. citizens may be precluded from being held pecuniarily liable for losses of funds (see Chapter 1, section 0103).
- C. From a security standpoint, do not allow an excessive number of individuals access to public funds.
- \* D. After an individual ceases to serve in an appointed position, the DO maintains appointing documents for a retention period following the guidance in Chapter 15, section 1508. Appointments as agents of DOs are effective only while the DO continues to serve as DO of that disbursing activity.
- E. The appointing officer terminates appointments when appropriate (e.g., when the DO is relieved, when the agent ceases to perform the duties for which appointed, or for cause (see subparagraph 020406.B.1)), using Section IV of the original appointing DD 577.

#### 020702. Disbursing Agents (DA)

A. <u>Duties and Responsibilities</u>. A DA is a DO's agent who is not a DDO. A DA's responsibilities can include all duties, assignments, and functions of a DDO except the authority to sign Treasury checks.

- B. <u>Establishment of Position</u>. The appropriate major command or Defense Agency establishes DA positions in writing.
- C. <u>Appointments</u>. The DO appoints DAs following paragraph 020303, which includes the appointee's acknowledgement. The DO sends the original copy to the DA, a copy to the office where the duties are performed, and retains a copy on file.

#### 020703. Cashiers

- A. <u>Selection Criteria</u>. An officer, enlisted member, or a civilian employee with working knowledge of the cash functions and operations, and acceptable to the DO, may be appointed as a cashier. The DO should also obtain a credit report if access to a credit reporting service is available, charging the associated costs to the Operations and Maintenance funds available to the activity. Safeguard credit reports against unauthorized access.
- B. <u>Duties and Responsibilities</u>. Cashiers disburse, collect, and account for cash; and perform other duties as required concerning the receipt, custody, safeguarding and preparation of checks. A cashier may prepare DO accountability reports, but the DO, DDO, or DA must personally validate them.
- C. <u>Appointments</u>. The DO appoints cashiers following paragraph 020303, which includes the appointee's acknowledgement. The DO sends the original copy to the DA, a copy to the office where the duties are performed, and retains a copy on file.
  - D. <u>Restrictions</u>. A cashier may not:
    - 1. Sign checks;
- 2. Accept checks drawn (and endorsed to the cashier) in the name of the DO, DDO, or DA to procure and disburse cash for any purpose;
- 3. Prepare billing documents and accept collections for the same items. This restriction also applies to a DA performing cashier duties;
  - 4. Prepare vouchers that they will later pay; and
  - 5. Prepare vouchers on days when they perform cashier functions.

#### 020704. Paying Agents

A. <u>Appointments</u>. Commanders appoint paying agents only when adequate payment, check cashing, or currency conversion services are not otherwise available (see paragraph 020303). Appointments are for a specific transaction or time period. Do not appoint paying agents solely as a convenience when a DO, DDO, DA, or cashier can make the required transactions. In unusual situations (e. g., payments or currency conversions must be made at remote locations where use of checks is not feasible), the DO may request a remote location

commander appoint a paying agent to make the necessary payments for and in the name of the DO from cash advanced for that purpose.

B. <u>Restrictions</u>. Paying agents may not act as certifying officers (see Chapter 5, section 0503) or purchasing officers; escort officers serving as paying agents for expenses related to official travel may likewise not be purchasing officers. See Chapter 1, subparagraph 010305.B for guidance on separation of duties and Chapter 5, subparagraph 050301.C for guidance applicable to micro-purchases in contingency operations.

#### 020705. Collection Agents

- A. <u>Establishing Positions</u>. Commanders may establish collection agent positions to receive funds derived from functions such as hospitalization fees and other charges at medical facilities (e.g., communication charges, rentals and other charges at housing developments, fees for research or reproduction of records, safekeeping deposits where the safekeeping function is not performed by the DO, and similar functions when appropriate).
- B. <u>Appointments</u>. The <u>Commander appoints</u> collection agents following paragraph 020303. Unless revoked by the appointing authority, collection agent appointments remain in effect through succeeding appointing authorities.

#### 020706. Change Fund Custodians

- A. <u>Duties and Responsibilities</u>. A change fund custodian receives a change fund from the parent DO, safeguards it, is pecuniarily liable for any loss, and makes change for sales transactions. The commander provides a detailed description of duties to be performed.
- B. <u>Establishing Positions</u>. The sales activity commander (e.g., commissary, hospital) establishes the position.
- C. <u>Appointments</u>. The activity commander or designee appoints a change fund custodian following paragraph 020303 in coordination with the parent DO.

#### 020707. Imprest Fund Cashiers

The activity commander appoints an imprest fund cashier following paragraph 020303 to make authorized cash payments for materials and non-personal services, maintain custody of funds, and file periodic vouchers to account for and replenish the imprest fund. An imprest fund cashier may be an officer, enlisted person, or civilian employee who is not responsible for originating, approving or processing imprest fund requirements. An imprest fund cashier (or alternate) may not have access to or control of more than one fund. The commander keeps the appointing document and approval for establishment of the imprest fund in a permanent file, and furnishes two copies of these documents to the cashier and one copy each to the DO and installation or activity contracting office (see section 0209).

#### 020708. Alternate Agents

- A. <u>General</u>. When required, one or more alternate agents may be designated to serve only during the absence of an appointed primary agent. Alternate agents for DDOs are not permitted. The official authorized to appoint the primary agent also appoints alternates following paragraph 020303. When serving in place of the primary agent, the alternate agent is subject to all regulations applicable to the primary. Alternate agents may not merge funds received with those of the primary agent, and must also maintain separate records from those of the primary agent to establish the amount for which each is responsible. Alternate agents may not conduct operations involving the handling of public funds concurrently with the primary.
- B. <u>Alternate Imprest Fund Cashier</u>. Under paragraph 020303, a commander may appoint an alternate imprest fund cashier to provide service during a principal's absence. Appointment requirements for principal cashiers apply to alternate cashiers. Upon return of the principal, the alternate returns paid receipts, subvouchers, and residual cash to the DO.
- 1. <u>Planned Absences</u>. In planned absences of the principal cashier and with the appointing official's written authorization, the principal may advance cash to the alternate in any amount up to the limit of the fund, using a DD 1081 for the advance.
- 2. <u>Unforeseen Absence</u>. In the unforeseen absence of the principal cashier, the DO may advance funds to the alternate in the normal manner; these funds are in addition to the amount advanced to the principal under the established fund, but may not exceed the authorized amount of the fund.

#### 020709. Death, Incapacity, or Unauthorized Absence of Agents

In the event of the death, incapacity, or unauthorized absence of an agent, the appropriate commander follows paragraph 020602 for deputies at branch offices, but appoints relieving agents following procedures applicable to the position involved. In the case of an imprest fund cashier, the relieving imprest fund cashier prepares the final voucher.

#### 0208 DEACTIVATING OR CLOSING A DSSN

#### 020801. Deactivation

A. General. To eliminate the necessity of submitting monthly financial and checking account reports during the period of inactivity, the DO deposits all currency, coin, and negotiable instruments; closes the LDA, and if applicable; properly disposes of all undeliverable checks; submits the memorandum required for closure of disbursing offices with additional information that the account is closed temporarily; and retains blank Treasury check stock for use when the disbursing operation is reactivated. See Chapter 7 for inventory and storage requirements. The DO may reopen that same DSSN at any time by submitting the report of commencement of disbursing operations. Note: A DO may not close a DSSN temporarily if any cash or documents representing cash are on hand. Any assets on hand, including deficiencies such as dishonored checks or losses of funds, require monthly submission of an SF 1219.

B. <u>Designation of a Settlement Office</u>. The supporting DFAS site designates another disbursing office as the settlement office to handle uncleared transactions for the closed office.

#### C. Notification of Deactivation Pending Closure. The DO will:

- 1. Notify all affected activities, agencies, commercial concerns (including LDAs when applicable), and individuals of the disbursing office deactivation date and the name and location of the settlement office to which all accounts will be transferred;
- 2. Notify Fiscal Service by memorandum through DFAS-JJFKCB/IN that the disbursing office is being deactivated pending closure. State in the memorandum the DSSN, date of deactivation, the office to which the accounts and records have been/will be forwarded for settlement, and the last check number of each check range issued by the DSSN. Also, include the date and check number of the last check signed in each check range by each DDO where separate check series are assigned to DDOs at branch offices. Send a copy of the memorandum to the supporting DFAS site. Once a disbursing office is reported to Fiscal Service as being in a settlement status, it may not be reopened or transferred to another location without Fiscal Service approval. Once the settlement office has met all requirements in this chapter pertaining to closing the disbursing office, Treasury will close the DSSN permanently;
- 3. Notify commanders and request termination of appointment for all agents they appointed;
- 4. Issue terminations of appointments to all DDOs, agents, and cashiers (see paragraph 020306);
- 5. Notify commanders and request termination of DO's and agents' authorities to hold cash at personal risk; and
- 6. Clear all outstanding agent advances, (e.g., imprest fund cashier and change fund custodians).

#### 020802. Deposits

Deposit all currency, coin, negotiable instruments, and LDA balances to the credit of the Treasury (see Chapter 11, section 1107).

#### 020803. Deposit Fund Account Balances

Transfer deposit fund account balances that could not be cleared before deactivation to the designated settlement office. Send a detailed list of the persons owed or funds to be reimbursed with any documents or backup information with the <u>SF 1081</u>, Voucher and Schedule of Withdrawals and Credits, to the settlement office. The SF 1081 is the basis for adjusting the general ledger for the amounts transferred.

020804. Undeliverable Checks

Cancel all undeliverable checks and return checks forwarded by other DOs as undeliverable to the forwarding DOs for cancellation (see Chapter 7, section 0710).

020805. Blank Treasury Check Stock

Destroy remaining blank check stock and report them on the SF 1179 and Checks-Issued Report (Report 72) as "voids" (zero-dollar-value issues) (see Chapter 7, subparagraph 070904.A).

020806. Stored Value Cards

Smart Card stock must be treated like blank check stock (see paragraph 020805).

020807. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability

Prepare and submit an SF 1219 (marked "FINAL" on the top of SF 1219 just below the title "Statement of Accountability") covering the period from the first day of the accounting period through the close of the last business day (see Chapter 15, section 1505).

020808. SF 1179, Month End Check Issue Summary

Prepare and submit an SF 1179 (marked "FINAL") covering the period from the first day of the accounting period through the close of the last business day. Include all checks issued during the period as well as the blank check stock destroyed and reported as "VOIDS" (zero-dollar-value issues). See Chapter 7, paragraph 071407.

020809. Equipment

Notify the supporting DFAS site of the availability of useable office equipment. The supporting DFAS site advises other DOs of the equipment available and facilitates transfers between disbursing offices, if requested. If no other disbursing office needs the equipment, the DO turns over the equipment to the supporting property disposal office. See Chapter 7, paragraph 070502 for disposition of signature media.

020810. Discrepancies

A DO preparing an office for closure ensures that no discrepancies exist in his or her accountability. The supporting DFAS site reviews all accounts transferred to settlement offices and may order collection action against a relieved DO who submits a disbursing account to a settlement office with unresolved deficiencies in accountability (e.g., dishonored personal checks, unconfirmed deposits, check issue records and reports, physical losses of funds and unresolved open debit items in \*\*F3875, \*\*F3880, and \*\*F3885 clearing accounts.).

020811. Closure

Only the Treasury may close a DSSN. Follow the policies within this section to pursue closing a disbursing office permanently. Once a disbursing office has been closed, it may be used only for settlement purposes. If the disbursing office is to be reopened, the DO must request and receive approval for reactivation from the Fiscal Service through DFAS-JJFKCB/IN. The Fiscal Service also must approve a new check range.

#### 0209 IMPREST FUNDS

020901. Overview

Imprest funds are generally not authorized for DoD activities. Exceptions are allowed for contingency and classified operations. Submit specific requests for exception in accordance with Chapter 1, paragraph 010102. Include adequate justification and demonstrate that the use of a government purchase card, third party draft, purchase card convenience check, government travel card, or other reasonable alternatives are not feasible for the specific situation. In lieu of imprest funds, use the government purchase card for micro-purchases of supplies and/or services and the government travel card for travel payments formerly made from the imprest funds. If an imprest fund is authorized, the DO and the imprest fund cashier keep a copy of the signed authorization to establish and maintain the fund. Detailed regulations concerning establishing, using and accounting for imprest funds, including the responsibilities of designated imprest fund cashiers and alternates are in:

- A. TFM, *Volume I, Part 4A, Chapter 3000*;
- B. GAO Policy and Procedures Manual for Guidance of Federal Agencies, *Title 7 Fiscal Guidance, Chapter 6*; and
  - C. The Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), *paragraph 13.305*.

020902. Safeguarding Imprest Funds

Safeguard cash and disbursement documents at all times (e.g., safes, locked cash drawers) as prescribed in Chapter 3, section 0303. The imprest fund cashier should maintain an organizationally and physically convenient location on the installation or activity to make payments to vendors or carriers. Do not commingle imprest funds with other cash funds (e.g., disbursing funds, change funds, or cash receipts for other funds). The imprest fund cashiers must be able to account for the full amount of funds being held at any given time. The responsible imprest fund cashier is accountable to the advancing DO for receipts or subvouchers supporting temporarily unreimbursed expenditures from any imprest fund, together with the cash on hand, in support of the total amount of the fund, and is subject to review by the DO at any time.

#### 0210 SETTLEMENT OF DISBURSING OFFICER ACCOUNTS

#### 021001. Overview

The responsibility to clear outstanding items in the accounts of a DO relieved from disbursing duty is normally assigned to a designated settlement office (see subparagraph 020801.B). The DO of the designated settlement office (referred to in this section as the settlement officer), follows this guidance to resolve discrepancies in a relieved DO's accountability. All correspondence and vouchers initiated by the settlement officer should show the name and DSSN of the accountable officer, date and number of the voucher or account, and be signed "By (name of settlement officer), Settlement Officer for (name and DSSN of accountable officer)." Normally, the settlement officer is also responsible for other residual disbursing functions, (e.g., issuance of stop payment requests and required records research pursuant to claims against the government and clearing of all suspense accounts). In all instances, the relieved DO is responsible for resolving deficiencies before relief, if possible. If a deficiency exists in the account of a relieved DO and it appears that no action was taken to remove it from the accountability and no relief request is pending, the settlement officer should initiate collection action against the accountable DO.

- A. <u>Non-tactical Disbursing Stations</u>. At non-tactical disbursing stations, settlement duties are normally the responsibility of the relieving DO. When one of these stations is closed, the supporting DFAS site designates another non-tactical disbursing station within the site's area to assume the closed station's disbursing operations and perform the settlement function.
- B. <u>Tactical Disbursing Stations</u>. For naval vessels and tactical units, the servicing DFAS site performs the duties of settlement officer for relieved DOs whether or not the disbursing function of the naval vessel or unit is closed.

#### 021002. Responsibility of Relieved Officers

Despite the appointment of a settlement officer, the relieved DO is responsible for accounting for all funds expended while performing disbursing duties. Transfer of disbursing records under the authority of this chapter only relieves the DO of the paperwork incident to settlement of the account. Accountability for illegal, incorrect, or improper payments that cannot be adjusted despite the diligence of the settlement officer remains with the DO who made the payments. The relieved DO should keep the settlement officer informed of his or her current mailing address at all times. The relieved officer should also answer inquiries related to settlement of outstanding items and furnish any advice or suggestions, which may be of assistance in the prompt and complete clearance thereof.

#### 021003. Settlement Officer Functions

A. <u>Settlement Officer Is Incumbent Disbursing Officer</u>. This paragraph applies only to non-tactical DOs (within and outside the continental U.S.) performing settlement functions for previous DOs of the same disbursing activity and DSSN to which the DO

performing the settlement functions is assigned. In addition to accounting for and taking settlement action on deficiencies which occurred during the incumbency of a former DO that were unresolved on the date of relief, the settlement officer may be required to establish or increase deficiencies in the account of a former DO. Most of the transactions processed to establish, increase, reduce, or remove deficiencies in the account of the former DO will be similar to the routine transactions of a DO and will be reported on the DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability, and the monthly SF 1219. The transactions described in the following subparagraphs are the most common types of transactions that will be encountered. On some occasions, the servicing DFAS site may direct accomplishment of specific transactions and will provide detailed instructions for those transactions.

- 1. <u>Settlement History</u>. In order to have a complete history of the settlement process, the settlement officer will; maintain a record of actions taken to clear deficiencies in separate settlement folders for each former DO; and file copies of all documents and correspondence pertaining to settlement of the former DOs accounts in the settlement folders. The settlement folders should be made available for examination and made available to the next relieving DO as a part of the relief process.
- 2. <u>Check Overdraft Receivables.</u> Procedures for recording, reporting and clearing a check overdraft deficiency are prescribed in Chapter 7, subparagraph 070803.A. The procedures are the same for both current and former DOs except that in the case of a former DO, the current DO (settlement officer) reports the item daily on line 9.2A of the DD 2657 and monthly on line 9.2 of the SF 1219 until resolved.
- 3. <u>Losses of Funds</u>. Losses of funds in the account of a former DO that were unresolved on the date of relief are recorded and reported until resolved as a Loss of Funds (line 9.3) on the current DO's (settlement officer's) DD 2657 and SF 1219. Increases in the value of existing losses of funds are generally accomplished only upon the specific direction of the servicing DFAS site. Decreases in the value of existing losses of funds are accomplished by collection (full or partial) of the losses from the accountable individual or by relief of liability for the losses.
- 4. Other Accountability. Other accountability items are unresolved deficiencies in the account of a former DO which cannot be classified as check issue overdrafts or losses of funds. These items are reported on line 9.4 (Other) of the DD 2657 and the SF 1219 until resolved. The value of other accountability may be increased by the settlement officer. For debit vouchers received by the settlement officer after the date of relief of a DO (which is chargeable to the former DO), the settlement officer records and process the debit vouchers, and reports the value of the debit vouchers on line 9.3 (Loss of Funds) of the DD 2657 and SF 1219. For overpayments caused by the negotiation of both the original and recertified check which the settlement officer determines to be uncollectible, follow Chapter 7, paragraph 071113.
- 5. Removal of a Deficiency. The settlement officer can request removal of the deficiency on behalf of the former DO. Decreases to the value of other accountability items may be effected by: collection from the responsible individual; replacement of lost checks by their drawers; confirmation of a deposit previously presumed and treated as lost in transit; reversal of a debit voucher by a general depositary or the Treasury; correction of an

erroneous collection voucher; or relief of liability. The servicing DFAS site can provide specific instructions for removal of an accountability item by correction of an erroneous collection voucher. Instructions pertaining to a relief of liability item are provided by the Relief of Liability Section, Disbursing Policy and Treasury Initiatives Division, Defense Finance and Accounting Service-Indianapolis (DFAS-ZPFA/IN).

- 6. <u>Processing Negotiable Instruments</u>. Enter negotiable instruments received by a settlement officer to offset a deficiency in a former DO's account on the DD 2657 as either an increase to line 4.2A (Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank) or to line 6.3B (Other Undeposited Instruments on Hand) and as a decrease to the applicable receivable (e.g., 9.2A, 9.2B, 9.3, 9.4). Document the instrument received on Optional Form (*OF*) 1017-G, Journal Voucher (JV) and deposited it under the same guidelines as for other negotiable instruments.
- B. <u>Settlement Officer Is Not Incumbent Disbursing Officer</u>. This subparagraph applies only to DOs designated to settle the accounts of DOs of tactical units or naval vessels relieved from disbursing duty and the accounts of former DOs of closed disbursing stations. These settlement officers perform settlement functions for a DSSN other than the one to which assigned as DO. Any transaction affecting the accountability of a relieved DO, including the initial establishment of the settlement account, requires submission of monthly financial reports by the settlement officer for the relieved DO. The financial reports are submitted to the servicing DFAS site in the same manner as other financial reports. In order to have a complete history of the settlement process, the settlement officer will maintain a record of actions taken to clear deficiencies in separate settlement folders for each former DO; file copies of all documents and correspondence pertaining to settlement of the former DOs accounts in the settlement folders. The settlement folders should be made available for examination and made available to the next relieving DO as a part of the relief process.
- 1. <u>Initial Establishment of the Settlement Account</u>. Upon receipt of the final SF 1219 of the relieved DO, the settlement officer reviews it to determine if any deficiencies existed on the date of relief. In the case of a closed disbursing station where the DO is transferred without a relief, the settlement officer establishes the settlement account by preparation of the necessary files to resolve the deficiencies. In the case of naval vessels and tactical units, if there is a deficiency in the account of the relieved DO, the settlement officer establishes the settlement account as of the month following the receipt of the relieved DOs final SF 1219 by preparing a supplemental SF 1219. The designated settlement officer must:
- a. Compute the actual accountability of the relieving DO on the date of relief by subtracting the amount established in the settlement account from the amount reported on line 11.1 (Total) DO accountability of the relieved DOs final SF 1219.
- b. Notify the relieving DO of the naval vessel or tactical unit by message that the settlement account is established and direct the DO to record the dollar value of the deficiency on line 4.37 (Transfers to Other DOs) of the next SF 1219. The relieving DO attaches a copy of the message to each copy of the SF 1219 to support the transfer of accountability shown on line 4.37.

- c. Remove amounts from lines 9.2, 9.3, and 9.4 (as appropriate).
- 2. Recording Increases to a Settlement Account. After the date of relief, it may become necessary to record a deficiency into the account of a relieved DO. This type of transaction can be caused by a debit voucher FMS 5206, Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy, notice of an out-of-balance payroll, or various other discrepancies discovered in subsequent audit of accounts.
- C. Removal of Deficiencies. Removal of deficiencies from the accounts of former DOs can be accomplished by collection from the responsible individual, correction of erroneous documents, or relief of liability. If the deficiency is recovered by collection from the responsible individual, the settlement officer prepares an OF 1017-G to document the collection and deposit the funds on a deposit ticket. Block 3 of the deposit ticket should show the DSSN of the DO whose account is being settled. Record the deposit transaction on the supplemental SF 1219 prepared for the month in which the transaction is processed. If the deficiency is removed by correction of erroneous documents, the corrected documents are reported on the supplemental SF 1219 prepared for the month in which the transaction is processed. If a deficiency is removed by relief of liability, the DFAS/ZPFA-IN will direct the preparation of an SF 1034, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal, and will provide a complete fund site to be charged for the transaction.
- 1. Preparation of Disbursement and Collection Vouchers. Normally, the preparation and processing of vouchers to settle the accounts of former DOs will not affect the disbursing account of the settlement officer. The settlement officer maintains a separate series of locally assigned voucher numbers (for example, COOO1 for collections and DOOO1 for disbursements) for use in settlement transactions. Collection and disbursement voucher numbers (assigned to vouchers prepared to process settlement transactions) should not be taken from the voucher number logs of the DO at the settlement activity. In addition, the settlement officer does not maintain the DD 2657, for the former DO.
- 2. <u>Financial Reports</u>. The settlement officer submits financial reports for a former DO every month until the former DOs accountability is cleared. Normally, the documents required to be submitted are supplemental SF 1219; appropriate copies of the deposit ticket or debit voucher if these forms are involved in the transaction; and any supporting disbursement or collection vouchers prepared. The general requirements in Chapter 15, section 1507 pertain to preparation and submission of financial reports. In addition to the normal distribution requirements, one additional copy of each document is forwarded to the servicing DFAS site. In all cases, each document should clearly identify the name and DSSN of the former DO and the name and address of the settlement officer preparing the reports. Documents requiring a signature are signed "By (name of settlement officer), settlement officer for (name and DSSN of accountable officer)."

# 021004. Settlement Procedures for Naval Vessels

- A. <u>General</u>. Even though the DO assigned to naval vessels does not perform settlement functions, certain actions are required to be performed to assist the designated settlement officer. The incumbent DO follows the actions prescribed in this section for each of the transactions described which are received after the date of relief and which affect the accountability of the relieved DO.
- B. <u>Debit Voucher</u>. Debit vouchers issued by a general depositary or the Treasury for dishonored personal checks, forged Treasury checks, or dual negotiation of both the original and recertified Treasury checks, are not recorded in the current DO's accountability unless the accounts of the DO who is accountable for the deficiency are subject to the 90-day retention period described in Chapter 15, or the person who draws the check or endorser of the dishonored check is locally available for collection action. If neither of the foregoing conditions applies, the current DO forwards the debit voucher and copies of all related documents by cover letter to the servicing DFAS site. If follow-up action previously initiated by the relieved officer results in recovery of funds, the relieving officer forwards the funds in the form of an exchange-for-cash Treasury check to the servicing DFAS site.
- C. <u>Unconfirmed Deposits</u>. For unconfirmed deposits that are later confirmed by follow-up action after the date of relief, forward the confirmed copy of the deposit ticket by cover letter to the servicing DFAS site for processing.
- D. <u>FMS 5206.</u> If an FMS 5206 is received during the 90-day retention period subsequent to relief, reproduce a copy of the applicable check issue record and disbursement voucher from the relieved DO's retained records and attach to the form. Send the documents with a cover letter to the servicing DFAS site for processing. If one is received after the former DO's records have been sent to the DFAS site as prescribed in Chapter 15, send the document with a cover letter to the servicing DFAS site for processing.
- E. <u>Daily Advice of Status (DAS)</u>. Upon receipt of a DAS from the Treasury indicating the original and recertified Treasury check issued by the previous DO were both negotiated and previous credit given by the Department of the Treasury or the canceled original check is being reversed, the current DO should take the same actions as prescribed in subparagraph 021004.B. for debit vouchers.

Figure 2-1. Financial Management Service (FMS) Form 5583, Signature Card

# SIGNATURE CARD

Print N	lame				
The infor identify t	mation re he accred	quested on lited official	the enclosed form is requ for disbursing operations the accreditation of th	uired under the provision. . Failure to provide the in ne individual.	s of 31 U.S. C 82b to nformation may affect
Man Servi chan	e Financia agement ce of any ge in this ldress.	I			
Sign here be used	e, in form t I on check	0 s:			
signatu the disb	at the aboute is that our coursing office amed.	of			
	The signa	ture of the	person certifying should b Financial Managem		Title
			Date:	<u> </u>	
	Wh		orward immediately to the Washington, D.C	Financial Management	Service
FMS	FORM	5583	EDITION OF 10-87	DEPT. OF THE	

Figure 2-2. Financial Management Service (FMS) Form 3023, Specimen Signatures

#### Department of the Treasury

Financial Management Service Headquarters Operations Reconciliation Branch Check Records Section Hyattsville, MD 20782

The information requested on the enclosed form is required under the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 82b to identify the accredited official for disbursing operations. Failure to provide the information requested may affect the accreditation of the individual.

The above privacy act notice requirement should be associated with each TFS Form 3023 and/or each TRS Form 5583 upon release.

My official signature as it will appear on checks drawn on the United States Treasury is shown in EACH of the 14 spaces below.

I understand that a legible signature is desirable and that signatures on checks should conform closely to these specimens. I will use a permanent ink of dark-blue, blue-black, or black color.

I will furnish new specimen signatures if a change in the form of my signature is to be made, and I will observe all of the provisions of Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual, Part IV Chapter 5000 in the issue, care, and use of checks.

Print Name	Signature and Date			
When the signagraph is used, submit additional signatures on blank sheets.				
SPECIMEN SIGNATURES	SPECIMEN SIGNATURES			
FMS FORM 3023	FORMERLY TFS FORM 3023			

2-91 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE FORMERLY TFS FORM 3023 DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY (4-87) WHICH MAY BE USED

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 3: "OBTAINING AND SAFEGUARDING PUBLIC FUNDS" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by **bold**, **italic**, **blue**, **and underlined font**.

The previous version dated May 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	<b>PURPOSE</b>
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
030101 & 030302.B.1	Removed the references to "agents of the Treasury" to align with Title 31, United States Code, section 3321, which authorizes the Department of Defense to disburse public funds.	Deletion
030507.C	Revised information related to mutilated coins and added a hyperlink to Title 31, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 100, Subpart C.	Revision

# **Table of Contents**

VOLUME 5, C	CHAPTER 3: "OBTAINING AND SAFEGUARDING PUBLIC FUNDS	" 1
0301 GEN	IERAL	Δ
0501 GE		
030101.	Overview	4
030102.	Purpose	4
030103.	Authoritative Guidance	
0202 CAS	H OPERATIONS	
0302 CAS	H OPERATIONS	4
030201.	Cash Held at Personal Risk	4
030202.	Approving Authorities	4
030203.	Determining Cash Requirements	
030204.	Requests for Approval.	
030205.	Obtaining Cash for Disbursing Purposes	7
0303 SAF	EGUARDING CASH AND RELATED DOCUMENTS	9
030301.	General	C
030301.	Responsibilities	
030302.	Intrusion Detection Systems (IDSs)	
030303.	Storage Containers	
030304.	Storage Containers	12
0304 ADV	ANCING CASH TO AGENTS	14
030401.	Deputy Disbursing Officers (DDOs), Agents, and Cashiers	14
030402.	Cash to Paying Agents (PAs)	
030403.	Agents of Friendly Foreign Nations	
030404.	Change Funds	
030405.	Imprest Fund Cashiers	
0305 SHII	PMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS	18
030501.	General	18
030502.	Shipment of Funds	
030503.	Action by Consignee	
030504.	Action by Consignor	
030505.	Losses in Shipment	
030506.	Recovery Action	
*030507.	Unfit United States (U.S.) Currency and Coin	
0306 WE	APONS FOR CASH PROGRAM	25
030601.	Authorization	25
030602.	PAs	
030603.	Weapons Purchases	

# **Table of Contents (Continued)**

030604.	Clearing or Replenishing the PA's Account	26
0307 CO	UNTERFEIT OR ALTERED U.S. CURRENCY	26
030701.	Detected Before Acceptance	26
030702.	Detected After Acceptance	
030703.	Detected After Depositing with Bank	26
030704.	Miscellaneous Cases	
0308 EM	ERGENCY DISPOSITION	27
030801.	Contingency Plans	27
030802.		
0309 SAI	FEKEEPING U.S. SAVINGS BONDS	30
Figure 3-1.	Suggested Average Daily Cash Requirement	31
Figure 3-2.	Sample Department of Defense Form 165, Shipment of Funds	33

#### **CHAPTER 3**

## **OBTAINING AND SAFEGUARDING PUBLIC FUNDS**

0301 GENERAL

030101. Overview

The Department of the Treasury (Treasury) holds funds appropriated by the Congress subject to disbursement by disbursing officers (DOs) of the United States (U.S.). When necessary to disburse in cash, upon approval of the commander or other authority, DOs may obtain and maintain cash on hand at their personal risk (a cash holding authority (CHA)) for official disbursements and accommodation exchanges (see paragraph 030201). Department of Defense (DoD) DOs must safeguard all items identified as public funds that they receive and account for to the Treasury periodically (see Chapter 15, paragraph 150103). DOs outside the U.S. may maintain official checking accounts, known as limited depositary accounts (LDAs) in foreign currencies with banks approved by the Treasury (see Chapter 14, section 1402).

030102. Purpose

This chapter provides DoD's policy on DoD DOs' responsibilities to obtain and safeguard cash, negotiable instruments, and other items that comprise public funds.

030103. Authoritative Guidance

Title 31, United States Code (U.S.C.), <u>section 3302</u> authorizes DOs to have custody of public funds for disbursement purposes and requires them to safeguard the funds.

#### 0302 CASH OPERATIONS

030201. Cash Held at Personal Risk

Funds that qualify as cash held at personal risk include U.S. and foreign currency and coin, imprest funds, change funds, cash with agents (e.g., paying agent (PA)), and cash on deposit in an LDA. DOs use cash to make miscellaneous cash payments, make change, conduct accommodation exchanges, and make other specifically authorized transactions.

030202. Approving Authorities

A commander, director, equivalent civilian head, or designee (see Definitions Chapter) has the authority to approve CHAs for DOs, Deputy DOs (DDOs), agents, and cashiers within their commands. The Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) Director or designee approves requests for DFAS DOs. DFAS DDOs, agents, and cashiers outside of the main DFAS disbursing office may hold cash at personal risk, with the amount to be held subject to the approval of the parent DO and the local activity commander based on his/her responsibility to safeguard public funds (see section 0303). Keep cash on hand at the minimum amount necessary

to meet normal requirements. Approving authorities review each request to ensure that good cash management procedures are in effect.

# 030203. Determining Cash Requirements

A. <u>General</u>. DOs should consider daily cash collections of all DDOs, agents, cashiers, and other custodians of public funds over a representative period of time, and average the results to determine cash requirements. If daily cash collections exceed disbursement and accommodation needs, no additional computation is necessary. If collections do not exceed disbursements, use the following table to compute the cash requirements according to the time to obtain funds from the source, weekly cash transaction volume, and the maximum amount authorized.

LEVELS OF AUTHORIZED CASH HOLDINGS			
If the source of funds is	and weekly requirements are:	hold cash to operate for:	
	\$500 or less	4 weeks	
Reasonably close (not more than 24 hours required to obtain cash)	Over \$500 but less than \$5,000	2 weeks	
	\$5,000 but less than \$100,000	1 week	
	\$100,000 and over	3 days	
	\$2,500 or less	4 weeks	
Not reasonably close (24-48 hours required to obtain cash)	Over \$2,500 but less than \$50,000	2 weeks	
	\$50,000 and over	1 week	
Remote (more than 48 hours required to	\$50,000 or less	4 weeks	
obtain cash)	Over \$50,000	2 weeks	

To preclude temporary increases due to extreme currency fluctuations, the portion of the DO's request to hold foreign currency at personal risk may be stated in foreign currency units. See Figure 3-1 for a suggested procedure for computing average daily cash requirements. Consider the following types of disbursements:

- 1. Routine cash payments;
- 2. Emergency cash payments;
- 3. Cash travel advances for non-cardholder temporary duty and permanent change of station travelers;
  - 4. Foreign currency requirements for accommodation exchanges;
  - 5. Personal check cashing transactions (see Chapter 4); and

- 6. Cash transactions of remote DDOs, cashiers, and agents.
- B. <u>Special Circumstances</u>. When special circumstances require DOs to increase their CHA beyond the amounts discussed in subparagraph 030203.A (e.g., operational contingencies), describe the circumstances and duration of the expected need for increased cash in the request for approval to increase cash held at personal risk. If the circumstances are more than temporary (over 30 days) or expected to become permanent, the DO re-computes their CHA and submits a new request based on the anticipated services.
- C. <u>Cash Collections</u>. DOs and their agents may hold cash collections for operating requirements within their CHA. Immediately deposit cash collections that increase cash on hand above the authorized limit (see Chapter 11, section 1108).

## 030204. Requests for Approval

- A. A DO requests a CHA from the approving authority cited in paragraph 030202. Do not include scheduled payday cash requirements (e.g., the amount required to cash payday paychecks) in a request. The approving authority ensures that the requested amount follows the guidance in paragraph 030203, and that management controls exist to ensure the conduct of routine reviews of cash requirements. Submit requests semiannually allowing enough time for CHA authority to become effective on October 1 and April 1 of each year. Also, submit a request whenever a review of cash requirements results in a major change. Include in the written request:
  - 1. The name, title, and duty station of the accountable requestor;
  - 2. A description of the transactions requiring the use of cash;
- 3. A statement that adequate facilities are available to safeguard the cash (see section 0303); and
  - 4. A breakdown of cash by accountable position.
- B. A CHA request includes the amount to be held personally by the DO and the DO's DDOs, agents, cashiers, and other custodians of public funds, but not amounts to be held by authorized imprest fund cashiers and change fund custodians which receive separate approval. The approving authority approves all requests by an endorsement and returns them to the DO for retention. To preclude compromise of classified information, CHA requests for emergency and extraordinary expense funds may omit security items (e.g., duty station, description of payments, facility location, or other details), but keep this information on file for review by cleared personnel.

030205. Obtaining Cash for Disbursing Purposes

## A. Available Procurement Methods

- 1. Exchange-for-Cash Checks. DOs may draw exchange-for-cash checks (see Chapter 7, section 0707) payable to the DO or DDO who procures the cash. The DO or DDO endorses the check to the name of another DO or DDO, or the name of the financial institution. DOs may obtain cash from other DOs, a Federal Reserve Bank (FRB) or branch, or any commercial bank willing to provide the service, to include overseas Military Banking Facilities (MBFs). If a DO or DDO is unable to go to the bank to take possession of the funds due to excessive workload or location, he or she may arrange for the FRB or financial institution to ship the funds by registered mail or armored car. The local commander approves and funds this type of delivery.
- 2. <u>Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)</u>. DOs or DDOs may procure cash (U.S. dollars (USDs) or foreign currency) for authorized disbursements and accommodation transactions overseas using EFT. Coordinate with an authorized MBF or local LDA for an account to receive the transfer as an Automated Clearing House or International Treasury Services (<u>ITS.gov</u>) transaction, and determine the exchange rate on the date of crediting to the DO's account.
- 3. <u>Transfers between DOs.</u> DoD DOs may transfer funds among themselves following the same exchange-for-cash procedures used to procure cash. They may also accomplish these transfers using lines 2.37 (Transfers from Other Disbursing Officers) and 4.37 (Transfers to Other DOs), of DoD (DD) Form 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability, and Standard Form (SF) 1219, Statement of Accountability, but must coordinate to ensure they report this amount in the same reporting period (see Chapter 15, section 1505 and section 1506).
- B. <u>Notification to the Treasury</u>. The Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 4A, section 4020 (<u>I TFM 4A-4020</u>) identifies Treasury's requirement to maintain and update its operating cash balance, i.e., the government's cash flow. DOs must therefore provide the Treasury with advance notice of their cash requirements and other related information. For additional guidance on disbursement forecasting, see Chapter 9, section 0903.

# C. Protection of Currency in Transit

- 1. <u>Notification to Commander</u>. A DO, or another accountable official either leaving the disbursing activity or arriving to pick up \$10,000 and above, notifies the commander and the security police through the command or other duty officer. The DO must provide the time of departure, destination, estimated time of return, amount, and the source or disposition of the funds, as appropriate, for entry in the ship or station log.
- 2. <u>Transporting Cash</u>. The commander of the installation requesting cash is responsible to secure that cash at all times. The decision to have an armed escort, how many, or the type of transportation to be used is a command responsibility. The commander

should consider such things as the amount of cash, distance and terrain, and type of transportation and local security forces available.

- 3. <u>Liability</u>. An accountable official (DO, DDO, agent, cashier, or other custodian of public funds) who has signed for the cash is pecuniarily liable for it pending its return to the DO. An accountable official who feels that the command has not provided adequate security may refuse to disburse such funds and return them to the DO.
- D. <u>Verification of Money</u>. The accountable official verifies all cash received before acceptance. Verify unsealed money by actual count before acceptance or immediately upon receipt of shipment. The DO or DDO, at their own risk, may bundle-count sealed new money bricks presented with the FRBs packaging intact. When opening a bundle, verify it immediately upon opening with individuals present to witness both the breaking of the seal and the count. The accountable official must report discrepancies immediately by issuing a claim to Treasury via the bank that provided the money. Identify the bundle or brick in question and include a signed statement from the witnesses. For a disapproved claim, follow the request for relief of liability procedures in Chapter 6, section 0606. Verify and accept cash shipped to the accountable official in front of witnesses immediately upon receipt following these procedures, depending upon how the money is packaged.
- E. <u>Expenses</u>. Charge bank fees and shipping costs incurred when procuring U.S. or foreign currency to the disbursing activity's operating fund account.
- F. Accounting for Premiums on Sales of Public Moneys or Securities. Under 31 U.S.C. § 3341, DOs of the U.S. Government may sell government warrants, checks, drafts, or obligations not the property of the official at a premium, or dispose of the proceeds of the warrant, check, draft, or obligation, only if the official deposits the premium and the proceeds in the Treasury or with a depositary for the credit of the government. Credit account 20 3220 "General Fund Proprietary Receipts, Not Otherwise Classified, All Other" for the U.S. dollar equivalent (USDE).
- G. <u>Registered Mail Shipments</u>. Send an exchange-for-cash check to an FRB or MBF by registered mail. Keep a copy of the check and report it on line 6.7, Cash in Transit, (see Chapter 15, section 1506) on the SF 1219 until the cash is received. When a DO is aware that the FRB or MBF has shipped the cash and has not received that cash within a reasonable period of time, contact the shipper to request the shipment be traced (see paragraph 030505). This is the least preferred method to obtain cash. Use it only after determining that all other procurement methods are not feasible.
- H. Obtaining Cash by Transfer from Officer Relieved. DOs may obtain cash funds by transfer from another DO without the issuance of an exchange-for-cash check only upon the relief of a DO and only from the DO being relieved (see Chapter 2, paragraph 020406).

# 0303 SAFEGUARDING CASH AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

#### 030301. General

This section identifies commanders' and DOs' responsibilities to safeguard cash and other assets, related instruments, and supporting documents. It applies to all officials accountable for public funds. DOs should minimize the number of accountable officials required to store public funds. Use the most secure container, vault, or safe available to safeguard, in order of priority, currency, undelivered checks, negotiable instruments, paid vouchers, blank U.S. Treasury and LDA checks (see Chapter 7, paragraph 070307), signature media, valuables (see Chapter 16, section 1603), and other records. The command security program must consider the maximum amount of each of these items that would normally be on hand at any time. Store classified material separately from public funds and documents.

## 030302. Responsibilities

#### A. The Commander

- 1. Approves a DO's request to hold cash at personal risk, and is responsible for ensuring unannounced quarterly verification of cash and other assets in the disbursing office (see Appendix A);
- 2. Provides every individual entrusted with public funds with a vault, safe, or other adequate secure facility (e.g., a strong box) for the exclusive use of the assigned individual. If it is not possible to provide separate safes, furnish separate locked compartments in a safe or separate strongboxes stored in a safe or vault. Always store public funds separately from other funds:
- 3. Develops a security program and publishes it in a command instruction or notice. The security program must provide adequate protection for the maximum amount of public funds and related documents and instruments on hand at any given time;
- 4. Ensures personnel protection is included in the overall disbursing security program. This includes the requirements for periodic review of the adequacy of the security measures in place and for testing the security equipment for proper operation on a semiannual basis;
- 5. Provides armed guards for the escort of public funds to and from the disbursing office. When necessary, acquires an armored car service using locally-available mission funds (see subparagraph 030205.C.2); and
  - 6. Provides fire protection of government facilities and funds.

# B. Disbursing Officer

- 1. DOs safeguard all public funds they collect or otherwise have in their custody or control, and are accountable and subject to pecuniary liability for their loss. DOs are prohibited from lending, using, depositing, or exchanging public funds in their possession for other funds except as specifically allowed by law. DOs secure public funds until ordered by proper authority to transfer or disburse them. When DOs receive orders for transfer or payment, they execute transactions and perform all other duties as imposed by law or regulations in conformity to the law. In case of disaster, DOs should secure and preserve the accounts of all personnel, public money, and other papers and property, in order of their importance as circumstances permit (see section 0308).
- 2. DOs, DDOs, agents, cashiers, custodians or alternates with custody of public funds, assign each person a separate secured container. Although all appointed or assigned accountable officials are liable for any loss of public funds in their custody, the DO holds overall responsibility and is subject to pecuniary liability, jointly or severally, for any losses associated with these personnel. Therefore, DOs ensure that all DDOs, agents, cashiers, imprest fund cashiers, and other custodians of public funds are fully aware of their responsibilities to properly handle and protect public funds. The DO or designee personally inspects office security, keeping a record of each inspection, at least semiannually to ensure that:
- a. Vaults and safes are not accessible to unauthorized persons (e.g., limit access to vaults using vault day gates to which only authorized personnel have the keys);
- b. Cash in excess of the amount required and authorized for official purposes is deposited promptly;
- c. Windows and doors are limited and barred and/or locked at all times after business hours;
- d. Access to the working area is marked conspicuously with "AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY." Conduct transactions from a cage, room, or counter enclosure, constructed to provide a physical barrier to normal traffic with minimal interference from other activities and personnel of the office;
- e. Security devices for the check signing machines, digitized signature media, meters, and plates are in the custody of the DO or authorized DDOs at all times;
- f. Internal office procedures are established and implemented to provide adequate controls on all undelivered and returned checks. Assign responsibility of checks, which includes receipt, holding, and final distribution, in writing;
- g. The commander is aware of any security shortfalls or breaches, and any request for adequate safeguarding facilities previously denied. Inform the

supporting DFAS site of unresolved facility issues that relate to the ability to safeguard public funds;

- h. All DDOs, agents, cashiers, and custodians receive written and oral instructions regarding the proper care and handling of cash and other accountable documents. The DO should keep an affidavit from each accountable individual attesting to receipt of such instructions;
- i. All cash, blank Treasury and depositary checks, and related items are kept in a vault, safe or security container that meets minimum security standards prescribed in this section;
- j. All fund containers aboard ships and on installations that are on rollers or weigh less than 750 pounds are stored in a vault or secured in such a way as to prevent movement;
- k. A vault, safe, or container visible to the exterior of the office is illuminated;
- 1. The combinations of all vaults, safes, and fund containers are changed at least once every six months and upon relief, transfer, separation, or discharge of the accountable official. The accountable official is prohibited from sharing the combination or key with anyone and places the combination of each safe and duplicate key of each strong box in separate sealed, signed, and dated envelopes such that an unauthorized opening can be detected. The DO keeps the sealed envelopes of all accountable officials in his or her safe or vault and delivers the combination and/or keys to their safe or vault to the commander, security officer, or another designated official for retention. Authorized personnel access the sealed combinations only in an emergency requiring the opening of the safe or vault;
- m. A record of combination changes, dated and signed by the accountable official, is kept inside each vault, safe, or container;
- n. To limit the possibility of the combination being observed, the dial to the vault, safe, or container is concealed by a shield made of suitable material;
- o. The name and phone number of the accountable official is posted on the inside of the vault, safe, or container. DOs may use an <u>SF 701</u>, Activity Security Checklist, or <u>SF 702</u>, Security Container Check Sheet, as appropriate, to assist in the control and proper safeguarding of public funds stored in vaults, safes, and/or containers. If the forms are not available, post a unique container number along with a 24 hour duty phone number on the outside of the vault, safe, or container allowing the duty personnel to contact the accountable official;
- p. Keys to the workspace or disbursing office are strictly controlled. Keep a record that identifies who has keys, when they were issued and surrendered; and

q. All security equipment is tested at least every six months for proper operation. Keep a record of the tests maintained.

030303. Intrusion Detection Systems (IDSs)

- A. <u>General</u>. An IDS is vital to any system that provides in-depth protection for a secure area. The DoD supports a policy on the use of IDS for resource protection purposes. The commander, in the exercise of their responsibility to provide security considers components of the DoD Joint-Services Interior IDS. In special cases, components of the Base and Installation Security System, generally used for security applications, may also be available for resource protection requirements.
- B. <u>Alarms</u>. Consider using alarms to deter entry to the general disbursing area or actual storage container. There are three levels of alarm protection: penetration, motion, and point detection. A minimum of two levels of detection capability provides the best in-depth protection. Publicize the existence of alarms to gain the full benefit of psychological deterrence and post conspicuous warnings of the existence of alarms.
- C. <u>Maintenance</u>. Maintain and regularly test a system maintenance program to ensure the alarm system operates properly. Protect against bypassing the alarm system consistent with DoD requirements.
- D. <u>Alarm Monitor Responsibilities</u>. Train monitors to understand, operate, and monitor the alarm system so they may work closely with the security police and unit personnel, and act as a liaison in this special role.

030304. Storage Containers

# A. <u>Categories</u>

#### 1. Vaults and Safes

- a. <u>Vaults</u>. When possible, provide a disbursing office a built-in, fire-resistant vault with at least a three-position, dial-type combination lock; with the door and vault being able to resist a fire for a minimum period of two hours. Store all safes containing funds and when possible, the instruments and documents cited in subparagraph 030304.B, in the vault. Follow the requirements of the DoD Physical Security Equipment Guide, UG-2045-SHR when constructing new vaults, doors, and intrusion devices.
- b. <u>Safes</u>. When vaults are not available, DOs, DDOs, agents, cashiers, and other custodians of public funds use combination three-tumbler lock, tool-resistant safes appearing on General Services Administration (GSA) or Federal Supply Schedules (FSS) to store public funds. If such a safe is not available, use a field safe secured properly to an immovable object. Post a guard in an unsecured building at the direction of the commander. Store irreplaceable checks, bonds, or other perishable records in combination three-position, dial-type, built-in fire-resistant, insulated money cabinets/safes. For temporary storage Class 5 file

cabinets with three-position, dial-type, built-in combination locks protect against forced entry. File cabinets with steel lock bars or without forced-entry protection are not adequate.

2. <u>Security Containers</u>. GSA approved security containers have the following Federal specifications:

Type	Specifications
Class 1 or Class 2 Cabinet	AA-F-357 (GSA-FSS)
Class 4 or Class 5 Cabinet	AA-F-358 (GSA-FSS)
Class 5 or Class 6 Map and Plan File	AA-F-363 (GSA-FSS)
Class 6 Drawer File	AA-F-358 (GSA-FSS)

Class 1 and Class 5 cabinets provide the greatest protection against forced entry.

3. <u>Burglary Resistant Safes</u>. The intent of burglary resistant safes is to prevent forced entry. The numerical value cited represents the time in minutes that the safe will resist forced entry. These safes provide a greater degree of protection than GSA rated security containers. Commercial burglary resistant safes are certified by Underwriters Laboratories according to the following classifications:

Туре	Classification
Tool-Resistant Safe (TL)	TL-15 or TL-30
Torch and Tool-Resistant Safe (TRTL)	TRTL-30 or TRTL-60

#### B. Requirements

- 1. <u>Currency, Negotiable Instruments, and Paid Vouchers.</u> DoD Component security and resource protection programs ensure compliance with the following minimum requirements for storing currency, negotiable instruments, and paid vouchers. Previously approved storage containers currently in use may continue to be used. The Naval Sea Systems Command may designate specific containers for use on Navy ships.
- a. <u>Under \$7,500</u>. Commanders establish these requirements. Any security container or burglary resistant safe listed in subparagraph 030304.A is acceptable.
- b. \$7,500 \$50,000. Use a security container with a Class 1 or Class 5 rating, or a burglary resistant safe with at least an Underwriters Laboratories classification of TL-15, and having a Group 1R combination lock.
- c. <u>\$50,000</u> or more. Use a burglary resistant safe or vault with at least an Underwriters Laboratories classification of a TL-30 and having a Group 1R combination lock.
- 2. Other Items. Blank checks, signature media, and personal valuables held for safekeeping (see Chapter 16, paragraph 160101) are not part of a DO's accountability. Store them in a security container with at least a Class 1 or Class 5 rating or a

burglary resistant safe separate from the one used to store the items listed in subparagraph 030304.B.1.

## 0304 ADVANCING CASH TO AGENTS

- 030401. Deputy Disbursing Officers (DDOs), Agents, and Cashiers
- A. <u>Authority</u>. DOs may advance cash for official use to their DDOs, agents, and cashiers on a <u>DD Form 1081</u>, Statement of Agent Officer's Account, or by EFT; and may replenish expended cash with exchange-for-cash checks payable to them, with instructions to negotiate the checks only as funds are needed. An un-negotiated exchange-for-cash check is not part of an approved CHA as it does not represent an interest burden on the Treasury. The DO reports un-negotiated checks as funds with agents; DDOs, agents, or cashiers report them as "Cash on Hand." The DO reports funds in the custody of DDOs, agents, and cashiers in the main disbursing office as "Cash on Hand" on the SF 1219, but report them as "Cash in the Custody of Government Cashiers" for those agents outside the main disbursing office (see Chapter 15, section 1506).
- B. <u>Amount Limits</u>. Under normal conditions, do not advance an amount of cash to a DDO, agent, or cashier that exceeds their CHA. There are occasions where cash may be entrusted to DDOs, agents, or cashiers in other amounts when required to maintain efficient operations (e.g., during the authorized absence of the DO and on paydays). The total amount held by the DO, DDOs, agents, and cashiers may not exceed the DO's CHA.
- C. <u>Custody</u>. Each DDO, agent, or cashier stores entrusted cash in a safe or adequate container assigned for his or her exclusive use as specified in section 0303. Only the assigned DDO, agent, or cashier may know the combination of the safe or container. If the commander deems it necessary to gain access to the safe or container, open it and verify the contents.
- D. <u>Balancing</u>. DDOs, agents, and cashiers entrusted with official funds must balance the cash in their custody using <u>DD Form 2665</u>, Daily Agent Accountability Summary, as the permanent record of balancing (see Chapter 15, subparagraph 150201.B). The DO ensures that each DDO, agent, or cashier is aware of the frequency for balancing and submitting the DD 1081, and uses it as a summary of cash transactions and receipt for cash and vouchers on hand. Each DO submits a DD 1081 no less frequently than monthly. A DDO, agent, or cashier who will be absent for more than five workdays returns all funds and accountable documents to the DO with properly executed DD 2665s and DD 1081s before departure, reporting any shortage or overage immediately (see Chapter 6, section 0604).

#### E. Collections and Disbursements

1. <u>DDOs, Agents, and Cashiers in the Main Disbursing Office</u>. Account for all negotiable instruments, collection and disbursement vouchers, and other accountable documents on a DD 2665 and turn them in daily to the DO under a covering DD 1081. Retain currency collected over and above the currency disbursed when authorized by

the DO if the total funds held are within the limitations specified in paragraph 030203. The DD 1081 also serves as a receipt for the funds that remain in the DDO's, agent's, or cashier's custody. When additional funds are required due to disbursements greater than collections or other authorized transactions, the DO may replenish the funds in the net amount of acceptable vouchers and negotiable instruments delivered with the DD 2665s and DD 1081s. The DO prepares a DD 1081 for the amount of funds advanced (see Chapter 15, section 1504).

- DDOs, Agents, and Cashiers at Branch Disbursing Offices. When DDOs, agents, and cashiers are serving in branch offices where reporting transactions in person is impractical, the DO may authorize transmittal of the transactions by electronic or regular mail, or messenger. Account for these transactions on a DD 2665 under the cover of a DD 1081. The DDO, agent, or cashier signs the original and duplicate of the DD 1081 and sends it with the DD 2665 and substantiating vouchers, negotiable instruments, and documents to the DO. After examining and accepting the DD 1081, the DO acknowledges receipt on the duplicate copy of the form and returns it to the DDO, agent, or cashier. The DO may replenish funds following subparagraph 030401.A.
- 3. <u>DDOs</u>, Agents, and Cashiers under Other Commands. DDOs, agents, or cashiers not under the same command as the DO must deposit negotiable instruments whenever possible (e.g., an investigative service or support center, intelligence command, U.S. Defense Attaché Office). If a deposit is \$5,000 or more, mail or present the deposit to the nearest FRB or its branch. Transmit deposit tickets, collection and disbursement vouchers, and other accountable documents electronically, or send them by mail or messenger to the DO. Account for the transactions on a DD 2665 with a covering DD 1081, preparing the latter following Chapter 15, section 1503 and section 1504. The DO may determine that the volume of transactions is small enough to allow submission of a single DD 1081 monthly.
- F. <u>Records</u>. Identify transactions made by other than the DO by the name of the DDO, agent, or cashier. The DO determines the method to be used. Identify negotiable instruments cashed by someone other than the DO following Chapter 4, paragraph 040204.

#### 030402. Cash to Paying Agents (PAs)

DOs furnish PAs written instructions to ensure they observe pertinent disbursing procedures including safeguarding funds; identifying payees and obtaining their signatures; requiring vouchers, documents, and certifications; and the returning of funds and vouchers.

- A. <u>Funds Advancement</u>. Complete a DD 1081 to document the cash entrusted to <u>authorized PAs</u> to make payments, currency conversions, or check-cashing transactions. The DO must establish and implement controls to preclude advancing amounts in excess of requirements for the assigned mission or other anticipated valid requirements. PAs may not commingle cash advanced to them with any other funds nor advance it to any other person.
- B. <u>Funds Return</u>. Normally, PAs may not retain advanced cash overnight, but must promptly return the paid vouchers, negotiable instruments, and residual cash to the DO

with a properly completed DD 1081 (see Chapter 15, section 1504). When circumstances require a PA to retain cash overnight, follow the custody requirements in subparagraph 030401.C and return the paid vouchers, negotiable instruments, and residual cash as soon as possible after making the authorized payments, normally within 24 hours. The DO must notify the PA's commanders when the PA fails to make a prompt return, or if a loss of funds or vouchers occurs.

#### 030403. Agents of Friendly Foreign Nations

#### A. Authority

1. <u>Basic Agreement</u>. DoD DOs may advance cash to DOs, cashiers, or other members of a friendly foreign nation's armed force to disburse pay and allowances to their members if the President has made an agreement with the foreign country pursuant to <u>10 U.S.C. § 2396(b)(2)</u>. An advance may also be used to allow that armed force to purchase necessary supplies and services under a basic intergovernmental agreement negotiated in accordance with <u>DoD Directive 5530.3</u>, International Agreements, to include coordination with the Combatant Commander involved, the U.S. Ambassador or Chief of Diplomatic Mission, the DoD General Counsel, and the governments of the friendly foreign nation and the U.S.

# 2. <u>Supplemental Agreement</u>. A supplemental agreement establishes:

- a. The type of personal identification required for a DO or individual member when drawing an advance of funds;
- b. The maximum amount that may be advanced to an individual;
- c. Protection for the lender nation against loss from fluctuating exchange rates;
- d. The address of the respective settlement offices to which the lender nation DO forwards receipts for fund advances with requests for reimbursement;
- e. Procedures for local settlement when feasible or, if not feasible, between the signatory nation's representatives in Washington, DC or another designated location;
- f. That settlement may be in cash or by check, and in the type of currency used to make the advance. Make settlement in the lender nation's medium of exchange (when possible); and
  - g. Other provisions local conditions may require.

#### B. Conditions

DO advances cash only against the signed receipt of the individual members of the armed force receiving the advance for the following purposes and under the following conditions:

- 1. To a DO of an armed force of a friendly foreign nation wanting to provide pay and allowances for troops or purchase necessary supplies and services. The DO must present proper personal identification and the unit must be serving in an area where personnel temporarily are unable to obtain funds from their own nation; or
- 2. To individual armed force members of a friendly foreign nation in need of funds, serving in an area temporarily separated from their units and the DO of that force is not available to make payments. These individuals must be identifiable as members of an armed force of a friendly foreign nation with which an intergovernmental agreement for advances exists.
- C. <u>Documentation</u>. The receipt must include the name, rank, service number, title, organization, and country of the individual receiving the advance; purpose for which the advance is needed; type and amount of currency to be advanced; prevailing rate of exchange to one USD at the time the advance is made, if applicable; and name, rank, organization, and address of the DO making the advance.

#### D. DoD Rewards Program to Assist in Combating Terrorism

- 1. <u>Authority</u>. Payment of rewards to assist in combating terrorism is authorized by <u>10 U.S.C. § 127b</u> (also see Volume 12, Chapter 17, paragraph 170102). When payment of these rewards by U.S. personnel is not practical, DOs may advance cash to agents of friendly foreign nations' armed forces to make the payments. The international agreement and authorities in subparagraph 030403.A.1 do not apply.
- 2. <u>Controls.</u> Agents of friendly foreign nations appointed under Chapter 2, section 0207 are agents of the DOs who advance cash to them. Commanders and DOs have the same oversight and internal control responsibilities regarding these agents as they do for U.S. PAs. DOs may advance cash to properly appointed PAs only in amounts required to pay specific approved reward payments to identified payees.

#### 030404. Change Funds

A. <u>Authorization</u>. When the operation of a clothing sales store, government laundry, or other appropriated fund activity engaged in selling property or services requires cash for making change, the activity's officer in charge requests that the commander establish a change fund. After approval, the commander or designee appoints a change fund custodian. The appointing document specifies the amount of cash to be advanced by the DO or DO's agent, who issues written instructions to the custodian when advancing the change fund covering the custodian's responsibilities for safeguarding the cash and their pecuniary liability for losses. The DO or agent providing disbursing service to the installation or activity where the sales activity is

located provides the authorized change fund advance and records the advance in his or her accountability as cash in the custody of government cashiers.

- B. <u>Fund Limit</u>. A change fund may not exceed \$250 for each cash register operated in an activity. When a cash register has more than one drawer, each drawer may be considered as a register. The commander may authorize additional amounts consistent with good cash management principles. Upon approval of the commander, authorized collecting agents may also be change fund custodians to facilitate making change.
- C. <u>Fund Increases</u>. A commander may authorize an additional \$50 for each cash register, and an amount not to exceed \$500 for each accountable medical services change fund custodian. For extended operations (e.g., Sunday operations), a commander may approve an additional amount up to \$50 per cash register when there is limited or no banking support.
- D. <u>Documentation</u>. The DO or agent prepares a DD 1081. The change fund custodian signs and returns the original to the DO or agent for the amount of funds advanced. The change fund custodian returns all cash to the DO or agent upon termination of their appointment and prepares a DD 1081 to document the return. The DO or agent acknowledges receipt of the cash by signature on the duplicate copy of the DD 1081 and returns it to the custodian. A DO or agent may recall a change fund when it is necessary to verify the DO's or agent's cash. On completion of such verification, the DO or agent re-advances the funds to the change fund custodian. Also, unannounced inspections, including cash counts of change funds, are required at least quarterly by the cash verification team.
- E. <u>Change Fund Irregularities</u>. The custodian follows Chapter 6, Table 6-3 and informs the officer who advanced the funds immediately of any fund irregularity (e.g., shortage or overage).

## 030405. Imprest Fund Cashiers

Imprest funds are authorized only as an exception to this volume. See Chapter 2, section 0209.

# 0305 SHIPMENT OF PUBLIC FUNDS

#### 030501. General

- A. <u>Authority</u>. Shipment of valuables is authorized by the Government Losses in Shipment Act (<u>40 U.S.C. Chapter 173</u>). Shipments are insured under this authority; do not purchase supplementary insurance.
- B. <u>Authorized Purposes</u>. A DO is authorized to ship public funds to deposit into an official checking account; deliver funds to another DO as an exchange-for-cash transaction; ship damaged or mutilated currency (see paragraph 030507.B); and obtain funds from a bank or another DO by exchange of a check for cash.

- C. <u>Methods of Shipment</u>. Ship public funds in a manner that provides the greatest possible protection against risk of loss, destruction, or damage to the funds:
- 1. Public funds may be shipped by registered mail or courier, office messenger, government conveyance, railway express, contract armored car service, or as cargo via Air Mobility Command (AMC) signature security service, depending upon availability of means of transit. The normal methods are registered mail and AMC cargo;
- 2. Shipment by registered or certified mail is preferred in the case of checks, drafts, and money orders. Shipment by courier is preferred in the case of currency and coin;
- 3. Do not use certified mail to ship currency and coin. Use shipment by government conveyance or railway express only in the case of currency or coin of excessive weight or bulk; and
- 4. Transfers between DOs afloat using airlift (helicopter) or high-line is also authorized during underway replenishment at sea; attach a buoy or other reliable floatation device to the container to aid in recovery that may be required.
- D. <u>Record of Shipment</u>. In addition to accounting documents required in the case of transfers and deposits of public funds, and in order to provide the record required by Treasury regulations, describe each shipment of funds in detail on <u>DD Form 165</u>, Shipment of Funds.

## 030502. Shipment of Funds

A. <u>General</u>. Use a DD 165 to ship coin or currency, regardless of the amount. This form is not required for shipments for deposit to the Treasury or to a bank if the shipment consists only of checks and money orders, and the record of instruments deposited required by Chapter 11, section 1108 is otherwise maintained. In addition to the retained copy of the DD 165, the shipping DO keeps the registry or other carriers' receipts and any other documents incident to the shipment until assured that the shipment has been completed and no claims actions will be initiated. See Figure 3-2.

#### B. Distribution of DD 165

- 1. Include the original and duplicate with the shipment.
- 2. Send a copy by mail directly to the consignee as a notice of shipment when the amount equals or exceeds \$10,000.
- 3. The shipping officer keeps a copy. This copy bears the DO's and verifying witnesses original signatures to substantiate any claim for loss in shipment.

- C. <u>Shipment by Registered Mail or as Cargo via AMC</u>. When shipment is by registered mail or as cargo via AMC, show the registry number and the date the shipment was delivered to the post office or terminal on all copies of the DD 165. Whenever feasible, limit single shipments to \$250,000. Package registered mail and AMC shipments to prevent breakage in transit. For registered mail shipments, the appropriate postal official signs the shipping officer's copy in the space beneath the block "Delivery Date and Time." Advice as to adequate packaging is available from military post offices.
- D. <u>Shipment by Courier</u>. When shipment is by courier or office messenger, the shipping DO encloses the funds in a securely sealed envelope, moneybag, or other suitable container bearing the name and address of the consignee. Any commissioned or warrant officer of the Armed Forces on active duty or any individual serving as a courier for the Department of State may serve as courier for delivery of funds represented by currency, checks, drafts, or money orders. The courier takes all practicable precautions to protect the shipment. The courier signs the copy of the DD 165 retained by the shipping officer in the space beneath the block "Delivery Date and Time" as a receipt for the shipment.
- E. Shipment by Office Messenger. When shipment is through a message center, an authorized message center official enters the registry number in the "Delivery Date and Time" space on the shipping officer's retained copy of the DD 165. Upon receipt of the shipment, the consignee, after verifying the contents of the shipment, signs the original DD 165 in the last signature block and returns it to the shipper as a receipt. The consignee also signs a copy of the DD 165 in the space beneath "Delivery Date and Time," gives it to the courier as a receipt for the shipment, and annotates the advance copy providing notice of shipment to indicate the date of receipt and keeps in his/her retained records. If the services of an office messenger are used, the messenger also signs the consignee's retained copy in the block for "Delivery Date and Time."
- F. <u>Shipment by Government Conveyance</u>. When the shipment is of such weight or bulk as to make other methods of shipment impracticable, government conveyance may be used. The DO makes necessary arrangements for the shipment and receives the bill of lading for delivery with the shipment. In all cases, the DO is the shipper and the consignee is responsible for the receipt of the funds. The DO is responsible for direct delivery to the carrier and obtaining a receipt on a copy of the bill of lading.

# G. Shipments by Armored Car Service

- 1. <u>General</u>. Shipment of funds by commercial armored car service is authorized when it is cost effective and offers the greatest protection against loss. Charge the cost to the operations and maintenance or working capital funds available to the DO.
- 2. <u>Obtaining Funds from Banks</u>. Since FRBs comply with Treasury regulations in making shipments of money, funds may be obtained by sending them an exchange-for-cash check with instructions for delivery of the funds in the desired denomination to an armored car carrier. When funds are obtained from a bank other than an FRB, the DO accepts the funds at the bank and turns them over to the armored car carrier for transport.

# 030503. Action by Consignee

- A. <u>General</u>. On receipt of a copy of a DD 165 as notice of shipment, the consignee is the intended recipient or authorized official designated by the activity receiving shipment and is responsible for arrangements to receive the shipment. On receipt, the consignee ensures that the shipment is opened and inspected by one or more responsible employees. The consignee signs the original DD 165 and returns it to the shipping officer as a receipt. If a courier made the shipment, the consignee signs and returns a copy of the DD 165 to the courier as an acknowledgment of receipt of the shipment.
- B. Funds for Deposit. When the shipment represents funds for deposit, the consignee completes the deposit ticket and returns the required copies to the DO. The consignee immediately advises the shipping officer of any difference between the amount and quantity listed on the copy of the DD 165 and in the actual shipment at the time of opening. If the shipment fails to arrive in due course, the consignee immediately notifies the shipping officer, the post office, or office of other carrier through which delivery was arranged. The consignee also immediately notifies the shipping officer of any damage to the shipment. All findings of the consignee in such cases are a matter of record subject to inspection in connection with any necessary investigation.

## 030504. Action by Consignor

The consignor (shipper) takes prompt action to trace a shipment of funds for which a signed DD 165 is not received within a reasonable time. The consignor initiates telephone or message contact with the consignee to ensure the latter's compliance with paragraph 030503.

# 030505. Losses in Shipment

Accountability for public funds rests with the consignor until the consignee has received and verified all cash listed on the DD 165. If funds shipped as prescribed are lost, destroyed, or damaged, the shipping officer sends an immediate written report to Bureau of Public Debt (BPD), Division of Financial Management, Department of the Treasury, Room 201, P.O. Box 1328, Parkersburg, WV 26106-1328. The shipping officer also notifies the agent in charge of the nearest U.S. Secret Service (USSS) office, the appropriate investigative service, the local post office, or local office of the carrier serviced used to places a tracer on the shipment, and takes such other action as may be necessary to facilitate recovery. The shipping officer sends a copy of the report to the consignee and DFAS-Indianapolis (DFAS-ZPFA/IN), 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-0500. If the loss, destruction, or damage is \$10,000 or more, or delay in reporting might delay the government's recovering the shipment, the shipping officer sends the report with written confirmation that includes the:

- A. Date of shipment;
- B. Amount and type(s) of the valuables lost, destroyed, or damaged;
- C. Name and address of the consignee;

- Method of transportation, name of the carrier and location of the carrier's D. office from which shipment was made;
  - E. Registry or other receipt number; and
  - F. Cause of the loss, destruction, or damage, if known.

030506. **Recovery Action** 

**DoD 7000.14-R** 

- General. Recovery action is the responsibility of the officer accountable A. for the lost or damaged shipment. When an exchange-for-cash check has been issued, this responsibility and accountability rests with the shipping bank or DO (consignor). Accountability for the check remains with the check-issuing DO (consignee), who reports the amount on the SF 1219 as funds in transit. The consignee determines the shipping officer's actions and monitors the subsequent investigative process.
- B. Cash Lost In Transit. For cash lost in transit to a depositary, accountability rests with the shipping DO, who takes the reporting and recovery actions required following Chapter 6, section 0604. The shipping DO records the loss of funds on Line 7.3, Losses of Funds, on the SF 1219. If the DO is reassigned before recovery can be affected, the relieving DO does not take responsibility for the loss, but records it on Line 9.3, Losses of Funds, on the SF 1219. The relieving officer also ensures that necessary claims are properly filed, and that the proceeds from the claims are properly applied against the loss.
- C. Checks and Money Orders. The DO acts to recover the amount of lost negotiable instruments following Chapter 11, subparagraph 110803.H. If this recoups the full amount of a lost deposit, do not file the claims described in subparagraphs 030506.D or E. If it does not result in full recovery, the DO may request relief of liability for the unrecovered portion, supported by copies of all correspondence pertaining to the unsuccessful recovery action. See Chapter 6, section 0606.
- D. Claim for \$100 or Less against U.S. Postal Service (USPS). liability in the case of lost cash shipped by registered mail is generally limited to shipments of \$100 or less, and only the consignor (mailer) may file a claim for a lost shipment. The consignor may file a claim for damage or partial loss using Postal Service (PS) Form 1000, Domestic or International Claim. The accountable DO obtains a copy of the form as a means of tracing the shipment; such a filing does not constitute a claim. If a DO files a claim online at *USPS*, the PS 1000 is not required.
- E. Claim in Excess of \$100 Against Department of the Treasury. The DO sends claims for the value of lost currency shipments exceeding \$100 to Secretary of the Treasury through the supporting DFAS site. The DO ensures:
- The proof of claim includes satisfactory proof of loss, destruction, or damage. The claim must include the original DD 165, which will be returned after adjustment of the claim. The DO ensures that all applicable blocks on the form are complete and the form is

signed or the BPD will not process the claim. The consignor (shipping officer) submits a statement concerning the loss, destruction, or damage to the shipment or any part thereof.

- 2. If the consignee receives a shipment with contents not intact, the statement describes the circumstances relating to the condition in which the shipment was received and the manner of inspection and verification of its contents. The claim must also include affidavits covering the loss, destruction, or damage to the shipment from the consignee and the carrier, as well as statements and recommendations of the investigating officers.
- 3. In the case of lost shipments for which an exchange-for-cash check was issued to an FRB or another DO, the check-issuing DO requests that the shipping officer provide copies of all documentation. All necessary and reasonable steps to recover the lost, destroyed, or damaged shipment must continue after filing the claim. DOs ensure that all recoveries and refunds received following favorable consideration of the claim are turned over to the Treasury. See <u>Title 31</u>, <u>Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)</u>, <u>part 361</u> for claims under the Government Losses in Shipment Act.
- F. Restitution and Relief. The BPD grants claims for relief for lost, damaged, or destroyed shipments only if the shipping officer strictly followed prescribed procedures. If a claim is denied, the accountable DO may either make restitution of the missing funds or submit a request for relief of liability following Chapter 6, section 0606. The request will be adjudicated according to Chapter 6, section 0607 and U.S. laws and regulations applicable to accountable official liability. If a claim is approved, the BPD sends a refund via the Intra-governmental Payment and Collection (IPAC) system. The DO must provide an agency location code before transmission. If no IPAC capability exists, contact the supporting DFAS site.

\*030507. Unfit United States (U.S.) Currency and Coin

A. Responsibility for Cancellation and Destruction. Under 12 U.S.C. § 413, the Secretary of the Treasury is responsible for the cancellation and destruction of U.S. currency unfit for circulation. The Secretary has, under 31 U.S.C. § 321(b)(2), delegated these responsibilities to the Treasurer of the U.S. who subsequently re-delegated them to the Director of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing (BEP). There are no further re-delegations.

# B. Mutilated Currency

1. At least three disinterested persons must inventory damaged or mutilated U.S. currency or fragments thereof recovered from inadvertent wartime destruction or peacetime catastrophes affecting DoD property and personnel (e.g., aircraft crashes, ship sinking, building explosions, chemical spills). These persons normally can determine the value of the currency, but if they cannot, the DO sends the currency to the BEP for determination of value. The address is BEP, Mutilated Currency Division/Office of Financial Management (MCD/OFM), Room 344A, P.O. Box 37048, Washington, DC 20013 if shipping via the USPS; or to 14th and C Streets SW, Washington, DC 20228 if shipping via other means. Insure the shipment and request a return receipt.

- 2. Package the unfit currency as follows:
- a. Regardless of the condition of the currency, do not disturb the fragments more than necessary.
- b. If the currency is brittle, pack it carefully in suitable cushioning material, and box it as found, without disturbing the fragments any more than necessary.
- c. When possible, leave mutilated currency that was in a purse, box, or other container as is to prevent either further deterioration or loss of the fragments.
- d. If it is necessary to remove the fragments from the container, send the container with the currency and any other contents found.
  - e. If the money was flat when mutilated, do not roll or fold it.
- f. If the money was in a roll when mutilated, do not attempt to unroll or straighten it.
- g. Carefully remove coins or any other metal that may be mixed with the currency. Do not send coins or other metal in the same package with mutilated currency, as it may further damage the currency.
- h. Send properly packaged currency to BEP by registered mail (see subparagraph 030507.B.1), return receipt requested, and insure the shipment. Because the BEP issues written confirmation for cases that it expects to take longer than eight weeks to process, DOs should include a specific request to receive a written confirmation. A DO not receiving confirmation during this time initiates follow-up procedures with the BEP by mail or telephone at (866) 575-2361.
- \* C. <u>Mutilated Coins</u>. U.S. coins that are bent, broken, not whole, or fused and melted together are "mutilated." For additional information on mutilated coins, see the guidance under 31 CFR 100, <u>Subpart C</u>. Refer questions on the disposition of mutilated or contaminated coins to the U.S. Mint's Office at 1-800-872-6468, or contact DFAS-ZPFA/IN.
- D. <u>Worn Coins</u>. Any FRB or branch will redeem at face value U.S. coins that are worn or reduced in weight by natural abrasion, yet are readily and clearly recognizable and machine countable.

#### E. Contaminated Currency

1. Contaminated currency is that which has been damaged by or exposed to contaminants or poses a health hazard or safety risk, and cannot be processed under normal operating procedures. This does not apply to currency that has been exposed to a bio-

terrorist agent (either biological or chemical). Contamination may result in currency emitting offensive odors and displaying mold-like conditions, and may be caused by the following:

- a. Prolonged exposure to water or other liquids;
- b. Exposure to blood, urine, other bodily fluids, or feces, including removal from any body cavity, corpse or animal;
  - c. Exposure to sewage;
- d. Exposure to any foreign substance or chemical, including dye-packs, which may pose a health hazard or safety risk; or
  - e. Mold or mildew.
- 2. The DO contacts the Office of Currency Standards, BEP at (202) 874-2361 to arrange an on-site BEP review or to obtain disposition instructions.

#### 0306 WEAPONS FOR CASH PROGRAM

#### 030601. Authorization

This program requires Secretary of Defense authorization. The senior operational commander provides funding authorization for weapons procurement. The total amount advanced to PAs under this program may not exceed this authorization. Before providing additional funds, the commander must adjust the authorization.

#### 030602. PAs

Use PAs to ensure successful operation of the program (see Chapter 2, paragraph 020704). The DO advances cash following paragraph 030402 in the currency of the country involved, referring to Chapter 13, section 1303 for guidance on obtaining the required foreign currency.

#### 030603. Weapons Purchases

Proper accounting is required for each disbursement. Use <u>SF 44</u>, Purchase Order-Invoice-Voucher, or other available chain-of-custody type receipt. Each seller's receipt must include the seller's name and (if possible) identification number, weapon description and serial number, and amount disbursed. The <u>PA</u> ensures the seller's signature appears on the receipt. Prepare the original and three copies of the disbursement document (seller's receipt). Provide the original and one copy to the DO, attach one copy to the weapon (for inventory control), and give one copy to the seller.

# 030604. Clearing or Replenishing the PA's Account

A PA prepares a DD 1081 for the total amount of all disbursement document vouchers turned in, which includes the original and one copy of each document (receipt), any residual cash advanced from the DO or designated representative, and a copy of the approval to establish a weapons for cash program. If replenishment of a PA's account is necessary, the PA prepares the DD 1081 as prescribed and submits it to the supporting DO who replenishes the PA's account for the approved amount shown on the DD 1081, subject to paragraph 030402.

#### 0307 COUNTERFEIT OR ALTERED U.S. CURRENCY

# 030701. Detected Before Acceptance

A DO confiscates U.S. currency presented for exchange or payment of an obligation to the U.S. that he or she determines is either counterfeit or altered, gives a receipt indicating the type, denomination, and amount of the confiscated currency to the person presenting it, and obtains information from that individual regarding the currency's source. The DO delivers the currency, by letter of transmittal with all available information, to either a representative of the appropriate investigative service (if available) or the nearest military security agency, obtaining a receipt in either case. Since such currency is suspect, no entries in the DO's accounts are required.

#### 030702. Detected After Acceptance

- A. <u>Reimbursement Obtained</u>. Upon discovering counterfeit currency, the DO requests reimbursement from the source from which received, and follows paragraph 030701. No loss to the DO accrues, and no entries in the DO's accounts are required.
- B. Reimbursement Not Obtained. If the source of counterfeit currency is unknown, or is known but reimbursement is not obtained, the DO delivers the currency, with a detailed report of all known circumstances, to either a representative of the appropriate investigative service (if available), or the nearest military security agency, obtaining a receipt in either case. Send the currency receipt with a signed copy of the DO's report by memorandum stating the reason why reimbursement was not obtained through the DO's commander to DFAS-ZPFA/IN, and report it on the SF 1219 as a physical loss of funds.

## 030703. Detected After Depositing with Bank

When a bank operating a Treasury General Account (TGA) notifies a DO that the currency, deposited by the DO, is suspected to be counterfeit, the DO reimburses the TGA for that currency and obtains a receipt with the currency's description, stating that the currency is suspected to be counterfeit and has been withdrawn from circulation. The TGA surrenders any suspected counterfeit currency to the USSS, and provides depositors with a photocopy of Secret Service Form 1604, Counterfeit Note Report, and/or any other documentation. The DO contacts the USSS to ascertain if the surrendered currency is counterfeit and must ensure that the TGA processes a deposit ticket for the amount of surrendered currency that the USSS determines is

not counterfeit and credit the amount of the deposit ticket to the appropriation that funded the loss. Report the amount the USSS determines as counterfeit on the SF 1219 as a physical loss of funds.

#### 030704. Miscellaneous Cases

Send a description of any unusual counterfeit currency situation not specifically covered in the preceding paragraphs to DFAS-ZPFA/IN for disposition instructions.

#### 0308 EMERGENCY DISPOSITION

## 030801. Contingency Plans

DoD Component heads must develop and maintain contingency plans and standby procedures to dispose of cash and other assets under emergency conditions. These plans should address emergency conditions, emergency destruction, sudden destruction, and accounting for cash and other assets destroyed. They must include internal controls to minimize the potential risks of fraud, waste, and abuse. Emergency operations include, but are not limited to, combat and peacekeeping operations, humanitarian assistance efforts, noncombatant evacuation operations, disaster relief efforts, and disposal of contaminated cash

## 030802. Policy

- A. <u>Emergency Conditions</u>. Under conditions that may require the evacuation, disposal, or destruction of cash and other assets, commanders execute their contingency plans. DOs or their designees will have to evacuate cash and other assets under these conditions (e.g., in anticipation of enemy action) to a designated safe haven (e.g., secured vaults or safes).
- 1. <u>Cash and Other Assets</u>. Upon initial notification of a threat that may require the destruction of cash and other assets, the DO, DDO or other designee should determine cash requirements, recall or purchase excess cash, and evacuate it and other assets held at personal risk to a designated safe haven. If the DO, DDO, or commander determines that capture of these assets is possible, secure them in a manner that will minimize the risk of capture or destroy them following subparagraph 030802.B.
- 2. <u>Combustible Materials</u>. If capture of funds is inevitable, burn paper currency, checks, and other burnable documents completely to ashes. If this is not possible, use chemical decomposition, shredding, or pulping. The alternative methods must render the items non-negotiable by completely destroying their original character and appearance.
- 3. <u>Solid Substances</u>. Dispose of coins and other valuable non-burnable items by scattering in deep bodies of water or physically destroying when possible. When no suitable bodies of water are present, discretely bury these items in the ground. Coins may also be fused or mutilated to make them unrecognizable. Fragment and scatter bars, ingots,

and other units of precious or valuable substances, making their recovery impossible or at least uneconomical.

# B. Emergency Destruction

# 1. Preparation

- a. DOs and their Agents. If time permits, the DO/DDO:
- (1) <u>U.S. Currency</u>. Prepares an original and three copies of <u>DD Form 2669</u>, Destruction Schedule, for all U.S. currency to be destroyed, noting the reason in the space provided. For full or partial packages of new currency, note the beginning and ending serial numbers of each denomination. Destruction must be witnessed by three persons who are either U.S. commissioned or noncommissioned officers, or U.S. Government civilian employees who are U.S. citizens. The DO/DDO may serve as the third witness if one of the other two witnesses is senior in rank to the DO/DDO. Witnesses must enter their name, rank or grade, and signature in the spaces provided. A DO/DDO serving as a witness completes block 5 and the applicable section of block 8. Indicate the method of destruction in the space provided for the witnesses' certifications.
- (2) <u>U.S. Coin</u>. Prepares a DD 2669 for U.S. coin to be destroyed, including the same type of information required for U.S. currency, but listing the denominations and value of each denomination to be destroyed. DO/DDO will cross out the preprinted denominations of paper currency, and enter the coin denominations. Also, cross out "currency" and write "U.S. coin" immediately above it in both the DO's/DDO's and witnesses' certification blocks (see subparagraph 030802.B.1.a.(1)).
- (3) <u>Check Stock.</u> Prepares a listing (original and three copies) of the U.S. Treasury and LDA check stock to be destroyed, indicating the range (from and through) of check numbers for each series of checks maintained (see subparagraph 030802.B.1.a.(1)).
- (4) <u>Foreign Currency and Coin.</u> Prepares a DD 2669 for foreign cash to be destroyed. Modify the appropriate areas of the form to identify the different denominations, prepare separate forms for currency and coins, and separate forms for public funds and those held for safekeeping (see subparagraph 030802.B.1.a.(1)).
  - (5) <u>Signature Media</u>. See subparagraph 030802.A.2.
- b. <u>Nonappropriated Fund (NAF) Custodians and MBF and Other DoD-Sponsored Activity Managers</u>. These activities may periodically exchange cash that exceeds day-to-day requirements for a U.S. Treasury check to reduce currency susceptible to loss.
- (1) <u>U.S. Cash</u>. When ordered by the commander, these activities deliver their U.S. cash to the nearest DoD DO/DDO in exchange for a U.S. Treasury

check. The DO is then accountable for the cash. If an exchange cannot be made, the activity custodians or managers prepare a destruction schedule similar to the DD 2669 and after verification, burn the currency to ashes in the presence of at least one activity representative and two U.S. commissioned or noncommissioned officers or U. S. Government civilian employees (see subparagraph 030802.B.1.a.(1)).

- (2) <u>Foreign Cash</u>. If necessary to destroy foreign cash, the appropriate authority (e.g., NAF custodian, MBF or other activity manager) transports it to the nearest DoD DO/DDO and exchanges it for a receipt stating that the foreign currency is being accepted for safekeeping and that neither the DO/DDO nor the U.S. Government is accountable for loss or destruction as a result of the existing emergency (see Chapter 16, section 1602). A DO/DDO, having accepted the currency and coin, needing to use it to meet operational requirements, issues a U.S. Treasury exchange-for-cash check to the appropriate authority for the USDE of the foreign funds purchased. If destruction becomes necessary and time permits, the DO/DDO prepares a DD 2669. When an exchange cannot be made, the appropriate authority prepares a destruction schedule similar to the DD 2669 and after verification, burns the currency to ashes. See subparagraph 030802.A.2 to dispose of foreign coin.
- 2. <u>Precedence</u>. DOs/DDOs in areas of elevated tension should anticipate the possibility of emergency destruction and maintain procedures to rapidly inventory and destroy their cash and other assets. If there is not enough time to destroy all funds held by the DO/DDO, prioritize the destruction as follows:
- a. U.S. and foreign cash, and negotiable instruments carried as cash in the DO's accounts;
  - b. Blank Treasury checks;
  - c. Blank limited depository checks;
  - d. Currency, negotiable instruments, and other valuables held

for safekeeping;

- e. Coins; and
- f. Other valuables (e.g., signature media).
- C. <u>Sudden Destruction</u>. When currency and coins are destroyed by explosion, fire, sinking of a vessel, or aircraft accident, the accountable DO prepares a written statement identifying the circumstances under which the destruction occurred and sends it with a request for relief of liability to DFAS-Indianapolis, ATTN: DFAS-ZPFA/IN, 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-0500. If the DO does not survive the disaster that destroyed the funds, the officer designated to settle the account acts on the DO's behalf by reconstructing the accountability of the DO and initiating the appropriate requests for relief.
- D. <u>Accounting for Destroyed Cash and Other Assets</u>. DOs account for destroyed currency, coin, and negotiable instruments that were held as public funds by entering

on line 7.7, "Currency, Coin, and Negotiable Instruments Destroyed," of the DD 2657 and the SF 1219, and attach copies of supporting DD 2669 to both forms.

# 0309 SAFEKEEPING U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

See Volume 7A, Chapter 43, paragraph 430204.

Figure 3-1. Suggested Average Daily Cash Requirement

	Foreign Currency Cash or LDA Balance Requirements Example 1,6			
	(Separately calculate cash and local depository accounts for each local	cation)		
	a. Value of Monthly Disbursements, Local Currencies (last 3	\$299,420		
	months average) <sup>2</sup>	Ψ=>>,:=0		
	value of Accommodation Exchange, Local Currencies (last 3	63,170		
	nonths average)	35,173		
	e. Value of Monthly Cash Collections, Local Currencies (last 3	-19,086		
	months average) <sup>3</sup>	17,000		
	d. Value of Monthly Reconversions, Local Currencies (last 3	-4,830		
	months average)	1,030		
	e. Value of Monthly Local Currency Checks Cashed (last 3	4,830		
	months average)	1,050		
	Average Net Monthly Local Currency Requirements (a+b-c-	\$343,504		
(	l+e)			
	Number of Business Days per Month <sup>4</sup>	20		
	n. Average Number of Business Days Required to Obtain Local	3		
	Currency			
i	. Contingency/Static Requirements (Command Determination) <sup>5</sup>	20,000		
j		17,175		
	X. Value of Average Currencies Required based on Replenishment	51,525		
(	(h* j)			
1	. Value of Total Local Currency Holding Authority (i+k)	\$71,525		
	U.S. Dollars (USD) Balance Requirements Example <sup>6</sup>			
1	m. Monthly USD Cash Disbursements (last 3 months average)	\$333,407		
r	n. Monthly USD received: Foreign Currency Accommodation	27,645		
I	Exchange (last 3 month average)	27,043		
(	o. USD Checks Cashed on Accommodation Exchange (last 3	26,025		
ı	months average)	20,023		
I	o. Monthly USD Cash Collections (last 3 months average)	-27,375		
(	Monthly USD Cash Disbursed on Reconversions (last 3 months	-2,100		
8	average)	-2,100		
r	USD checks cashed (accommodation exchanges)	-43,690		
S	s. Average Net Monthly USD Requirements (m+n+o-p-q-r)	\$313,912		
t	Number of Business Days per Month <sup>4</sup>	20		
ι	a. Average Number of Business Days Required to Obtain USD	5		
,	V. Contingency/Static Requirements (Command Determination) <sup>5</sup>	30,000		
,	w. Average USD Required per Business Day (s/t)	15,696		
2	x. Average USD Required based on Replenishment (w*u)	78,480		
<u> </u>	v. USD Cash Holding Authority (v+x)	\$108,480		
_	z. Total Cash Holding Authority (l+y)	\$180,005		

\* May 2016

Figure 3-1. Suggested Average Daily Cash Requirement (Continued)

#### **Notes:**

<sup>1</sup>Maintain LDAs with checkbook balances as close to zero as possible by forecasting payment requirements in enough time to order currency to correspond with payment due date. See Chapter 14.

<sup>2</sup>Value based on Monthly Worksheet Calculations.

<sup>3</sup>A higher cash holding authority will be required if collections exceed disbursements (i.e. periodic burden-sharing fund deposits). It is generally not cost effective to reconvert currency that may be required for disbursements in the near term.

<sup>4</sup>When recurring variance in demand occurs due to events such as paydays, compute a separate cash holding authority for these periods and exclude it from normal non-peak calculations.

<sup>5</sup>Contingency requirements generally reflect emergency cash needs for operational missions or due to large fluctuations in demand that cannot be forecast in advance. Static requirements reflect subordinate agents, imprest funds, or contractual arrangements such as debit card pool accounts or community bank contingency cash. Validate agent requirements based on usage and frequency of returns/replenishment.

<sup>6</sup>See also subparagraph 030203.A.

Figure 3-2. Sample Department of Defense Form 165, Shipment of Funds

SHIPMENT (	OF FUNDS		1. DATE SHIPPED (YYYYMMDD)		2. SHIPMENT NO (By Fiscal Year).		
(Items listed are	covered by the (	Governi	ment Loss in Ship	ment Act)	XXXX0	116	
			-				3-XX
3. TO: (Include Zip Code)				4. FROM: (Incl			
Davey L. Jones,	LTjg, SC, USNI	R				, SC, USN	
USS George H.	W. Bush (CVN-	77)		USS Canb	erra (CC	G-2)	
FPO AP 09513-	-2803			FPO AP	96601		
s. PURPOSE OF SHIPME Deposit to offici Treasury accoun XXXX	al U.S.		SHIPMENT VIA: Legistered Mail	7. MAIL RECE	AIL RECEIPT: (!f applicable)		8. GBL NO. (When applicable
AAAA				a. NUMBER P.O. #X5 Registry #		b. DATE (YYYYMMDD)  XXXXO116	
							-
9. CURRENCY OR COIN		Ī					
a. TYPE	b. DENOMINATION	N (	e. QUANTITY	d. MONETAR		e. RATE OF	f. VALUE IN U.S.
T. G			200	UNIT TOTA		EXCHANGE	DOLLARS
U.S.	1 -		200		200.00N/A		200.0
U.S.	5		100		500.00 N/A		500.0
U.S.	10		500	5,000.00N/A		5,000.0	
U.S.	20		400		8,000.00N/A		8,000.0
						g. TOTAL CHECK/ MONEY ORDERS	250.0
						(From Reverse)	13,950.0
10. SHIPPER CERTIFICA	ATION. We have c	ounted,	verified, and sea	led this ship	oment.	h. TOTAL SHIPMENT	
a. DISBURSING OFFICEI	R, DEPUTY OR AGENT	(2)	) Date signed	b. WITNESS			(2) Date signed
(1) Printed name d	and Signature	(Y	YYYMMDD)	(1) Printed Name and Signature			(YYYYMMDD)
J. A. Hancock, I	LT, SC, USN	X	XXX0116	B. O. Gei	ger, ENS	, USN	XXXX0116
11. DELIVERY CERTIFIC	CATION. This shipment w	as received	from the shipper and deliver	ed to: a. ENTER P	OST OFFICE	OR CARRIER.	
b. DELIVERY DATE (YYYYMMDD)	c. DELIVERY TIME		IDUAL RECEIVING DELI	VERY	(2)	'Title	(3) Grade/Rank
XXXXO116	1030		Dennis		Po	ostal Officer	PC 1, USN
		a RECIPI		(2) Dare signed		WITNESS	(2) Date signed
12. RECIPIENT CERTIFICATION. I received \$13,950 in this shipment. (Not Applicable when funds are for deposit. (Return signed original to			d Name and Signature	(YYYYMMDD)		Printed Name and Signature	(YYYYMMDD)
		(1)11111100	a rame and orgnature	(IIIIMMDD)	(1)	Timed Ivanic and Signature	(1111mmD)
		R. B. Coster		XXXX012	1 G	. R. James	XXXX0121
		(j).Title		(4) Grade/Rank	(3)	.Tide	(4) Grade/Rank
shipper)			er, FRB, SF	(1) S. auc/Nank		ashier, FRB, SF	(1) Grado Rain
xx · /		Cabill	,,			,,	
				1			

DD Form 165, JAN 2000

\* May 2016

Figure 3-2. Sample Department of Defense Form 165, Shipment of Funds (Back)

3. LIST OF CHECKS AND M	MONEY ORDERS				
a. IDENTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENT			b. PAYEE	c. DRAWER	d. AMOUNT
				(When Treasury check, show symbol no.)	
(1) Type	(2) Date (YYYYMMDD)	(3) Number			
Personal Check	####1226	#####		John Doe	125.00
Money Order	####1214	#####		Will Paywright	125.00
					<u> </u>
					1
					<u> </u>
					1
					250.00
				e. TOTAL	250.00

DD Form 165 (Back) JAN 2000

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 4: "ACCOMMODATION EXCHANGE" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated March 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	ARAGRAPH EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION			
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision		
Table 4-1	Revised addresses for DoD Component Payroll Offices.	Revision		
Table 4-1	Removed the address for the Defense Military Pay Office in Indianapolis, IN. The address for this office has been discontinued.	Deletion		

## **Table of Contents**

VOLUME 5, C	CHAPTER 4: "ACCOMMODATION EXCHANGE"	1
0401 GEN	IERAL	3
040101.	Overview	
040102. 040103.	Purpose	
0402 EXC	CHANGE OF CASH FOR NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	3
040201.	Policy	3
040202.	Negotiable Instruments	4
040203. 040204.	EligibilityInternal Controls	
040204.	Internal Controls	
0403 CAS	HING PERSONAL CHECKS	<i>6</i>
040301.	Check Cashing	<i>6</i>
040302.	Limitations	
040303.	Exceptions	9
0404 ACC	COUNTABILITY FOR DISHONORED CHECKS	10
040401.	Checks Accepted from External Activities	
040402.	Checks Accepted to Satisfy an Obligation (Debt) Due the U.S	
040403.	Checks Received as Accommodation Exchange Transactions	10
0405 REM	MOVAL OF DEFICIENCIES	10
040501.	Request for Removal	10
040502.	Lost Dishonored Check	
040503.	Forgeries and Other Unusual Cases	11
0406 RED	DEEMING SAVINGS BONDS IN OVERSEAS AREAS	12
040601.	General	12
040602.	Cashing Bonds.	
Figure 4-1. S	Sample Statements of Consent for Dishonored Check Charges	13
Figure 4-2. S	Sample of a Request for Removal of Deficiency due to Dishonored Checks	14
*Table 4-1.	DoD Component Payroll Office Addresses	15

#### **CHAPTER 4**

#### **ACCOMMODATION EXCHANGE**

0401 GENERAL

040101. Overview

If adequate banking facilities are not available to provide personal check cashing and other accommodation exchange services, Department of Defense (DoD) disbursing officers (DOs) may provide these services within the guidance of this chapter.

040102. Purpose

The purpose of this chapter is to provide policy on the provision of check cashing and other accommodation exchange services, to include exchange of cash for negotiable instruments (including personal check cashing), eligibility for check cashing services, internal controls, accountability, and removal of deficiencies.

040103. Authoritative Guidance

Title 31, United States Code (*U.S.C.*) *section 3342* allows DOs to provide check cashing and accommodation exchange services when authorized by the appropriate commander (i.e., a theater commander, base or installation commander, commanding officer or officer-in-charge, director of a supporting Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) site, or equivalent civilian head in the DO's chain of command) for eligible individuals (see paragraph 040203).

#### 0402 EXCHANGE OF CASH FOR NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

040201. Policy

- A. In the U.S., a commander may request the Director, DFAS or designee to authorize a DO to cash negotiable instruments. Submit requests, with justification, to DFAS, Enterprise Standards and Solutions, Disbursing (DFAS-JJFKCB/IN); 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-0050. If approved, the guidance in this section applies.
- B. In overseas areas and for ships afloat, a commander may authorize the DO to cash negotiable instruments. The command must have a written check cashing policy approved by the theater commander or designee identifying the services to be offered and identifying the personnel eligible to receive them. The policy must provide that the DO may deny check cashing privileges to anyone based on the non-availability of cash or personnel resources. Resources must be available to provide these services without impacting levels of other financial services (e.g., primary disbursing and related functions).

#### 040202. Negotiable Instruments

A DO may cash U.S. Treasury Checks, Money Orders, Travelers Checks, third-party checks, state and local government checks, credit card checks, business checks, and personal checks payable in U.S. dollars for eligible payees. These instruments may be processed through the Over the Counter Channel Application system (see Chapter 11, paragraph 110801).

#### 040203. Eligibility

All personnel permanently assigned to units in the area served by the DO are eligible for check cashing services. These include:

- A. Members of the U.S. Armed Forces;
- B. Civilian employees of the U.S. Government who are U.S. citizens;
- C. U.S. military retirees, so long as the theater commander or designee determines that providing this service is not prohibited by the Status of Forces Agreement with the country involve;
  - D. Hospitalized veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces;
- E. Contractors and their employees engaged in U.S. Government projects if the contractor is a U.S. firm whose employees are U.S. citizens:
- 1. The company's on-site representative must furnish the DO with a list of employees authorized to cash personal checks, and enter into a written agreement. The agreement must stipulate that the DO will suspend check cashing privileges for that company's employees if the DO receives a dishonored check written by a company employee and the DO cannot collect for the dishonored check;
- 2. The DO will notify the company representative when a dishonored check is received from one of its employees and suspend check cashing services for all of the company's employees. The suspension remains in effect until the DO collects on the dishonored check. The check cashing agreement is permanently terminated if the DO is unable to collect the dishonored check within 30 calendar days from the notification to the company representative;
- F. U.S. citizens who are employees of authorized nongovernment agencies operating with U.S. Government agencies, (e.g., the American Red Cross);
  - G. Dependents of the personnel named in this paragraph:
- 1. Holding proper identification and powers of attorney and who possess valid DoD identification cards, or

- 2. Ordered to safe haven posts due to emergency evacuation (see Chapter 13, subparagraph 130303.E for accommodation restrictions);
- H. Third-country national civilian employees under contract to the U.S. Government as contractors or subcontractors employed by U.S. firms engaged in U.S. Government projects in foreign countries with U.S. Treasury checks or U.S. dollar checks issued by the contractors;
- I. U.S. citizen employees of federal credit unions operating on U.S. military installations in foreign countries that do not permit contractor operated DoD military banking facilities (MBF) to operate on installations;
- J. Personnel on temporary duty/temporary additional duty (TDY/TAD) when approved by a DO's commander. These personnel must provide the DO a copy of their TDY/TAD orders and any other items of identification the DO may require;
- K. An authorized agent, authorized by a properly executed power of attorney, for personal checks drawn on the account of a member; personal checks drawn on joint accounts to which the member is a party; and other checks drawn in favor of the member. The agent must present valid identification in the course of all transactions. Restrictions that apply to benefiting members also apply to their agents under the terms of the executed DoD (DD) Form 2761, Personal Check Cashing Agreement, which serves as a power of attorney.

#### 040204. Internal Controls

Commanders and other individuals in the chain of command are responsible for implementing and maintaining internal controls that preclude the fraudulent issuance and cashing of negotiable instruments. At a minimum:

- A. All instruments are endorsed, "Pay to the Order of the Disbursing Officer, (name of ship, station, activity, unit, disbursing station symbol number ####, or the DFAS site)."
- B. The payee(s) sign or endorse each instrument in the presence of the DO, a deputy DO (DDO), the DO's authorized agent, or a cashier.
- C. The identity of the DDO, DO's agent, or cashier cashing the instrument must be clearly identifiable on that instrument, and the person cashing the instrument may be held pecuniarily liable if the instrument is altered or forged. The DO may also be held pecuniarily liable if the instrument becomes nonnegotiable and this identity is not apparent.
- D. The person cashing a negotiable instrument must properly verify the identity of the person(s) presenting the instrument. Record the payee(s) or endorser(s) identification (e.g., legible name, social security number (SSN), duty station/organization, duty phone, and identification card number) on the negotiable instrument so recovery can be made if the instrument is dishonored. Due to increased concerns of identity theft, a DO may institute an alternate to annotating the SSN on a check. The use and retention of the DD 2761, with a photocopy of the negotiated check, provides such an alternate.

#### 0403 CASHING PERSONAL CHECKS

#### 040301. Check Cashing

A. All authorized military and appropriated fund civilian personnel who request check cashing privileges must consent in writing to immediate collection against their pay for the total of any dishonored check. Dishonored checks are not delinquent debts. There is no authority for the DO to assess a service charge (penalty), but recover any insufficient fund charges assessed on the DO by financial institutions. Depending on the circumstances, the DO has two options:

#### 1. <u>Option 1</u>. DD 2761:

- a. The DO uses this form if the individual's payroll office is unknown or the DO, DDO or his or her deputies, agents, or cashiers are cashing a check for a civilian employee or an authorized agent of a civilian employee or military member.
- b. The term "authorized agent," as used on this form, pertains to an individual, usually a dependent, authorized by a power of attorney to cash personal checks on behalf of a member or civilian employee as prescribed in this chapter.
- c. Proper use of this form precludes the need for a separate power of attorney on behalf of the individual requesting check cashing service. The member or employee appoints an agent by providing a name(s) in the block titled "Authorized Agent," and signs the form. The person cashing the check must verify the agent's signature against a valid form of identification when the check is presented.
- 2. Option 2. Authorized Statement: A statement stamped on the front of the personal check may be used only for military members and civilian appropriated fund employees, but not for members' authorized agents or other classes of individuals authorized these privileges.
- a. If the individual's payroll office is known, the DO may order a rubber stamp in small type to be placed on the front of the check along the top margin or above the bank's name and address (see Figure 4-1). The stamp must state:

"I consent to immediate collection from my pay the amount of this check plus bank charges, if this check is dishonored (individual's initials)."

b. The DO (or authorized agent) stamps this statement on the front of the check in the presence of the individual and ensures the individual places his or her initials at the end of the statement to validate immediate collection from the individual's pay account if the check is later dishonored.

- c. If the stamp is used, record adequate payee identification (verified against a valid identification card) on the negotiable instrument to facilitate recovery if the instrument is dishonored (see Section 0404).
- B. The following items are the responsibilities of DOs and their authorized agents when pay account collection for dishonored personal checks becomes necessary.
- 1. When a military member is in the same DoD Component and the DO maintains the member's account:
- a. Immediate deduction from the pay account is authorized for the face value of the dishonored check(s) plus any charges assessed against the DO by a financial institution for their processing.
- b. DOs may not use partial payments as a means of resolving a dishonored check.
- 2. When a military member is from a different Military Service or from the same component and subparagraph 040301B.1 does not apply (e.g., retirees, members on transfer orders, on TDY/TAD, or in any other transitory status):
- a. When using the DD 2761, the DO makes copies of the form (front and back), certifies on its reverse that the individual consented to voluntary collection, and sends it to the appropriate component payroll office (see Table 4-1) to affect the pay account deduction and make restitution to the negotiating DO. The payroll office annotates the reverse of the DD 2761 specifying the action taken for each dishonored check listed.
- b. When a rubber stamp is used on the face of a check, the DO prepares a *DD Form 139*, Pay Adjustment Authorization, by component as follows:
- (1) Attach a listing showing each military member's name, DoD Component, SSN, unit or duty station, and check amount(s), along with copies of the check(s) (front and back). If the depositary adds a fee to the amount of the dishonored check, include a copy of the debit voucher to substantiate its inclusion in the total amount of the deduction. Send all required documents to the appropriate payroll office at the mailing address in Table 4-1 to accomplish pay account deduction.
- (2) Certify that the military members consented to voluntary collection by typing the following certification statement on the DD 139 in the block titled "Explanation and/or Reason for Adjustment."

"I certify that these collections are the result of dishonored personal checks cashed by the cited individuals for the amounts stated. Each individual has consented, in writing, that in consideration for cashing the individual's personal check(s), the amount of any check returned unpaid, plus any charges

assessed against the DO by a financial institution, for any reason may be collected from the individual's pay."

- 3. For dishonored personal checks from authorized appropriated fund civilian employees:
- a. Immediate pay account deductions are authorized for the face value of dishonored checks plus any charges assessed against the DO by financial institutions.
- b. The DO makes copies of the DD 2761, certifies on the reverse side of each form that the individual consented to voluntary collection, and attaches front and back copies of the checks. If the depositary adds a fee to the amount of the dishonored check, attach a copy of the debit voucher to substantiate its inclusion in the amount of the pay account deduction. Send all documents to the appropriate payroll office (see Table 4-1).
- 4. When a check is returned for a contract employee, the DO must immediately seek reimbursement from the company employee, as indicated in the employee's company agreement.
- C. When collection action becomes necessary and the payroll office receives a DD 139 or DD 2761 from the DO, the payroll office:
  - 1. Processes the account deduction using normal payroll procedures;
- 2. When possible, includes a statement similar to, "Consensual collection action for a dishonored check" in the remarks column of the leave and earnings statement; and
- 3. Annotates, after collection of the debt, the DD 139 or DD 2761 with the action taken for the dishonored check(s) and returns the document together with a certified casual payment voucher. This voucher must be charged to the service member's pay account for the amount of the dishonored check to support the DO's issuance of an exchange-for-cash check payable to the disbursing office holding the dishonored check, to support the Standard Form (SF) 1219, Statement of Accountability.
- D. If a military member or DoD civilian employee is separated or has resigned and cannot be located to make restitution, the DO follows Section 0405.
- E. Writing checks in advance of the availability of funds (floating a check) is illegal. Deny check cashing privileges to individuals who abuse it by writing checks against insufficient funds.
  - F. Retain check cashing documents as follows:
- 1. The DO keeps the original signed DD 2761 for all personal checks honored until six months after the individual transfers to a new duty station/installation or separates.

2. For all dishonored checks, keep the original DD 2761 with the dishonored check file until resolved. If the consent statement is stamped on the front of the check and the check is dishonored, the DO, deputies, agents, or cashiers make copies of the front and back (if applicable) of the check. Keep a copy of the check along with a copy of the agreement if the individual is a contractor until the matter is resolved.

#### 040302. Limitations

- A. Commanders establish maximum amounts for cashing personal checks by authorized personnel and/or their agents. In overseas areas where personnel of two or more Services are operating, the senior commander ensures the existence of a uniform policy to provide check cashing privileges within sound financial management practices. The policy and applicable limits are based on the dictates of the local economy and cost-of-living. The supporting DO should publish deviations from established command maximum limits for each exception.
- B. The DO provides a copy of an authorization to exceed the established limit when requesting removal of deficiencies involving uncollectible insufficient fund checks and associated charges that may be assessed by financial institutions for personal checks they have cashed (see Section 0404). Personal checks being cashed must be drawn in multiples of 5 dollars unless local conditions make that increment impractical. U.S. Treasury checks or checks issued by banks, or other similar financial institutions may be cashed without regard to a dollar amount.
- C. Checks must be drawn on U.S. financial institutions, overseas branches of U.S. banks or credit unions, or overseas MBFs operated under U.S. Government contract. Checks must also be payable in U.S. dollars through U.S. banks or credit unions, to include banks located in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. The DO establishes the days and hours during which check cashing service is available and makes appropriate notification of any changes.
- D. Subparagraph 040203.E governs suspension of check cashing privileges for contractors and their employees engaged in U.S. Government projects who have written dishonored checks.

#### 040303. Exceptions

A DO of a naval vessel may cash personal checks for crew members when the vessel is in a U.S. port and adequate check cashing facilities are neither available nor adequate for nonresidents of the area. A non-tactical disbursing activity in the U.S. may provide check cashing service when a unit, squadron, or detachment without a DO or disbursing capability is performing TDY/TAD away from its permanent station or homeport where adequate check cashing facilities are not available. This authority applies when units, squadrons, or detachments are engaged in training or exercises that preclude use of available check cashing facilities. For situations not described in paragraph 040401, a commander may request the Director, DFAS or designee authorize check cashing services. Submit the request following subparagraph 040201.A.

#### 0404 ACCOUNTABILITY FOR DISHONORED CHECKS

#### 040401. Checks Accepted from External Activities

DOs who accept checks from external activities for the sale or transfer of something of value (e.g., property disposal sales, clothing sales, commissary sales, ships stores, housing offices, or similar activities) which a depositary later returns unpaid on a debit voucher must record the debit voucher on the *DD Form 2657*, Daily Statement of Accountability, as a reduction of deposits (line 4.2.A), prepare a reverse collection voucher as a reduction of reimbursements (line 4.1.E), and send one copy of the collection voucher and one copy of the dishonored check to the collection activity concerned. Collection activities are responsible to pursue collection action in accordance with their regulations and Volume 16, Chapter 2. Since these checks were collected into an appropriation and subsequently reversed, there is no deficiency in the DO's accountability.

#### 040402. Checks Accepted to Satisfy an Obligation (Debt) Due the U.S.

DOs who accept checks to satisfy a debt to the U.S. (e.g., overpayment of travel allowances) which later are returned unpaid by a depositary must follow paragraph 040401. The activity responsible for originating the charge (e.g., military pay, travel pay, or similar entitlement area) reestablishes the debt based on the dishonored check and the reverse collection voucher and pursues collection action in accordance with their regulations and Volume 16, Chapter 2. A DO who is the collecting officer for these types of dishonored checks initiates collection action following Volume 16, Chapter 2. Since these checks were collected into an appropriation and subsequently reversed, there is no deficiency in the DO's accountability.

#### 040403. Checks Received as Accommodation Exchange Transactions

Record checks accepted in check cashing transactions authorized by 31 U.S.C. § 3342 which are later returned unpaid by a depositary on a debit voucher must be recorded on the DD 2657 as decreases to deposits (line 4.2.A) and increases to dishonored checks receivable (line 7.4). Unlike the checks discussed in paragraphs 040401 and 040402, consider these as erroneous payments because public funds have been disbursed. DOs pursue collection of these checks following this chapter and Volume 16, Chapter 2. If the checks become uncollectible, the DO reports the losses and requests removal of the deficiencies through the Relief of Liability Section, Disbursing Policy Division, Strategy, Policy & Requirements Directorate, DFAS Indianapolis (DFAS-ZPFA/IN), 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-0050 (see Section 0405).

#### 0405 REMOVAL OF DEFICIENCIES

#### 040501. Request for Removal

Upon notification that a check has been dishonored, start collection action immediately and pursue it through recovery. If the debtor is no longer employed, in the military service, or is an inactive reservist, and all attempts to collect have been exhausted, the DO sends a written

request for removal of the deficiency to DFAS-ZPFA/IN (see Figure 4-2) through their command channels. The request must include:

- A. The original or a copy of the front and back of the uncollectible check;
- B. A copy of the related debit voucher;
- C. Copies of the documents presented in Section 0403, to include the latest available information regarding the debtor's location;
  - D. A copy of the command's check cashing policy;
- E. A copy of the one-time authority to exceed the command's normal check amount, if applicable; and
- F. A copy of the request for the DFAS payroll site to pursue collection action against the delinquent debtor.

If the DO has followed the check cashing policy and collection requirements in this chapter and Volume 16, Chapter 2, section 0202, removal of deficiencies normally is authorized under 31 U.S.C. § 3342. If DFAS-ZPFA/IN approves removal of the deficiency, it sends the requesting DO a memorandum authorizing a charge to \*\*\*6763.XXXX, Gains and Deficiencies on Exchange Transactions. The DO sends a copy of the memorandum to the activity to which it submits financial reports. DFAS-ZPFA/IN advises the Debt and Claims Management Office to continue attempts to recover the debt and, if successful, credit the appropriation charged when the deficiency is removed as a result of successful debt recovery processes. If DFAS-ZPFA/IN does not authorize removal of the deficiency, the deficiency cannot be charged to \*\*\*6763.XXXX, and the DO can either repay the loss or request relief of liability as prescribed in Chapter 6, section 0606.

#### 040502. Lost Dishonored Check

If a dishonored check held in the disbursing office is lost, consider it a physical loss of funds (see Chapter 6, section 0604).

#### 040503. Forgeries and Other Unusual Cases

If a forged check is processed and paid, a loss of funds investigation is required (see Chapter 6). If the investigation is unable to identify the forger, or if recovery from this person cannot be accomplished, then the DO, DDO, agent, or cashier who cashed the forged instrument will be liable for the loss but may be eligible for relief of liability (see Chapter 6). As such, the DO, DDO, agent, or cashier may submit a request for relief of liability to DFAS-ZPFA/IN for the improper payment. The request should include a copy of the investigation results, all related documents, and a description of the procedures used to preclude forgery.

#### 0406 REDEEMING SAVINGS BONDS IN OVERSEAS AREAS

040601. General

MBFs are authorized to redeem savings bonds in overseas areas. Where none are available, DOs may request this authorization through their chain of command. This is the only situation where DOs may redeem savings bonds. If the request is justified, the DO's Commander/Director sends the request to the United States Department of the Treasury, Treasury Retail Securities Site, P.O. Box 214, Minneapolis, MN 55480-0214. Disbursing offices with current authority to redeem savings bonds may continue this service providing no changes in area support by a local MBF has occurred.

#### 040602. Cashing Bonds

- A. <u>Authorized DOs.</u> The DO authorized to redeem savings bonds must use the redemption tables found at the <u>Treasury Direct</u> website. Series EE and I Bonds issued after February 2003 must be at least 12 months old based on the date of issue before the DO may redeem them.
- B. <u>Redeemed Bonds</u>. Return redeemed bonds on a separate deposit ticket following instructions provided by the servicing Federal Reserve Bank.
- C. <u>Discrepancies</u>. Upon discovery that an amount was paid different from that authorized by the applicable redemption table, report the variance on line 7.2B of the DD 2657, and either pay the amount of underpayment to (using an <u>SF 1034</u>, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal), or attempt to recover the overpayment from the payee. If the collection of the overpayment is made, prepare an Optional Form <u>1017-G</u>, Journal Voucher, to document the collection and record the transaction as a decrease to line 7.2B and an increase to cash. If the collection is not made, process the shortage as a physical loss of funds as prescribed in Chapter 6, section 0604.
- D. <u>Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 1099-INT, Statement for Recipients of Interest Income</u>. The DO issues an <u>IRS 1099-INT</u> to recipients of \$10 or more in interest paid on redeemed savings bonds. This form includes the amount of interest paid, name, address, Taxpayer Identification Number (usually the bondholder's SSN), name of the person paid, and other information needed by the IRS. DOs are prohibited from cashing bonds for individuals who refuse to furnish their SSN. Since individuals redeeming bonds may change their address without notification by calendar year-end, DOs should furnish the form to the recipient at the time of the transaction.

Figure 4-1. Sample Statements of Consent for Dishonored Check Charges

	JAMES A. HANCOCK 123-45-6789 MARY S. HANCOCK 234-56-7890	4620
	4567 ASSUMED DRIVE (703) 345-6789 ALEXANDRIA, VA 22310	<u>68-7497</u>
		20
PAY TO THE ORDER OF		\$
		DOLLARS
XYZ FEDERAL CREDIT UNION VIENNA, VIRGINIA		
	I CONSENT TO IMMEDIATE COLLECTION FROM MY PAY THE AMOUNT OF THIS CHECK PLUS BANK CHARGES, IF THIS CHECK IS DISHONORED	
FOR		SAMPLE-NON-NEGOTIABLE
1:256074	1974: 4620:::33333333333  :001	

	JAMES A. HANCOCK 123-45-6789 MARY S. HANCOCK 234-56-7890 4567 ASSUMED DRIVE (703) 345-6789 ALEXANDRIA, VA 22310	I CONSENT TO IMMEDIATE COLLECTIC THIS CHECK PLUS BANK CHARGES, IF TH		
			20	_
PAY TO THE ORDER OF			\$	
				DOLLARS
XYZ FEDERAL CREDIT UNION VIENNA, VIRGINIA				
FOR			SAMPLE-NON	I-NEGOTIABLE
1:256074	974:   4620:::333333333333  :001			

Figure 4-2. Sample of a Request for Removal of Deficiency due to Dishonored Checks

#### (Letterhead Block)

Date

MEMORANDUM FOR: RELIEF OF LIABILITY SECTION, DISBURSING POLICY DIVISION, DFAS INDIANAPOLIS (DFAS-ZPFA/IN), 8899 E. 56TH STREET, INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46249-0500

SUBJECT: Request for Removal of Deficiency

I request removal of deficiency under the provisions of Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation, Volume 5, paragraph 040501, for the following dishonored checks accepted as accommodation exchange transactions. This deficiency is carried on the accountability of disbursing station symbol number XXXX under the account holder Captain XXXXXXX.

<u>NAME</u>	SSN	CHECK #	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Irwin XXXXXX	XXX-XX-XXXX	185	July 15, 2005	\$150.00
James XXXXX	XXX-XX-XXXX	422	July 28, 2005	<u>\$150.00</u>
			TOTAL	\$300.00

This office has exhausted all means of collection. These individuals are no longer employed in an active duty, reserve, or civilian capacity for the U.S. Government. Members have been notified of their debt and have not responded to the collection letter. Attached are the dishonored check(s), copy of applicable debit voucher(s), copy of the applicable check cashing policy, and the documentation supporting attempted collection.

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. John Doe, at DSN ###-####, phone (###) ###-####, or by email: John.Doe@dfas.mil.

Signature Block
Disbursing Officer

Attachments: As stated

\*Table 4-1. DoD Component Payroll Office Addresses

Branch of Service	Active Duty	Active Reserve/ National Guard	Inactive Reserve	Retired	Civilian	DoD Component Payroll Office Address
	X					Local Finance Office or Defense Military Pay Office
U.S.		USAR				Defense Finance and Accounting Service ATTN: USAR Liaison Office 8899 East 56th Street Indianapolis, IN 46249
Army		ARNG				ARNG Financial Services Center ATTN: ARNG-RMC-F 8899 East 56th Street Indianapolis, IN 46249
U.S. Marine Corps	X	X				Defense Finance and Accounting Service Military Pay Operations ATTN: USMC Central Pay Processing 1240 East 9th Street Cleveland, OH 44199-2055
U.S.	X					Defense Finance and Accounting Service  Military Pay Operations  ATTN: Navy Active Duty Pay Processing 1240 East 9th Street Cleveland, OH 44199-2055
Navy		X				Defense Finance and Accounting Service Military Pay Operations ATTN: Navy Reserve Pay Processing 1240 East 9th Street Cleveland, OH 44199-2055
U.S. Air	X					Defense Finance and Accounting Service Air Force Military Pay ATTN: JFLTBC 8899 East 56th St Indianapolis, IN 46249-1200
Force		X				Defense Finance and Accounting Service Military Pay Operations ATTN: JFLTAD, NG/RES Supervisor 8899 East 56th Street Indianapolis, IN 46249-1200
U.S. Army,			X			Relief of Liability Section Defense Finance and Accounting Service ATTN: ZPFA/IN 8899 East 56th Street Indianapolis, IN 46249-0500
Marine Corps, Navy, Air Force				x		Defense Finance and Accounting Service U.S. Military Retirement Pay P.O. Box 7131 London, KY 40742-7130
					X	Defense Finance and Accounting Service U.S. Military Annuitant Pay P.O. Box 7131 London, KY 40742-7131 or FAX 1-800-469-6559
DoD Civilian					X	Defense Finance and Accounting Service Civilian Pay Operation Imaging Section (JFVCAD, Column 111Z) 8899 East 56th Street Indianapolis, IN 46249-1900 or FAX 1-866-401-5849 or 1-800-729-3277

Table 4-1. DoD Component Payroll Office Addresses (Continued)

U.S. Coast Guard	X	Coast Guard Commanding Officer (SES) U.S. Coast Guard Pay and Personnel Center 444 SE Quincy Street
Guaru		Topeka, KS 66683-3591

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 5: "CERTIFYING OFFICERS, DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTABLE OFFICIALS, AND REVIEW OFFICIALS"

#### **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are in blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are in bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated October 2015 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	<b>PURPOSE</b>
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current	Revision
	administrative instructions.	
050401.F	Revised the paragraph to add clarity for the submission of	Revision
	supplemental forms related to electronic Department of	
	Defense (DD) Form 577.	

## **Table of Contents**

	5, CHAPTER 5: "CERTIFYING OFFICERS, DEPARTMEN BLE OFFICIALS, AND REVIEW OFFICIALS"	
	ENERAL	
0301 G	ENEKAL	4
050101.	Overview	Δ
050101.	Purpose	
050102.	Authoritative Guidance	
000100.		
0502 PC	OLICY	5
050201.	Authority to Appoint	5
050201.	Certification of Fund Availability vs. Certification of a Payment Voucher	5
030202.	Continential of Line Transacting vo. Continential of a Laymon.	
0503 RI	ESPONSIBILITIES	6
050201	A an aintin a A valuatities	
050301.	Appointing Authorities	
050302.	Supervisors	
050303.	Key Fund Control Personnel	
050304.	Certifying Officers	
050305.	Departmental Accountable Officials (DAOs)	
050306.	Payment Review Officials.	
050307.	Automated Information System (AIS) Administrators.	9
0504 DI	EPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DD) FORM 577	9
*050401.	Appointment and Termination	<u>9</u>
050402.	Distribution	
050403.	Retention Requirements	
0505 (7)	CDTIFIC ATION	11
0505 CI	ERTIFICATION	11
050501.	General	11
050502.	Effect of Certification	11
050503.	Certification of a File of Payments (Batch Certification)	11
050504.	Successive Certification	
050505.	Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Transactions	
050506.	Altering a Certified Voucher	
0506 RA	ANDOM REVIEW OF DISBURSEMENT VOUCHERS	12
050501		1.0
050601.	Payment Review Officials	
050602.	Examination Requirements	
050603.	Statistical Sampling Plans	14

<b>Financial Management Regulation</b>	Volume 5, Chapter 5
r manciai Management Regulation	volume 3, Chapter 3

	DoD	7000	.1	4-R
--	-----	------	----	-----

# **Table of Contents (Continued)**

0507	PECUNIARY LIABILITY	. 14
050701	Presumption of Negligence	. 14
050702	Erroneous Payments under Random Sampling Procedures	. 15

#### **CHAPTER 5**

#### <u>CERTIFYING OFFICERS, DEPARTMENTAL</u> <u>ACCOUNTABLE OFFICIALS, AND REVIEW OFFICIALS</u>

0501 GENERAL

050101. Overview

The Department of Defense (DoD) recognizes the difficulty of any single official exercising direct personal control over all aspects of each business transaction. Therefore, DoD relies on automated systems and accountable officials to ensure accountability of government funds including the accuracy, propriety, and legality of every payment. An accountable official is a member of the United States (U.S.) Armed Forces or DoD civilian employee to whom public funds are entrusted or who participates in the process of certifying vouchers for payment in connection with the performance of government business. Accountable officials include disbursing officers (DOs), deputy disbursing officers (DDOs), cashiers, imprest fund cashiers, change fund custodians, paying and collection agents, certifying officers, and departmental accountable official (DAOs). This chapter addresses certifying officers and DAOs. Certifying officers are accountable officials who ensure transactions are processed by all responsible officials, are properly documented and computed correctly according to source documents, and correct and proper for payment. DAOs are accountable officials that provide information, data, or services that certifying officers rely on to certify vouchers.

050102. Purpose

This chapter addresses the selection, appointment, responsibilities, and qualifications for certifying officers; certification of vouchers for payment; DAOs; random review of disbursement vouchers; and pecuniary liability.

050103. Authoritative Guidance

A. <u>Certifying Officers.</u> Under Title 31, United States Code (U.S.C.), Section § 3325(a)(1) and (b), a DoD disbursing official may disburse money only as provided by a voucher certified by the Secretary of Defense (SecDef), an officer or employee of the DoD, or member of the U.S. Armed Forces having written authorization from the SecDef to certify vouchers.

B. <u>Departmental Accountable Officials (DAOs)</u>. Under <u>10 U.S.C. § 2773a</u>, the SecDef may designate any DoD civilian employee or member of the U.S. Armed Forces under the Secretary's jurisdiction as a DAO. In the performance of their duties, DAOs are responsible for providing certifying officials with information, data, or services that are directly relied upon by the certifying officer in the certification of vouchers for payment.

0502 POLICY

O50201. Authority to Appoint

<u>DoD Directive 5118.03</u> delegates authority to appoint certifying officers under 31 U.S.C. § 3325(a)(1) and (b), and DAOs under 10 U.S.C. § 2773a to the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) (USD(C)). This volume re-delegates that authority to DoD Component Heads, who may further re-delegate that authority. See Chapter 2, paragraph 020303 for policy on who may be appointed to positions of accountability to the U.S.

- A. Based on the separation of duties principles cited in Chapter 1, subparagraph 010305.B, DOs, their deputies, and agents may neither be appointed as, nor appoint certifying officers for payments they will eventually make. See subparagraph 050301.C for conditions that may require deviation from normal separation of duties requirements.
- 1. DOs and DDOs may certify cover vouchers supported by properly certified subvouchers; see Chapter 9, paragraph 090409.
- 2. Where a DO supervises separate computation and disbursing functions, persons in the computation section may be certifying officers. In limited situations (e.g., afloat units, noncombatant evacuations, contingency operations, training exercises), disbursing office personnel may be appointed as certifying officers. Make these appointments through command channels, excluding the DO, and describe the circumstances in Item 14 of the appointing <u>Department of Defense (DD) Form 577</u>, Appointment/Termination Record-Authorized Signature.
- B. DoD personnel who may be appointed to certify vouchers for payment include, but are not limited to, commanders, deputy commanders, resource managers and other key fund control personnel, travel authorizing officials, purchase-card and centrally-billed-account (CBA) approving officials, and other personnel in equivalent positions. For example, a traveler's supervisor could be a travel authorizing and a certifying official. See paragraph 050304 for certifying official training requirements and section 0504 for policy on appointments.
- C. The same person may not serve as both a DAO and certifying officer for the same types of payments.
  - 050202. Certification of Fund Availability vs. Certification of a Payment Voucher
- A. <u>Certification of Fund Availability</u>. As key fund control personnel, resource managers must certify fund availability before goods and/or services are ordered based on funding authorizations that allow incurrence of obligations for which the U.S. government will make a payment at some future date (see paragraph 050303). This does not create pecuniary liability consequences under either 31 U.S.C. § <u>3527</u> or <u>3528</u> (see also paragraph 050701), but may have Anti-deficiency Act implications (see Volume 14, Chapter 2, paragraph 020201).

B. <u>Certification of a Voucher for Payment</u>. This is an attestation by a properly appointed and trained certifying officer that a voucher is correct and proper for payment. Such a certification normally occurs before payment, but may occur simultaneously with receipt of and payment for goods and/or services, particularly in tactical situations. Only persons properly appointed on a DD 577 may make these certifications; see sections 0504 and 0505.

#### 0503 RESPONSIBILITIES

050301. Appointing Authorities

DoD Component Heads or their designees:

- A. May appoint certifying officers and DAOs, other than themselves, and terminate appointments when required (see paragraph 050401 and Chapter 1, paragraph 010204).
- B. Oversee the appointees and their execution of the duties described in paragraphs 050304 and 050305.
- C. In cases involving micro-purchases in support of contingency operations, to balance mission accomplishment with acceptable risk and cost benefit, it may be necessary to deviate from normal separation of duties and internal control principles required by Chapters 1, paragraph 010305 and subparagraph 010305.B, and the policy in subparagraph 050201.C. Deviations are at the discretion of the commander, who must be aware of the increased possibility of the risk of errors, theft, and fraud that may result from the merging of payment certification responsibilities with other functions. Because such mergers may compromise internal controls, commanders must make every effort to mitigate these risks. Post-payment reviews, rotation of duties, and reviews of financial data and reports by management or external resources are tools available to mitigate these risks. The micro-purchase threshold is defined by the *FAR*, *Section 2.101*.
  - D. Implement controls to effect timely appointment terminations.

#### 050302. Supervisors

Supervisors ensure that subordinate certifying officers and DAOs are trained in their responsibilities, including initial training and refresher training annually (see subparagraph 050304.A); periodically review their performance to ensure compliance with established regulations, policies, and procedures, including local standard operating procedures; review appointments annually for validity and current status, and make appropriate recommendations for change to appointing authorities.

#### 050303. Key Fund Control Personnel

Resource or other key fund personnel maintaining a system of funds control are responsible for certifying fund availability, and assignment of proper funding citations on

commitment and obligating documents. A certification of fund availability is not a certification for payment (see paragraph 050202 and Volume 14, Chapter 2, subparagraph 020401.B.3).

#### 050304. Certifying Officers

#### A. Qualifications. Certifying Officers:

- 1. Must have knowledge of the subject matter, background, or experience in the preparation of a voucher for payment; appropriations and other funds and accounting classifications; and the payment process (e.g., location of designated paying and accounting offices). See paragraph 050202.
- 2. Must complete an approved Certifying Officer Legislation training course applicable to their mission area prior to their appointment and refresher training annually, and provide proof of completion to their supervisor. Evidence of having completed this training is required prior to performing as a certifying officer. On-the-job training is not acceptable.
- 3. Should read the Treasury *publication*, "Now That You're a Certifying Officer."
- B. <u>Responsibilities</u>. Certifying officers must ensure that the automated and manual processes supporting their voucher certifications reasonably satisfy the requirements listed under Treasury Financial Manual, Volume 1, Part 4A, <u>Chapter 2000</u>, section 2070, as well as:
- 1. Check the accuracy of facts stated on a voucher and in supporting documents and records, and may rely on data received from reliable automated systems that have been certified as compliant with the Federal Financial Management Improvement Act (FFMIA) (see Volume 1, Chapter 3, paragraph 030303);
- 2. Verify the accuracy of computation of a voucher before certification;
- 3. Determine the legality of a proposed payment from the appropriation or fund cited on the voucher (see Chapter 1 for policy on prohibited payments);
  - 4. Ensure there is a legal obligation to pay (e.g., a contract);
- 5. Ensure the payee has fulfilled the prerequisites to payment (e.g., an invoice, receiving report, approved travel claim);
- 6. Ensure the payment is legal under the appropriation or fund involved (e.g., the correct appropriation and fiscal year);
- 7. Seek advance decisions on questionable vouchers; see Chapter 12, section 1203;

#### 8. Repay a payment:

- a. Determined to be erroneous (i.e., illegal, improper, or incorrect) due to an inaccurate or misleading certification;
  - b. Prohibited by law; or
- c. Not a legal obligation of the fund or appropriation cited; unless the payment is recovered by collection or offset from the payee or another source, (e.g., collected from a DAO or relief is granted under subsections (b) or (c) of 31 U.S.C. § 3528; also see Chapter 6, subparagraph 060604.C);
- 9. Respond timely to a reviewing official's questionable-payment inquiry; and
- 10. Include the payee's Tax Identification Number (TIN) (for businesses) or Social Security Number (SSN) (for individuals).
  - C. <u>Pecuniary Liability</u>. See subparagraph 050701.B.

050305. Departmental Accountable Officials (DAOs)

- A. DAOs are responsible in the performance of their duties to provide certifying officers with information, data, or services to support the payment certification process. They have unique mission area responsibilities that require supervisors and appointing officials to not only decide if DAO appointments are required, but also define clearly each DAO's functions. Appointment of DAOs is not mandatory; examples of persons whose duties could be considered as appropriate to support their being appointed as DAOs include, but are not limited to, receiving officials, contracting officers, personnel who make payment eligibility determinations, time and attendance personnel, and travel approving officials. Consider personnel in the following areas for appointment as DAOs:
- 1. <u>Purchase Card Program</u>. Approving officials may be appointed as certifying officers with the additional responsibilities outlined elsewhere in this chapter, for assigned accounts. Other personnel may be appointed as DAOs. See Volume 10, Chapter 23, paragraph 230210.
  - 2. Contract and Vendor Pay. See Volume 10.
- 3. <u>Centrally Billed Accounts (CBAs)</u>. See Volume 9, Chapter 3, paragraph 030302.
- 4. <u>Personnel Programs</u>. Personnel officers ensure accurate and timely input of personnel data supporting payments.

- a. <u>Military Pay</u>. See Volume 7A.
- b. <u>Civilian Pay</u>. See Volume 8.
- c. Travel. See Volume 9.
- B. DAOs must complete approved training applicable to their mission areas within two weeks of their appointment, refresher training annually, and provide a printed copy of their training completion certificate to their supervisor. Evidence of having completed this training is required prior to performing as a DAO. See subparagraph 050201.A. for appointment eligibility, and subparagraph 050701.C. for pecuniary liability implications.

050306. Payment Review Officials

See paragraph 050601.

050307. Automated Information System (AIS) Administrators

In addition to other responsibilities, AIS administrators operate and maintain automated system(s) that support the entitlement, certifying, and disbursing processes so that these system(s) operate in accordance with prescribed functional requirements so that the integrity of the data is maintained and unauthorized access is prevented. They must also ensure that the systems they administer are certified as compliant with the FFMIA; see Volume 1, Chapter 3, paragraph 030303.

#### 0504 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DD) FORM 577

\*050401. Appointment and Termination

Appointing authorities (see paragraph 050301) appoint and terminate the appointments of certifying officers and DAOs using DD 577, identifying as necessary the types of payments to be certified (e.g., vendor pay, purchase card, CBAs, travel, transportation, military and civilian pay) and, if appropriate, the entitlement system(s) involved. Avoid the term "various" and similar generalities when identifying types of vouchers to be certified. Include the reviewing official's organization on the appointment if desired. The effective date of an Appointee Acknowledgment (Item 15 or 16a - Digital) may not be earlier than the date of the Appointing Authority (Item 12).

- A. Include the appointee's DoD Identification Number (employee number for direct-hire, non-U.S. citizen outside the U.S.), name, organization, and position. Limit access to any personally identifiable information (PII) to only those who require it in the performance of their duties and control it following the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552).
- B. When appointing employees outside the U.S. who are precluded by local law, treaty, or status of forces agreement from being held pecuniarily liable to the U.S. (see Chapter 1), make an appropriate comment in Item 14.

- C. Appointees acknowledge their appointment in Section III; they may not re-delegate their appointed authority.
- D. Appointments remain in force until terminated by an appointee's reassignment or for cause. An appointing authority's reassignment does not affect existing appointments.
- E. Certifying officers who certify vouchers electronically, (e.g., Defense Travel System), must submit the DD 577 electronically, satisfying the requirements in Chapter 1, subparagraph 010305.C.
- \* F. Certifying officers who certify manual vouchers or submit manual certifications of electronic payments must submit original, manually-signed DD 577s (see subparagraph 050402.A.1) or supplemental documents to support electronic DD 577 submissions.
- G. These forms cannot be amended. Pen-and-ink changes are not authorized. Any change (e.g., to alter the types of vouchers to be certified) requires termination of the existing and preparation of a new appointment.
- H. Terminate appointments using Section IV and submit the DD 577 to the proper agency for processing.

#### 050402. Distribution

- A. <u>Certifying Officer Appointments</u>. Ensure the training required by subparagraph 050304.A.2 is complete before submission.
- 1. <u>Payments Certified to DFAS DOs.</u> Send the form to the DFAS-IN DO (secure e-mail: <u>dfas.indianapolis-in.ifd.mbx.dfas-incddd577@mail.mil</u>) following that office's guidance. Forms sent as attachments to secure e-mails must be copies of original DD 577s, not "copies of copies."
- 2. <u>Payments certified to non-DFAS DOs.</u> Send the form following the paying DO's instructions.
- 3. <u>Immediate payment</u>. Fax or email a signed copy of the form to the appropriate DO. Follow up with a normal submission.
- B. <u>DAO Appointments</u>. Appointing authorities ensure completion of the training required by paragraph 050305, keep the signed original DD 577s, and send copies to the offices that certify vouchers. Offices and organizations that rely on DAOs must establish and implement mechanisms for identifying and facilitating communication with them.
- C. <u>Appointment Terminations</u>. Use Section IV to terminate appointments, and send copies to all recipients who received copies of the original appointments.

#### 050403. Retention Requirements

Keep DD 577 copies after appointment termination for a retention period following the guidance in Chapter 15, paragraph 150802; except for transactions affecting Foreign Military Sales (FMS) for a retention period following the guidance in Volume 15, Chapter 6, paragraph 060202.

#### 0505 CERTIFICATION

#### 050501. General

All payments from appropriated funds must be certified (excludes intra-governmental; see the Government Accountability Officer's (GAOs) Policy and Procedures Manual for Guidance of Federal Agencies, <u>Title 7, Section 6.5A</u>. Certifying officers review payment vouchers before certification and submission to DOs for payment to ensure that the information on the vouchers agrees with all supporting documentation. See Chapter 9, paragraph 090403 for voucher certification requirements and Volume 1, Chapter 9, paragraph 090204 for records retention policy.

#### 050502. Effect of Certification

Certifying officers certify to, not "for" or "on behalf of," DOs or their agents that vouchers are correct and proper for payment from the appropriation(s) or other funds cited on them or on supporting vouchers, and that the proposed payments are legal, proper, and correct (see subparagraph 050304.B.6). They may certify either individual vouchers or a file of several vouchers; see paragraph 050503. Manual certifications require the certifying officer's signature and typed or printed name, date, and dollar amount. See Chapter 1, subparagraph 010305.C for electronic signature requirements. Submit manually certified vouchers to the disbursing office by mail or fax.

#### 050503. Certification of a File of Payments (Batch Certification)

Batch certification attests that a file contains a specified number of payments totaling a specific dollar amount equal to the total of vouchers contained in the file and that each voucher in the file has been certified as correct and proper for payment. Pecuniary liability attaches to the original certifying officer for each payment. The person that certifies the file is pecuniarily liable for vouchers in that file not previously individually certified. Once a file is input, a DO processes each payment separately.

#### 050504. Successive Certification

An authorized certifying officer may certify a hardcopy voucher and changes to it before disbursement. More than one certifying officer may be involved with a given payment; this is known as "successive certification." When this occurs, the successive certifying officer(s)' actions do not diminish the responsibility of the officer who certified the original voucher. If the officer who certifies an additional related voucher differs from the one who certified the original,

the first certifying officer is pecuniarily liable for the correctness of the original voucher and the successive certifying officer is pecuniarily liable only for the additional voucher(s). If a voucher is certified and then changed (e.g., to take a discount, add interest penalties), the certifying officer certifying the legality, propriety, and correctness of the changes is pecuniarily liable for only the payments based on those changes.

#### 050505. Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Transactions

Persons who certify FMS Trust Fund vouchers for payment obtain Expenditure Authority (EA) before certifying them. They request EA, either by contacting the Director of Security Cooperation Accounting at DFAS-IN or drawing the EA interactively from the Defense Integrated Financial System in the same calendar month of the intended payment. If obtaining the EA and the payment do not occur in the same month, return the original EA and request EA in the next month. Failure to obtain EA before disbursement is subject to reporting and disciplinary requirements in Volume 14.

#### 050506. Altering a Certified Voucher

Altering a certified voucher invalidates the certification. A DO who determines that a certified payment voucher is improper must return it for correction and a new certification. However, post payment printing and scanning of paid vouchers that were properly certified electronically do not invalidate the original certifications.

#### 0506 RANDOM REVIEW OF DISBURSEMENT VOUCHERS

#### 050601. Payment Review Officials

Payment review officials are not subject to pecuniary liability since they are not in accountable positions. State their responsibilities in their position descriptions and performance standards, or appoint them by means other than a DD 577.

#### 050602. Examination Requirements

#### A. General.

1. Title 7, of the GAO Manual, which implements 31 U.S.C. § 3521(b)(1), requires pre-payment examination of payments over \$2,500. (See paragraph 050603 for payments of \$2,500 or less.) Various publications provide guidance on statistical sampling methods for pre- and post-payment reviews (e.g., GAO) report GAO/AIMD 21.3.2, May 2000, Streamlining the Payment Process While Maintaining Effective Internal Control; Office of Management and Budget Circular A-123, Management's Responsibility for Internal Control, and Appendix C, Requirements for Effective Measurement and Remediation of Improper Payments. GAO reports and publications provide examples of statistical sampling applications in the pre- and post-payment phases, but no single procedure is appropriate for every type of disbursing system.

2. The appropriateness of these reviews depends largely on the extent of automation of the system that computes and processes payments. Fully automated systems that perform reviews of all records through extensive edit checks and balances before payment is made to essentially replace manual invoice process and examination procedures.

#### B. <u>Pre-payment Reviews</u>

- 1. Pre-payment reviews may occur any time before payment and are subject to management's judgment of the most appropriate stage in the voucher-preparation process for their conduct. These reviews ensure that vouchers are substantiated by documentation for lawful and proper payment. Under manual processing systems, they include verification of accuracy of computation. These requirements include ensuring that:
  - a. Payments are allowed by law and regulation;
  - b. Payments are authorized and approved for payment;
  - c. Requests for payment are supported by basic documents;
  - d. Payee identification is correct;
- e. Manual calculations are correct and data are input correctly to automated computation systems;
- f. Proper accounting classifications are charged (i.e., supported by a proper obligating document);
  - g. Funds are available to support disbursements;
- h. Any required special certificates or receipts are attached to the disbursement documents; and
- i. Duplicate payments are prevented through proper manual or automated edits and checks.
- 2. Pre-payment review officials who determine that proposed or actual certified payments are of questionable legality, propriety, or correctness must send inquiries to the certifying officers challenging the decision to certify these payments, and keep files of these inquiries or those received from other sources. Inquires must be resolved within 30 days.
  - C. Post-Payment Reviews. See Volume 10.

#### 050603. Statistical Sampling Plans

- A. DoD Components may use statistical sampling plans for vouchers not exceeding \$2,500. Agencies must establish their own dollar limitations within that maximum based on cost/benefit analysis of their voucher examining operations. If a certifying official uses an approved pre-payment statistical sampling procedure and reviews only those vouchers selected in the sample as a basis for certification, he or she identifies the vouchers selected for review. If a DoD Component determines that an alternate voucher-examining plan is required, it sends a written request through Director, DFAS to the (USD(C)) for approval under paragraph 050603.C. The request must identify the reason for the alternate plan to include a description of the plan, alternate procedures for statistical sampling, and a business case that indicates savings without jeopardizing the Government's interest.
- B. Sampling plans must be statistically valid and adhere to technical guidelines in professional texts and publications (both Federal and non-Federal) on the subject. Include in the sampling plans the purpose, scope, frequency of the review, a definition of the population from which the sample will be selected, the sample size and element selection method, procedures to analyze results of the sampled records, and methods to document and report the results of the sample review. Sampling plans require review and approval (or in most cases, original preparation) by qualified statisticians before submission for final approval. Review and update them periodically to ensure they reflect the most recent occurrence rate trends and allow for population estimates within predetermined sampling probability and precision levels.
- C. The Director, DFAS, or designee approves statistical sampling plans for payment vouchers processed by DFAS DOs and ensures implementation of these plans at locations for which DFAS is responsible. The USD(C) approves statistical sampling plans for other DoD Components whose officials ensure implementation of these plans.

#### 0507 PECUNIARY LIABILITY

#### 050701. Presumption of Negligence

Certifying officers and DOs, but not DAOs, are pecuniarily liable automatically when there is a fiscal irregularity based on the "presumption of negligence" (28 U.S.C. § 2512 and 31 U.S.C. § 3527). A fiscal irregularity is either a physical loss of cash, vouchers, negotiable instruments, or supporting documents, or an erroneous (i.e., illegal, improper, or incorrect) payment. Physical losses generally apply only to DOs and their agents. To gain relief of liability, certifying officers and DOs must prove that they were neither negligent nor the proximate cause of the irregularity. See Chapter 6, sections 0606 and 0607 for policy concerning relief and liability of accountable officers.

A. <u>Disbursing Officers</u>. Under 31 U.S.C. § 3325 and other applicable laws, DOs are pecuniarily liable for payments not in accordance with the vouchers certified to them for payment, and for errors in their accounts. DOs who make payments in accordance with certifications of properly appointed certifying officers may be relieved of their liability.

- B. <u>Certifying Officers</u>. Under 31 U.S.C. § 3528 and other applicable laws, certifying officers are pecuniarily liable for payments resulting from improper certifications.
- C. <u>Departmental Accountable Officials</u>. DAOs are not subject to the presumption of negligence, but may be held pecuniarily liable under 10 U.S.C. § 2773a(c) for illegal, improper or incorrect payments resulting from information, data, or services they negligently provide to certifying officers; and upon which the certifying officers relied to certify payment vouchers. Any pecuniary liability of DAOs for losses to the U.S. resulting from illegal, improper, or incorrect payments may be either individual or joint and several with that of other officers or employees of the U.S. or members of the uniformed services who are also pecuniarily liable for those losses.

#### 050702. Erroneous Payments under Random Sampling Procedures

Under <u>31 U.S.C.</u> § <u>3521(c)</u>, certifying officers and DOs who pursue diligent collection action are not pecuniarily liable for payments on vouchers in a population of vouchers subject to sampling but not reviewed. See Chapter 6 in the case of a fraudulent or suspected fraudulent payment.

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 6: "PHYSICAL LOSSES OF FUNDS, ERRONEOUS PAYMENTS, AND OVERAGES"

#### **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by **bold**, **italic**, **blue**, **and underlined font**.

The previous version dated August 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION		PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
060103	Revised paragraph name from "Statutory Basis" in the previous chapter to "Authoritative Guidance."	Revision
Figure 6-1 6-2	Reclassified Tables 6-1 and 6-2 from the previous version to Figures 6-1 and 6-2. Renumbered the remaining figures and tables appropriately.	Revision

## **Table of Contents**

0601 GENI		ERAL	4
060		Overview	
060		Purpose	
*060	0103.	Authoritative Guidance	4
0602	DEF	INITIONS	5
0.50	• • •		_
0602		Physical Losses of Funds	
0602	202.	Erroneous Payments	<i>6</i>
0603	DISC	COVERY OF PHYSICAL LOSS OR ERRONEOUS PAYMENT	7
0604	PHY	SICAL LOSSES	8
0604	401	Responsibilities	8
0604		Accounting for Physical Losses of Funds	
0604		Investigation	
0.605	EDD		1.5
0605	EKK	ONEOUS PAYMENTS (ILLEGAL, INCORRECT, AND IMPROPER)	1 /
060	501.	Responsibilities	17
0603	502.	Investigation of Erroneous Payments	19
0603	503.	Completion of Erroneous Payments Process	19
0603	504.	Settlement of Erroneous Payments	19
0603	505.	Document Retention	20
0606	REQ	UEST FOR RELIEF	20
0600	601	Request for Relief	20
060		Evidence Required for Granting Relief	
060		Statutory Standards for Relief of a Physical Loss	
060		Statutory Standards for Relief of an Erroneous Payment	
0607	DEC	ISIONS ON LIABILITY	23
060′	701	Relief Granted	23
060		Relief Denied	
0608	OVE	RAGES OF PUBLIC FUNDS	23
0608	801.	Overview	23
0608	802.	Recording Overages of Funds	24
0608	803.	Preparation of DD 2667 as a Record of Overages of Funds	
0608	804.	Reporting Overages of Funds	24
*Figui	re 6-1.	Processing Physical Losses of Funds.	25

DoD 7000.14-R	Financial Management Regulation	Volume 5, Chapter 6
		* August 2016
*Figure 6-2. Proce	ssing Erroneous Payments	26
C	2667, Subsidiary Accountability Record (Cum	•
Figure 6-4. Minor	Physical Losses-No Fraud	28
Figure 6-5. Reques	st for Extension of Investigation	30
Figure 6-6. Errone	ous Payments – No Fraud	31
Figure 6-7. DD 26	67, Subsidiary Accountability Record (Overage	of Funds Record) 33
Table 6-1. Process	ing Change Fund or Imprest Fund Loss	34
Table 6-2. Questio	ns to Use for Investigations	36

#### **CHAPTER 6**

## PHYSICAL LOSSES OF FUNDS, ERRONEOUS PAYMENTS, AND OVERAGES

0601 GENERAL

060101. Overview

An accountable official is a member of the U.S. Armed Forces or a Department of Defense (DoD) civilian employee who is responsible for or has custody of government funds. Accountable officials include those defined in Chapter 5, section 0503 as certifying officers and departmental accountable officials (DAO); and in Chapter 2 as disbursing officers (DOs), deputy DOs, cashiers, imprest fund cashiers, change fund custodians, paying agents, and collection agents. Accountable officials are personally liable for the physical loss or improper payment of the funds for which they are accountable, unless granted relief. The decision by the Secretary of Defense to grant or deny relief is binding. The Secretary of Defense has delegated authority to the Director of the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) to make the required determinations to grant or deny relief on all requests for relief of liability. The Director of DFAS has delegated this authority to the Director of Strategy, Policy and Requirements (DFAS-ZP).

## 060102. Purpose

This chapter provides the definition of physical losses, the criteria for minor and major losses, and upon discovery of a physical loss, the process for accounting, investigating, requesting relief, and funding for removal of physical losses. Additionally, the chapter defines and provides examples of erroneous payments (illegal, incorrect, and improper) to include the discovery, investigation, loss of funds process, and settlement of erroneous payments. The chapter also provides guidance on granting or denying relief of liability and an overview on overages of public funds.

#### \*060103. Authoritative Guidance

All accountable officials are subject to the pecuniary liability standard under Title 31 of the United States Code (U.S.C.). Except for the DAO, the basic legal liability of an accountable official arises automatically by virtue of the loss, regardless of fault or negligence on the official's part. Relief is a separate process that considers the lack of fault or negligence by the accountable official to the extent authorized by:

- A. Title 31, U.S.C., <u>section 3527</u> provides general authority to relieve accountable officials and agents from liability due to physical losses.
- B. Title <u>31 U.S.C. § 3528</u> provides general authority to relieve disbursing and certifying officials from liability due to erroneous payments.
- C. Title <u>10 U.S.C. § 2773a</u> provides general authority to establish pecuniary liability for DAOs.

## 0602 DEFINITIONS

# 060201. Physical Losses of Funds

A physical loss of funds can be minor or major. A minor loss is a physical loss of less than \$750 without evidence of theft or fraud within the disbursing office. A major loss must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- A. Equal to or greater than \$750;
- B. Any loss of funds resulting from theft, regardless of the dollar amount; or
- C. Any loss, regardless of the dollar amount, where there is evidence of fraud within the disbursing office; for example, embezzlement, or fraudulent acts by disbursing personnel, whether acting alone or in collusion with others.

Examples of physical losses of funds include:

TYPES OF LOSSES	EXPLANATION
Public Funds	Loss of cash.
Limited Depositary Account	A loss can occur when the LDA is
(LDA)	unreconciled, reported incorrectly, or subjected
	to a fraudulent transaction
Records	Loss of records such as debit vouchers or
	deposit tickets
Original Vouchers	Copies of the original voucher and retained supporting documents may be stamped as a certified copy of the original voucher in the event that the original voucher is lost. However, the absence of a signature acknowledging receipt of a cash payment may negate the validity of the certified copy. The same is true when a payee denies receipt of a cash payment and there is no original voucher with the payee's signature to provide proof of payment
Documentation Supporting	A physical loss can occur if open debit items
Debit Vouchers	cannot be reconciled because of the loss of
	supporting documentation
Shipment of Cash	Shipments of cash that are lost can result in the
	liability of the accountable official(s) if they
	failed to ship cash as prescribed in Chapter 3,
	paragraph 030502
Unexplained Losses	No explanation – money is missing

Negotiable Instruments	A physical loss can result when a negotiable instrument and all copies held in the disbursing					
	office are lost					
Bank Failure	DO's funds held in a bank; e.g., an LDA, and					
	the bank close because of failure					
Counterfeit Currency	Currency in the DO's possession determined to					
	be counterfeit					
Change Fund	Cash shortage that is not whole from sales					
	receipts					
Imprest Fund	Shortage of funds advanced to imprest fund					
	cashier					
Fraud within Disbursing	A loss resulting from fraudulent actions of					
	disbursing personnel acting alone or in					
	collusion with others					
Robbery, Burglary	A loss of funds resulting when a					
	robbery/burglary transpires					

## 060202. Erroneous Payments

#### Erroneous Payments include:

- A. Any payment that should not have been made or that is an incorrect overpayment under statutory, contractual, administrative, or other legally applicable requirement; or
- B. Any payment to an ineligible recipient or service, duplicate payment, payments for services not received, and any payment that does not account for credit for applicable discounts.

NOTE: This definition applies to accountable official liability. Improper payments under the *Improper Payments Information Act* differ, in that they include both underpayments and overpayments. See Volume 4, Chapter 14, paragraph 140201.

- C. Examples of erroneous payments that require an investigation include:
  - 1. Any payment in which the debt is delinquent for 180 days or the loss cannot be fully recovered within the two year period, from the time the erroneous payment was made, such as:
    - a. Overpayment to a payee;
    - b. Payment to the wrong payee;
    - c. Overdrafts of issued U.S. Treasury check; or
    - d. Negotiation of original and replacement U.S. Treasury checks.

- 2. Any payment based on fraudulent, forged, or altered documents prepared or presented by officials who were not under the direct cognizance or control of the DO; or
- 3. Payment in violation of a regulation.
- D. Examples of erroneous payments that do not require an investigation include:
  - 1. An erroneous payment that is not delinquent for 180 days and can be recovered within the two year period from the time the erroneous payment was made;
  - 2. An erroneous payment that is collectible through offset of military pay, civilian pay, retired pay, or contract debt;
  - 3. A valid payment made in accordance with appropriate documentation, which through no fault of the certifying officer, becomes an overpayment, e.g.,
    - a. A member paid a reenlistment bonus and subsequently does not complete terms of the contract;
    - b. A deceased retiree who is overpaid because death notification not provided; or
    - c. An overpayment on a travel advance.
  - 4. A payment made based on documentation from an individual and certified to be true and correct; e.g., a payment made to the wrong bank account because the individual provided incorrect information;
  - 5. Any payment made based on vouchers not examined under an approved statistical sampling plan.

# 0603 DISCOVERY OF PHYSICAL LOSS OR ERRONEOUS PAYMENT

Any person who believes that an official entrusted with public funds is misusing those funds or who suspects an occurrence of a fraudulent erroneous payment must notify the Commander having jurisdiction over the alleged offender of the alleged misuse within 24 hours upon discovery. Sections 0604 and 0605 provide guidance on the responsibilities and actions required to process physical losses and erroneous payments. See Figure 6-1 and Figure 6-2 for an overview of processing physical losses of funds and erroneous payments, respectively.

#### 0604 PHYSICAL LOSSES

060401. Responsibilities

#### A. DO

- 1. Verify that all transactions on the DoD (<u>DD</u>) <u>Form 2657</u>, Daily Statement of Accountability, and <u>DD Form 2665</u>, Daily Agent Accountability Summary posted correctly.
- 2. Verify the accuracy of all totals from the date of the last balancing of the DD 2657 and the DD 2665 for each deputy, agent, or cashier.
- 3. Verify by actual count that the total of all cash and documents held as cash by the DO and all deputies, agents, and cashiers is in agreement with the amount shown as being on hand on the DD 2657 and DD 2665.
- 4. Report the loss in writing to the Commander if the loss is not resolved within 24 hours of discovery and is a major physical loss as defined in paragraph 060201.
- 5. Request the Commander to direct an immediate audit of all disbursing assets by a Cash Verification Team as prescribed in Appendix A, to confirm that a loss has occurred.
- B. <u>Commander</u>. Upon notification of a possible loss, the Commander must request that the Cash Verification Team conduct an audit of the DO's account. If the discrepancy is not resolved and qualifies as a major loss of funds as described in paragraph 060201, report within 24 hours. Send the report via email to the Disbursing Policy mailbox at dfas-in.disbursingpolicy@mail.mil or by mail to the Relief of Liability Section, Disbursing Policy and Treasury Initiatives Division, DFAS- Indianapolis (DFAS-ZPFA/IN), Column 326H, 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249. When the Commander is in command of the deputy, agent, or cashier, a copy of the report must be provided to the DO. The report must include:
- 1. The specific type of loss; such as physical loss, erroneous payment, or fraudulent payment;
  - 2. All known circumstances surrounding the alleged loss of funds;
- 3. The authorized amount of the imprest fund if the loss occurred in the imprest fund;
  - 4. The date the irregularity occurred and/or was discovered;
  - 5. The dollar amount of the loss:

- 6. The identity of the accountable official(s) by name, rank/grade, and accountable position (such as DO, deputy, agent, or cashier);
  - 7. The date of the investigation or when it will convene;
- 8. The contact information of the Investigating Officer (IO); including name, email address, and phone number;
- 9. The completion date of the investigation or, if applicable, the estimated completion date; and
  - 10. The status of any recovery action in progress or contemplated.

060402. Accounting for Physical Losses of Funds

A. <u>General</u>. Chapter 15 provides specific instructions for recording and clearing losses on the <u>Standard Form (SF) 1219</u>, Statement of Accountability.

# B. Recording a Physical Loss of Funds

1. Record All Physical Losses. All physical losses, major or minor, must be recorded on the DD 2657 by increasing line 7.3 (or 9.3, if predecessor DO), Loss of Funds, and decreasing the appropriate line. For example, if a cash count reveals U.S. currency on hand is short \$100, decrease line 6.2A (U.S. Currency/Coinage on Hand) and increase line 7.3 or 9.3. Continue to show all losses on the DD 2657 and the SF 1219 until the loss is recovered, recouped, or until relief of liability is granted.

NOTE: Foreign currency loss must be converted and recorded in U.S. Dollar equivalent using the exchange rate at the time that the loss occurred.

- 2. <u>Subsidiary Accountability Record (DD 2667) as a Cumulative Record of Physical Losses</u>
- a. Support the entry on the DD 2657 by recording the loss on the <u>DD 2667</u>. Record all physical losses discovered in the DO's account, to include those incurred by deputies, agents, cashiers, imprest fund cashiers, and change fund custodians. If more than one physical loss occurs during a single business day, use a separate line on the same form to account for each loss individually.
- b. Maintain separate DD 2667s by DO for physical losses recorded on lines 7.3 and 9.3.
  - c. Balance and reconcile the DD 2657 daily.
- d. Maintain the DD 2667 on file as a subsidiary record supporting the DD 2657.

- e. Complete the DD 2667. See Figure 6-3 for an example of a DD 2667 prepared as a cumulative record of physical losses.
- f. Forward the DD 2667 to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within five calendar days after the end of each month. Send by email to the Disbursing Policy mailbox at dfas-in.disbursingpolicy@mail.mil; or fax to DSN 699-0820 or commercial (317) 212-0820; or mail to DFAS-ZPFA/IN.
- 3. <u>Agent Losses.</u> Physical losses of funds incurred by deputies, disbursing agents, cashiers, paying agents, collection agents, imprest fund cashiers, or change fund custodians are physical losses within the official agent's accountability documents. It is important to notify the DO of all physical losses as soon as possible. The DO then must reduce the DD 2657, line 6.5 (Funds with Agents) for that particular agent and increase line 7.3. The DO must record the loss on the cumulative DD 2667.
- 4. <u>Change Fund or Imprest Fund Loss.</u> Table 6-1 provides guidance for processing a loss that occurs in a change fund or imprest fund.
- 5. <u>Counterfeit Currency Loss.</u> The DO must record the amount of the loss on the DD 2667 and DD 2657, line 6.2A, or 6.2B (Foreign Currency/Coinage on Hand) column d, by the amount of the counterfeit currency and increase line 7.3.

060403. Investigation

An investigation is required for all physical losses of funds.

- A. <u>Purpose of Investigation</u>. The purpose of the investigation is to review and document all facts leading up to and connecting with the loss, to include the:
  - 1. Amount, date, time, and place of the loss;
- 2. Identification of accountable officials and others involved (name and rank);
  - 3. Authenticity of documentary evidence and oral testimony;
- 4. Functional capacity of the accountable official incurring the loss and the physical location of this official such as disbursing office and/or functional area;
  - 5. Cause of loss: and
- 6. Adequacy of internal controls in place and effectively implemented.

NOTE: Table 6-2 provides standardized questions that the IO must use as a basis to address essential facts surrounding the loss and ensure completeness of the investigation.

B. <u>Type of Losses</u>. The type of loss determines the type of investigation required.

#### 1. Minor Physical Losses

- a. \$300 or Less (No Fraud). The DO or deputy DO (if the DO is not co-located with the deputy DO) will conduct the investigation and complete the written investigatory report (See Figure 6-4). If the loss is attributable to the DO, the primary deputy DO will conduct the investigation along with the written investigatory report. Under no circumstances will the official incurring the loss prepare their own written investigatory report. In all cases, the written investigatory report must be completed and submitted to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within 30 days from discovery of the loss.
- b. Over \$300 (No Fraud). The Commander must appoint an IO to conduct the investigation and complete the written investigatory report (See Figure 6-4). The appointed official must be someone other than the DO or disbursing office personnel (e.g., a member of the Cash Verification Team). Furthermore, the appointed IO must have knowledge of disbursing office operations, especially knowledge of the required internal controls, pertinent laws, and applicable directives. In all cases, the written investigatory report must be completed and submitted to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within 30 days from discovery of the loss through the Commander.
- 2. <u>Major Physical Losses</u>. An IO must be appointed to conduct a formal investigation when there is a major physical loss.
- a. <u>Appointment Authority.</u> The following individuals have the authority to appoint an IO:
  - (1) The Commander of the DO who incurred the loss;
  - (2) For DFAS sites, the Director of the DO who incurred

the loss;

- (3) When the accountable official and the DO are not in the same location, the Commander over that official will appoint the IO. For example, the Commander of a disbursing agent located in Afghanistan would appoint an IO when the agent incurs a loss while the DO is located in Indianapolis; or
- (4) When the Commander is not authorized to convene an investigation, the Commander must request an investigation through the chain of command.
- b. <u>Appointment/Order of IO</u>. The Commander must provide a copy of the official appointment notification to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within five days of appointment. In the appointment order, the Commander must include the following:

investigation;

\* August 2016

(1) Name of the individual, telephone number, and email address;

(2) Incident or occurrence that requires an

(3) Citation of Volume 5 and any authorizing DoD Component regulation as the authority for the investigation;

(4) The approximate time allowed for the investigation (the investigation must be completed and submitted to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within 90 days from discovery of the loss) and;

(5) Instruction to include a copy of the appointment/order in the report of investigation (ROI) as an exhibit.

c. <u>Individuals Authorized to be IO(s)</u>. A Commissioned Officer (O-4 or above) or civilian employee who is senior in rank/grade to the person(s) under investigation and:

(1) Does not have a vested interest in the outcome of the investigation;

(2) Is not in the chain of command of the DO or accountable officials involved in the irregularity;

- (3) Is familiar with investigative techniques; and
- (4) Has knowledge of financial accounting controls and pertinent laws and directives. Only use Comptroller personnel when there is no feasible alternative to appoint an IO from another organizational element.

NOTE: The comptroller, staff judge advocate, or DFAS Office of General Counsel (DFAS-OGC) must provide technical guidance to IOs who do not have extensive backgrounds in investigative or financial matters.

#### d. Guidance for IOs

(1) Develop all information and documentation in connection with the loss so that higher authority may take proper action. This includes information regarding the procedures followed by all officials involved in the loss, as well as safeguards and controls instituted for the entire period in which the loss occurred.

(2) Before interviewing the accountable official(s) for the first time, ensure that each official receives and reviews this chapter and Chapter 5 regarding liabilities and responsibilities of accountable officials and the authoritative guidance provided in paragraph 060103.

(3) Obtain statements from accountable official(s) and others involved with the loss. The IO may summarize or report the testimony verbatim. Whenever possible, ensure the witness reviews, attests, and signs the transcript or summary of testimony. If sworn testimony is not obtainable, the IO must submit a statement giving the substance of the interview and the reason for absence of attestation.

(4) If the IO recommends against relief of the DO or any other accountable official(s) who is pecuniarily liable for the loss, provide a copy of the report to these officials for requesting relief of liability, if desired.

(5) Gather all records, documents, correspondence, photographs, and sworn affidavits relating to the loss. The IO may use evidence developed in investigations already conducted concerning the loss by other agencies (e.g., Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), U.S. Secret Service, or local authorities).

(6) Make a determined effort to resolve or clarify all apparent discrepancies or contradictions in the evidence.

(7) Report every 30 days on the status of the investigation. Send the report through the Commander to DFAS-ZPFA/IN.

(8) When extraordinary circumstances require an extension to complete the ROI, the IO may request an extension from the Commander. The IO can use Figure 6-5 as a request for an extension. The Commander must notify DFAS-ZPFA/IN of any authorized extension by forwarding Figure 6-5 or similar request to the Disbursing Policy mailbox.

e. <u>Preparation of the ROI</u>. The ROI must include the following elements:

## (1) Facts

(a) Identities of all accountable officials who are pecuniarily liable for the loss, the amount that each person is responsible for and their involvement in the loss;

(b) If any of the accountable officials involved in the loss are not physically located in the disbursing office, describe the structure of the chain of command of the activity in which the official was performing their disbursing functions. In addition, describe the financial services supplied by that official for the activity they serve;

(c) Circumstances leading to and surrounding the loss, including the efforts undertaken to discover the cause of a loss that remains unexplained;

(d) Description of the internal controls prescribed to prevent losses of the type experienced and the steps taken to implement those controls;

(e) Other relevant information that would aid in understanding how the loss occurred and in evaluating whether relief is appropriate for the accountable officials involved:

(f) Documentary evidence (such as statements, transcripts, correspondence, affidavits, investigative reports completed by other agencies, records, and photographs) as exhibits to the ROI; and/or

(g) Information regarding collection activity and any possible offset relating to the loss.

(2) <u>Findings</u>. The IO must make the following findings:

(a) Whether there was a loss to the U.S. government and the amount of the loss;

(b) Whether the loss occurred through the fault or negligence on the part of the accountable official;

(c) Whether negligence, fraud, or theft was the proximate cause of the loss by an individual other than the accountable official(s);

(d) The name of all official(s) involved and when the loss occurred; and

(e) Whether the accountable official(s) was carrying out official duties when the loss or deficiency occurred.

NOTE: The IO must make any other findings considered necessary and appropriate. It is essential that all findings, especially those indicated in subparagraph 060403.B.2.e(2), have supporting documentation. When applicable, reference the tab or page number of the supporting documentation after each related finding.

(3) <u>Recommendations</u>. Based on the information gathered, the IO must make a recommendation on:

(a) Whether the accountable official(s) should be relieved of pecuniary liability for the loss. Separate recommendations are required for each accountable official:

(b) Whether other person(s) should be held pecuniarily liable for the loss, in whole or in part;

(c) Whether any corrective action is needed to improve controls or procedures; and/or

(d) Any other recommendations that are appropriate considering the existing facts, circumstances, and conditions of the case.

## f. Submission of ROI

(1) <u>Timeframe</u>. Unless authorized for an extension, the IO must submit the ROI through the Commander (who appointed the IO) to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within 90 days after discovering the loss.

(2) <u>Commander's Actions</u>. Upon receiving the ROI from the IO, the Commander must:

(a) Immediately review the ROI for compliance with requirements as indicated in subparagraph 060403.B.2.e;

(b) If not complete, return to the IO explaining the discrepancies and request further documentation or information. Notify DFAS-ZPFA/IN if the ROI cannot be completed and submitted within 90 days from discovery of the loss;

(c) Consider all the facts, findings, and recommendations;

(d) Make additional findings and recommendations pertinent to the investigation;

(e) While considering the facts, circumstances, and conditions of the individual case, determine whether sufficient evidence exists to support a recommendation for relief from liability of each accountable official involved as a part of the ROI;

(f) If sufficient evidence exists, recommend relief from liability for each accountable official involved; otherwise, recommend denial of relief referencing all evidence supporting the denial recommendation. A separate recommendation is required for each accountable official involved;

(g) If there is evidence of fraudulent or wrongful conduct and the matter is under investigation by authorized law enforcement personnel, those investigative entities may request the Commander to withhold the report until completion of their investigation. If so, the Commander must continue to follow-up on the status of their investigation and advise DFAS-ZPFA/IN of the status every 30 days. It is acceptable to add copies of the investigative reports as exhibits before forwarding the report through the chain of command to DFAS-ZPFA/IN;

(h) Forward a copy of the ROI and all attachments to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within 90 days from discovery of the loss unless the investigation is on hold as indicated in subparagraph 060403.B.2.f. (2)(g);

(i) Provide a copy of the ROI to the Commander of the base, station, activity, ship, or unit where the accountable individual is located. For Army finance battalions, send a copy to the parent finance group or finance command. It is the commander's discretion whether to use the ROI for disciplinary or administrative actions;

- (j) Keep one copy of the ROI;
- (k) Provide DFAS-ZPFA/IN any information and/or documents that become available after the ROI has been forwarded; and

(l) If DFAS-ZPFA/IN returns the ROI due to insufficient documentation and/or information, submit the requested documentation and/or information and return to DFAS-ZPFA/IN.

#### 3. DFAS-ZPFA/IN Action on ROI

- a. Review the ROI.
- b. When the ROI lacks sufficient information, or in the absence of compliance with the provisions for the findings and recommendations, DFAS-ZPFA/IN may return the report for further investigation and fulfillment of the provisions as indicated in subparagraph 060403.B.2.e.
- c. When the ROI is sufficient, make a recommendation as to liability.
  - d. Obtain legal review from DFAS-OGC.
- e. Forward the recommendation and ROI to the Director, DFAS-ZP. The Director, DFAS-ZP, is the ultimate fact finder and makes the final decision on liability for each case.
- f. Advise the appropriate individuals of the decision, and in those cases wherein individual(s) are held liable, of their right to submit a rebuttal.

## 060404. Funding for Removal of Physical Losses

In all cases, the ideal method for resolving a loss is recovery of the loss from the beneficiary. For example, 1) recovery of missing cash from the finder or, 2) collection from the accountable official.

- A. Appropriated funds must be made available to remove the deficiency from the DO's SF 1219 if the losses are not recovered. This includes instances when relief of liability has been denied and recoupment cannot be made from the accountable official or when relief of liability is granted to the accountable official.
- 1. <u>DFAS Employee</u>. If the accountable official responsible for the loss of funds was a DFAS employee or a military member assigned to DFAS when the loss occurred, DFAS must identify the necessary appropriation and funding to resolve the loss.
- 2. Other DoD Component Employees. If the accountable official responsible for the loss of funds was a military member or employee of another DoD Component when the loss occurred, that DoD Component must identify the necessary appropriation and funding to resolve the loss.
- B. The DO must clear the loss of funds from the DD 2667 and DD 2657, line 7.3 or 9.3, based on the instructions given by DFAS-ZPFA/IN.

## 0605 ERRONEOUS PAYMENTS (ILLEGAL, INCORRECT, AND IMPROPER)

## 060501. Responsibilities

## A. Fraudulent or Suspected Fraudulent Erroneous Payments

## 1. Commander

- a. Within 24 hours of notification, report through the chain of command to DFAS-ZPFA/IN, per subparagraph 060401.B.
- b. Appoint an IO to conduct a formal investigation. See subparagraph 060403.
- c. Ensure the investigation is completed and forwarded to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within 90 days from the appointment of the IO.

## 2. <u>DO</u>

a. If the erroneous payment occurred due to fraudulent actions of accountable officials under the direct cognizance or control of the DO, prepare a collection voucher transferring the amount of the fraudulent payment back into the appropriation from which the payment disbursed. Increase lines 4.1B (Loss-Refunds) and line 7.3 on the DD 2657.

required.

\* August 2016

Increase line 9.3 on the DD 2657 if the loss is a predecessor loss. Record the loss on the DD 2667 as prescribed in subparagraph 060402.B.2.

b. If the erroneous payment occurred due to fraudulent actions by individuals who were not under the direct cognizance or control of the DO, the payment(s) must remain charged to the appropriation originally charged.

## B. Erroneous Payments – No Fraud

## 1. <u>Certifying Officer Responsibilities</u>

a. Review the suspected erroneous payment voucher and the supporting documentation.

b. Ensure collection action against the recipient of the payment occurs, as prescribed in Volume 16. This may require submission of the debt to the DO or other responsible area.

c. Notify the Commander if the recipient of the erroneous payment does not voluntarily repay the amount owed; and

- (1) The debt is delinquent for 180 days; or
- (2) Failure to recover the full amount of the loss within two years after disbursement.

# 2. <u>DO's Responsibilities</u>

a. The DO does not need to take any action if the erroneous payment was properly certified.

- b. If the erroneous payment was not properly certified:
  - (1) Report the loss to the Commander; and

(2) Ensure collection action was taken against the recipient of the payment, as prescribed in Volume 16. This may require submission of the debt to another responsible area. If the erroneous payment is recouped from the recipient, collect the proceeds into the appropriation originally charged, unless the appropriation is canceled. If the appropriation is canceled, refer to Volume 4, Chapter 3, subparagraph 030305.C for disposition of the collection.

#### 3. Commander's Responsibilities

a. Determine whether a formal or an informal investigation is

DFAS-ZPFA/IN.

\* August 2016

- b. Appoint an IO to conduct the appropriate investigation.
- c. Ensure the investigation is completed and submitted to

## 060502. Investigation of Erroneous Payments

## A. Formal Investigation Policy

- 1. Formal investigations are required when:
- a. Fraud is suspected on the part of the payee, disbursing office personnel, certifying officer, or any other accountable official; or
  - b. The Commander determines it to be necessary.
- 2. Subparagraph 060403 provides guidance relating to formal investigations.
- 3. The investigation must be submitted to DFAS-ZPFA/IN through the Commander who appointed the IO within 90 days from the appointment of the IO.

## B. Informal Investigation Policy

- 1. The IO must prepare investigatory comments using Figure 6-6 as an example.
- 2. The investigation must be submitted to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within 60 days from the Commander's notification of the erroneous payment.

## 060503. Completion of Erroneous Payments Process

When feasible, all actions required to reach a determination of liability for a loss of funds due to an erroneous payment should be completed within three years after the date the SF 1219 is certified.

#### 060504. Settlement of Erroneous Payments

Generally, the DO will not carry an erroneous payment as a loss of funds on the SF 1219, since an appropriation was charged when the payment disbursed. However, there are exceptions to this general rule. For example, an exception occurs when the Department of the Treasury issues check-issue overdrafts against a disbursing station symbol number (DSSN) or if an accountable official under the direct cognizance or control of the DO made a fraudulent payment.

- A. If the erroneous payment is recovered from the recipient, the appropriation initially charged is credited the amount recouped or collected unless the appropriation is canceled. Refer to Volume 4, Chapter 3, subparagraph 030305.C for disposition of the collection of canceled appropriation.
- B. If the erroneous payment cannot be recovered from the recipient and relief of liability has been denied, the loss must be collected from the DO, certifying officer, and/or accountable official(s) involved. Credit the proceeds from the collection to the appropriation originally charged, unless the appropriation is canceled. For disposition of the collection of a canceled appropriation, refer to Volume 4, Chapter 3, subparagraph 030305.C.
- C. The amount of the erroneous payment must remain charged to the appropriation that the payment originated from when:
  - 1. Relief of liability is granted; and
  - 2. Recovery attempts from the recipient are unsuccessful.

If an adjustment to the appropriation account to which the payment was charged is necessary, the amount of the erroneous payment must be charged as stated in 31 U.S.C. § 3527(d)(1).

#### 060505. Document Retention

The following documents and information are retained to ensure proper response to audits conducted by the Government Accountability Office:

- A. Detailed statement of facts of the case, including the type of irregularity, date, amount, and names and positions of the accountable official(s) involved;
- B. Reference to pertinent supporting documents, such as pay records, contracts, and vouchers;
- C. Description of how the irregularity occurred and how it affected the accountable official's account;
- D. Adequate description of procedural deficiencies, if known, that caused the irregularity and the corrective action taken or to be taken; and/or
  - E. Information on any recoupment already made or being considered.

## 0606 REQUEST FOR RELIEF

## 060601. Request for Relief

Requests for relief must be in the form of a memorandum and submitted within 30 days after the investigation is completed. A copy of the IO's report must be included as an attachment to the request for relief. Accountable officials must submit their request for relief as follows:

- A.  $\underline{DOs}$ . Submit the request for relief through the Commander or DFAS site director to DFAS-ZPFA/IN.
- B. <u>DOs Settling Accounts of Former DOs.</u> Submit the request for relief on behalf of a former DO to DFAS-ZPFA/IN.
- C. <u>Deputy DOs, Disbursing Agents, Cashiers, Certifiers</u>. Submit requests for relief through the DO responsible for the account to DFAS-ZPFA/IN.

#### 060602. Evidence Required for Granting Relief

- A. <u>Burden of Proof.</u> An accountable official is strictly liable for any erroneous payments or physical loss of funds placed in the official's care, subject to relief of liability. Accordingly, if the Government can establish that a loss has occurred, strict liability applies to the accountable official involved with the loss. The accountable official bears the burden of proving that it is more likely than not that the official:
  - 1. Was not negligent; or
- 2. The official's fault or negligence is not the proximate cause of the loss.
- B. <u>Information Required</u>. Generally, the findings of related court of inquiry, investigation, court-martial, or other proceedings (including endorsements) will provide the information required for the loss. When such information is not available, the following information must be supplied and considered in the request for relief and/or the forwarding endorsements. Failure to include all the information required could contribute to an unfavorable consideration of a request for relief:
- 1. The specific duty assignment of the accountable official when the loss occurred;
  - 2. A statement showing when, how, and by who discovered the loss;
- 3. A description of any actions taken to verify the loss and establish how the loss occurred;
- 4. A statement including the date of the last cash count and balancing prior to discovery of the loss;
- 5. A copy of the appropriate standard operating procedures (SOPs) in effect at the time the loss occurred. If no written procedures are available, provide a statement to explain the known and utilized procedures at the time the loss occurred;

- 6. A statement indicating whether pertinent regulations and instructions were followed or, if not followed, then an explanation and justification for any omissions and deviations;
- 7. A statement regarding the official's past involvement in any prior losses, if applicable;
- 8. A statement indicating whether the loss was caused by theft or some other criminal act; and
- 9. A description of the manner in which the DO is carrying the loss in their account, and the identity of that DO.
- C. <u>Forwarding Endorsements</u>. Each addressee in the requestor's chain of command (including the DO) must provide a forwarding endorsement that must include a specific opinion as to whether the loss occurred while the accountable official was in the line of duty and regarding fault or negligence. A specific recommendation regarding granting or denying relief is required, as a part of the forwarding endorsement.

## 060603. Statutory Standards for Relief of a Physical Loss

The general authority to relieve accountable officials from liability is stipulated in 31 U.S.C. § 3527. Relief of liability may be granted when:

- A. The Secretary of Defense determines that the official was carrying out official duties when the loss occurred;
- B. The loss or deficiency was not the result of an illegal or incorrect payment; and
- C. The loss or deficiency was not the result of fault or negligence by the official.

## 060604. Statutory Standards for Relief of an Erroneous Payment

The general authority to relieve accountable officials from liability is stipulated in 31 U.S.C. § 3527(b)(1)(B) which incorporates by reference § 3528(b)(1), as follows:

#### A. DO

- 1. The payment was not the result of bad faith or lack of reasonable care; and
- 2. The disbursing officials and the agency have made diligent collection efforts.

# B. <u>Certifying Officer</u>

- 1. The certification was based on official records and the certifying officer did not know, and by reasonable diligence and inquiry could not have discovered, the correct information; or
- 2. The obligation was incurred in good faith, no law specifically prohibited the payment, the U.S. Government received value for the payment, and diligent collection efforts were made to recover the payment.
- C. <u>DAO</u>. Pecuniary liability under this subsection shall apply in the same manner and to the same extent as applies to an official accountable under 31 U.S.C., subtitle III.

#### 0607 DECISIONS ON LIABILITY

#### 060701. Relief Granted

If granted relief, DFAS-ZP will provide a memorandum with instructions to remove the deficiency or authority to leave the payment charged to the original appropriation.

#### 060702. Relief Denied

If denied relief, DFAS-ZP will advise the accountable official(s) of the decision and of their right to submit a rebuttal. The rebuttal must be submitted within 30 days from the date of notification of the adverse determination to DFAS-ZPFA/IN. Based on the additional information received, DFAS-ZPFA/IN will make a recommendation to the Director, DFAS-ZP, through the DFAS-OGC, whether to affirm or reverse the previous decision.

- A. If the decision is reversed, the accountable official(s) will be advised accordingly, and the DO will be provided instructions for removal of the loss of funds or authority to leave the payment charged to the original appropriation.
- B. If the decision stands, the Commander and/or DO will be advised to take immediate collection action against the accountable official(s). Volume 16 provides procedures for completing collection of irregularities.

#### 0608 OVERAGES OF PUBLIC FUNDS

#### 060801. Overview

Overages are funds held in an amount greater than the amount shown to be on hand by the daily accountability records of the DO.

060802. Recording Overages of Funds

Do not offset an overage of funds against a physical loss of funds unless the relation between the two is obvious (e.g., foreign currency on hand is short and U.S. currency on hand is over by equal U.S. equivalent amounts). Do not offset overages against shortages if the shortage and overage occur on different business days. An overage of funds must be collected into the Budget Clearing Account, \*\*F3875, pending a determination of where the overage belongs. Subsequently, if the proper location for the overage cannot be determined, the overage must be transferred to the Department of the Treasury's Forfeiture of Unclaimed Money and Property, \*\*R1060. Track overages by recording each occurrence on a separate DD 2667, maintained specifically for overages. NOTE: The DD 2667 is a stand-alone document for tracking overages. Start a new DD 2667 for overages at the beginning of each quarter.

060803. Preparation of DD 2667 as a Record of Overages of Funds

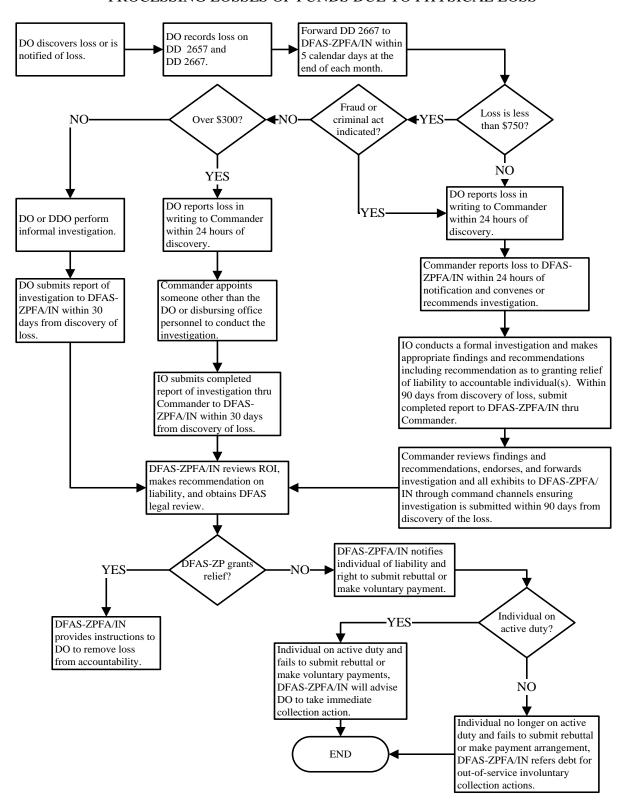
List each overage occurring each day on the DD 2667. See Figure 6-7 for an example of DD 2667 prepared as a record of overages.

060804. Reporting Overages of Funds

Overages of funds that are \$750 or more must be reported to the Commander. However, unless there is an indication of fraud or other criminal act, there is no requirement to report or investigate as in losses of funds. A copy of the DD 2667 must be retained with the original voucher transferring the funds to the \*\*R1060 account.

\*Figure 6-1. Processing Physical Losses of Funds

#### PROCESSING LOSSES OF FUNDS DUE TO PHYSICAL LOSS



\*Figure 6-2. Processing Erroneous Payments

#### PROCESSING ERRONEOUS PAYMENTS

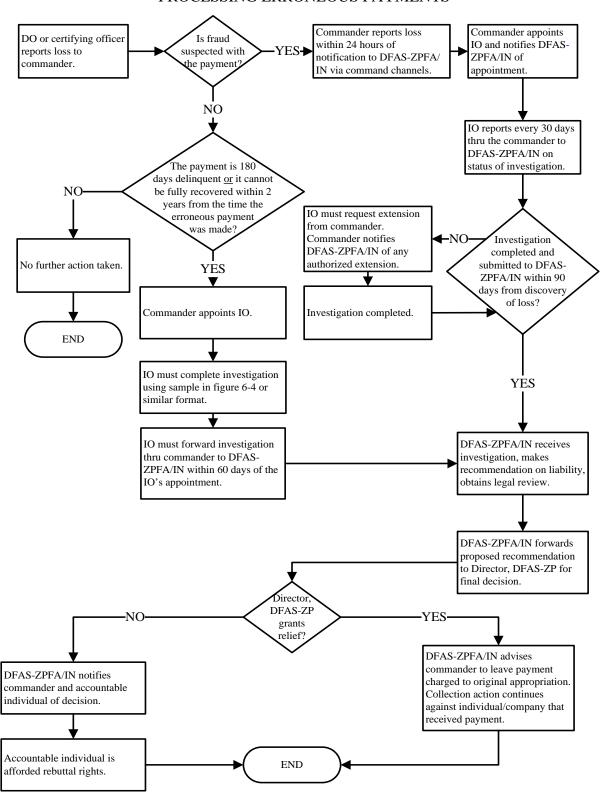


Figure 6-3. DD 2667, Subsidiary Accountability Record (Cumulative Physical Losses of Funds)

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNTABILITY RECORD									
1. DSSN	2. PURPOSE OF RECORD								
5995	Cumulative Physical Losses of Funds								
3. NAME OF DISBURSING OFFICER 4. ADDRESS									
James Har	ris, Capt.	PACA	F, APO AP 963	07					
5. DATE	6. REFERENCE OR EXPLANATION		7. INCREASE	8. DECREASE	9. BALANCE				
6/6/XX	Evan Thomas, 1st Lt, USAF, Dep (unexplained loss)	) DO	1,375.00		1,375.00				
6/12/XX	Ralph Brown, Cashier (Fraud)		210.00		1,585.00				
7/1/XX	Ralph Brown, Cashier (Fraud) Recouped	i		210.00	1,375.00				

# **DD Form 2667, AUG 93**

#### NOTES:

- Item 5: For each loss of funds, enter the date the DO recorded the loss in the accountability.
- Item 6: For each loss, enter a brief description of the loss, including identification of the person responsible for the loss.
- Item 7: For each loss, enter the amount of the loss.
- Item 8: If the loss is recovered, recouped, or granted relief, record the amount accordingly.
- Item 9: Enter the cumulative total of the losses. The balance must be in agreement with lines 7.3 or 9.3 on the DD 2657 at all times.

Figure 6-4. Minor Physical Losses-No Fraud

	MINOR PHYS		LOSSES-NO 1					
1. Loss Amount	2. Date of Lo	oss		3. Date Lo	oss Discovered			
4. Location of L	oss		5. DSSN					
		Acco	untable Officials					
6. CAPACITY	7. NAME		L ADDRESS	9. GRADE	10. MAILING ADDRESS			
DO								
DEPUTY								
AGENT								
CASHIER								
OTHER								
11. How did Los	s Occur?			<u> </u>				
Yes No If no	12. Did accountable officials act in a prudent manner in compliance with regulations, procedures?  Yes No If no, provide name of official(s) and reason(s).  13. Were accountable officials acting within their line of duty? Yes No If no, provide name(s) and reason(s).							
14. Has the press	14. Has the presumption of negligence of the accountable official(s) been refuted? Yes No If no, provide name(s) and reason(s).							
15. If the loss wa	s by a subordinate, did the supervisory D	O/deputy	DO exercise adeq	uate supervision?				
If, YES, identify	and attach applicable procedures; e.g., So	OPs, traiı	ning guides, inspec	ction results.				
If NO, provide r	easons.		<b>,</b>					
16. I do recomm	end relief of liability		17. I do not reco	mmend relief of li	iability			
	table officials have been counseled reg atory procedures for minor losses of funds			ctive measures t	o prevent recurrence and the			
	Yes		No <u>(prov</u>	vide reasons)				
liability	Yes does request 1 provided in separate memo YES NO		19b of liability	·	does not request relief			
20.POC for this	investigation is (Name (to include grade/r	ank), (Ph	l one Number), and	(EMAIL address	8)			

Figure 6-4. Minor Physical Losses-No Fraud (Continued)

BLOCK	GUIDANCE
1	Insert dollar amount of loss.
2	If known, insert date loss occurred. If unknown, leave blank.
3	Insert date loss was discovered.
4	Insert the location wherein the loss occurred; e.g., Incirlik Air Base, Turkey;
·	USS Eisenhower; Camp Arifjan, Kuwait.
5	Insert the DSSN that incurred the loss.
6	Identify each accountable official, to include the DO, deputy, and the official that incurred
	the loss.
7	Include the full name of appropriate individuals.
8	Provide the email address of each individual.
9	Include the grade/rank of the appropriate individuals; e.g., GS 4 (civilian) or military rank.
10	Provide the mailing address of each individual.
11	Provide details of how the loss occurred; e.g., "Cashier was performing standard disbursing
11	functions; i.e., check cashing, casual pays, in a combat zone. When cashier returned
	funds/documents to disbursing agent, a \$100 shortage was discovered. Cashier had no
	explanation for the loss."
12	Respond to this. Note: What "prudent" or "non-negligent" requires applying the standard
	of reasonable care or ordinary negligence. Negligence is determined by applying a
	reasonable prudent person (RPP) test. The test requires the fact finder to weigh the facts of
	the case against what a reasonable person would have done to take care of his or her own
	property of like description under similar circumstances. Therefore, a determination of
	negligence is a highly fact-sensitive inquiry and what constitutes "reasonable" or "prudent"
	under the RPP test is wholly dependent on the facts, conditions, and circumstances
	presented by each case.
13	Provide Response. Normally the response will be "yes." A "no" response would be rare.
14	The fact that a loss or deficiency occurred gives rise to a presumption of negligence on the
	part of the accountable official. An accountable official bears the burden of producing
	evidence to rebut this presumption. The presumption may be rebutted by evidence
	demonstrating that it is more likely than not, the accountable official was not negligent. In
	other words, the greater weight of the evidence, though not sufficient to free the mind
	wholly from all reasonable doubt, is sufficient to incline a fair and impartial mind that the
	accountable official was not negligent relating to the loss. Regarding negligence, see
	guidance in Block 12.
15	When a DO is liable as the result of a physical loss by a subordinate and not as the result of
	direct involvement, the DO may be relieved if he/she maintained adequate supervisory
	control over the operations. If this is the case, list those controls; e.g., Cashier SOP,
1.0	training guides.
16	If recommendation is to grant relief, complete with the names of the accountable officials.
17	If recommendation is to deny relief, complete with the names of the accountable officials.
18	Indicate if the appropriate accountable officials have been counseled and applicable
	regulatory procedures have been reviewed. If not, provide reasons; e.g., accountable
100	official discharged.
19a	Insert the name of the individual(s) requesting relief. If the accountable official(s) requests
	relief and has additional information not included in the investigation, a separate memo
106	must be provided to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within 30 days after completion of the investigation.
19b	Insert the name of the individual who does not request relief. If the accountable official
20	chooses not to request relief, he/she must pay the amount of the loss.
20	Provide the IO's name to include grade/rank, phone number, and email address.

Figure 6-5. Request for Extension of Investigation

REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF INVESTIGATION
COMPLETION BY INVESTIGATIVE OFFICER
1. FROM:
2. TO:
3. REQUEST EXTENSION TO COMPLETE INVESTIGATION OF \$LOSS OF FUNDS
4. DATE REQUESTED FOR EXTENSION:
5. REASON FOR REQUEST:
COMPLETION BY COMMANDER WHO APPOINTED INVESTIGATIVE OFFICER
6. COMMANDER APPROVED:
7. COMMANDER DISAPPROVED/REASON:

Figure 6-6. Erroneous Payments – No Fraud

	ERRONEOUS PAYMENTS-NO FRAUD								
1. Loss Amount		2. Appr	opriat	ion			3. Date of Loss		
4. Date Loss Discovered 5. Locatio			ion of	of Loss 6. DSSN					
	7. DISBURSING OFFICER/DEPUTY DISBURSING OFFICER								
7a NAME	7b. EMAIL		7c.	GRADE/R	ANK	7d.	MAILING ADDE	RESS	
7e. Was payment made voucher?	based on pro	operly cert	tified	Yes	No, p	rovid	le reason		
7f. Was payment the refaith or lack of reason part of the DO?		Yes, pro	vide r	eason				No	
7g. If required, did DO collection actions?	take diligent	Yes, protaken.	ovide	synopsis	of acti	ions	No, provide reas	ons	
		8. C	ERTI	FYING OF	FICER				
8a. NAME	8b. EMA	AIL	8c.	GRADE/R	ANK	8d. MAILING ADDRESS			
8e. Was certification be inquiry could not have					l did n	ot kn	now and by reason	nable diligence and	
8f (1) Was obligation in	icurred in goo	d faith?							
8f (2) Did a law spe payment?	cifically proh	ibit the	8f (3)	) Did U.S. (	Governi	ment	receive value for t	the payment?	
8g. If required, did certifying officer take diligent collection actions?				Yes, provide synopsis of No, provide reasons actions taken			ons		
		9. INV	'ESTI	GATING (	OFFICE	ER			
9a. NAME	9b. SSN	I	٩	9c. GRADE	E/RANI	K	9d. MAILING	ADDRESS	
10. I do recommend relief of liability (Provide reasons)					bility				
	12a. The accountable official does request relief of liability  12b. The accountable official does not request relief of liability								

Figure 6-6. Erroneous Payments–No Fraud (Continued)

BLOCK	GUIDANCE
1	Insert dollar amount of loss.
2	Provide the appropriation in which the payment was charged.
3	Insert date loss occurred.
4	Insert date loss was discovered.
5	Insert the location wherein the loss occurred; e.g., Incirlik Air Base, Turkey;
	USS Eisenhower; Camp Arifjan, Kuwait.
6	Insert the DSSN that incurred the loss.
7a, b, c, d	Identify the DO/deputy DO who made the payment by providing his/her name,
	email address grade/rank of individual(s), and a mailing address.
7e	If the payment was made on a properly certified voucher by a duly appointed
	certifying officer, check "Yes". If not, provide the reason(s), it was not.
7f	"Bad faith" can be considered somewhere between negligence and dishonesty, and
	closer to the latter. Whether the DO exercised reasonable care is determined by
	applying a reasonable prudent person (RPP) test. The test requires the fact finder
	to weigh the facts of the case against what a reasonable person would have done
	under similar circumstances. Therefore, a determination of reasonable care or
	negligence is a highly fact sensitive inquiry and what constitutes "reasonable"
	under the RPP test is wholly dependent on the facts, conditions and circumstances of each case.
7.0	
7g	If required and the DO took diligent collection action in accordance with Volume
8a, b, c, d	16, please answer "yes" and provide a synopsis of what actions were taken.  Identify the certifying officer who certified the accuracy of facts stated on the
6a, b, c, u	voucher, computation of the certified voucher, and legality of the payment by
	providing his/her name, grade/rank of individual(s), and a mailing address.
8e	Provide an explanation of what documentation the certifying officer used to certify
00	the payment. If the certification was based on incorrect facts, could the certifying
	officer have determined the true facts?
8f(1)	Did the certifying officer have, or should have had, doubt regarding the propriety
	of the payment, and if so, what he or she did about it.
8f(2)	Is there a statute that prohibits the payment? If yes, please provide.
8f(3)	Value received normally implies receipt of goods or services with a readily
	determinable dollar value; however, an intangible item may constitute value
	received where the payment has achieved a desired program result.
8g	If required and the certifying officer took diligent collection action in accordance
	with Volume 16, please answer "yes" and provide a synopsis of what actions were
	taken.
9a, b, c, d	IO must include this information. This will provide DFAS-ZP with a point of
	contact, if needed.
10	If recommendation is to grant relief, please complete.
11	If the recommendation is to deny relief, please provide reasons.
12a	If the individual requests relief and has additional information not included in the
	investigation, provide a separate memo to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within 30 days after
101	completion of the investigation.
12b	If the individual chooses not to request relief and the debt is uncollectible from the
	recipient of the payment, he/she must pay the amount of the loss.

Figure 6-7. DD 2667, Subsidiary Accountability Record (Overage of Funds Record)

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNTABILITY RECORD							
1. DSSN	2. PURPOSE OF RECORD						
5995	Overage of Funds						
3. NAME OF	3. NAME OF DISBURSING OFFICER 4. ADDRESS						
James Har	ris, Capt.	PACA	F, APO AP 963	07			
5. DATE	6. REFERENCE OR EXPLANATION		7. INCREASE	8. DECREASE	9. BALANCE		
4/5/XX	John Doe, cashier, discovered in funds of day	at end	5.00		5.00		
5/14/XX	Jane Smith, paying agent, discovered in	funds	.97		5.97		
6/18/XX	Additional funds in DDO's safe	7.43		13.40			

# **DD Form 2667, AUG 93**

#### NOTES:

- Item 5: For each overage of funds, enter the date the overage collected into a deposit fund account or miscellaneous receipt account, as appropriate.
- Item 6: For each overage of funds, enter a brief description of the overage together with identification of the person responsible for the overage (if known); when disposition is determined, give a brief description.
- Item 7: For each overage, enter the amount of the overage.
- Item 8: This is not used.
- Item 9: Enter the cumulative total of the overages shown in the record.

Table 6-1. Processing Change Fund or Imprest Fund Loss

_	A	В	C	D	Е
R U L E	If	Then	Change Fund Custodian or Imprest Fund Cashier Must	DO Must	Commander Must
1	A cash shortage in the change fund is made whole from sales receipts (property),	There is no loss of funds.			
2	A cash shortage in a change fund cannot be made whole from sales receipts,	The balance of the shortage is a loss from the change fund.	Make a return (on paper only) of the amount of the loss using the Statement of Agent Officer's Account, DD Form 1081.	Upon receipt of DD 1081, record the change fund loss on the DD 2667 and on the DD 2657 as a decrease to line 6.5 and increase to line 7.3.	If loss is a major loss of funds, take actions to report loss and convene or request appropriate investigation as specified in subparagraphs 060401.B and 060403.B.2.  If loss is a minor loss of funds, conduct an investigation per subparagraph 060403.B.1.
3	A loss of all activity funds (sales receipts and change fund)	It is considered a loss of funds and	Make a return (on paper only) of the amount of the loss using the DD 1081.	Upon receipt of DD 1081, record the change fund loss on the DD 2667 and on the DD 2657 as a decrease to line 6.5 and increase to line 7.3.	<ol> <li>If loss is major loss of funds, report loss as specified in subparagraph 060401.B.</li> <li>Initiate a report of survey for the loss of sales receipts. The report of survey investigation, plus any other investigations (e.g., FBI) must cover the facts and circumstances surrounding the entire loss (change fund and sales receipts). The report of survey determines liability only for the loss of sales receipts. Since the same set of facts and circumstances relates to both the losses of sales receipts and change funds, a separate investigation is not required for the loss of change fund.</li> <li>Send a summary report of the investigation to DFAS-ZPFA/IN. The report must include:         <ul> <li>a. Certification that the DO (or authorized agent) advanced the change fund per Chapter 2, paragraph 020901.</li> <li>b. Statement of whether the safeguarding requirements prescribed in Chapter 2, paragraph 020902 were met and if not met, the reason(s) why.</li> <li>c. Determination that satisfactory evidence exists to support a recommendation for relief of the DO or any other person involved, or a finding of pecuniary liability against the DO or any other person involved.</li> <li>d. Copy of the report of survey and all attachments.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Table 6-1. Processing Change Fund or Imprest Fund Loss (Continued)

T U	A	В	C	D	Е
	If	Then	Change Fund Custodian or Imprest Fund Cashier Must	DO Must	Commander Must
4	A loss occurs in an imprest fund,		Upon discovery, report loss to DO or authorized agent who advanced the funds through the Commander who approved establishment of funds, and  Make a return (on paper only) of the amount of the loss using the DD 1081.  Upon receipt of additional advance, if applicable, provide the DO with a signed DD 1081.	Upon receipt of DD 1081, record the change fund loss on the DD 2667 and on the DD 2657 as a decrease to line 6.5 and increase to line 7.3.  If Commander determines imprest fund should be restored to its full operational level, make advance following procedures described in Chapter 2 except the amount of the advance must not be recorded as an increase to DD 2657, line 6.5. Record the loss on the DD 2667 and record the additional advance on line 7.3 of the DD 2657.	1. If loss is a major loss of funds, take actions to report loss and convene or request appropriate investigation as specified in subparagraphs 060401.B and 060403.B.2.  2. If loss is a minor loss of funds, ensure investigation is conducted per subparagraph 060403.B.1.  Based on information contained in imprest fund cashier's report and amount of loss, volume of imprest fund transactions, and frequency of replenishment, determine whether DO should provide additional advance in amount of loss to restore imprest fund to its full operational level. If decision is to provide additional advance, notify the DO of requirement in writing.  a. Include information as to whether imprest fund will be turned over to alternate cashier pending completion of the required investigation(s) and b. Provide instructions of the additional advance to the primary or alternate cashier, as appropriate.

Table 6-2. Questions to Use for Investigations

Question	Cashier Loss	Counterfeit Currency Loss	Agent Officer Loss	Fraud Loss	Imprest Fund Cashier and Change Fund Custodian Loss
Have the DO and other person potentially liable for the loss been afforded all the rights and privileges of parties in interest?	X	X	X	X	X
Has the IO obtained testimony from every person who has relevant information regarding the circumstances?	X	X	X	X	X
Has the IO thoroughly questioned each witness?	X	X	X	X	X
Are there inconsistencies among the testimonies of different witnesses?	X	X	X		X
Did the IO conduct a thorough investigation to discover the full extent of the loss?	X	X	X	X	X
Has the IO considered other investigations conducted regarding the loss? (NOTE: Do not consider lie detector test results.)	X		X	X	X
If fraud is involved, were the methods to defraud the U.S. Government clearly described?				X	
Is the cause of the loss clearly established?	X	X	X	X	X
Was a thorough search of the physical area made for missing cash or vouchers?	X		X		X
Did the IO review the transactions made during the day of the loss thoroughly, in an effort to determine the cause of the shortage?	X		X		X
Were any individuals contacted in an effort to determine if an overpayment had been made and could be recovered?	X		X		X
Were individuals who made collections contacted to determine if they found a compensating overage in their accounts?	X		X		X
Was all the cash-on-hand counted to make sure that there was no compensating overage?	X		X		X
What was the number of transactions handled by the cashier/agent during the period in which the loss occurred?	X		X		X
Did distracting influences exist or were working conditions poor?	X	X	X		X
Was the cashier/agent working under pressure because of the heavy volume of business?	X	X	X		X
Was the cashier/agent handling new currency that has a tendency to stick together?	X		X		X
Was the cashier/agent experienced or inexperienced?	X		X		X
What procedures and internal controls has the DO established to safeguard funds and preclude fraudulent activity?	X		X	X	X
What facilities were available to protect cash for which the cashier/agent was accountable, such as a cash drawer with key lock or a separate safe?	X		X		X
What procedures did the DO, deputy DO, and/or disbursing agent in making daily settlements with the cashier follow?	X				
Has the DO supplied instructions in detecting counterfeit money for those personnel in the office that handle money?		X			
What written SOPs has the DO supplied for guidance?	X	X	X		
Are the SOPs adequate?	X		X		
Did the accountable official follow the applicable procedures on the day of the loss?	X	X	X	X	X

Table 6-2. Questions to Use for Investigations (Continued)

Question	Cashier Loss	Counterfeit Currency Loss	Agent Officer Loss	Fraud Loss	Imprest Fund Cashier and Change Fund Custodian Loss
Has the DO issued any oral instructions?	X	X	X		
Was the cashier's cage or safe accessible to persons other than the cashier/agent?	X		X		
Did theft occur?	X		X		X
Does the exhibit show the appointment of the official; i.e., cashier, deputy, agent?	X		X		X
Was the cashier/agent functioning under the direct cognizance/control of the DO?	X		X		
When, and by whom, was the receipt of counterfeit currency detected?		X			
Was an effort made to determine the source of the counterfeit note(s)?		X			
Does the volume of transactions handled by the cashier/agent preclude a careful inspection of every piece of currency?		X			
Do exhibits show the amount the DO entrusted to the cashier/agent, the signature of the cashier/agent in receipt of funds, the turn-in made by the cashier/agent, and the amount of the shortage or a statement of the cashier's/agent's account?	X		X		
If the loss involves funds in the hands of a cashier/agent, has the DO inspected and supervised the cashier/agent office, or arranged for such inspections?	X		X		
Under what functional capacity was the accountable individual acting with regards to the DO?				X	
What is the accountable official's immediate chain of command within the activity for which they provide disbursing services?				X	
Has all possible collection action been taken?				X	
In the case of military personnel, is collection action being taken in the field or by the supporting DFAS site in cases when personnel have been separated from the Service?				X	
In the case of civilian employees, has the individual involved authorized application of pay to offset the shortage?				X	
Have steps been taken to secure application of final pay to settle the indebtedness?				X	
If the amount of the indebtedness has been determined, has a request been made to Office of Personnel Management for offset against the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund?				X	

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 7: "U.S. TREASURY CHECKS" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an \* symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

†The previous version dated September 2011 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	<b>PURPOSE</b>
All	†As part of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) Volume 5 Streamlining Initiative, this revision incorporated the archived versions of Chapters 8 (April 2011) and 9 (September 2012).	Revision
Multiple	Revised the entire chapter to include administrative updates and hyperlinks.	Revision
070204	Added guidance on the requirement that all Federal nontax payments be made by Electronic Funds Transfer unless a waiver applies.	Addition
070302.B	Added guidance on Treasury's requirement for post-print verification of unnumbered checks.	Revision
070303.E	Added guidance regarding additional imprinting on Treasury check formats E, G, GS, I, K, and M.	Revision
Previous Table 8-2	Deleted information in Table 8-2, Daily Advice of Status Codes and Messages. This information is provided in the Treasury Financial Manual.	Deletion

# **Table of Contents**

VOLUME 5, 0	CHAPTER 7: "U.S. TREASURY CHECKS"	1
0701 GEN	NERAL	6
070101.	Overview	<i>6</i>
070102.	Purpose	
070103.	Statutory Basis	
0702 POI	JCY	<i>6</i>
070201		,
070201.	Drawing and Dating of Checks	
070202. 070203.	Negotiability	
*070203.	Evidence of Payment	
070204.	Federal Nontax Payments	C
0703 PRO	OCUREMENT OF TREASURY CHECKS	8
070301.	Ordering	8
*070302.	Check Types	
*070303.	Check Features	9
070304.	Emergency Checks	10
070305.	Receipt of Treasury Checks	
070306.	Transfers between Disbursing Officers	
070307.	Security, Storage, and Issuance of Blank Checks	12
0704 ISS	UANCE OF TREASURY CHECKS	13
070401.	Check Preparation	13
070402.	Check Print Requirements	
070403.	Erasures and Alterations	15
070404.	Record of Checks Issued	16
070405.	Supporting Documents	16
0705 CHI	ECK SIGNING MACHINES	16
070501.	Machine Specifications	16
070502.	Signature Media	
0706 PRC	OMPT DELIVERY OF CHECKS	19
070601.	General	10
070601.	Safeguarding and Handling	
070602.	Delivery by Mail	
070603.	Outside the United States	
070605.	Delivery by Designated Third Parties	

# **Table of Contents (Continued)**

0707	EXCHANGE-FOR-CASH CHECKS	22
0707	701. General	22
0707		
0707	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
0707		
0707		
0708	CHECK ISSUE DISCREPANCIES	24
0708	301. Adjustment of Duplicate Checks	24
0708	FMS Form 5206, Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy	24
0708	303. Overdrafts	25
0708	304. Underdrafts	27
0708		
0708	806. Adjustments to Financial Reports Previously Submitted	29
0708		29
0708		
0708		
0709	SPOILED AND VOIDED CHECKS	30
0709	001. Spoiled Checks	30
0709	<u>*</u>	
0709	903. Storage	32
0709	e	
0710	AVAILABLE CHECK CANCELLATIONS	33
0710	001. General	33
0710	002. Exceptions	33
0710	003. Undeliverable Checks	33
0710	004. SF 1098, Schedule of Canceled or Undelivered Checks	35
0710	005. Disposition of Canceled Available Checks	35
0710	OO6. Claims for the Proceeds of Canceled Available Checks	36
0711	UNAVAILABLE CHECK CANCELLATIONS	36
0711	01. General	36
0711	02. DD Form 2662, Recertified Payment Register	37
0711		
0711	04. Claims of Non-receipt, Destruction, Loss, or Theft	38
0711	<u> </u>	
0711	06. Daily Advice of Status	39
071	07. Payments, Accounting Claims, and Enhanced Reconciliation System	40

# **Table of Contents (Continued)**

071109. Accounting for Recertified Payments 071110. Preparation and Disposition of Replacement Checks 071111. Check Forgery Insurance Fund (CFIF) 071112. Processing Forgery Claims 071113. Collections of Double Negotiations 071114. Relief of Liability for Uncollectible Illegal or Improper Payments 071115. Separation of Duties 0712 TREASURY CHECKS CANCELED UNDER LIMITED PAYABILITY 071201. General 071202. Treasury Check Payability 071203. Treasury Check Claimability 071204. Limited Payability Check Cancellation Process 071205. Reversals of Limited Payability Cancellation Credits or Reversals	40
071111. Check Forgery Insurance Fund (CFIF)	
071111. Check Forgery Insurance Fund (CFIF)	
071113. Collections of Double Negotiations	
071114. Relief of Liability for Uncollectible Illegal or Improper Payments	47
071115. Separation of Duties	48
071201. General	. 50
071201. General	. 50
<ul> <li>071202. Treasury Check Payability</li></ul>	50
<ul> <li>071202. Treasury Check Payability</li></ul>	. 50
071203. Treasury Check Claimability	
071204. Limited Payability Check Cancellation Process	
071205. Reversals of Limited Payability Cancellation Credits	
0/1200. Accounting for Limited Payability Cancellation Cledits of Reversals	
071207. Claims of Nonpayment of the Underlying Obligation	
071208. Claim Processing	
0713 HOLDER-IN-DUE-COURSE	. 57
071301. General	.57
071302. Processing Holder-in-Due-Course Claims	
071303. Lost-in-Transit Check Procedure	
0714 CHECK ISSUE REPORTING	. 57
071401. General	57
071402. Submission Requirements	
071403. Disbursing Office Responsibility for Quality of Data Submitted	
071404. Voided Checks	
071405. Checks Issued Report (Report 72)	
071406. Check Issue Reconciliation	
071407. SF 1179, Month End Check Issue Summary	
0715 CHECK ISSUE ADJUSTMENTS	. 63
071501. General	63
071502. FMS 5206, Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy	
071503. Disbursing Officer Requested Adjustment to the Check Issue Detail	
071504. SF 1219 Adjustments	
Figure 7-1. GPO Form 2431, Print Order-Department of the Treasury Checks and Proofs	. 67
Figure 7-2. Optional Form (OF) 1017-G. Journal Voucher (JV)	69

# **Table of Contents (Continued)**

Figure 7-3. Sample Certificate of Destruction
Figure 7-4. Sample Affidavit and Indemnity Agreement for Lost Treasury Check
Figure 7-5. Checks Issued Report (Report 72)
Figure 7-6. Comparison of Checks Issued – Detail Reported
Figure 7-7. FMS Form 5206, Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy
Figure 7-8. Notification of Check Issue Correction – D.O. Requested
Figure 7-9. OF 1017-G, Journal Voucher (JV) for Prior Month Checks Issued
Table 7-1. Check Issue Discrepancies
Table 7-2. DO's Check Issue Reporting and Check Reconciliation Checklist
Table 7-3. DFAS Sites' Responsibilities for Check Issue Reporting and Reconciliation 81
Table 7-4. Samples of Corrective Actions for Check Issue Discrepancies

#### **CHAPTER 7**

# **U.S. TREASURY CHECKS**

0701 GENERAL

070101. Overview

Disbursing Officers (DOs) issue United States (U.S.) Treasury checks under applicable laws and regulations for military pay and allowances, civilian pay, settlement of travel claims, authorized advances to travelers and agents, exchanges for cash, and deposits for credit to the Department of the Treasury (Treasury). The Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987 (CEBA) amended *Title 31, United States Code (U.S.C.)*, section 3328(a), and created a new section 3334 that establishes time limits on the payability (negotiability) of Treasury checks. It affects the time allowed for negotiating Treasury checks, initiating and processing claims on those checks, recovering monies from financial institutions, and replacing those checks. It does not affect either underlying obligations of the U.S. for which Treasury checks were issued, Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) payments, or check payments from limited depositary accounts (LDAs). DOs record all Treasury checks issued and negotiated in the Bureau of Fiscal Services, Treasury Check Information System (TCIS). Timely and accurate reporting is vital to maintaining balanced accounts. See Chapter 14 for guidance on LDAs.

070102. Purpose

This chapter provides basic principles and requirements for procurement of Treasury checks, check types and features, security, storage, and signature media to include machine specifications of check signing machines. It also provides information on the issuance of Treasury checks, exchange-for-cash checks, check issue discrepancies, spoiled and voided checks, check cancellation, and the necessity for timely and accurate reporting to Treasury.

070103. Statutory Basis

Treasury Check usage is governed by <u>31 U.S.C. 3321(c)(2)</u>, Disbursing Authority in the Executive Branch; 3328(a), Time Limit on Treasury Checks; <u>31 U.S.C. 3331</u>, Substitute Checks; <u>31 U.S.C. 3332</u>, Required Direct Deposit; 31 U.S.C. 3343, Check Forgery Insurance Fund; <u>31 U.S.C. 3702(c)</u>, One Year Limit for Check Claims; and 3334, Cancellation and proceeds distribution of Treasury checks.

0702 POLICY

070201. Drawing and Dating of Checks

A. <u>Drawing a Check</u>. Inscribe checks drawn on the Treasury to the payee by name or to a financial institution for credit to the account of the named payee, except for checks drawn as exchanges for cash (see section 0707). Never make a check payable to "Cash."

B. <u>Dating and Mailing Checks</u>. DOs must not issue checks in payment of salaries before completion of the service for which the payment is being made or before the scheduled payday, unless authorized (e.g., advance pay). A Department of Defense (DoD) Component may, however, mail checks to payees before a military or civilian payday to ensure payments are available when due. When mailing a check before payday, do not date it before the date of the scheduled payday. Agencies using this method of pay delivery must have internal controls that alert the DO when a payee becomes ineligible for scheduled pay (e.g., unauthorized absence or separation) and ensure that pay intercept procedures can be initiated.

## C. <u>Legal Representatives</u>

- 1. <u>Legal Representative of Estate of Decedent</u>. A check may be drawn to the order of a legal representative of the estate of a deceased person (e.g., "John K. Smith, Executor of the estate of James R. Jones"). Do not make a check payable "to the estate of" a decedent or to a deceased person.
- 2. <u>Committee or Guardian</u>. A check may be drawn to the order of a legally appointed committee, guardian, or other legal representative of a mentally incompetent payee when specifically authorized (see Volumes 7A, 7B, and 8).
- 3. <u>Power of Attorney.</u> The payee of a check may authorize another person to receive a Treasury check by execution of a specific power of attorney that clearly states the holder is entitled to receive the check on the payee's behalf. The person receiving the check signs his or her own name on the voucher followed by the words, "Attorney-in-Fact for," and the name of the person granting the power of attorney. The DO verifies the identity of the holder and keeps a copy of the power of attorney. Process payments made to the holder of a power of attorney that require "secret" or "confidential identity" using a cover voucher insert. Transmit the original voucher and a copy of the power of attorney to the supporting Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) site for proper handling and storage.
  - D. Signing Blank Checks. The signing of blank checks is prohibited.

#### 070202. Negotiability

Treasury checks are negotiable for one year from their issue dates. This became effective October 1, 1989; checks issued before that date became void on October 1, 1990. Checks presented for payment that are not negotiable must be verified for validity and replaced, if appropriate (see Section 0712).

# 070203. Evidence of Payment

The issuance and mailing of a check to a creditor of the U.S. does not, by itself, constitute payment of a debt. A debt is not discharged until a creditor has received the amount of the debt in money or its equivalent in law. An acknowledgement of receipt of the check is also not evidence of payment. The endorsed and negotiated check is the receipt to the government.

\*070204. Federal Nontax Payments

- A. The Treasury Financial Manual, Part 4A, section 2035 (*I TFM 4A-2035*) requires that all Federal nontax payments must be made by EFT unless a waiver applies.
  - B. No waivers are available for vendor payments; all must be made by EFT.

### 0703 PROCUREMENT OF TREASURY CHECKS

070301. Ordering

Order Treasury checks using U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO) Form 2431, Print Order-Department of the Treasury Checks and Proofs (see Figure 7-1). Disbursing offices should order enough checks to last 1 year unless there is reason to request a supply for a longer or shorter period; cite this reason in the "Remarks" section of the form. The minimum amount for any check format is 1,000 checks, except for roll stock for which the minimum is 40,000. Larger quantities should be in multiples of 1,000. Include in the check order the full line of accounting and the unit identification code. The order and shipping time for checks is 90 days. To ensure continuity of operations, DOs should not allow check stock to fall below a six-month supply. Set reorder levels for when the check stock reaches the nine-month level. Send orders to:

Defense Finance and Accounting Service-Indianapolis Center Enterprise Solutions and Standards Directorate Tax and Disbursing Division (DFAS-IN/JJFKC) 8899 E. 56th Street Indianapolis, IN 46249-2700

As an exception, a DO at a newly established disbursing station symbol number (DSSN) should submit a check order at least four months before the planned commencement of disbursing operations. The DFAS Tax and Disbursing Division is the sole check-ordering agency for DoD activities. Request cancellations of check orders in writing through DFAS-IN/JJFKC. There is no fee for canceling an order, but the contractor will be compensated if an order is canceled after check production operations have begun.

\*070302. Check Types

A. <u>Regular Issue Checks</u>. Regular issue checks are standard checks with preprinted DSSNs, serial numbers, and magnetic ink character recognition (MICR) encoding. These are the only instruments that DOs may draw on the account of the Treasury. A limited number of disbursing offices use unnumbered checks (without preprinted DSSNs, serial numbers, or MICR encoding) controlled by preprinted inventory control numbers (ICN). These offices require special check-writing equipment to prepare these checks (see subparagraph 070302.C).

- \* B. <u>Unnumbered Checks</u>. Unnumbered checks are regular issue checks controlled by preprinted ICNs rather than preprinted DSSNs, serial numbers, or MICR encoding, and are for use only by DFAS sites. Under <u>ITFM 4-5035.15</u>, systems that prepare these checks must have a post-print verification unit to read and verify certain critical data after the optical character reader-B (OCR-B) and MICR data are printed. These data elements are the OCR-B check symbol, serial number dollar amount, and the entire MICR line. The system must internally calculate the check digits for the check symbol and serial number on the MICR line and verify correctness; compare the MICR data with the OCR-B data; and verify both the OCR-B and MICR data with the data from the input source. If any character fails to verify correctly, the check or checks must be rejected, marked "void not negotiable," and then reprinted.
- C. <u>Test Grid Checks</u>. Test grid checks provide the format of the check by grid lines to test or align automated check-writing and bursting equipment. They are white with a non-reproducible blue test grid (eight vertical lines per inch and ten horizontal character positions per inch). They are printed for government-wide use. Ignore the date and dollar boxes since they are not preprinted on checks. Test grid checks are not for issuance.
- D. <u>Specimen Checks</u>. <u>Specimen checks</u> are identical to unnumbered checks except that they are overprinted with the words "SPECIMEN CHECK NOT NEGOTIABLE" in black ink in a type size of at least 18 points in the signature space, with an ICN Alpha prefix of "X" in the numbering sequence. Safeguard specimen checks the same as blank checks. In the absence of a specimen check, use a blank check marked "Void Not Negotiable, No Check Issued Under this Number," if available; otherwise, use a piece of paper or card of check size 7 3/8 inches in width and 3 1/4 inches in length. When ordering, the contractor determines the numbering sequence based on the ending number of the previous order.
  - E. <u>Individual Formats</u>. See *I TFM 4-5020.20*.

\*070303. Check Features

- A. <u>General</u>. Disbursing activities may issue only multi-hued, standard size checks (7 3/8 inches in width and 3 1/4 inches in length) against the Treasury's account.
- B. <u>Pre-encoded Magnetic Ink Characters</u>. Certain information is encoded in MICR format along the lower edge of regular issues. The MICR area extends across the width of the check from positions 14 to 54, 5/8 inch up from the bottom of the check. The MICR line consists of a 9-digit check serial number in positions 23 through 31, a 9-digit routing transit number (RTN) in positions 34 through 42, a 5-digit check symbol number in positions 49 through 53, and the appropriate MICR symbols citing preprinted symbol and serial numbers.
- C. <u>Check Serial Numbers</u>. When all serial numbers of a DSSN have been used, Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service (Fiscal Service) will assign a new DSSN for the next supply of checks. Accordingly, as serial numbers of checks issued approach 99,999,999, the DO should notify the Fiscal Service's Check Analysis Branch (CAB) through the Treasury

Initiatives Division (<u>dfas.bean.zpf.mbx.treasuryinitiativesmailbox@mail.mil</u>) to facilitate assigning a new DSSN before the next supply of blank checks is ordered. In this instance, the DO should allow 30 days in addition to the time normally required to print and deliver the checks for the proof to be changed.

- D. <u>Check Numbering</u>. Initial orders for serially numbered checks must specify that the numbers begin with 00,001,000 and end in "##, ###,999." Serial numbers on subsequent orders must follow in exact sequence.
- \* E. <u>Additional Imprinting and/or Numbering</u>. On formats E, G, GS, I, K, and M, agencies may order additional printing and/or numbering on the statements:
- 1. <u>Number Only</u>. Print the check number on the face of the statement in optical character recognition (OCR) black.
- 2. <u>Personalized Imprint Only.</u> Print personalized information on the face of the statement in OCR black (include address of issuing DO).
- 3. <u>Number and Personalized Imprint</u>. Print the check number and personalized information on the statement face in OCR black.

## 070304. Emergency Checks

A. Orders. Place emergency check orders as a last resort and keep emergency check orders to a minimum. Send emergency orders for checks to DFAS-IN/JJFKC. Include the DSSN for which the checks will be issued, the name of the DO, and justification for the order. Specify the check quantity, sufficient to last until regular issue checks can be received, in multiples of 1,000. If applicable, include the unfilled check order number and date of that order in the request. Use emergency check stocks completely before using any new stock of regular issue checks. Request cancellation of emergency check orders in writing to DFAS-IN/JJFKC. No fees are charged for canceling emergency check orders.

#### B. Check Stock

1. In emergency situations, DFAS sites with equipment capable of printing the DSSN, serial numbers, and related MICR encoding on blank check stock can produce the necessary check stock for DoD disbursing offices. Produce emergency check stock only on a print system with a post-print verification feature to ensure the integrity of the printed and MICR encoded DSSN and serial numbers, and where internal control procedures will prevent issuing duplicate payments bearing the same DSSN and serial numbers. Notify the Fiscal Service's CAB of the DSSN and serial number ranges involved before using these checks. Do not use the emergency checks to compensate for a DO's failure to order checks using normal procedures.

2. An example of an emergency situation is when office A has a fire that destroys its entire check stock. DFAS-IN/JJFKC requests that a DFAS site create a limited supply of checks for office A to last until regular stock is available through normal channels. The check stock created bears office A's DSSN with check serial numbers in the 90-99 million range under arrangements with the Fiscal Service's CAB. Another example is an unexpected military deployment.

## 070305. Receipt of Treasury Checks

- A. Receipt. Upon receipt of a check shipment and based on a representative sample, the DO or designee verifies that all checks have been received, examines the accuracy of the printing, and verifies the check symbol/serial numbers in the upper right corner of the checks and in the MICR field. Open any box bearing evidence of tampering and individually count each check. An acknowledgment to the vendor of receipt of the checks is not required. If shipment is by means other than registered first class mail, the vendor mails an "Advice of Shipment" form to the ordering activity when it ships the order. The upper portion of the form describes the checks being shipped and the lower portion is an inspection receipt report. After receipt and verification of the check order, sign the form and send it to DFAS-IN/JJFKC.
- B. <u>Warranty</u>. The vendor provides a 120-day warranty on checks it produces, beginning with the day the checks are delivered to the user. The office that receives the checks is therefore responsible to determine any obvious defects or missing stock before the warranty period expires. Otherwise, the vendor may not be liable for making replacements.

# C. Defective Check Shipments

- 1. If checks are missing from the shipment, or check stock is in some other way defective and replacement is warranted, contact DFAS-IN/JJFKC. If checks are damaged upon receipt, the DO should contact the trucking company; if checks were sent by registered mail; contact the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) to initiate a claim for damages.
- 2. If a check shipment is received that contains more than one check with the same check serial number, in addition to the notification to DFAS-IN/JJFKC, the DO must destroy each check bearing a duplicate number. Since the remaining checks bearing these same serial numbers may be issued in the normal manner, do not report check serial numbers of the duplicate checks as zero dollar amounts in the check issue report. Mark the checks bearing the duplicate numbers "VOID NOT NEGOTIABLE" and destroy them locally within 30-days.
- 3. If checks are discovered missing in the receipt verification process or at any time thereafter, notify both DFAS-IN/JJFKC and the nearest DoD Component investigative service for referral and liaison with the U.S. Secret Service (USSS).
- 4. If checks are received that are intended for another disbursing office, immediately contact DFAS-IN/JJFKC for instructions regarding the shipment.

070306. Transfers between Disbursing Officers

Count checks transferred between DOs as a part of the relief from disbursing duty process by both the transferring and the receiving parties when they are not in the original packages (see Chapter 2).

## 070307. Security, Storage, and Issuance of Blank Checks

- A. Store blank Treasury checks in a secure container (see Chapter 3). Keep them in the DO's or deputy DO's (DDO) safe or under lock and key. The DO ensures that the condition of storage prevents any deterioration of the surface tint and design of the check, which are sensitive to moisture, light, and heat. The DO may accept checks which bear printing of a satisfactory color and strength and, if subsequent deterioration occurs, obtain a replacement supply. Check stock may be stored in safes or vaults to which both the DO and the primary DDO have access. Only one individual should be given primary responsibility for maintaining the check stock and related control records. Access by others should be limited to occasions when the principal custodian is absent.
- B. The DO maintains control of the check stock and is accountable for it at all times. In cases of joint custody, the DO ensures that no break in accountability occurs, to provide for access to the check stock during periods of brief or unexpected absence of the single individual who exercises normal day-to-day responsibility for the check stock.
- 1. A DO maintains a blank check control log for each series of checks used to maintain a perpetual inventory of checks on hand and control their release. Include in the blank check control log the date, beginning and ending check numbers, balance of checks on hand, initials of the persons advancing or receiving checks, and initials of persons receiving or returning checks. DOs that use unnumbered roll stock use the ICNs rather than check numbers. The DO or designee must examine the blank check control log daily to ensure that all checks drawn and checks returned unused are accounted for and that no checks have been removed without authority.

#### 2. Using the prescribed blank check control log:

- a. The DO issues blank checks to check writers from the check stock in blocks of appropriate size by serial numbers, and monitors the return of blank, voided, or spoiled checks to the vault. The DO also uses the control log to control issuance and return of checks between the DO and sites external to the disbursing office that prepare checks.
- b. The DO must obtain receipts for checks issued. The person(s) in charge of the working stock must keep a record of checks issued daily to each clerk, examine daily the record of checks drawn and returned unused by the clerks to account for checks issued, and ensure that no checks are removed without authority.
- c. The DO or designee must inventory the check stock not less than once every 90 days. Any open container must be inventoried by an individual count of

the checks contained therein. Open all damaged cartons of checks, or those bearing evidence of tampering, and individually count the checks. Keep a record of the inventory on hand in the disbursing office and provide it to the cash verification team for attachment to the quarterly cash verification report.

#### 3. When blank checks are lost or stolen:

a. The DO immediately notifies the Commander, the nearest office of the USSS by message or telephone, and Treasury's Fiscal Service at telephone number (304) 480-7777, confirming notification with a letter to the Fiscal Service's Security Division, 3700 East-West Hwy, Room 149B, Hyattsville, MD 20782, with copies to the USSS, appropriate DoD Component investigative service, DFAS-IN/JJFKC, and appropriate local banks. Include the DSSN, ICNs or serial numbers of the checks involved, a statement giving complete information concerning the loss or theft, and the date the loss was referred to the USSS for investigation.

b. If the loss involves a range of consecutive serially numbered checks, only the beginning and ending serial numbers of the range are required. Void all checks discovered to be missing, lost, or stolen before issuance, and report the circumstances following *I TFM 4-5030.20*.

#### 0704 ISSUANCE OF TREASURY CHECKS

### 070401. Check Preparation

A. General. Issue checks in strict numeric sequence within each series. The information essential to a check includes place and date of issue, DSSN, serial number, payee, amount, signature of drawer, designation of title, and other identifying information. Do not print legends such as "Salaries and Expenses" or "Drawn for Above Object" on the face of a checks. Check explanations (e.g., exchange-for-cash or salary) and other special information unique to each disbursing activity may be entered at the bottom of the check to the left of the signature area. Keep extraneous data to a minimum. Spaces allotted on the printed check form for specific information are only for their intended purposes. Do not leave any spaces unfilled in a manner that would allow or facilitate alterations and additions that could lead to forgery or fraud.

B. <u>Check Completion</u>. A completed check must have an orderly appearance and good legibility for accurate reading in rapid handling. Avoid overprinting, intersecting, and crowding. No check may be issued for more than \$99,999,999.99. In instances when the total payment exceeds that amount, issue two or more checks that total the payment required. No deviation in the check-writing procedures is permitted unless authority is first obtained from DFAS-IN/JJFKC.

# 070402. Check Print Requirements

- A. <u>General</u>. Data printed or typewritten on checks will be permanent and not affected by erasure, smudging, moisture, handling, the passage of time, or by other methods that might intentionally or unintentionally be used to remove or alter the printing without affecting the check itself.
- 1. Impact printers may be used. Laser type printers where the toner fuses the print into the check may be used. Do not use laser type printers which only lay an image on the surface of the paper. Do not use correctable ribbons for manual preparation of checks, as they lack the permanence required to protect against undetectable alteration.
- 2. The physical characteristics and layout of the blank check determine the correct position of the date, amount, payee name, and DO's signature. Avoid deviations from the normal positioning of this information. To standardize printing and facilitate accuracy verification, inscribe words on checks in all capital letters. Omit punctuation except commas used in addresses and to set off names of two or more payees.
- B. <u>Pay to the Order of.</u> Inscribe the payee's name on a check to ensure positive identification.
- 1. To ensure correct endorsement and for other reasons established by custom, the payee's surname should appear last; the correct order is first name, middle name or initial, and last name. Where the payee has an often used surname (e.g., "R T Jones" or "J G Smith"), the use of initials only, instead of the full given name is inadequate to provide positive identification of the rightful payee. An initial in lieu of a first name is permissible only in cases where the payee's legal given names consist of initials only. In these cases show the words, "Initials Only" after the initials; the length of the surname would leave insufficient space for the full first name; or where the check-writing system makes the use of a first name impractical, in which case show other positive identifying data, e.g., the payee's social security number (SSN) or address on the check.
- 2. While not a violation of the Privacy Act, when entering a payee's SSN on the check, inscribe it in a location where it will not be visible in the envelope window if the check is mailed. When checks are to be mailed, exercise care to assure that the full and complete address of the payee is entered on the checks or envelopes, including rural route numbers, box numbers, house numbers, zip codes, and any other information needed for correct delivery.
- C. <u>Date</u>. Print the date on the right side of the check below the DSSN and check number or at the top of the check immediately to the right of and on a line with the place of issue with a base line 9/32 inch from the top of the check. Check signers equipped with date bands may be used as long as the location of the stamped date does not interfere with preprinted data or other data to be printed or typed on the check.

- D. <u>Numeric Dollar Amount</u>. Print the numeric dollar amount in the upper right quarter section of the check above the signature of the DO and below the DSSN, in horizontal alignment with the name of the payee or the amount in the body. Completely fill the allotted area with the money amount, preceded by a dollar sign, e.g., \$\*\*\*\*123.45. Leave no space unfilled that otherwise might be susceptible to use for fraudulent insertion. To reduce opportunities for amount alterations, use neither zeroes as fill-in characters preceding the money amount nor commas in the money amount.
- E. <u>Written Dollar Amount</u>. Printing the amount in the body of a check in words offers greater protection against the alteration of amounts. If a disbursing activity determines that substantial savings in the cost of issuing checks would result or that space is limited, it may use figures only, without any spacing within the amount, in one of these formats: \$50and75/100; or, \$50.75.
- F. Other Special Information. Print special information (e.g., distribution code, computer or typewritten check serial number, or explanations for check issuance) at the bottom of the check to the left of the signature area. When checks are drawn for public vouchers or payroll payments, the DO, at his or her option, may insert the disbursing office voucher number or, if applicable, the bureau voucher number.
- G. <u>Drawer's Signature</u>. Each check issued must bear either the DO's manual or approved facsimile signature, or the manual signature of a DDO appointed following Chapter 2. Manual signatures should generally agree with specimens previously submitted to the agency official responsible for maintaining specimen signature files. Checks drawn by a DDO are signed below the printed, typed, or stamped title of the DO for whom he or she is acting, as follows:

Di	sbursing Officer	
by		, Deputy
٠	(Deputy DO's Signature	

Use permanent dark blue, blue-black, or black ink for signatures on checks (whether manual or by facsimile signature). The ink should not be subject to fading and not readily soluble in water.

# 070403. Erasures and Alterations

DOs must not release checks with erasures, alterations, overprinting, or imperfect figures or letters. Spoil or void such checks and issue replacements.

### 070404. Record of Checks Issued

Each DO must maintain a record of checks issued by their DSSN. The record must contain at least these data elements: payee, amount, DSSN, check serial number, and date of the check. Other information as to the purpose for which the check was issued, document number, voucher number, and local identification code or number is optional and subject to the discretion of the issuing DO. The record may be kept on paper, diskette, or electronic medium designed for data processing use. Include copies of check issue records with the retained disbursing records.

#### 070405. Supporting Documents

Attach documents and payroll vouchers used to support the record of checks issued to the original vouchers submitted to the supporting DFAS site. Do not transmit them to the Treasury with the check issue reports. Submit electronic files formatted for check issue reporting to the DFAS site for consolidation and entry into the Defense Check Reconciliation Module (DCRM). Send requests for the DCRM Users' Manual to *DFAS.dscc.zte.mbx.cco-dcrm@mail.mil*. Include all the necessary data for Treasury's reporting purposes in the electronic flat file. See section 071407 for Standard Form (SF) 1179, Month End Check Issue Summary, submission requirements.

#### 0705 CHECK SIGNING MACHINES

### 070501. Machine Specifications

Select check signing machines that meet Treasury regulations and standards. Impact check signers using rubber signature dye or approved laser check printers containing digitized signatures may be used. The machines should have the following features:

- A. A dating device capable of placing the date either immediately above or to the right of the words "UNITED STATES" (It is preferable to have the signature and date imprinted in a single operation; if the check writing equipment also imprints the date, the check-signing equipment does not need to have this capability.);
- B. A mechanism capable of processing paper checks (Offices issuing checks with detachable stubs ensure that the mechanism's feeding device can handle this type of check); and
- C. A key-controlled DO signature feature or a removable computer chip containing the digitized signature for laser check printers with digitized facsimile signature capability (Keep the key and/or the chip controlling the signature capability in a locked safe or vault or under other equally effective safeguards when not in use).

070502. Signature Media

# A. <u>Requisition</u>

- DO contacts the disbursing activity to determine if check signing equipment is available and obtains all necessary information, i.e., type of equipment, model, serial number, and number of plates or digitized chips required. If the prospective DO already has a compatible signature medium, he or she requests DFAS-IN/JJFKC send it to the new location. Otherwise, he or she sends three specimen official signatures to the new duty station for use in procuring a new medium. The signatures must be in black ink on blank, unlined, 3 by 5 inch white cards and accompanied by a statement designating the number to be shown on the medium as explained in subparagraph 070502.A.2.
- 2. <u>Request for Procurement</u>. Upon receipt of the specimen signatures, the outgoing/relieved DO immediately prepares and forwards a request for procurement to <u>DFAS-IN/JJFKC</u> for approval and forwarding to the contractor. <u>DFAS-IN/JJFKC</u> ensures sequential numbering of the medium. The purchase order must include the statement:

"Signature plates for impact type check signers are rubber stamps containing the prescribed facsimile signature of the DO. Digitized signature media are normally Dual In-Line Memory Module or Single In-Line Memory Module computer chips or computer diskettes containing the DO's signature that is loaded to the laser printer check signing software."

Also include the following information:

- a. The type, manufacturer's name, model, and serial number of the check signing machine;
- b. Whether the signature plate or digitized signature medium is for a machine currently in use;
- c. If the plate or digitized signature medium is to be used on a new and undelivered machine, refer to the procurement papers for the machine including the manufacturer, type, and model; and
  - d. The plate number and the name of the DO.
- 3. <u>Numbering</u>. Treasury regulations require that the signature media of each DO be numbered in sequence in the lower left corner of the border beginning with the number 1. Include on each order the next sequential number for the affected DO.

- 4. <u>Multiple Media</u>. Normally, a DO and authorized DDOs use only one signature medium. Multiple signature media may be obtained only upon approval of DFAS-IN/JJFKC. Requests for additional media must include justification of the need for more than one medium. If the check signing machine uses one set of two plates for signing, additional media may be obtained only upon approval of DFAS-IN/JJFKC.
- B. <u>Format and Quality of Impression</u>. DFAS-IN/JJFKC will not accept facsimile signatures that do not meet required standards. Design facsimile signature media so that the frame or border which encloses the facsimile signature is a single wavy line that contains no identifying characteristics. Characterize the impression of the signature with sharp lines, a continuous and homogeneous deposit of ink, absence of filling, and absence of pronounced ribbon pattern.
- C. <u>Approval</u>. Upon receipt of the signature media, the DO whose signature is reproduced runs 14 specimens of each facsimile signature, certifies two of the copies as true facsimiles, and mails all 14 copies to DFAS-IN/JJFKC with a memorandum requesting approval of the facsimile to sign checks. The reply of approval authorizes use the check signing machine. In the case of Cummins check signing machines, the contractor produces 14 specimen copies of each medium and mails them to DFAS-IN/JJFKC which compares the specimens to the originals on the purchase order, and sends the approval to the disbursing office. If the specimens do not match or the medium does not meet required standards, DFAS-IN/JJFKC advises the contractor and requests correction. Do not sign checks by facsimile signature before receipt of DFAS-IN/JJFKC approval.
- D. <u>Custody</u>. The DO establishes and <u>implements</u> controls necessary to prevent unauthorized use of signature <u>media</u>. Maintain custody receipts for all signature media held by authorized deputies, and a record of each run of checks through the check signer and reconcile this report with the report of checks issued. When not in use, keep signature <u>media</u> in an approved safe or vault. If the signature <u>media</u> are not removable from the check signing machine, keep the keys to the machine in an approved safe or vault.
- E. <u>Use.</u> Check signing by signature media should be performed by only the DO or designated DDOs. When considered necessary for efficient operation of the disbursing office, the DO may authorize (in writing) the holder of a specified position other than a DDO to perform this function. Do not appoint individuals as DDOs solely to sign checks by signature media.

## F. Destruction

1. <u>Signature Medium</u>. If a signature medium is to be withdrawn from service (e.g., not to be used again, DO retiring from service), or is unserviceable, destroy it locally. This <u>destruction</u> must be by someone other than the DO and be witnessed by two individuals equal to or senior in rank to the DO.

- a. Before destruction, the DO verifies the signature plate number or serial number of the digitized signature medium, and witnesses the information on the certificate of destruction.
- b. Identify in the certificate of destruction the typed name, title, grade or rank of the DO; complete mailing address of the disbursing station; date and method of destruction; DSSN; typed name, title, grade or rank of the witnessing individuals; the DO's signature; and a statement as to whether or not the digitized signature medium had to be loaded to a printer or check signer software.
- c. If a signature plate is destroyed, include in the certificate of destruction the specific plate number and an inked impression of the plate.
- 2. <u>Digitized Medium.</u> If a digitized medium containing the DO's signature is destroyed and that signature had been loaded to a printer or check signer software, the DO verifies that the signature has been permanently removed from the printer or check signer software. The DO signs the certificate of destruction only after the actual destruction of the signature medium. Immediately upon destruction, the DO sends the original certificate of destruction to DFAS-IN/JJFKC for inclusion in the DO's DSSN file, and keeps a copy of the certificate at the disbursing office. DFAS-IN/JJFKC compares the signature plate number or digitized signature medium serial number listed in the certificate of destruction to the original purchase documents to verify the actual destruction of signature media.
- G. <u>Disposition</u>. When a signature medium is expected to be used again at a new duty station, send it to DFAS-IN/JJFKC for safekeeping.

#### 0706 PROMPT DELIVERY OF CHECKS

#### 070601. General

Once prepared, deliver checks promptly to payees. The DoD requires participation in the direct deposit program for all newly enlisted, reenlisted, appointed (commissioned), or retired military personnel and all newly hired civilian personnel, and 31 U.S.C. 3332 requires that contractors be paid by EFT.

# 070602. Safeguarding and Handling

- A. Properly safeguard checks, handling them as few times and by as few people as practical.
- B. Ensure proper custody, signing, and delivery of checks. If checks are handed to the payees, require that payees identify themselves.
- C. Promptly return to the disbursing office checks not delivered within the time specified by the DO.

- D. Keep checks in a safe, vault, or locked fireproof cabinet pending distribution or return to the DO.
- E. Designate personnel engaged in pay delivery activities in writing and supervise them to help prevent any unauthorized, fraudulent, or other irregular activities.

### 070603. Delivery by Mail

The normal method of check delivery is by mail through the USPS to payees' residential mailing addresses or post office boxes. At overseas activities, payees' organizational addresses are considered their residential mailing addresses; organizational addresses are otherwise not valid. When check delivery by mail is impractical, commanders or their designees may provide specific locations where payees may receive their checks. If checks are mailed to specific locations for delivery, the DO appoints a person in writing at each location to deliver the checks as a designated third party (see paragraph 070605).

#### 070604. Outside the United States

- A. <u>Restrictions</u>. Under Title 31 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 211.1 (<u>31 CFR 211.1</u>), the Secretary of the Treasury prohibits agencies from sending checks to the Republic of Cuba (except to the Naval Base, Guantanamo Bay) and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea (North Korea). DOs instead withhold payment and establish the liability on their books. Go to the Treasury's <u>Office of Foreign Assets Control website</u> for a complete listing of specifically designated nationals and blocked persons.
- B. <u>Exceptions</u>. The restrictions in subparagraph 070604.A do not apply to checks payable to foreign governments, issued to pay salaries or wages, or for goods or services purchased by the U.S. Government. See <u>31 CFR 211.3</u>.
- C. <u>Claims for the Release of Withheld Checks or Proceeds</u>. The agency originally responsible for authorizing the issuance of proceeds processes claims to release them. If an agency withholding payment receives a valid claim, it issues a check and decreases the related liability. If the proceeds of withheld checks were on deposit with the Fiscal Service before April 1976 and are still in deposit fund account 20X6048 (Proceeds of Withheld Foreign Checks), submit requests for payment with an appropriate recommendation to the Credit Accounting Branch, Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury, PGMC II Room 622D, 3700 East West Highway, Hyattsville, MD 20782, or send an email to <u>credit accounting@fms.treas.gov</u> for assistance; the telephone number is (202) 874-8740. The Fiscal Service's Credit Accounting Branch keeps a ledger detailing the balances for all federal agencies that submitted deposits to the 20X6048 account (see *31 CFR 211.2*).

#### 070605. Delivery by Designated Third Parties

Personal delivery of multiple checks may be impractical for the DO, or it may not be expedient to mail them to addresses of record. Under such circumstances and with the guidance for delivery of checks noted in paragraph 070602, the DO may deliver or mail checks to a

designated third party for distribution. A third party is any individual authorized to distribute a quantity or bulk shipment of checks to payees. A person who maintains pay accounts or prepares checks is not authorized to distribute checks.

- A. <u>Appointment/Termination of Designated Third Parties</u>. A DO may appoint individuals to serve as third parties for bulk check delivery. The Treasury Financial Management Service (FMS) Form 210DA, Designation for Agent to Receive and Deliver Checks, is available for this purpose. Appointments by memorandum must include:
  - 1. The name and title of the appointee,
  - 2. The name and location of the DO,
  - 3. The applicable DSSN(s),
  - 4. The date of the appointment, and
  - 5. A description of the types of checks to be delivered.

A DO may appoint one or more alternates to prevent distribution delays in the absence of the principal. Alternates may also assist in check distribution when conditions warrant. The DO ensures revocation of appointments upon appointee transfer, when bulk delivery is no longer needed, or as other circumstances warrant.

- B. <u>Transporting Checks to Designated Third Parties</u>. Package bulk shipments of prepared checks separately from other correspondence and send them by registered mail. Send bulk shipments for a unit or group of units to a third party for distribution or delivery to payees, or reship them to another third party for delivery where the military unit is located. Include only the checks, transmittal letter, and documentation needed for the specific payments.
- C. <u>Release of Checks to Other than Payee</u>. Designated third parties may not release checks to anyone other than designated payees. When the payees are absent at the time of delivery, see subparagraph 070605.E for handling checks.
- D. <u>Judge Advocate or Investigative Agent Third Parties</u>. If advance payments are issued for witnesses subpoenaed for trial, a representative from a DoD Component investigative agency or a judge advocate charged with serving the subpoena delivers the checks when the payees are absent at the time of delivery.
- E. <u>Third Party Disposition of Undelivered Checks</u>. Unless otherwise directed, return checks for payees not present when a third party attempts delivery to the DO before the close of business that day. Inform payees who were absent, or who for other reasons did not get their checks, to call the disbursing office or other stated place to receive them. If locked fireproof file cabinets or safes are available, the DO may authorize the designated third

party to hold undelivered checks for a specified short period. When payees are on extended periods of leave or absence, return their checks to the DO for disposition. Return checks found to be in error to the DO. The DO issues a new check to the payee after appropriate corrective action.

#### 0707 EXCHANGE-FOR-CASH CHECKS

# 070701. General

- A. <u>Accommodations</u>. Accommodation exchange-for-cash checks are allowed only when satisfactory banking facilities do not exist and typically only outside the U.S. See Chapter 4 for a list of persons eligible to receive these checks. These checks may be prepared and issued by DOs for official purposes to a DDO, agent, or cashier as an advance of cash; to the USPS for remitting collections for the sale of postal money orders; or to the Western Union for remitting collections for personal messages of military personnel transmitted over DoD communications facilities to points inside the continental United States (CONUS).
- B. Advance Cash. When these checks are issued to advance cash, the DDO, agent, or cashier prepares and sends the DO a signed DoD (DD) Form 1081, Statement of Agent Officer's Account (see Chapter 3). Checks issued as advances must be endorsed to the order of the bank or other institution furnishing the cash or, when cashed by another DO, to that officer by title and activity rather than by name as "Pay to the order of the Disbursing Officer (name of ship, station, activity, or unit)." Make checks issued to remit collections for the sale of postal money orders or personal messages payable to the "Disbursing Officer, USPS," or "Western Union," as appropriate.

# 070702. Preparation and Handling

When required by security regulations, do not show the name of the remitter and identifying references to invoices on exchange-for-cash checks. DOs may draw these checks payable to themselves, a DDO, or an agent for purposes of obtaining operating cash. When authorized in writing by the DO, for purposes of obtaining operating cash, DDOs may draw these checks payable to themselves. Support these checks with an Optional Form (*OF*) 1017-G, Journal Voucher (JV), using a separate series of voucher numbers peculiar to the functional area where the voucher is prepared.

## 070703. Cash Belonging to Deceased or Missing Persons

A. <u>Died or Missing</u>. Exchange cash found in the personal effects of a person who has died or is missing in action for a Treasury check payable to the payee designated by the officer having custody of the personal effects. State the object for which drawn as "Exchange-for-cash; personal effects of (name, rank or rate, file or service number)." Draw a separate check for safekeeping deposits of each such person and the object for which drawn, including the safekeeping deposit number in addition to the information noted above (see Chapter 16).

B. <u>Unknown Whereabouts</u>. Collect cash found in the personal effects of a person whose whereabouts are unknown, including absentees and deserters, into account 20X6133, Payment of Unclaimed Moneys, for amounts of \$25 or more, or into account \*\*R1060 (Forfeitures of Unclaimed Money and Property) for amounts less than \$25. Make a separate collection for safekeeping deposits of each person and include the safekeeping deposit number on the collection voucher (see Chapter 16). Give a copy of the collection voucher to the officer having custody of the personal effects.

## 070704. Exchange-for-Cash Checks Returned as Not Required

Do not cancel exchange-for-cash checks issued for advances of cash to DDOs, agents, and/or cashiers returned to the DO as "not required." The DDO, agent, or cashier provides the DO with a completed DD 1081 indicating return of the check as prescribed in Chapter 3. The payee's endorsement on the check is not required. The DO endorses the check and deposits it as prescribed in Chapter 11. DOs cannot accept the return of exchange-for-cash checks from any payee other than a DDO, agent, or cashier. Other exchange-for-cash checks are issued to the purchaser and must be negotiated by the payee.

# 070705. Exchange-for-Cash Checks Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed

- A. When Issued to an Individual. When the payee of an exchange-for-cash check reports the check as lost, stolen, or destroyed, the DO follows section 0711. For unavailable check cancellations (UCC), the DO may not issue a recertified payment to the payee before receipt of credit for the original check from the Treasury because the original check was issued in exchange-for-cash as opposed to any entitlement chargeable to an appropriation.
- B. When Issued as an Advance of Cash to a DDO, Agent, or Cashier. For lost, stolen, or destroyed exchange-for-cash checks that were issued to advance cash, the DDO, agent, or cashier remains accountable for the cash.
- 1. Accountability. The DDO, agent, or cashier accounts for the check as a loss of funds on the DD 1081 (see Chapter 6). A DO may replace the lost check with a recertified payment check (or a new advance of cash) if he or she considers it necessary due to operational requirements, and documents the recertified payment or new advance on a DD 1081. Attach a copy of the <u>SF 1184</u>, Unavailable Check Cancellation, to the DD 1081 to document the status of the lost check and the accountability of the DDO, agent, or cashier.
- 2. Offset Loss of Funds. After receiving credit for the lost check, the DO prepares a <u>SF 1080</u>, Voucher for Transfers Between Appropriations or Funds, to transfer the credit from the \*\*F3880 (Unavailable Check Cancellations and Overpayments, Suspense) account to offset the loss of funds in the DO's accountability. Give a copy of the SF 1080 to the DDO, agent, or cashier to document the Treasury's cancellation of the lost check and use of the credit to offset the loss of funds, and file a copy with the UCC documentation.

3. <u>Negotiated Loss Check</u>. If the lost check is subsequently negotiated after cancellation by the Treasury (in which case, the Treasury will reverse the previous credit), the DDO, agent, or cashier is accountable for the original lost check and must re-establish the loss of funds. Apply normal loss of funds and relief of liability procedures.

#### 0708 CHECK ISSUE DISCREPANCIES

# 070801. Adjustment of Duplicate Checks

Treasury accepts only one issue/paid record for any given DSSN and check serial number, and will therefore issue a debit voucher to charge the disbursing office for a second check received for payment with the same DSSN and check serial number. Should a DO receive a debit voucher for a duplicate check to which the payee is entitled, the normal presumption is that the wrong original check number was entered on the second check. The DO submits an SF 1184 for the correct original check serial number in order to receive credit, and cross-references it with the memorandum copy of the debit voucher since the disbursing office may need a copy of the duplicate check for claim purposes in the future.

# 070802. FMS Form 5206, Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy

The Treasury uses the FMS 5206 to notify DOs of check issue discrepancies. This is computer-generated and contains a complete description of the discrepancy. The Treasury furnishes three copies of the form and a copy of the referenced check to the DO to make the required adjustment. The DO makes this correcting entry and changes the amount reported on the check issue report to the actual amount of the check itself (see Table 7-1).

- A. <u>DO Action Upon Receipt</u>. Upon receipt of an FMS 5206, the DO researches the check issue data to determine if the payee has been overpaid or underpaid, and collects or disburses the adjustment amount as appropriate. If the payee has not been overpaid or underpaid, but incorrect check issue information has been reported to the Treasury, the DO processes the FMS 5206 on an SF 1179 and an SF 1219, Statement of Accountability, even though the documents net to zero. If offsetting FMS 5206s have not been received, the DO must identify the offsetting error(s) to make the transaction net to zero, and prepare a JV to advise the Treasury of the discrepancy. The DO makes the necessary adjustment to his or her accounts following the guidance in this section.
- B. For Navy DOs Aboard Ships. If the FMS 5206 affects a predecessor DO's accountability, send it with a covering memorandum to the office where the monthly financial reports are submitted for processing. If the form is received during the 90-day record retention period, send copies of the applicable check issue record, SF 1179, and disbursement voucher, reproduced from the former DO's retained records, with the form.
- C. <u>For another DSSN</u>. A <u>DO receiving</u> an FMS 5206 citing a DSSN different from that of the receiving <u>DSSN</u> sends it with a memorandum to the correct disbursing station, if identifiable. <u>Otherwise</u>, return it to the Treasury with an explanatory memorandum.

- D. <u>Corrective Action Previously Accomplished</u>. If a DO receives an FMS 5206 citing a discrepancy which was discovered and reported using a JV, attach a copy of the JV to the FMS 5206 and return it to the Treasury without further action.
- E. <u>DO Identifies Check Issue Report Discrepancy before Receipt of FMS 5206</u>. If a DO discovers a check issue report discrepancy after having reported check issues to the Treasury and an FMS 5206 has not been received, the DO must notify the Treasury's CAB in writing to request a reporting adjustment. The CAB issues a Notification of Check Issue Correction-DO Requested for each check it adjusts. The DO forwards all adjustment requests to the CAB within one year. Once a "limited payability" cancellation has occurred, the CAB cannot process the requested adjustment.

#### 070803. Overdrafts

A. Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy. Adjustments of overdrafts of more than \$1.00 require collection of the overpayment or, in infrequent cases, a supplemental charge to an appropriation or fund. Upon receipt of the FMS 5206, the DO reviews the retained records of checks issued, applicable payment vouchers, SF 1179, and SF 1219 to determine where and how the discrepancy occurred to validate that a discrepancy occurred and determine the corrective action required to resolve it. Unless the FMS 5206 is erroneous (supportable with copies of the documents listed above), record the FMS 5206 on the DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability. See subparagraph 070803.E for instructions when the DO identifies the discrepancy after submission of the reports and before receipt of the FMS 5206 from the Treasury.

## B. Distribution of FMS 5206

- 1. The DO completes the first copy of the FMS 5206 and attaches it to the current month's SF 1179 to support line 2(a) (Net Dollar Adjustments to Prior Months).
  - 2. Use the second copy to support the adjusting entry on the SF 1219.
- 3. If the discrepancy is still unresolved at the end of the month, file a copy in the unclaimed differences file pending final resolution of the discrepancy and preparation of the end of month financial reports (additional copies of the form may be reproduced as required).
  - 4. Retain the original in the disbursing office.
- C. <u>Recording Check Issue Overdrafts</u>. Record the FMS 5206 on line 2(a) (Net Dollar Adjustments) of the Summary portion of the SF 1179 and include it in the amount on line 3 (Net Total). Also record it on the reverse of the SF 1219. If the discrepancy is unresolved at the end of the month, include the overdraft on line 7.2 (Receivables Check Overdrafts) of the SF 1219. Keep two copies of all executed FMS 5206s and JVs with supporting documents in an uncleared differences file pending resolution of the discrepancy.

- D. Adjustment before Submission of Financial Reports. In some instances, overdrafts may be discovered before submission of the financial reports (SF 1219 and supporting documents, and the SF 1179) for the period during which the check was issued. A JV is not required if the check is recovered and voided before submission of the check issue report (the unnegotiated check). Normally, this exception applies only to Navy DOs aboard ships and those associate DOs who do not submit daily reports to the central disbursing office.
- E. <u>Adjustment After Submission of Financial Reports</u>. When a check issue overdraft is discovered after the financial reports covering the period in which the discrepancy occurred have been submitted, the DO or DDO:
  - 1. Prepares a JV for the overdraft (see Figure 7-2),
- 2. Posts the DD 2657 to reflect the amount of the overdraft as an increase to Checks Issued and an increase to Receivables Check Overdrafts at the end of the current reporting period,
- 3. Records the JV on the SF 1179 (line 2(b) of the Summary portion and included in the amount recorded on line 3),
  - 4. Records the JV on the reverse side of the SF 1219, and
- 5. Attaches the original of the JV to the SF 1219 and a copy to the SF 1179 for the current reporting period to support the entries thereon.

If the discrepancy remains unresolved at the end of the current reporting period, include the overdraft on line 7.2 of the SF 1219 and keep the remaining copies of the JV for retention in the uncleared differences file. Reproduce additional copies of the form as required.

- F. Resolving Check Issue Overdrafts. Resolve overdrafts by collection or supplemental charge to an appropriation. Collection is appropriate when the check was issued for more than the payee was actually entitled to receive. Supplemental charges to appropriations are required when the amount of a check is correct but the payment voucher is for a lesser, incorrect amount. Clear the overdraft by one of the methods in this subparagraph. Make no additional entries in the summary section of the SF 1179 or on the reverse of the SF 1219 to indicate that the overdraft has been cleared.
- 1. <u>Collection</u>. Upon receipt of a collection, the DO prepares a JV to document the transaction and posts the DD 2657 to reflect an increase in Cash (or Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank) and a decrease in Receivables Check Overdrafts. This affects only the DO's accountability; no credit to an appropriation is involved.

- 2. <u>Charge to Appropriation</u>. If an overdraft resulted from an undercharge to the appropriation or fund from which the original check was drawn, the DO prepares an <u>SF 1034</u>, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal, or a one-sided SF 1081, Voucher and Schedule of Withdrawals and Credits, records it against the undercharged appropriation or fund, and posts the DD 2657 to reflect a disbursement and a decrease in Receivables Check Overdrafts. Do not issue a check for this transaction.
- Clear overdrafts caused by undercharging the appropriation for military pay and allowances by actions described in Volume 7A to ensure posting of proper charges to a member's master military pay account. Prepare either an SF 1034 or one-sided SF 1081 to describe the transaction in complete detail, charging the accounting data shown on the original payment voucher. Do not issue a check in this transaction. Post the DD 2657 to reflect a disbursement and a decrease in Receivables Check Overdrafts.

#### 070804. Underdrafts

- A. Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy. Adjustments of discrepancies of more than \$1.00 require supplemental check issues to the payees or credits to appropriations or funds. Upon receipt of the FMS 5206, the DO reviews the retained records of checks issued, applicable payment vouchers, SF 1179, and SF 1219 to identify and validate that a discrepancy actually occurred and determine the corrective action required.
- 1. <u>Cash Collection Voucher</u>. Unless the FMS 5206 is erroneous (and this can be supported with copies of the documents listed above), the DO prepares a <u>DD Form 1131</u>, Cash Collection Voucher, crediting the underdraft to deposit fund account \*\*X6999 (Accounts Payable Check Issue Underdrafts). Record the DD 1131 and FMS 5206 on the DD 2657 as a decrease to Checks Issued and an increase to Collections. The DO's total accountability is unchanged.
- 2. <u>Reporting Period</u>. At the end of the current reporting period, record the FMS 5206 on the SF 1179 (line 2(a) of the Summary portion) and on the reverse of the SF 1219. See subparagraph 070804.D.

#### B. Distribution of the FMS 5206

- 1. Attach the first copy to the SF 1179 for the current reporting period to support line 2(a) (Net Dollar Adjustments to Prior Months), and include in the amount on line 3.
- 2. Use the second copy to support the adjusting entry on the reverse of the SF 1219.
- 3. File two additional copies with at least two copies of the DD 1131 in the uncleared differences file pending final resolution of the discrepancy and preparation of the end of month financial reports.

- 4. Retain the original in the disbursing office.
- C. <u>Adjustment before Submission of Financial Reports</u>. In some instances, underdrafts may be discovered before submission of the financial reports (SF 1219, supporting documents, and the SF 1179) covering the period during which the check was issued. Do not prepare a DD 1131 if the unnegotiated check is recovered and voided before submission of the check issue report. Normally, this applies only to Navy DOs aboard ships and those associate DOs who do not submit daily reports to the central disbursing office.
- D. Adjustment after Submission of Financial Reports. When a check issue underdraft is discovered after the financial reports covering the period in which the discrepancy occurred have been submitted, the DO, DDO, or agent, based on subparagraph 070804.E, prepares a DD 1131 crediting deposit fund account \*\*X6999 (Accounts Payable-Check Issue Underdrafts) and posts the DD 2657 to record a decrease to Checks Issued and a collection. There is no change to the DO's total accountability. At the end of the accounting period, record the DD 1131 on the SF 1179 (line 2b of the Summary portion) and include it in the amount recorded on line 3. Also record the DD 1131 on the reverse of the SF 1219. Attach a copy of the DD 1131 to the SF 1179 submitted with check issue reports. Keep two copies of the DD 1131 in the uncleared differences file until the discrepancy is cleared.
- E. <u>Resolving Check Issue Underdrafts</u>. Clear check issue underdrafts using one of the methods described in this subparagraph. Make no additional entries in the summary section of the SF 1179 or on the reverse of the SF 1219 to indicate that the underdraft has been cleared.
- 1. <u>Supplemental Check</u>. When the payee is entitled to the amount of the underdraft, prepare an SF 1034 charging deposit fund account \*\*X6999, and draw a check in favor of the original payee. Post the DD 2657 to record a check issue and a disbursement. Total accountability is unchanged.
- 2. <u>Credit to an Appropriation</u>. If an underdraft discrepancy is caused by overcharging the appropriation and credit is due the appropriation, the DO prepares a DD 1131 to charge deposit fund account \*\*X6999" and credit the appropriation charged on the original payment voucher. Post the DD 2657 to record a collection. Total accountability is unchanged.

#### 070805. Discrepancies of More or Less than \$1

A. More Than \$1. The DO prepares a JV following this section to account for a check issue discrepancy of more than \$1.00 for any prior or current month's check issue errors detected by the DO. The DO does not have to wait to receive an FMS 5206 from the Treasury but prepares a JV as soon as he or she becomes aware of a discrepancy. Reference the voucher number and date on which the error occurred as well as any other documents affected on all JVs. Do not prepare a JV for check issue errors detected over one year from the issue month of the check.

B. \$\frac{\\$1\] or Less.}{1\] Treasury adjusts discrepancies of \$1\] or less between the amount of a check reported as issued in Level 8 and the actual amount of the check paid by the Treasury. Issue a supplemental check if a disbursing office receives a claim from a payee for an underpayment of \$1\] or less. Include the check as a regular check issue in Section II, Part A, Column 2 and a minus adjustment of prior month's issues in Section II, Part A, Column 4 on the reverse of the SF 1219. Record the amount of the check as a minus adjustment on line 2(b) of the SF 1179.

# 070806. Adjustments to Financial Reports Previously Submitted

Upon clearance of a check issue discrepancy, remove the file copy of the FMS 5206, JV, or DD 1131 from the uncleared differences file and use one of the following annotating legends "See Deposit Ticket No. \_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_;" "See Check No. \_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_;" or "See Adjustment Voucher No. \_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_," as appropriate. Attach the third copy to the document affecting the clearance of the outstanding accountability item in the accounts of the DO for submission with the SF 1219. Retain the fourth copy in the disbursing office files as a record of the completed action on adjusting the discrepancy.

## 070807. Erroneous Information Reported on the FMS 5206

If, after review of the FMS 5206, copy of the check, disbursement voucher, and check issue report data, the DO determines that the check was paid for an amount different from its original issue amount, return the FMS 5206 to the Treasury with a memorandum stating the reason for returning the document without action. Support the memorandum with copies of the documents used to determine that the FMS 5206 is in error. Generally, the situation described above is indicative of a bank processing error or alteration of the check by the payee. In either event, the explanatory memorandum that returns the FMS 5206 to the Treasury is sufficiently clear to enable the Treasury to initiate reclamation action through the banking system.

# 070808. Relief of Liability

Both underdrafts and overdrafts are either illegal, incorrect, or improper payment irregularities in the DO's accounts. The DO has the authority and the means to correct underdrafts. Overdrafts frequently are not within the power of the DO to correct. If a check issue overdraft resulted in overpayment of a payee, the overpayment amount is an erroneous payment debt. When the DO has attempted to contact the payee and failed, or when the payee has been notified and has neither the ability nor the inclination to make restitution, the DO transfers the debt to the supporting DFAS site for further collection action. In order to meet standards for relief of liability, transfer uncollectible overdrafts to the supporting DFAS site within 90 days. After the debt has been transferred, relief of liability for the illegal, incorrect, or improper payment may be requested (see Chapter 6).

# 070809. Internal Control Report for FMS Forms 5206

- A. <u>General</u>. The DO prepares an internal control report listing all FMS 5206s received during the month. Each FMS 5206 is supported with an explanation of how the error occurred and a description of the internal control measures initiated to prevent further errors.
- B. <u>Preparation</u>. The DO records FMS 5206s on either a manual or automated log immediately upon receipt to ensure all forms are accounted for, and updates the log during the month with explanations for cause and the preventive internal control measures after the research has been accomplished.
- C. <u>Method of Submission</u>. The DO provides the internal control report to the Commanding Officer (supporting DFAS site for DFAS DSSNs) by the 10th workday of each month. The recipient reviews the report for management purposes. Mail a copy of the report to DFAS Tax and Disbursing Division (DFAS-IN/JJFKC), 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-2700 or email <u>DFAS.bean.zpf.mbx.treasuryinitiativesmailbox@mail.mil</u> for monitoring to ensure compliance with prescribed regulations and analyze problem areas. The disbursing office keeps a copy of the report in the disbursing office files for one year.

# 0709 SPOILED AND VOIDED CHECKS

## 070901. Spoiled Checks

- A. <u>General</u>. When a check is spoiled during the issue process, the handling and replacement methods depend on whether or not it has been reported to the Treasury as issued with a dollar value greater than zero, and the payee's entitlement to the payment.
- 1. If a check is spoiled in the check issue process and has not been reported as issued, void the check and follow paragraph 070902.
- 2. If a spoiled check has been reported as issued with a dollar value greater than zero, it cannot be voided. Cancel the check using the check cancellation procedures in either section 0710 or 0711.
- B. <u>Processing</u>. For available spoiled checks, the DO stamps the check, "Not Negotiable-For Deposit Only; Credit of DSSN ####," deposits the check using a deposit ticket, and processes an <u>SF 1098</u>, Schedule of Canceled or Undelivered Checks, to credit the proceeds of the check to the appropriation from which it was issued following subparagraph 071005.A.
- 1. For mutilated checks that are not acceptable for deposit, the DO follows procedures for unavailable check cancellations, processing an SF 1184 (Unavailable Check Cancellation (UCC)) using stop code "A" or "D" (at the discretion of the DO based on the facts available), and issuing a recertified payment in accordance with the recertification provisions applicable to the stop code used on the SF 1184; see section 0711.

- 2. If the check was spoiled during the check production process and has not been released or mailed to the payee, the recertified payment voucher requires certification by a certifying officer. The SF 1184 is automated; Treasury's Fiscal Service no longer accepts manually prepared SFs 1184.
- C. <u>Exchange-for-Cash Checks</u>. An exchange-for-cash check does not have an appropriation associated with it. Therefore, if the spoiled check is an exchange-for-cash check, the DO processes an SF 1184 using a stop code "D," and upon receipt, transfers the budget clearing account \*\*F3880 credit to the Treasury's \*\*X6501 (Small Escrow Amounts) deposit fund account.
- 1. Since the credit in \*\*X6501 is the basis for issuing a recertified payment for the exchange-for-cash check, transfer the credit before replacing the check. Once the credit is established in the \*\*X6501 account, prepare an SF 1081 to issue a new check charging \*\*X6501 for the disbursement
- 2. The recertified payment voucher requires certification by a certifying officer. Since these vouchers do not originate from an entitlement area, a certifying officer should be appointed to certify these types of payments. Although the DO may not appoint the certifying officer, an individual under the DO's direct supervision may be appointed as a certifying officer only in limited situation (see Chapter 5).
- D. Record of Spoiled Checks. DOs maintain a record of spoiled checks in either electronic or manual form that must be part of the Record of Checks Issued. This record must include the original spoiled check number and date; the original voucher number; the replacement check number and date; the voucher number of the SF 1098 or recertified payment, whichever is applicable; the payee; and the amount of payment. Keep this record as a permanent part of the DO's retained records subject to the retention and disposition policies for check issue records as prescribed in Volume 1, Chapter 9, Financial Records Retention. As this record does not satisfy the requirement to maintain the recertified payment data on the DO's *DD Form 2662*, Recertified Payment Register, record spoiled checks that are replaced with recertified payments on the form, per paragraph 071102.
- E. <u>Certification of Payroll Officer</u>. If a civilian payroll check payee requests issuance of a recertified payment in a name other than the name printed on the original check, the DO obtains a signed statement authorizing the name change from the payroll officer who certified the original payroll before issuing the recertified payment. The DO attaches the statement to the retained copy of the payroll.

## 070902. Voided Checks

Void a check that is misprinted or mutilated during the issue process or is determined not to be a proper payment, and has not been reported as a check issue with a dollar amount greater than zero. Report destroyed unused and lost or stolen blank checks as voids. Render checks voided by the DO nonnegotiable by typing or stamping the words "Void - Not Negotiable: No Check Issued Under This Number," or "Void - Not Negotiable: Replacement Check Issued Under Check Number XX,XXX,XXX" as appropriate.

- A. A check reported to the Treasury under check issue reporting procedures in a dollar amount greater than zero may not be voided under any circumstances. Process the check as either an available or unavailable check cancellation, as appropriate, following subparagraph 070901.B.
- B. If the payment associated with the voided check is otherwise proper, replace it with the next available check in the series and in the same format used for the original voided check. Annotate the original voucher, the copies of the voucher, and the check issue log to indicate the original check was voided and the number of the replacement check used for the payment. See paragraph 071404 for reporting voided check issues.

# 070903. Storage

The DO stores spoiled and voided checks in the vault or safe, segregated from other checks.

# 070904. Disposition

- A. <u>Destruction</u>. The DO destroys spoiled and voided checks locally on a quarterly basis by either burning or shredding. If destroyed by burning, they must be burned completely. If destroyed by shredding, the fragments may be no larger than 1 inch wide and 1/4 inch long. In either event, prepare a certificate of destruction (see Figure 7-3), signed by the DO and at least one witness, listing the serial numbers and method of destruction. For unnumbered checks controlled by a preprinted ICN, list the voided check by the ICN on the certificate of destruction.
- B. <u>Verification</u>. The DO and at least one witness examine the checks to verify they are the actual checks to be destroyed, verify the check numbers and DSSN with information on the certificate of destruction, and sign the certificate only after witnessing their actual destruction.
- C. <u>Certificate of Destruction</u>. Prepare this in an original and one copy. Include the complete mailing address of the disbursing station; date and method of destruction; DSSN; serial number or ICN of each check; typed name, title, grade or rank, and signature(s) of the witness(es); and typed name, title, grade or rank, and signature of the DO. List each check in

DoD 7000.14-R

\* January 2015

numerical sequence, except that when destroying blocks of checks, show the beginning and ending numbers in the series (see Figure 7-3). Include the original certificate with the monthly disbursing financial reports, and keep a copy in the DO's blank check inventory control records.

#### 0710 AVAILABLE CHECK CANCELLATIONS

071001. General

CEBA requires that Treasury checks be negotiated within one-year of their issue dates. DOs may cancel checks within this one-year period when the check is drawn under the DO's own DSSN, under the account of a predecessor DO of the same activity and DSSN, or under an account being settled by the DO. A DO may not cancel a check over one-year old. Checks may be canceled when the disbursing account is closed or current, or the proceeds of the check are for repayment to an appropriation or fund account which is current or expired. DOs cancel Treasury checks in their possession within three workdays of receipt in the disbursing office.

## 071002. Exceptions

A. Stamp original checks recovered by or returned to a DO after being processed with an SF 1184, "Not Negotiable, Previously Treated as Canceled-SF 1184 dated \_\_\_\_\_\_." The DO retains the checks in their safe or vault for 90 days and then shreds them. Note the date of destruction on the DD 2662 and supporting documentation. A DO receiving a returned check for an activity or DSSN that is no longer in operation stamps the check "Not-Negotiable" and sends it to the successor or settlement DO.

B. For checks involving holder-in-due-course claims, see section 0713.

C. If substantial portions of mutilated checks are missing, see *I TFM 5-5030*).

D. For checks that are at least one-year old from the date of issue (stale dated), see paragraph 071001.

#### 071003. Undeliverable Checks

The DO keeps a record of undeliverable checks on <u>DD Form 2658</u>. Returned and Undeliverable Check/Bond Record, with the dates the checks are returned, check numbers, check dates, amounts, payees, voucher numbers, disposition, and dates of disposition. An electronic system is acceptable to record undeliverable checks if it includes all of the information required on the DD 2658, and is accessible for a six-year, three-month period. The DO provides the information or a copy of DD 2658 to agents, cashiers, and appropriate entitlement offices for their use. Do not remove undelivered checks from the safe or vault or allow deputies, agents, or cashiers to hold them except for immediate delivery to payees, or for cancellation and deposit.

- A. <u>Safekeeping</u>. DOs keep undeliverable checks in a safe or vault, filing them in an order best suited for ready identification when claimed or for mailing upon obtaining a proper address. At a minimum they:
- 1. Open mail with returned Treasury checks in the presence of two people,
- 2. Limit access to the returned U. S. Treasury checks processing area to those individuals responsible for processing the checks, and
- 3. Secure the checks in a locked container if there is a delay between the time the checks are received and when they are defaced.
- B. <u>Time Limit for Holding Undeliverable Checks</u>. DOs attempt to deliver checks to the proper payees. If delivery is not accomplished within three workdays of receipt, dispose of them as follows:
- 1. Cancel undelivered checks held by the issuing DSSN, credit them to the issuing appropriations or a suspense account, and deposit them (see subparagraph 071005.D).
- 2. Except as provided in subparagraph 070605.E, a DO other than the one that issued the original undeliverable checks returns them to the issuing DO by registered mail or by another method of delivery with the ability to track the shipment. Mail the checks and the reason(s) for non-delivery within three-workdays to the issuing DSSN. If the address of the issuing DSSN is unknown, contact the DSSN Management Section, Tax and Disbursing Division (DFAS-IN/JJFKC), 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-2700, or send an email to **DFAS.bean.zpf.mbx.treasuryinitiativesmailbox@mail.mil** for assistance.

# C. Undeliverable Due to Death of Payee

- 1. <u>Deceased Military Members</u>. The issuing DSSN cancels checks payable to deceased military members promptly and credits the value to the individual's pay account pending payment to a properly designated beneficiary.
  - 2. <u>Deceased Civilian Employee</u>. See Volume 8.
- 3. <u>Other Payees</u>. Deposit checks drawn to other deceased payees as undeliverable checks. Obtain an SF 1055, Claim against the United States for Amounts Due in the Case of a Deceased Creditor, processing it following either Volume 8 or 10. See paragraph 071006 for the accounting data chargeable and references required on the voucher.
- D. <u>Checks Undelivered at Time of Relief.</u> When a DO is relieved by another DO or the DSSN is deactivated and disbursing for that activity is assumed by another activity due to consolidation, transfer of function, or other reason, the relieving DO or gaining activity assumes custody of and processes the undelivered checks. If the DO is transferred from

disbursing duty without a relief or the disbursing function is not assumed by another activity, process the undelivered checks as collections on an SF 1098 and deposit them whether or not the three-workdays holding period has elapsed. Send the DD 2658 to the office designated to settle the DO's accounts.

# E. Special Actions on Canceled Checks Held by the Disbursing Office

- 1. <u>Military Payrolls</u>. When cancelling a military pay and allowances check, the DO follows Volume 7A and processes the adjustment to the Master Military Pay Account.
- 2. <u>Civilian Payrolls</u>. When cancelling a check in payment of civilian pay, the DO notifies the payroll preparing office to make the appropriate payroll adjustment.

# 071004. SF 1098, Schedule of Canceled or Undelivered Checks

- A. <u>General</u>. Credit a check that is undelivered within three-workdays of receipt in the disbursing office to the appropriation originally charged using an SF 1098 prepared in triplicate. In the appropriate columns, show for each check the month and year of issue, check serial number (and DSSN if different from the DSSN shown in heading of the form), name of payee, applicable voucher number, amount of check, and accounting data credited.
- B. <u>Lack of Accounting Data</u>. If the proper appropriation to be credited cannot be determined immediately, collect the amount of the check into account \*\*F3875 (Budget Clearing Account, Suspense). Include on the SF 1098 all information available as to the identity and location of the payee of the check. Keep a copy of the documentation in a separate file to support each item in the suspense account. The DO acts aggressively to identify the proper appropriation and removes the item from the suspense account as soon as possible. If the proper appropriation remains unknown after 60 days, transfer the funds to Treasury's miscellaneous receipt account \*\*R1060 on SF 1081.

# 071005. Disposition of Canceled Available Checks

- A. <u>General</u>. Process canceled check transactions authorized by this section in a manner similar to that for collections. Upon receipt of a check to be canceled, prepare an SF 1098 as the collection voucher and credit the appropriation originally charged for the payment. Show all lines of accounting charged and credited on the original disbursement voucher, assign a collection voucher number, and print it and the date of collection on the reverse of the canceled check. Deposit the canceled checks for credit to the DSSN used by the DO canceling the checks. Only the DO's endorsement stamp is required.
- B. <u>Defacing Returned Checks</u>. Stamp the face of each Treasury check to be canceled, "Not Negotiable." Ensure that the stamp is in a color other than black (preferably red) and is of prominent enough size to remove all possibility of negotiation.

- C. <u>Deposit Ticket</u>. Deposit canceled checks on a deposit ticket separate from other negotiable instruments. DOs with Over the Counter Channel Application (OTC.net) capability may deposit their canceled checks through this system. The same process used for accommodation checks may also be used for canceled Treasury checks.
- D. <u>Frequency of Deposits</u>. Checks received for cancellation need not be deposited daily, but may be held in the DO's safe or vault pending preparation of a consolidated deposit ticket. Send deposits to the Federal Reserve Bank (FRB) no later than the 25th of the month of receipt. Process checks received for cancellation during the remainder of the month as collections but, if desired, retain and deposit them in the following month. All CONUS DOs deposit canceled Treasury checks with the nearest FRB. DOs in Alaska, Hawaii, and foreign countries deposit them with the general depositary normally used for making deposits for credit to the Treasury's General Account. See Chapter 11 for deposit reconciliation requirements.

# 071006. Claims for the Proceeds of Canceled Available Checks

When a claim is received for the proceeds of a canceled available check and all or a portion of the amount is due the claimant, the disbursing office that collected and deposited the original undeliverable check pays the claim on payroll or other vouchers prepared, processed, and certified the same as a current payment. This does not preclude an undeliverable military paycheck from being canceled by the issuing DO so that the member may be paid at a new duty station. Use an SF 1034 to make these payments and charge them to the accounting data credited on an SF 1098, referencing the original undeliverable check by serial number, amount, DSSN, month, year, and account in which the undeliverable check was collected. Pay claims received for items transferred to the \*\*R1060 account from the 20X1807 (Refund of Moneys Erroneously Received and Covered) account. Record the claim and its disposition on the DD 2658.

#### 0711 UNAVAILABLE CHECK CANCELLATIONS

# 071101. General

Cancel unavailable Treasury checks less than 12 months old reported to the DO as lost, stolen, mutilated, or not received by the payee following this section, or when the payee is not entitled to a check's proceeds. Such situations include death of the payee before the check issue date, non-receipt of a recertified payment by the payee when the original check has been received and cashed, receipt of a cash payment and a check payment for the same entitlement, and loss of the check after the payroll is prepared and the payee is a military member already transferred.

A. Payees have one-year from the date of issue of the check to file a claim of non-receipt with the issuing disbursing office, which then submits an SF 1184 to the Treasury within 13 months of the issue date. The Treasury has 18 months from the date a check is paid to reclaim monies from the financial institution if the payee files a claim of forgery or unauthorized endorsement.

B. Checks unavailable to the payee and/or the DO and for which entitlement to the payment exists may be replaced by a new check called a recertified payment check. Such a payment bears a new check serial number and is vouchered, certified, and recorded as a new disbursement following this section. Control, cross-reference, and track original and recertified payments indefinitely or until both have been paid, recovered and destroyed, or canceled.

# 071102. DD Form 2662, Recertified Payment Register

Maintain DD 2662 to provide the necessary cross-reference and control over UCCs. An electronic log is acceptable if it contains the required information and is accessible for six-years and three months. This form requires information to identify the original check serial number, date, amount, payee, status as provided by the Treasury, identifying information regarding the recertified payment, payee's claims, and collection information.

## 071103. SF 1184, Unavailable Check Cancellation

- A. <u>General</u>. The SF 1184 is required for all cancellations covered by this section. The servicing DFAS site reports each unavailable check to be canceled to Treasury using this form. Bulk losses of original checks require the preparation of an SF 1184 for each check.
- 1. Use this form to stop payment, obtain photocopies, or check the payment status of unavailable Treasury checks. Input stop reason codes to designate the desired action. Although this form attempts to stop payment on a check, there is no true stop payment action. The payee may still negotiate the check, and the DO is responsible to recoup the money.
- 2. If a check is presented for payment after Treasury has given the DO a credit to the \*\*F3880 account, Treasury will reverse the credit and provide the DO the documentation, including a photocopy of the paid check. The DO must then research and take the appropriate corrective action, including collection efforts when dual negotiation has occurred. See subparagraph 071103.B for guidance on preparing and submitting an SF 1184, and paragraph 071109 for guidance on handling the credits and reversals of credit in the \*\*F3880 account.
- B. <u>Processing</u>. Use the DCRM's UCC subsystem to process SFs 1184, and transfer them to the Treasury biweekly. See User Instructions for Disbursing Offices for appropriate procedures. Contact the supporting DFAS site for questions on the SF 1184.

Defense Finance and Accounting Service-Cleveland 1240 E 9th St Northpoint 7th Fl (JAFBA) Cleveland OH 44199-2056

Email: **DFAS.cleveland-oh.zte.mbx.ccl-mb-checkissues@mail.mil** 

Defense Finance and Accounting Service Columbus

DFAS-JDBB/CO PO Box 182204

Columbus, OH 43218-2204

Email: **DFAS.DSCC.ZTE.MBX.dfasco-dcrmreports@mail.mil** 

Defense Finance and Accounting Service Indianapolis

DFAS-ADRPT/IN 8899 East 56th Street

Indianapolis, IN 46249-8673

Email: **DFAS.indianapolis-in.zte.mbx.dcrm@mail.mil** 

071104. Claims of Non-receipt, Destruction, Loss, or Theft

## A. Payee Request for Claim

- 1. Treasury will deny a claim of non-receipt, destruction, loss, or theft of a Treasury check issued on or after October 1, 1989 unless it is presented by the payee to the issuing disbursing office within one year from the date of issue.
- 2. The disbursing office will document the claim on an SF 1184 and process it through the supporting DFAS so the Treasury receives it within 13 months of the check-issue date. If Treasury denies a cancellation credit, it issues a Daily Advice of Status (DAS) with one of the status codes in <u>I TFM 4-7045.20c</u>. The DO advises the payee of the check status.
- 3. If the check has been negotiated and the payee wishes to continue the claim process, he or she initiates FMS Form 1133, Claim Against the United States for the Proceeds of a Government Check, and FMS 3858, Claims Document, both of which are available in Appendix 6, *I TFM 4-7000*.
- B. <u>Disbursing Officer Action</u>. The DO sends these forms, the photocopy of the check, and any other supporting documentation for the claim to Treasury for processing. If the payee files an FMS 1133 to claim forgery or unauthorized endorsement against the check, a recertified payment is not authorized before receipt of a FMS 3859, Claims Disposition Notice (CDN), from the Treasury (see subparagraph 071112.D).

071105. DD Form 2660, Statement of Claimant Requesting Recertified Payment

# A. Payee Request

1. A payee who reports the loss, theft, mutilation, or non-receipt of a Treasury check submits a written statement to the DO. The <u>DD 2660</u> is the preferred form for the required statement, but a DO may accept a signed letter from the payee in lieu of that form provided that the letter contains the required information and the certification statement found on the DD 2660.

2. A payee who submits a statement in lieu of the DD 2660 must include the payee's name, SSN, and address; member's name and SSN if different from the payee; type of payment entitlement; whether the check was received and if so, whether it was lost, stolen, destroyed, or mutilated; whether the check was endorsed by the payee or had a limited endorsement such as "for deposit only"; circumstances surrounding the loss, theft, destruction, or mutilation if the check was received; and the signed statement of certification of the payee. The statement must contain the signed certification statement exactly as cited above blocks 12-15 on the DD 2660. Failure to include this statement could hinder collection efforts if a dual negotiation occurs. Also, if the payee is the one that negotiated both checks, the statement could also be used to establish fraudulent intent.

## B. Disbursing Officer Action.

- 1. Upon receipt of the signed statement, the issuing DO or settlement officer completes the information required to identify the check (e.g., issue date, check number, amount, voucher number). Before processing an SF 1184, the DO must verify that the check has not been returned as undeliverable by verifying that the check is not listed on the DD 2658.
- 2. If the check is listed and the disposition indicates that the check was re-mailed at a later date, the DO notifies the payee of the later mailing date and allows two weeks delivery time before processing the claim of non-receipt. If the check has not been returned and enough time has passed to allow for mail delivery, the DO uses the information on the DD 2660 to process an SF 1184 to cancel the unavailable check. Do not submit an SF 1184 involving non-receipt of future dated checks, such as those issued for pay and allowance entitlements, before the date of payment.
- 3. Do not process an SF 1184 involving non-receipt until the third working day after the check payment date. For each claim received, establish an individual case file containing the written request for a recertified payment (DD 2660); documentation pertaining to the SF 1184; the DAS; copies of vouchers evidencing the transfer of the \*\*F3880 credit; the issuance of the recertified and original payments, if obtained; and all other applicable correspondence concerning the case.
- 4. The DO sends a copy of the claimant's DD 2660, or other written statement, and a copy of the SF 1184 documentation to the appropriate entitlement area, which must certify that the entitlement for payment still exists before the DO may issue a recertified payment.

#### 071106. Daily Advice of Status

A. <u>General</u>. With the exception of the transmittal documents, Treasury returns a DAS on every SF 1184 received. An essential control technique is for DOs to keep a complete file of SFs 1184 submitted. Periodic review of the file will show, either by copy of the

DAS or by copy of the agency receipt copy of batch transmittals that the Treasury received and processed all submissions. Follow-up incomplete file items within 30 days through the supporting DFAS site by telephone and, if necessary, by submitting a second SF 1184 (see I TFM 4-7045.20c).

B. <u>Status Code "11"</u>. Once Treasury has issued a DAS with a status of "Outstanding check canceled, agency credited," future requests to cancel or obtain photocopies of the canceled check will receive a response status code "11," indicating the canceled check has been paid. A photocopy of the check will not be available until the check is presented for payment through the banking system. Therefore, once a disbursing office has received a DAS with a status code of "Outstanding," no additional SFs 1184 may be submitted for that check number. If the original check is ever presented through the banking system for payment, the DO will receive notification that the Treasury has reversed the credit to the \*\*F3880 account. Treasury will then provide a photocopy of the original check, a claims document, and the claim forms (FMS 1133s and 3858s).

## 071107. Payments, Accounting Claims, and Enhanced Reconciliation System

- A. <u>General</u>. Treasury's <u>PACER-on-Line</u> (POL) system is available to obtain digital check images and view check status on-line. It only contains information and images for checks issued since October 1997. Digital images are available only for paid checks. The time for receiving an image depends on how the image is requested (either on-line or batch), how long the image has been in the FRB archive, and whether or not the image has ever been requested before. Images under six months old or have been previously requested within the past 30 days are available for immediate viewing. Images archived by the Federal Reserve System in the preceding six months will normally be available within a few hours of the request; images archived for more than six months will usually be available within 24 hours.
- B. <u>Inquiries</u>. The Inquiries on Payments and Claims option allows inquiries on the status of a single payment or multiple payments at the same time. The POL system is available for use Monday through Friday from 6 a.m. to 12 midnight Eastern Time. No software purchase is required to access this system. See the POL website under Equipment Requirements for system requirements. To request access to the POL system, contact Treasury's Check Resolution Division, Office of the Director at (202) 874-7620.

## 071108. Authorization to Issue Recertified Payments

A. <u>General</u>. Treasury has delegated authority to DOs to replace checks originally issued by them (see <u>31 CFR 245</u> and <u>248</u>), to include checks lost, stolen, or destroyed both in transit and after receipt by applicable payees. DOs may also issue a recertified payment when the SF 1184 is prepared if, based on the facts available, the payee receives immediate replacement and the risk of loss from overpayment to the payee is low. Subject to the restrictions in the following paragraphs, DOs may issue recertified payments as replacements for original checks any time commencing with the submission of the SF 1184. The circumstances associated with each unavailable check govern this timing.

## B. Limitations

- 1. Do not issue a recertified payment check if:
- a. The payee of the original check is not entitled to the proceeds,
  - b. The payee died before the original check issue date,
- c. Insufficient mail time has lapsed from the date the original check was mailed or re-mailed to allow for its delivery and possible return,
- d. The payee has an outstanding obligation which the payment can offset, and/or
  - e. The original check is more than 12 months old.
- 2. Consider all circumstances of situations involving high-dollar-value unavailable checks, payees involved in adverse actions that could result in early discharge or termination, or nonpermanent employees with no vested retirement benefits or sustained work history before issuing a recertified payment. Also consider the payee's ability to repay in cases of double negotiation and the possibility of offsetting a double negotiation against money, other than salary, due the payee. For deactivated and closed DSSNs:
- a. The designated settlement office normally issues these payments. In some situations, e.g. consolidation, the DO supporting the activity that assumed the disbursing and accounting responsibility for the deactivated or closed office may issue a recertified payment for the deactivated or closed office.
- b. Except as prescribed in subparagraph 070901.C, issue recertified payments only as a disbursement from the appropriation charged for the original check or, if that appropriation is no longer available, a current appropriation available for the same general purpose subject to limitations on its use.
- C. <u>Issue before Receipt of Check Status</u>. Delays in issuing checks may affect military and civilian employees' personal financial affairs, DoD relations with private business, and other intangible benefits. Immediate issuance of replacement checks may thus be appropriate. DOs may use stop code "A" on the SF 1184 to support immediate check issuance to replace undelivered, lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed original checks issued under their DSSN if less than 31 days have elapsed since the check issue date. Limit this service to:
  - 1. Military and civilian personnel for payment of pay and allowances;
- 2. Banks, credit unions, and other financial institutions unless the DO decides that obtaining the Treasury status is in the government's interest before issuing a replacement;

- 3. Agencies of the U.S. Government;
- 4. Foreign governments (If doubt exists as to the status of a foreign payee, treat the payment as a foreign business transaction and issue a recertified payment only after receipt of the Treasury status as prescribed in subparagraph 071109.D.); and
  - 5. Any composite/consolidated check regardless of amount.
- D. <u>Issue after Receipt of Check Status</u>. Submit UCCs using stop code "D" or "G" and issue a recertified payment only after the Treasury reports the check status as outstanding for:
- 1. Foreign businesses and contractors where check payment is made to addresses or financial institutions outside the United States,
- 2. Payees who have previously negotiated both the original check and the replacement check issued to replace it,
- 3. Payees who have received more than three replacement check payments in the past six months or more than four in a 12-month period,
  - 4. Payees who report non-receipt of a recertified payment,
- 5. Payees requesting replacement of an original check more than 30 days old, and
- 6. Payees other than a deputy, agent, or cashier requesting replacement of an exchange-for-cash check.
- E. <u>Issue When Check Status Is Paid</u>. Do not issue a recertified payment check when the DAS from the Treasury indicates the check status is paid. See paragraph 071113.

#### 071109. Accounting for Recertified Payments

A. <u>General</u>. Treasury provides credits for canceled unavailable checks and charges resulting from negotiation of previously canceled unavailable checks through budget clearing account \*\*F3880. This account is restricted to unavailable check transactions; do not use it for any other purpose. It is available to hold credit or chargeback amounts only pending identification of the appropriation or fund charged for the original check issuance. Do not charge the \*\*F3880 account directly for any payment, but transfer amounts in this account to the original appropriation as expeditiously as possible. Do not allow transactions in this account to become stale or unidentifiable, as an unidentifiable balance may result in a DO loss of funds and an associated pecuniary liability.

- 1. Exchange-for-Cash Checks. As indicated in section 0707, these generally are for advances to deputies, agents, or cashiers; or as accommodation exchanges for payees' benefits. Exchange-for-cash transactions are not charged to an appropriation or fund. If a deputy, agent, or cashier loses such a check, treat the loss as a physical loss of funds under Chapter 6. If the Treasury determines the check to be outstanding, apply the unavailable check credit to offset the loss of funds. If the unavailable check is negotiated later and the Treasury reverses the credit, re-establish the physical loss of funds. If a payee who received an exchange-for-cash check as an accommodation service loses the check, apply the unavailable check credit to reimburse the payee for the loss.
- a. Transfer the \*\*F3880 amount to deposit fund account \*\*X6501 and charge the latter account for the disbursement. Issue the recertified payment check only after receipt of the \*\*F3880 credit. Do not disburse from \*\*X6501 account before receipt and transfer of the \*\*F3880 credit.
- b. Use discretion when authorizing recertified payments to individuals for lost exchange-for-cash checks issued as accommodation exchanges based on the risk associated with recovery of the funds if dual negotiation occurs.
- c. If the exchange-for-cash check was for the sole benefit of the payee and risk of loss is high, the DO should consider waiting until the check has been canceled by limited payability.
- 2. <u>Credits Resulting from Submission of SFs 1184</u>. If an unavailable check is outstanding, Treasury will issue a DAS indicating that the check is outstanding and that it will credit the agency with the proceeds. The Treasury will cancel the check and credit the funds derived from the cancellation to the \*\*F3880 account. DFAS-Cleveland (DFAS-CL) and DFAS-Indianapolis (DFAS-IN) receive cancellation credits from Treasury electronically daily as needed. A hardcopy of the SF 1081 follows the electronic submission. Treasury sends these canceled check proceeds to DFAS-CL and DFAS-IN through the Government On-line Accounting Link System II/Intra-Governmental Payment and Collection system (GOALS II/IPAC), and will reflect any identifying information provided in the original check issue data submission as detail in the credit transmission.
- 3. Reversals of Cancellation Credits. If a canceled unavailable check is negotiated by a financial institution after cancellation by Treasury, Treasury will reverse the cancellation credit and provide a DAS indicating the check has been negotiated and the credit reversed. Treasury generates an SF 1081 and other documents to report reversals of cancellation credits to DFAS-CL and DFAS-IN. These documents indicate the total dollar amount of the credit or charge entered into the DO's \*\*F3880 account. The SF 1081 is the DO's documentary evidence that Treasury Fiscal Service entered the credit or charge to the \*\*F3880 account. Credits and charges are listed separately and are not commingled on the same SF 1081. DO's record the amounts as increases or decreases to their \*\*F3880 account.

- Account. Treasury transfers to the \*\*F3880 account via IPAC, and the monthly IPAC Transaction Detail Report documents them. After receiving an SF 1081 and recording the credit or charge to the \*\*F3880 account, the DO prepares a JV to clear the credit or charge from the that account, returning the funds to the appropriation charged or like fund that has been identified. At the end of each month, the DO reports the JV transactions on line 2.39 (line 2.8 for electronic versions) of the SF 1219 (see Chapter 15). The accounting cutoff date for credits and charges transferred to the \*\*F3880 account from Treasury is the second-to-last business day of each month. Account for transactions processed after that date in the next accounting month.
- C. <u>Distribution</u>. Under 31 U.S.C. 3334(a)(2), return canceled check proceeds to the appropriation(s) charged when the check(s) were originally issued, and treat the canceled check(s) as account(s) payable. Within 15 days of receipt, DFAS-IN and DFAS-CL send the check cancellation and credit detail information to the disbursing office (except as noted in subparagraphs 071110.C) that issued the check(s), and to the disbursing offices' supporting accounting offices. Any reversal of previous cancellation credits issued by Treasury should also be sent in the same manner to the applicable disbursing and accounting offices.
- 1. DFAS-CL and DFAS-IN send the check credit information including the details applicable to the disbursing accounts that DFAS-Columbus (DFAS-CO) manages to DFAS-CO. DFAS-CL processes or distributes cancellation credit information for Marine Corps disbursing offices.
- 2. DFAS-CL posts monthly, upon receipt, the current Agency Location Code (ALC) 1700 reports on the *Recertification and Payability Detail* website for use by DOs and its supported accounting offices. The \*\*F3880 reports are cumulative, only the latest are accessible.
- D. Accounting Office. When the accounting office receives canceled check credits, it transfers them from \*\*F3880 to the original appropriations charged when the payments were made, and establishes accounts payable. If a DO replaces an unavailable check before receiving credit from Treasury, the accounting office establishes an account receivable in the appropriation or fund charged for the original check, removes the receivable upon receipt of the credit, and transfers the reversal of a previous credit from \*\*F3880 to the original appropriation.
- E. Review of \*\*F3880 Balances. The DO reviews the \*\*F3880 account monthly to ensure necessary actions are taken to clear these transactions. Each time the DO's account is transferred, the incoming DO validates balances in this account (see Chapter 2). If the departing DO cannot provide the incumbent DO with documentation supporting the \*\*F3880 items, the departing DO processes the unsupported items as losses of funds under Chapter 6.
- F. Research. Upon receipt of a DAS indicating cancellation credit or reversal information from the supporting DFAS site, the DO initiates research on the check issue data submitted to Treasury to ensure the accuracy of the detailed information, i.e., the DSSN, check serial number, date of issue, and issue amount provided in the cancellation credit or reversal which must agree with the original check issue data reported to Treasury. Research any

discrepancy in this data to determine its cause and correct it. In the case of a reversal, the DO determines if a dual negotiation occurred by verifying the status of the replacement check. The DO submits an SF 1184 on the replacement check using Stop Reason Code "F" for non-entitlement.

- 1. If the check for the recertified payment is outstanding, the DO receives a credit to offset the charge for the reversal previously received. If the check has been paid, the DO receives a photocopy of the paid check, a claim form, and a claims document. If both the original and recertified payment checks have been negotiated, the DO begins collection action as outlined in paragraph 071113. The disbursing office must also notify the appropriate entitlement or subject matter area (e.g., military pay, civilian pay, travel pay, or commercial accounts payable) that Treasury has returned a credit to the activity because the check was not negotiated or has reversed a credit previously received and provided a copy of the DAS.
- 2. The DO requests the accounting department re-obligate funds to cover the issuance of a recertified payment. Once assured that funds are re-obligated and available, the DO may issue a recertified payment check citing the original appropriation. If the original appropriation is closed, use a current year appropriation for the same or similar purpose.
- 3. When Treasury provides a reclamation credit, the DO requests the accounting department re-obligate funds to cover the issuance of a recertified payment.
- G. <u>Entitlement to Payment</u>. When notified that an unavailable check has been canceled, the credit has been received, and a recertified payment has been requested, the appropriate entitlement or subject matter area determines if the liability for payment of the underlying obligation is valid before preparing a recertified payment, which is prohibited if the entitlement to payment no longer exists.
- H. <u>Recertified Payments</u>. All recertified payments (including immediate replacements (stop code "A")) must be vouchered, certified by a certifying officer, and charged to the appropriation or fund charged for the original payment. Recertified payments may be made when the disbursing office submits the SF 1184, or at any time in the claims cycle that is:
- 1. Before the status of the original check is known, when less than 31 days have elapsed from the date of the original check (see paragraph 071108);
- 2. After the disbursing office has been advised by the DAS code that the original is outstanding and credit will be provided; or
  - 3. After the credit has been received from Treasury.

Making a recertified payment under the first two provisions listed in this paragraph requires the establishment of an account receivable, supported by a copy of the SF 1184 and/or DAS, in the appropriation or fund for the amount due on cancellation of the original check.

## 071110. Preparation and Disposition of Replacement Checks

- A. <u>General</u>. Prepare and distribute replacement checks in the same manner as regular checks as described in section 0704. If a payee claims non-receipt, loss, or destruction of a replacement check, the UCC procedures in this section also apply to the replacement check.
- B. <u>Undeliverable Replacement Checks</u>. Process undeliverable replacement checks under paragraph 071003. The 3-workday limit for holding them does not apply. Cancel them on an SF 1098, crediting the appropriations charged when they were issued and deposit them with the nearest FRB or branch (see paragraph 071109).
- C. Returned and Recovered Replacement Checks. When a replacement check is returned by the payee after the original check which it replaced has been found and negotiated by the payee, cancel the replacement check on an SF 1098 and credit the proceeds to the appropriation charged when it was issued. Deposit it with the nearest FRB or branch on a deposit ticket as prescribed in paragraph 071004. Transfer the chargeback to the \*\*F3880 account from Treasury for the negotiated original check to the appropriation charged when the original check was issued.

## 071111. Check Forgery Insurance Fund (CFIF)

- A. <u>General</u>. The CFIF is a revolving fund established under 31 U.S.C.3343 to settle payee/claimant claims of non-receipt when an original check has been fraudulently negotiated. Only Treasury Fiscal Services' Check Claims Branch (CCB) may adjudicate claims of forgery against Treasury checks.
- 1. A claim against the CFIF is governed by the one-year statute of limitations provided in the CEBA (see section 0712) since a claim against the CFIF constitutes a claim on account of a Treasury check. Therefore, a claim of forgery must be presented within one-year from the date the check was issued, otherwise the claim on the check is barred and the payee is not entitled to payment from the CFIF. Also, the DO must submit an SF 1184 on the check within 13 months from the check issue date.
- 2. The statutory one-year limit on the claim against the CFIF does not affect the underlying obligation of the government for the payment. If the Treasury determines a check endorsement was forged and the payee's claim meets the statutory requirements, Treasury will institute reclamation procedures to recover the proceeds of the forged check through the banking system.
- B. <u>CEBA</u>. The CEBA also sets an 18-month statutory time limit from the date a check is negotiated to accomplish bank reclamation. If the statutory requirements for the claim are met and the proceeds of the check cannot be recovered from the banking system through bank reclamation procedures, Treasury issues the settlement check and charges the payment to the CFIF.

## 071112. Processing Forgery Claims

- A. <u>General</u>. When Treasury determines that an original check was negotiated and paid by the Treasury Fiscal Service on a forged or unauthorized endorsement, a payee may have a valid claim against the CFIF (see paragraph 071111). The Treasury Fiscal Service's CCB is the approval authority for settlement checks issued to replace checks paid over forged endorsements. The address is: CCB, Check Resolution Division, Payment Management, Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury, 3700 East-West Highway, Room 800D, Hyattsville, MD 20782. Treasury Fiscal Service issues settlement checks out of the CFIF if it determines that the payee or special endorsee has established that:
- 1. The payee or special endorsee presented a timely claim of non-receipt, i.e., filed a claim within one year after the date of check issue;
- 2. The original check was lost or stolen due to no fault of the payee or special endorsee;
- 3. The original check was negotiated and paid by Treasury's Fiscal Service on a forged or unauthorized endorsement of the payee's or special endorsee's name; and
- 4. The payee or special endorsee has not participated in any part of the proceeds of the negotiation or payment of the original check.

Treasury Fiscal Service does not charge the CFIF for losses resulting from negotiation of checks issued to deceased payees or to payees who were not entitled to the payment.

- B. <u>DO's Action</u>. A payee reports the loss, theft, or non-receipt of a U. S. Treasury check, and follows paragraph 071105. A DO whose research determines that the check was negotiated requests a digital image of the check. For checks issued on or after the date of October 1, 1997, see paragraph 071107 for instructions on how to obtain a digital check image using the POL System. For checks issued before the date of October 1, 1997, DOs use the SF 1184 process to determine the check status (see paragraph 071103). When follow-up action with Treasury Fiscal Service is required, DO's prepare and submit an FMS Form 3864, Agency Recertification and Follow-up, at *ITFM 4-7060*), Enclosure 11.
- C. <u>Payee/Claimant's Action</u>. When the check status is "Paid," Treasury provides a photocopy of the original check, FMS 1133, and FMS 3858. If, after examining the check copy, a payee/claimant who denies having negotiated the check completes and signs the FMS 1133 and returns it along with the check copy to Treasury Fiscal Service. FMS 1133s and FMS 3858s are combined four-page form sets. FMS 1133 is for the payee's declarations and information concerning the unavailable check, and the FMS 3858 is the claim reference document that contains the necessary information for U.S. Treasury Check Claims Operations to identify the check. Attach a copy of the FMS 3858 to any correspondence with Treasury concerning the unavailable check.

- D. Treasury Fiscal Service Action. Upon receipt of the FMS 1133, the CCB reviews the claim form. If the FMS 1133 is not complete, the CCB returns it to the payee/claimant with a letter advising of the corrections needed. If the payee/claimant admits negotiating the check or does not return the FMS 1133, take no further action. Consider an FMS 1133 complete when all questions are answered and all required signatures are present. If a payee/claimant signs by mark, the mark must be witnessed in the space provided. If the FMS 1133 is complete, the CCB advises the DO of the status of the claim using a CDN and begins the adjudication process. If the CCB determines that the payee/claimant was not involved in the negotiation of the check and did not participate in the proceeds from the check, it settles the claim by initiating a request to issue a check to the payee/claimant or transfer the funds to the DO as follows:
- 1. <u>Stop Reason Code A.</u> If the criteria for settlement from the CFIF are met, the CCB charges the CFIF and transfers credit to the DO via IPAC and sends a CDN to the DO with the message "Forgery Established Treasury is Crediting Your Account." The DO transfers the credit to the correct appropriation and reissues the payment, using the CDN as supporting documentation.
- 2. <u>Stop Reason Code D.</u> If the CFIF settlement criteria are met, the CCB issues a settlement check to the payee/claimant charging the CFIF and sends a CDN to the DO with the message "Forgery Established A Settlement Check Is Being Sent to the Payee."
- 3. <u>Stop Reason Code E.</u> For checks greater than \$25, Treasury Fiscal Service credits the DO for deceased payee checks once it receives the reclamation credit from the financial institution. For checks of \$25 or less, the CCB issues a CDN with the message "Paid-The Issue Amount Is \$25.00 Or Less. No Further Action Will Be Taken."
- 4. <u>Stop Reason Code F or G</u>. If forgery is substantiated, the CCB requests reclamation action against the financial institution, refers the case to the USSS, and sends a CDN to the DO with the message "Forgery Established. Claim Valid But Settlement Not Appropriate Based On Your Non-entitlement Code. Treasury Will Credit Your Account When The Funds Are Collected."
- E. <u>Appeal Process</u>. If the CCB denies a claim, a payee/claimant may appeal in writing to the CCB. The appeal must be postmarked no later than 60 days after the date of the denial letter. The appeal must include a copy of the denial letter, a signed statement, and any additional information or documentation for further investigation. The appeal must also include the check and symbol number identified in the denial letter.

#### 071113. Collections of Double Negotiations

A. <u>General</u>. A double negotiation occurs when an original check and its replacement have both been reported as paid by Treasury. The loss actually occurs on negotiation of the replacement check; the order in which the checks are cashed is irrelevant. A double negotiation is an illegal or improper payment for purposes of pecuniary liability. The DO initiates collection action to recover illegal or improper payments made by his/her office. If the

payee separates from government service, the DO is still responsible to pursue collection action. Normally, collections for illegal or improper payments are one-time cash refunds or lump-sum collections by salary offset, and do not warrant installment liquidation. Limit installment repayments to cases of extreme personal hardship.

## B. Collection Action

- \*\*F3880 account from a previous cancellation, the DO researches the situation to ascertain if a double negotiation has occurred by determining the payment status of the replacement check. Once a Treasury response confirms a double negotiation, the DO immediately begins collection action. Afford the payee due process rights of collection specified in Chapter 28 in each case. Normally, the most effective means of achieving expeditious recovery is to present the payee a photocopy of the paid original and replacement checks and a copy of the claimant's signed statement acknowledging he/she was not entitled to both the original and recertified payments, and to enforce the agreement contained therein. Due process rights of collection include the opportunity for the payee to contest the validity of the debt. In cases of double negotiation, the payee's right to complete an FMS 1133 provides this opportunity.
- 2. If the payee asserts that one of the checks was negotiated over a forged endorsement, delay collection until Treasury's CCB adjudicates the payee's forgery claim. If Treasury determines the check was forged, the payee does not owe the debt. If Treasury denies the payee's claim (i.e., Treasury determines the check was not forged), the full amount of the check is due and subject to immediate collection. If the payee fails to provide the properly completed FMS 1133 within the time frame allowed to present documentation as to why the debt is not owed, he/she is deemed to have acknowledged the debt and the DO takes immediate collection action. In either situation, complete collection action within 90 days of the receipt of the DAS from Treasury indicating the canceled unavailable original check has been paid, or within 90 days of receipt of the CDN from Treasury indicating the payee's claim of forgery is denied, as applicable to the circumstances of each individual case.
- 3. The DO documents all attempts to collect illegal or improper payments. If all reasonable steps have been taken to collect and the illegal or improper payment becomes locally uncollectible within the 90-day time limit, the DO transfers the debt to the appropriate office designated to pursue collection of locally uncollectible debts. See Chapter 28 for debt collection processes. If the dual negotiation involves a check issued to a contractor or vendor, see Chapter 28 for applicable debt collection procedures. Although the debt is transferred to another office for further collection action, the DO remains pecuniarily liable for the illegal or improper payment until the debt has been collected or relief has been granted; see subparagraph 071113.A.
- C. <u>Determination of Fraud.</u> Double negotiations could indicate fraudulent intent or misrepresentation. A DO suspecting this reports it under Chapter 6 for possible investigative and/or disciplinary action. Pursue collection action as specified in Chapter 8.

071114. Relief of Liability for Uncollectible Illegal or Improper Payments

A DO may request relief of liability under <u>31 U.S.C. 3527</u> (see Chapter 6).

## 071115. Separation of Duties

The payment recertification process is subject to the same management controls as other routine disbursements. The same individual may not authorize, process, and review recertified payment transactions; see Chapter 1.

- A. The minimum acceptable separation of duties consists of preparation of the SF 1184 by one individual, review and approval of the DD 2660 and SF 1184 by the DO or a DDO. Also the preparation and certification of a disbursement voucher by an individual in the appropriate entitlement area, review and approval of the voucher with supporting documentation by a first line supervisor (other than the DO or DDO authorizing the transaction), and authorization of the disbursement by the DO or a DDO.
- B. Where the disbursement voucher is prepared in disbursing because of limitations imposed by automated disbursing system processes or the combination of entitlement and disbursing functions into one unit (as is the case at small activities and most tactical units), the DO ensures that the duties of preparing the SF 1184, preparing the disbursement voucher, reviewing the transaction and supporting documents, and preparing the check are performed by different individuals.

#### 0712 TREASURY CHECKS CANCELED UNDER LIMITED PAYABILITY

#### 071201. General

Treasury automatically cancels checks issued on or after October 1, 1989 not negotiated by a financial institution within 12 months of the date of issue. This cancellation occurs in the 14th month after the date of the check.

- A. <u>Pre-CEBA</u>. Before CEBA's effective date, 31 U.S.C. 3328(a) allowed a Treasury check to be paid (negotiated) any time and 31 U.S.C. 3328(c) provided that the limitation on claims against the Government in 31 U.S.C. 3702 (Barring Act) did not apply to an unpaid (not negotiated) Treasury check. Under the latter, the administrative statute of limitations allows consideration of claims to those filed within six years after they arise. The following examples illustrate these principles.
- 1. In December 1978, an individual submitted a \$1,000 claim for lump-sum leave to DFAS. In January 1979, DFAS issued a Treasury check to the claimant, who did not negotiate the check until 1986. In this example the underlying obligation is \$1,000 or the amount due to satisfy the claim for lump-sum leave. Since the claim for payment was submitted in 1978, the provisions of the Barring Act were suspended (or tolled), meaning a claim was filed within the required six-year period. Once the Treasury check was issued (1979), the individual also became entitled to a separate claim on that check, which, in 1979, was payable in perpetuity

(31 U.S.C. 3328(a)). Thus, before CEBA, the individual's right to obtain a replacement check based on the claim to the original un-negotiated Treasury check masked the effect of the Barring Act on the underlying obligation.

2. Modifying the example above shows the effect of the Barring Act on the underlying obligation. In addition to the earlier facts, assume further that the individual discovered that he had failed to claim all that was due in December 1978 and that the agency in fact owed him another \$250. He may obtain payment for the additional amount of the underlying obligation only if he submits a new claim for the additional amount to the agency within the six-year period following the accrual of the original claim, December 1978. If, in 1986, however, the individual—in addition to negotiating the check—submitted a claim for the additional \$250, the claim for the additional amount would have been barred since more than six years had lapsed from the accrual of the original claim.

# B. Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987 (CEBA)

- 1. <u>General</u>. The CEBA established a one-year time limit in which to negotiate a Treasury check. This negotiation period does not affect the obligation underlying the check. The CEBA left the two causes of action separate, one on the underlying obligation and one on the Treasury check.
- a. It imposed a statutory limitation on the period during which a Treasury check may be paid and on any claim on account of a Treasury check. It requires the negotiation of a Treasury check within one year of its issuance date and states that any claim on account of that check is barred unless the agency which issued the check receives a claim within one year of its issue date. After this period, a request for payment based on the check is barred.
- b. The payee may still be entitled to payment based on the underlying obligation subject to the six-year statute of limitations in the Barring Act. Accordingly, after the six-year period following the accrual of the claim, a check may be issued only if the claimant has tolled the Barring Act by making a timely claim on the underlying obligation. CEBA applies to the example in subparagraph 071201.A.2. If the individual submitted the claim in December 1989 and the check was issued January 1, 1990, a claim on the check expired one year after the date of issue, December 31, 1990. Thus, the individual had to complete his claim on the Treasury check before the one-year period expired in order to obtain a replacement check.
- 2. <u>Underlying Obligation</u>. The lack of availability of a replacement check does not affect a claim on the underlying obligation.
- a. In this example, because a claim for payment was submitted timely (December 1989), the period of limitation as prescribed in the Barring Act was tolled, and a check may be issued even if more than six years has passed. Conversely, if a timely claim on the underlying obligation had not been received, the claim on the underlying obligation is barred and an agency may not issue a check. Therefore, a claimant who submitted a valid claim to toll the statute of limitations on the underlying obligation may obtain a replacement check even if more than six years have passed since the claim accrued or the check was issued.

b. Tolling the Barring Act on the underlying obligation does not permit payment in perpetuity. Entitlement to payment is not unlimited; any appropriate defense remains available to the government. If a claimant waits an inordinate period of time to request payment on the underlying obligation of a Treasury check under CEBA, then Doctrine of Laches (a legal term based on neglect or omission to do what one should, thus warranting presumption that one has abandoned right or claim; i.e., if a payee neglects or fails to file a timely request, the payer can presume that the payee has abandoned the claim) may apply. Further, Treasury records show only if a check has not been presented to it for payment, not whether it was presented to and paid by an intermediary bank.

## 071202. Treasury Check Payability

Treasury canceled all Treasury checks issued before October 1, 1989. Those issued on or after that date bear the legend "Void After One Year." Treasury will decline payment of checks not negotiated to a financial institution within one year from their issue dates. Financial institutions will advise a payee to contact the check-issuing agency if a check is no longer negotiable. Stamp checks returned to the disbursing office as no longer payable (negotiable) "VOID - NOT NEGOTIABLE" and shred them after confirming receipt of the limited payability cancellation credit. Treasury checks issued before October 1, 1989 have already been mass canceled; shred them without confirmation of receipt of a limited-payability cancellation credit.

# 071203. Treasury Check Claimability

Any claim on a Treasury check is barred unless it is presented to the agency that issued the check within one-year after its issue date. Since CEBA established a one-year statute of limitations for claims against Treasury checks, DOs must reject all claims against Treasury checks not received before the expiration of the 12-month period of negotiability of the checks as time barred. DOs should notify claimants that claims of nonpayment of the underlying obligations of the government must be filed with the appropriate entitlement office (e.g., contracting officer for vendors or commercial payees, military pay office, civilian pay office, travel office). Under 31 U.S.C. 3702(e), the Secretary of Defense (SecDef) may waive this time limitation on these canceled checks for claims under \$25,000.

## 071204. Limited Payability Check Cancellation Process

- A. <u>General</u>. During the 14th month after the date of issue, Treasury will identify and cancel all checks that have not been negotiated within 12 months from their issue dates. When check issues are not reported timely and are submitted after the limited payability processing period, Treasury will cancel those that are outstanding at the end of the month in which the check issued data is submitted, and credit funds derived from these cancellations to the \*\*F3880 account.
- B. <u>Canceled Check Listing</u>. DFAS-CL and DFAS-IN will receive limited payability cancellation credits monthly from Treasury with an SF 1081 and a listing of checks canceled; the listing will include identifying information for the checks canceled. Where possible, Treasury will send the proceeds of these canceled checks through the GOALS II/IPAC

system; the transmission will include any detailed identifying information provided in the original check issue data submission. DFAS-CL and DFAS-IN will forward check credit information including the details applicable to DFAS-CO disbursing accounts to DFAS-CO. DFAS-CL will process or distribute applicable cancellation credit information for Marine Corps disbursing offices.

## 071205. Reversals of Limited Payability Cancellation Credits

In some cases, checks will be negotiated to financial institutions within one year from the date of issue, but processing in the Federal Reserve System or in Treasury's Reconciliation Branch will prevent the payment from being applied to the TCIS before limited payability cancellation has occurred. In these instances, Treasury will reverse the cancellation credit and provide a copy of the paid check. Reversal transactions will be separate from the monthly cancellation credits.

## 071206. Accounting for Limited Payability Cancellation Credits or Reversals

- A. <u>DFAS-IN, DFAS-CL, and DFAS CO.</u> Under 31 U.S.C. 3334(a)(2), return the proceeds from canceled checks to the appropriation from which they were paid originally and treat them as accounts payable. Within 15 days of receipt, send the check cancellation and credit detail information to both the disbursing office that issued the check and the supporting accounting office. Any Treasury reversal of previous cancellation credits also should be forwarded to the applicable disbursing and accounting offices.
- B. Accounting Adjustments. Transfer limited payability credits or credit reversals promptly from the \*\*F3880 account to the appropriation charged when the check was issued. For exchange-for-cash checks, post the credits or reversals to Treasury's deposit fund account 20X6133. The accounting office should establish an account payable for each credit or an account receivable for each reversal. Account for returned canceled check credits as current liabilities, as the amounts are subject to payment on request upon establishment of a valid claim to the funds. Base entries to these new accounts on the transactions recording the return of canceled check credits to an appropriations account, and reductions for replacement payments to the payee or transfers to miscellaneous receipts upon expiration of the statute of limitations.
- C. Research. Upon receipt of the detailed limited payability cancellation credit or reversal information from DFAS-IN, DFAS-CL, and DFAS-CO, the DO initiates research on the check issue data submitted to ensure that the detailed information provided is accurate, i.e., the DSSN, check serial number, date of issue, and issue amount provided in the cancellation credit or reversal, all of which must agree with the original check issue data reported when the check was issued. Determine the cause of any discrepancy and correct it.
- 1. The DO also researches disbursing records to determine if a claim of loss, theft, non-receipt, etc., has been filed on the canceled check, to include a determination of whether the check was previously replaced by recertified or other type of payment. The disbursing office also should notify the appropriate entitlement area (e.g. military pay, civilian

pay, travel pay, or commercial accounts payable) that Treasury has returned credit to the activity because the check was not negotiated within the prescribed period.

2. Upon the request of an entitlement area, DOs should accomplish the verifications described in paragraph 071005, and advise the entitlement area whether the original Treasury check was canceled, negotiated, or previously replaced.

071207. Claims of Nonpayment of the Underlying Obligation

See paragraphs 071201, 071203, and 071208.

## A. Claim of Individual Payees

- 1. <u>Uniformed Service Members</u>. Submit claims of nonpayment of uniformed service members' (active duty, reserve, retired, and annuitant) pay, allowances, travel, transportation, payments for unused leave, retired pay, survivor benefits; and claims submitted by transportation carriers involving amounts collected from them for loss or damage incurred to property incident to shipment at government expense to the appropriate payroll office for determination of entitlement and that a timely claim on the underlying obligation was submitted.
- a. Treasury checks issued in payment of obligations relating to uniformed service members' pay and allowance entitlements ordinarily are not issued in response to claims. A payee will not normally present a claim before issuance of the original check, thereby tolling the Barring Act. It may be necessary for the entitlement area to consider the extent to which the Barring Act was tolled during periods of active duty performed by the claimant. Include in the package the original check or facsimile and the original documentation from the claimant. When the claim of a member of the Armed Forces accrues during war or within five years before war begins, the claim must be received within five years after peace is established or within six years after the claim accrues.
- b. If the payee submitted a timely claim and has not been paid, send the claim through the appropriate Component's Assistant Secretary for Financial Management to the General Counsel, Office of the SecDef requesting a waiver of the statute of limitations on the claim. If the General Counsel determines that the claimant is entitled to payment of a claim and if a payment voucher is prepared and sent with supporting documentation to the disbursing office, the DO determines if a replacement check should be issued based on the criteria in paragraph 071208.
- 2. <u>Civilian Pay.</u> Claims of nonpayment of Federal civilian employees' compensation, wages and leave earned by civilian employees of the U.S. Government must be submitted to the appropriate civilian payroll office for determination of entitlement and that a timely claim on the underlying obligation was submitted. Treasury checks issued in payment of obligations relating to Federal civilian employees pay entitlements ordinarily are not issued in response to claims. If it is determined that the payee has submitted a timely claim and that the payee has not been paid, the entitlement office certifies the claim and sends it to the appropriate disbursing office for payment.

- 3. <u>Civilian Travel Pay.</u> Claims of nonpayment of Federal civilian employees' expenses incurred for official travel and transportation, and for relocation expenses incident to transfers of official duty station must be submitted to the appropriate travel office for determination of entitlement and that a timely claim on the underlying obligation was submitted. Treasury checks issued in payment of obligations for travel pay entitlements ordinarily are issued for claims presented in the form of travel vouchers by claimants. Unlike military and civilian pay cases, the Barring Act's limitation in travel payment cases usually will have been tolled before issuance of the original check when the claimant submitted the travel voucher. If the payee submitted a timely claim and has not been paid, the entitlement office certifies the claim and sends it to the appropriate disbursing office for payment.
- 4. <u>Residual Claim Categories</u>. Treasury checks are issued to payees to satisfy miscellaneous government obligations. Legal claims under <u>28 U.S.C. 1346(b)</u> and <u>2671-2680</u>, the Federal Tort Claims Act, should be asserted by claimant-payees to the entitlement area within the Military Department with tort claim settlement authority over the claim.
- a. Similarly, claims for losses incurred incident to government service may be cognizable under <u>31 U.S.C. 3721</u>, the Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims Act, and should be asserted by claimants to entitlement areas with claim settlement authority, such as the Military Department's judge advocate general. Treasury checks for payment of these types of obligations are issued to settle claims asserted by the claimants.
- b. Unlike military and civilian pay cases, the Barring Act's statute of limitations in residual claim cases usually will have been tolled before issuance of the original check when the claimant submitted the claim. If it is determined that the payee has submitted a timely claim and has not been paid, the entitlement office certifies the claim to the appropriate disbursing office for payment.
- B. <u>Claims of Commercial Payees</u>. Claims of commercial payees are from vendors, contractors, and individuals under contract for miscellaneous services. Claimants or authorized agents submit these claims to the contracting officer, who determines if the claimant is entitled to payment and then sends the claim with supporting documentation to the disbursing office for payment.

## 071208. Claim Processing

Upon receipt of a claim approved by the designated settlement authority, a certified payment voucher from the appropriate entitlement area, and the proper supporting documentation, the issuing DO, or the officer assigned to settle accounts for the issuing DO:

A. Verifies cancellation of the original check under either mass cancellation or limited payability;

- B. Verifies that credit for the check was received from Treasury and transferred by the accounting office to the original appropriation charged when the check was issued. If receipt of the credit cannot be verified or no information is available locally, the DO prepares and submits an SF 1184 for each check using Stop Reason Code "K" (photocopy), "L" (certified photocopy), or "M" (status), and cites the "Limited Payability Cancellation Replacement Request" in the "For Agency Use" block. This action is also required to ensure cancellation of the check under mass cancellation before making any recertified payment for an obligation represented by a check dated before October 1, 1989. See <u>I TFM 4-7045.10a</u> for stop reason codes, status codes, and message responses:
- C. Verifies that the original check was not spoiled or voided and reissued using a check bearing another serial number;
- D. Verifies that the original check was not previously replaced by a recertified payment check (e.g., was not previously the subject of a claim of non-receipt, loss or theft); and
- E. Issues a replacement check upon receipt of a certified payment voucher from the entitlement area, provided that the verifications under subparagraphs 071108.C and D confirm that the original check was not replaced previously. If the original check was replaced previously, the DO reproduces a copy of the payment voucher on which the replacement was issued and obtains a photocopy of the replacement check from Treasury as prescribed in section 0711.
- F. Send the copy of the voucher and replacement check to the entitlement area and notify the claimant that the claim was settled previously. To assure the necessary cross-reference and control over the issue of replacement checks, DOs maintain a DD 2662 as prescribed in paragraph 071102.
- G. For deactivated and closed disbursing offices, the designated settlement office is normally responsible for issuing a recertified payment for an underlying obligation represented by a check canceled under limited payability. When circumstances warrant (e.g., consolidation), the DO supporting the activity that assumed the disbursing and accounting responsibility for the deactivated or closed office may issue a recertified payment on behalf of the deactivated or closed office.
- H. Recertified payments for the underlying obligations represented by a check canceled under limited payability may be made only from the original appropriation or, if it is no longer available, from a current appropriation available for the same general purpose as the original appropriation, subject to the limitations on its use.

#### 0713 HOLDER-IN-DUE-COURSE

#### 071301. General

A holder-in-due-course claim occurs when a non-banking institution negotiates a Treasury check and the check is lost or stolen before being presented for cash or deposit at a financial institution. Submit holder-in-due-course claims in writing to the Treasury Fiscal Service CCB for processing.

## 071302. Processing Holder-in-Due-Course Claims

Upon receipt of a holder-in-due-course claim, the CCB determines the status of the check. If the check has been negotiated, the CCB returns the claim with a copy of the check advising the holder that the check has been paid and that no further action will occur. If the check has not been negotiated, the CCB provides the holder with an affidavit and indemnity agreement (see Figure 7-4). The holder completes the affidavit and returns it to the CCB. If the check is still outstanding, the CCB issues a settlement check to the holder.

#### 071303. Lost-in-Transit Check Procedure

Lost-in-transit items are Treasury checks that have been negotiated and subsequently lost by a financial institution, lost or stolen between the financial institutions, and/or the financial institutions and the FRB.

- A. The nearest FRB Government Check Adjustment Department handles these items if the Treasury checks are less than 1 year old.
- B. A DO that receives a request to reissue a check that has not been canceled and is less than 1 year old should return the request to the financial institution advising it to submit the request to the nearest FRB Government Check Adjustment Department.

#### 0714 CHECK ISSUE REPORTING

#### 071401. General

Disbursing offices must report detailed check issue transmittals in a Level 8 format to the Treasury for update to the TCIS with check issue detail. The DoD uses the DCRM for direct submission of the check issue detail to the Treasury.

A. The DCRM sends the check issue files via Connect Direct, an encrypted electronic host-to-host file transfer process. Enter the check issue detail data files into the DCRM database, which generates a daily electronic file to transfer the detailed check issue data to the Treasury. The DFAS administers the DCRM, which tracks the status of all checks on hand and provides inquiry capabilities and reports to reflect issuance discrepancies and acceptance or rejection conditions of reporting.

B. DOs who do not have direct access to the DCRM submit their check issue data to their supporting DFAS sites, following that site's guidance, for upload into the DCRM. Submit the Level 8 check issue data in the most secure method possible, e.g., an encrypted file. DFAS-CL and DFAS-IN have electronic mailboxes for these submissions or other check-issue concerns: *DFAS.cleveland-oh.zte.mbx.ccl-mb-checkissues@mail.mil* for DFAS-CL, and *DFAS.dscc.zte.mbx.cco-dcrm@mail.mil* for DFAS-IN. Send requests for the DCRM Users' Manual to the latter address.

## 071402. Submission Requirements

- A. Report detailed check issue data in sequential groups of checks, called transmittals, which uniquely identify the DSSN, accounting month and year, and check series. Submit a new transmittal each time a break in check numbers occurs, or when the issue month changes. DOs reporting check issues for multiple DSSNs submit separate transmittals for each DSSN. A submission of detailed check issue data may consist of one or more transmittals. The DCRM reports check issue detail in blocks by DSSN, check series, and issue Julian date format (YYDDD) to the Treasury.
- B. If a check series will not be reported sequentially due to the splitting of a check series range between different locations, uses, or DDOs, the DO reports the split check series range to the DCRM Manager at (614) 701-2109, so an adjustment can be made to record the split check series range in the DCRM. If check series range splits are not noted, the DCRM creates unnecessary management notices about missing and unaccounted checks on its reports. Reporting avoids the additional workload entailed in reviewing and validating these notices.
- C. Submit all check issue transmittals to the Treasury no later than the close of business at the end of the week in which the issue dates occur and at month end. DOs who submit their check issue transmittals through their supporting DFAS sites ensure their supporting DFAS site receives their check issue data at least weekly and at month end.
- D. Failure to report check issue data timely increases the possibility for loss caused by banking system errors, check alterations, and counterfeits. If a loss results from an altered or counterfeit check as a result of delinquent check issue reporting, the DO may be held liable for the amount of the loss. If the check issue data are not reported into the TCIS, the Treasury will not recognize the check as issued and will not process any actions, such as claims or limited payability cancellation credits, against the check. Also, the Treasury cannot complete a final reconciliation and clearance of a DO's account until all check issue data are received. If the DO is habitually delinquent for 60 days or more, the Treasury may suspend the processing of further print orders for blank Treasury check stock until all delinquent check issue reporting has been accepted into the TCIS.

#### 071403. Disbursing Office Responsibility for Quality of Data Submitted

The disbursing office is responsible for ensuring the check issue data submitted to the Treasury is accurate. DOs notify their supporting DFAS sites immediately on finding an error. See the checklists at Table 7-2 (for DOs) and Table 7-3 (for DFAS sites). The DCRM transmits

the accepted files to the Treasury each business day; but does not change the data. Once the TCIS accepts an erroneous check issue transmittal, the file cannot be deleted. Correct all errors before the file transfer process. If an erroneous data file has been sent to DCRM but has not been forwarded to the Treasury, place the whole data file containing the erroneous check information in either a "replace" or "suspended" status. Contact your local DCRM administrator or supporting DFAS site immediately to change the file from the accepted status in the DCRM. In addition, the DO:

- A. Ensures all check issue data submitted to the supporting DFAS site for processing agree with check issue totals on the DD 2657 and the SF 1219;
- B. Submits corrected transmittal(s) within 10 workdays of notification of a rejected transmittal within a file transfer;
- C. Recreates the previously rejected check issue data for a period up to 180 calendar days after submission or replacement of rejected data, if needed; and
- D. For further details on how to put an erroneous check file into either a replace or suspended status, contact the DCRM manager at (614) 701-2109 and see subparagraph 071401.B. To request or make corrections after a TCIS acceptance, follow paragraph 071503.

## 071404. Voided Checks

- A. Report voided checks as zero dollar amounts in the proper sequence with those of other checks issued in the same check range. If a DO reports the check issue detail to the Treasury by sending it to another disbursing office for conversion to data files and/or upload to the DCRM, that DO ensures that the voided checks are reported and clearly marked. Stamp or mark the hardcopy check issue listing to indicate that a check is voided and the dollar amount is zero. Do not obliterate the serial number of the voided check from the check listing. If a voided check has not been dated, report a date for the check to facilitate the check issue reporting. DOs submitting their own check issue data to the Treasury ensure inclusion of serial numbers and dates of the voided checks in the transmission with zero dollar values.
- B. A DO who erroneously reported a voided check with a dollar value greater than zero (and the check is under 1 year old) initiates corrective action as soon as the error is discovered without waiting to receive FMS 5206, and sends Treasury a written request to adjust the check issue detail in the TCIS.
- C. If the issue date of the erroneously reported check is over 1 year old, the voided check cannot be adjusted in the TCIS; Treasury will issue a limited payability credit for it. Upon receipt of the credit in the \*\*F3880 account, the DO reports the check as a check issue on the monthly SF 1219 and debits the \*\*F3880 account to clear the limited payability credit.

# 071405. Checks Issued Report (Report 72)

- A. <u>General</u>. The Checks Issued Report is also referred to as Report 72, a term derived from the Report ID, TC-AC-72A, which is found in the upper left-hand corner of the report (see Figure 7-5). This is a monthly report that summarizes all of the transactions that affected the TCIS during the month. It is not cumulative. The date of the report is in the heading under the title and the effective date is the last day of the report month.
- B. Report 72 Details. This report lists all of the DO's transmittals of check issue detail and all the adjustments applied to the TCIS data file processed by the Treasury during the calendar month. Entries are based on when the Treasury processes transactions, not the issue month. Therefore, if the Treasury does not receive and process a DO's check issue transmittals before the end of a month, the result would be a difference reported on the Comparison of Checks Issued Report, and the transmittals will show on the next month's Report 72. This report provides a total for each check series by transaction code for each DSSN and issue month.
- C. <u>SF 1179 Comparison</u>. Report 72 is comparable to a DO's SF 1179. The summary totals for each DSSN and issue month in this report appear in the TCIS column of the Comparison of Checks Issued Report. This report is a valuable tool to improve the accuracy of check issue reporting through awareness of problem areas, tightening and monitoring internal controls, and reconciling check issue discrepancies.
- D. <u>FMS 5206 Adjustments</u>. The DO should review it for all FMS 5206 adjustments noted by a code 6 under the type column of the report to ensure that each FMS 5206 issued has been received and processed. DOs not receiving this report monthly should contact their supporting DFAS site. If a copy of the FMS 5206 cannot be provided by the supporting DFAS site, contact the Treasury's CRB at (202) 874-8150. Do not report an FMS 5206 on the Internal Control Report until the document has been received.
- E. <u>Distribution</u>. The Treasury provides a copy of the monthly Report 72 to DFAS-CL, DFAS-IN, and DFAS-CO which in turn distribute it to the DOs and settlement officers responsible for check issue reconciliation. The DFAS-JJFD/IN receives a copy of the report for monitoring and reference for checks issued.
- F. <u>Usage</u>. Use Report 72 in the reconciliation process for differences reflected on the Comparison of Checks Issued Report, as prescribed in subparagraph 071406.B.3. Also use it to verify that the Treasury has received all of the transmittal data sent by the agency in a given calendar month by dollar amount and serial number range. The DO compares the SF 1179 to the Report 72 to identify which check series, if any, contain discrepancies, verify that all the DO's requested adjustments were accomplished and applied appropriately to the specific check serial number, and verify receipt of all FMS 5206s issued as specified in subparagraph 071406.B.3.a.(3).

## 071406. Check Issue Reconciliation

- A. <u>General</u>. When an issuing DSSN reports a check to the Treasury, TCIS updates the check issue detail with the DSSN, check number, issue date, and amount, and reconciles each check with the check issue information reported by the DO.
- B. <u>TCIS</u>. When the check is paid, TCIS matches it with available check detail. If the check issue detail differs from the detail in TCIS, an FMS 5206 is generated and a check issue discrepancy occurs. The Treasury also reconciles TCIS with the SF 1219. The check issue total reported by the submission of the SF 1219 is compared to the total of the check issue detail in the TCIS for each issue month. If the SF 1219 total does not match the total in the TCIS, a check issue discrepancy occurs. This discrepancy appears on the Comparison of Checks Issued Report. The DO takes prompt corrective action to clear discrepancies noted by the Treasury. Every DO will be advised by the Treasury of any check issue discrepancy of more than \$1.00 detected during the check reconciliation process. The Treasury adjusts check issue discrepancies of \$1.00 or less without notifying the DO.

# C. Comparison of Checks Issued Report

- 1. <u>Comparison</u>. The Treasury compares the dollar values of checks reported as issued on the DO's SF 1219 with those recorded in TCIS, and reports differences on the Comparison of Checks Issued Report, available using the Common Access Card at <a href="https://mzd-2.mech.disa.mil/">https://mzd-2.mech.disa.mil/</a> (see Figure 7-6). The DCRM produces the SF 1219 Statement of Accountability to DCRM Check Issues Reported to help identify discrepancies.
- 2. <u>Distribution</u>. The Treasury produces this report monthly and sends a hardcopy to DFAS-CL, DFAS-CO, and DFAS-IN. DFAS-CL is responsible for providing the discrepancy information to each DSSN listed on the report for ALC 1700, DFAS-IN for ALC 2100, and DFAS-CO for ALC 5700.
- 3. <u>Reconciliation</u>. The DO researches each difference and makes necessary corrections. Clear check issue discrepancies within 60 days from the check issue dates. The documentation needed to properly research discrepancies on the Comparison of Checks Issued Report is the SF 1219, SF 1179, JVs prepared for checks issued, check issue log, FMS 5206s, and the Report 72 for each reporting month containing the discrepancy.
- a. Upon receipt of the report, the DO reviews each difference. Clear the aged discrepancies as soon as possible to prevent further aging. Compare the total for the DSSN report to the total for the TCIS, looking for common causes of discrepancies:
- (1) If the DSSN side is greater, look for checks not reported by reviewing the Report 72. Determine if any checks issued were not reported as issued in the TCIS. Report missing checks using the DCRM immediately. Do not report the checks on the Statement of Accountability again. The discrepancy indicates that these checks were reported on the Statement of Accountability at the time of issuance. If checks are in the DCRM but not reflected in the TCIS, verify that the issue dates are correct. If correct, check to see if the

checks were entered near or after the end of the month. The discrepancy may be due to a timing issue. If the checks are properly entered and accepted in the DCRM, the discrepancy will clear without further action by the next report. If the difference has not been resolved by the next report, further action is required.

(2) If the DSSN total is less than the TCIS total, look for voided checks which were erroneously reported with values greater than zero, or checks dated with a prior or future month date which were reported as current month in the accountability. Refer to paragraphs 071404 for corrective procedures for erroneously reported voided checks.

(3) Look for unprocessed FMS 5206 transactions. These could cause one side to be greater than the other, depending on the purpose of the FMS 5206. The Comparison of Checks Issued Report will show if any FMS 5206s were issued by looking at the reference numbers. If the number contains one "6" and is followed by one or more zeros (0), the number 7, 8, and/or 9, the TCIS total contains at least one FMS 5206 transaction. The Report 72, which corresponds to the date in the report date column, identifies the check number affected by the issuance of an FMS 5206.

(4) Check immediately to see if a copy of the FMS 5206 has been received, and if action has been taken to clear this discrepancy. If action has not been taken, review the check issue records and the payment voucher to determine what the amount of the check should have been. The action needed to correct this discrepancy will depend on whether the error is limited to a reporting error or whether the check was negotiated for a different amount than it should have been. See subparagraph 070809.B and paragraph 071502 for procedures for processing, reporting, or obtaining duplicate FMS 5206s.

debit in one month and an offsetting credit for another month, compare the check issue records to the Report 72 to determine which checks or adjustments caused the discrepancy, and which month is accurate according to the date on the voucher and the check. The type of adjustment action required depends on the results of the research and the cause for the discrepancy. Some causes for between month differences are erroneous adjustment transactions, future dated checks included in total for current month checks issued reported on the SF 1219, wrong dates typed on the checks, and late reporting of the SF 1219. Make corrections necessary to report the checks in the appropriate month of issuance. See section 0715 for check issue adjustment procedures.

b. If the check issue discrepancy was not easily identified through the steps listed in the subparagraph 071406.B.3.a, examine the check issue records more thoroughly. Continue researching the differences by comparing the amount for each check block series listed on the Report 72 to the amounts listed for each check series on the SF 1179 and the check issue logs. Look for differences in the total amounts between what was reported and issued for each check series. Use the DCRM inquiries and reports to identify the check series containing the discrepancy.

- c. Once the check block series has been identified, determine which particular check or checks caused the difference. When determining the corrective action, look at which record(s) needs to be adjusted in order to record the check issue accurately with respect to the issue date and amount, and if the appropriation has been charged correctly. Request an adjustment from the Treasury only if the DO's SF 1219 accurately reflects the reporting of the checks as written, and the corrective action does not substitute for the initial reporting of any checks issued. If the check was not accurately reported on the DO's SF 1219, there may be an undercharge or overcharge to an appropriation, or the DO's cash accountability could be overstated or understated depending on the nature of the error.
  - d. See Table 7-4 for appropriate corrective action.

## 071407. SF 1179, Month End Check Issue Summary

- A. <u>General</u>. Disbursing offices report monthly check issues at the end of each month on the SF 1179, following the instructions on the form. Summarize the total dollar amount of the current month check issues submitted by transmittals listing each check series individually, and show current and prior months' adjustments to check issue totals as affected by the documents listed in paragraphs 071404 and 071504. Summarize prior month check issues on a JV and record them on line 2(b) of the SF 1179. The total amount shown on the SF 1179 must agree with the amount shown in Section II, Part A, column (2), on the reverse of the SF 1219. For guidance on limited depositary check-issue reporting, see Chapter 14.
- B. <u>Preparation</u>. Prepare the SF 1179 in an original and one copy, completing all blocks, including page and location, DO's signature, and the month and year for which rendered. See *I TFM 4-6025.10*.
- C. <u>Distribution</u>. The Treasury does not require agencies to submit monthly SF 1179 reports or supporting documents. DOs submit the original SF1179 and supporting documents with the original financial reports to the supporting DFAS site, and maintain copies for check issue research and reconciliation.

#### 0715 CHECK ISSUE ADJUSTMENTS

#### 071501. General

A. <u>SF 1219 Reporting</u>. The SF 1219 check issue reporting and the check issues in the TCIS must match each check as it was issued, regardless of whether or not the check was accurately produced. If the check was issued incorrectly, the DO ensures the reporting on the SF 1219 and the TCIS reflects the check data as written, and corrects the check issue error. To prevent duplicate adjustments, all DOs, who do not directly report their check issue data in the DCRM, coordinate their adjustment actions with their supporting DFAS site. See section 0708 for guidance pertaining to check overdrafts and underdrafts.

B. <u>Error Adjustments</u>. When differences occur between what was paid and what was reported for a check, the Treasury adjusts the individual check record in the TCIS to change the reported amount to the paid amount, and issues a FMS 5206. Once an error has been identified, the DO does not wait to receive an FMS 5206. If an error is discovered before reporting the check issue detail to the Treasury, the DO corrects the error on the data file before submitting the data to the Treasury. If the DO is unable to correct the file, the DO requests an adjustment to the check issue detail; see paragraph 071503. During check issue reconciliation procedures, the DO may find that while the check issue detail was reported correctly, there is an error in reporting the SF 1219 check issue totals. See paragraph 071504 for guidance on SF 1219 adjustments.

## 071502. FMS 5206, Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy

When a Treasury check is negotiated, the TCIS updates to reflect the check's paid status. The TCIS verifies that the amount paid matches the amount reported for the check. If the amounts differ, the Treasury reports the discrepancy on an FMS 5206. For check issue discrepancies of \$1 or less, the Treasury adjusts the check issue records, but does not notify the DO or issue an FMS 5206. When an FMS 5206 is issued, the dollar value for the check reported in the TCIS is automatically adjusted to the amount paid. The Treasury provides the DO with three computer-generated copies of the FMS 5206 along with a copy of the check. The FMS 5206 includes a description of the error (see Figure 7-7). The following is only a guide, as all reporting errors may not be limited to just these conditions:

- A. Upon receipt of the FMS 5206, the DO immediately researches the check issue records, vouchers, and/or supporting documentation to determine the cause of the discrepancy and which reporting requires the adjustment. If the payee was overpaid or underpaid, the DO follows the guidance in this section. For reporting errors only, the DO takes appropriate corrective action to ensure all records reflect the check as written.
- B. If the check was reported correctly on the SF 1219 and paid for the proper amount, but the amount was incorrectly reported to the Treasury through the DCRM transmission of check issue detail, no adjustment is made on the SF 1219. Since the issuance of the FMS 5206 adjusts the TCIS, the check issue discrepancy will have been corrected when the FMS 5206 was issued. The DO annotates the FMS 5206 as "TCIS reporting error only. Check paid and reported correctly on SF 1219." Keep the original document with the monthly financial returns. Return a copy of the annotated FMS 5206 to the Treasury to notify them that no further action will be taken.
- C. If the check issue was reported erroneously on the SF 1219 and to the Treasury through the DCRM transmission of check issue detail, but the payee received the proper amount of payment, the DO reports the FMS 5206 on the SF 1179 and the SF 1219 to clear the check issue discrepancy. The DO initiates research and corrective action needed to ensure the appropriations were charged correctly for the amount of the check. See paragraph 071504 for procedures to record the adjustment to the SF 1179 and the SF 1219.

## 071503. Disbursing Officer Requested Adjustment to the Check Issue Detail

- A. Request for Adjustment. To request an adjustment to the check issue detail in the TCIS, the DO sends a written request containing a description of the error to the Treasury's Fiscal Service, CRB, Room 711A, 3700 East-West Highway, PGC Building #2, Hyattsville, MD 20782. To expedite the adjustment, the DO may fax the request to CRB at (202) 874-8536 or call (202) 874-8150 to contact someone, but the CRB still requires receipt of the request by mail at a later date as it requires a request with an original signature to be on file. The CRB uses the information to correct the reporting in the TCIS. After the CRB makes the adjustment in the TCIS, it issues a Notification of Check Issue Correction-D.O. Requested (TC-AC-252) for each specific check symbol and serial number adjusted (see Figure 7-8). The CRB forwards this report to the DO, who monitors any adjustments requested, and verifies proper adjustment.
- B. <u>Time Limitation</u>. If no response is received within 30 days of request, the DO contacts the CRB for status. The DO keeps the report and the request for an adjustment with the monthly financial records. Adjustments to the check issue detail in the TCIS may be made within 12 months of the issue month. After 12 months, the period of negotiability expires. The Treasury cancels the checks and issues limited payability credits for their amounts as recorded in the TCIS (see sections 0710 0712). A DO who detects check issue reporting errors after 12 months from the issue month adjusts the accountability to reflect the check issue detail recorded in the TCIS. The limited payability credits offset the check issue adjustments on the SF 1219.
- C. <u>Example</u>. A voided check was reported to the Treasury as \$150 vice \$0 for issue month November 2005. In May 2007, the DO became aware of the reporting error when the limited payability credits were being researched to transfer credits to the original appropriations. The corrective action for this situation would be to adjust the SF 1219 and a one-sided SF 1081 to clear the limited payability credit. The DO must prepare a JV to record the check as issued for \$150 for November 2005, with an offsetting debit to the \*\*F3880 account to clear the limited payability credit.

## 071504. SF 1219 Adjustments

- A. Prior Month Checks Issued. A common reason for an SF 1219 adjustment made by the DO is a prior month check-issue adjustment. Do not report prior month issue of checks as current month checks issued, as this will cause check issue discrepancies for both issue months. An SF 1219 adjustment is necessary to realign the check issue reporting to the proper issue month of the checks. To record prior month check issues on the SF 1219, prepare a JV summarizing the prior month checks issued to include the same information that would have appeared on the SF 1179 if the checks had been reported when issued (see Figure 7-9). Record the prior month adjustment on line 2 (b) of the SF 1179 and Section II, Part A, column 4 (TC 212) of the SF 1219.
- B. <u>Clear Check Issue Discrepancy</u>. To clear a check issue discrepancies resulting from erroneously reported prior month checks issued, the DO prepares a JV to decrease the overstated check issues and increase the check issues for the proper month. For

audit trail purposes, reference the check numbers and issue dates of the prior month checks being adjusted between months on the JV. Keep all JVs prepared for check issue adjustments in the DO's financial records as supporting documentation.

- C. <u>FMS 5206</u>. When an SF 1219 adjustment is needed due to the issuance of an FMS 5206, the procedures are very similar to those provided in subparagraph 071504.A. Record the adjustment for FMS 5206 in a separate column. To report the adjustment to the SF 1219 for an FMS 5206 adjustment, record the FMS 5206 on line 2(a) of the SF 1179 and in Section II, Part A, column 3 (TC 211) of the SF 1219. Keep a copy of the FMS 5206 in the DO's financial records as supporting documentation.
- D. Request for Adjustment. If the DO's financial records reflect the correct check issued data for the proper month and the error is limited to the Treasury's record of the SF 1219 check issue total identified in the check reconciliation process (see paragraph 071406), the DO sends a request for adjustment to the Treasury's Cash Analysis Branch at fax number (202) 874-8887, e.g. the Treasury records the DO's SF 1219 totals as a different month than prepared due to late SF 1219 submission, erroneous prior adjustments, reporting errors.

Figure 7-1. GPO Form 2431, Print Order-Department of the Treasury Checks and Proofs

						2 TYPE OF	ORDER	
						☐ CHE		GRID / SPECIMEN
gency Order #		(S	ignature and T	ite)		PRC	OF [	REVISION TO PROOF
3. PROGRAM 4. JACKET		CT CLASS	6. ESTIMAT	ED COST	7. DATE		8. PRINT	ORDER
249-S \	10. REQU	4:00	11 BILLING	ADDRESS CODE	12 TITLE			
						TREAS	URY	CHECKS
3. CONTRACTOR			14. PURCH	IASE CRIDER	15. AREA / S	TATE CODE	16. CONT	RACTOR'S CODE
7. SHIPTO:		18. APPROPRIATI	ION CHARGE	ABLE	19. SHIP DAT	E	20. QUAN	ITITY
	- 1	21. REQUESTED	euin nate					
		ZI. HEGUESTED	SHIP DATE					
2 SHIP BY ARMORED CARRIER REGISTERI	ED MAII	XPRESS PACKA	CE CARRIE	R OTHE		DOMEST		□ OVERSEAS
4 AVAILABLE CHECK						_		
☐ A. SINGLE	TOTALINATOR			_		_	11202	2007.111
B. SINGLE SET W/ 2 CARBONS/	STURS	1,000 1,000		2,000		4,000 4,000		
C. SINGLE SET W/ 1 CARBON/S		1,000		2,000		4,000		
D. CONTINUOUS 1 UP		1,000		2,000		4,000		
☐ E. CONTINUOUS W/ RIGHT STU	В			2,000		4,000		
☐ ER. CONTINUOUS W/ RIGHT ST	UB - 40,000 CH	ECKS & 40,00	00 STUBS	PER ROLL				
F. CONTINUOUS 2 UP - 8,000 CF	HECKS					_		_
G. CONTINUOUS W/ STUB ABOV		1,000 0		2,000 CH		STUB A		_
☐ GS. SINGLE SHEET OF 2 CHECH		1,000 0	CHECKS	_ 2,000 CH	HECKS	STUB A	BOVE	☐ STUB BELOW
HP. CONTINUOUS 2 UP ROLL W		u u						
☐ I. CONTINUOUS W/ LEFT STUB				2,000 CH	HECKS	4,000 C	HECKS	
☐ J. SHEET OF 4 CHECKS		_ 1,000		2,000		4,000		
☐ K. 2 UP ROLL W/ BOTTOM STUB	- 40,000 CHEC	KS/STUBS P	ER ROLL					
L. 2 UP ROLL W/ 3 BOTTOM STU		_				_		_
M. SHEET OF 1 CHECK AND 3 S		STUBS		STUBS I		11°		□ 13"
	SYMBOL,			ITORY COI	NTROL N	IUMBERS	3	
SYMBOL AND SERIAL NUMBERS MUST BE SHOW SYMBOL SERIAL	N ON ALL ORDERS	FOR PREPRINTE	D CHECKS	INV	ENTORY	CONTRO	DL NUM	MBERS (ICN)
FROM	NOMBERS	Asce	NONG					T CADER  CHECKS  WITHACTOR'S CODE  ANTITY  OVERSEAS  DESSARY  STUB BELOW  STUB BELOW
			NDING	FROM			то	
то								
8. PROOF NUMBER		28 TYPE OF E	N IBSTING FO					
THE OF CHECK PRINTING COOKING IT		20 11/2 0/ 2	5011011111320	ZOF MENT	20.11	MAGNETIN		
0. REMARKS								
ISSUE STATISTICS AND ESTIMATE: Ordering Age	ncy to Complete. (# q		ificantly, expla	n under REMARKS	in item 30 abo		ONTHLY ISS	SUE EXPECTED
AST CALENDAR MONTH		ALENDAR MONTH	BEFORE LAS	ST .				
							15:- ED	
OR QUESTIONS ON THIS ORDER CONTACT: (ORD	ERING AGENCY)					AGENCY REV	MEWER	

Figure 7-1. GPO Form 2431, Print Order-Department of the Treasury Checks and Proofs (Back)

# For additional information, consult Treasury Financial Manual for Guidance of Departments and Agencies, Vol. 1, 4–5000.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING THE PRINT ORDER

Item 1	The authorized employee of the Ordering Agency will sign and show his/her title here. This signature must match that furnisherd to Treasury on Form TFS-1186, Signature File-U.S. Treasury Check Order. Also, enter the order number assigned by the Agency.
Item 2	Indicate whether the order is for checks, grid, specimen, a new proof, or a revised proof.
Item 4	Insert the Jacket number for the current fiscal year $if\ known$ . Contact Treasury for current number.
Item 7	Insert the date the order form is signed in item one in this area.
Item 9	The Ordering Agency will show its Departmental identification here (e.g. Justice/U.S. Marshals Service; DFAS/U.S. Navy; Treasury/Financial Management Service).
Items 10 and 11	Insert the Requisition number and Billing Address Code shown on the current Standard Form 1. The Requisition number will change when a new SF-1 is submitted each fiscal year.
Items 8, 13 thru 16, and 19	Completed by the Department of Treasury Printing Officer.
Items 17, 18, 20 thru 23	These self-explanatory items will be completed by the Ordering Agency. If a specific carrier is required by the ordering Agency for Item 22, this information should be shown in the Remarks box (Item 30).
Item 24	The Ordering Agency will "X" the appropriate block to show the check format and volumes required. If test checks are required with "SPECIMEN—NOT NEGOTIABLE" printed on the lower right portion of the face of the checks, this should be indicated in the Remarks box (Item 30).
Item 25	Indicate symbol and serial number information here. The ICN number is 9 digits preceded by an alpha character. Contact Treasury for additional information and assignment of the alpha character for each Agency. Indicate ascending or descending serial numbers. If neither box is marked you will automatically receive ascending numbers.
Item 26	Insert proof number, except for first-time proofs.
Items 27 and 28	Agencies ordering pre-printed serial numbered checks, <u>MUST</u> show in block 27, the make and model of the check print system and indicate (PPV) to show that post print verification is included as part of the system.
Item 29	Agency will "X" the appropriate block which indicates the medium used for reporting individual check issue amounts to Treasury.
Item 31	Show check usage here. Also, show the name and telephone number for contact representative. Agencies may use the Reviewer block to show signature for field offices when orders are sent to a central location for consolidation and approval.
NOTE:	A specimen or proof should be attached when a new proof must be made or when an existing proof must be altered.

Figure 7-2. Optional Form (OF) 1017-G, Journal Voucher (JV)

Optional Form 1017-G (9-79)				
Title 7.GAO Manual				
901017-810				
	JOURNAL V	<b>OUCHER</b>		
			J.V. No0	<u>24</u>
			DateMar 1:	
REFERENCE	EXPLANATION	1	DEBIT	CREDIT
DV #475129	Accounts Receivable – Chec Overdraft		500.00	
	Check Issue, Sep XX			500.00
	Check was drawn for \$1,500 payable to Joe Doe. The pay due only \$1,000.00, the among charged to the appropriation disbursement voucher.	yee was ount		
	DSSN 2222 Check No. 00,141,123 Date Issued: Sep 21, 20XX Original Amount Reported: Correct Issue Amount to be reported:	\$1,500.00 \$1,500.00		
		Total	500.00	500.00
Prenared by		Approve	d by	
* *	Signature)	_ Approve	u <i>0 y</i>	(Signature)
(				(
	(Title)			(Title)

Figure 7-3. Sample Certificate of Destruction

## (USE APPROPRIATE LETTERHEAD)

May 12, 20XX

## MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

This memorandum certifies that on May 12, 20XX, one hundred and one (101) spoiled Treasury checks serially numbered from 70,006,499 through 70,006,599 (inclusive) and seventy six (76) voided Treasury checks serially-numbered from 70,006,621 through 70,006,696 (inclusive), all bearing disbursing station symbol number 7834, were completely destroyed by shredding.

J.A. HANCOCK LT, SC, USN Disbursing Officer

We, the undersigned, certify by signature hereon that the checks listed above were physically verified by us and that all were completely destroyed by shredding in our presence on May 12, 20XX.

G.C. GARLAND, LT, USN

WILLIAM B. ELLIS, ENS, SC, USNR

Figure 7-4. Sample Affidavit and Indemnity Agreement for Lost Treasury Check

# AFFIDAVIT AND INDEMNITY AGREEMENT FOR LOST U.S. TREASURY CHECK

	[hereinafter ("indemnitor")] the undersigned, being of e of making this affidavit and indemnity agreement, duly
	l owner of the U.S. Treasury Check Number
Symbol Pavable to	issued by the U.S. Department of the Treasury for
the sum of \$ Indemnitor further st	, issued by the U.S. Department of the Treasury for ates that:
ine sum of \$\psi Indemnition further st	ates that.
1. it/he/she is not in possession of the che	eck now:
	neck when the loss of possession occurred;
3. the loss of possession was not the resu	
4. the loss of possession was not the resu	•
	ssession of the check because the check was destroyed, the
	or the check is in the wrongful possession of an unknown
person or person that cannot be found or is not	<b>O</b> 1
1	•
NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of pay	ment of said check to indemnitor of the sum of \$
	and protect the U.S. Treasury from any loss or harm
	y of account of payment of the above described check to
indemnitor. THIS AGREEMENT SHAL	L BE INTERPRETED ACCORDING TO FEDERAL
COMMON LAW, INCLUDING APPLICABI	LE U.S. TREASURY REGULATIONS.
	INDEMNITOR
	Entity:
	By:
	Title:
State of	
County of	
Before me, the undersigned Notary Public f	or the State of, appeared (name)
, (title of co	ompany), who after being duly
	ng AFFIDAVIT AND INDEMNITY AGREEMENT FOR
LOST U.S. TREASURY CHECK.	
CIVODNI AND CLIDO	CDIDED 41' 1 C
SWORN AND SUBS	CRIBED thisday of,
	Notary Public, State of
	My Commission expires
	wry Commission expires

Figure 7-5. Checks Issued Report (Report 72)

TC-AC-72A	A FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE TREASURY CHECK INFORMATION SYSTEM CHECK ISSUED REPORT JUNE 20XX						7/4/20XX	0:25:50 PAGE 63	
AREA CODE	DO SYMBOL	ISSUE MONTH	CLEARANCE DATE	TYPE	TC	AMOUNT	SUMMARY TOTAL	BLOCK NUM	
63 63	1234 1234	05-06 05-06	06056 06056	6 7	39 39	3,340,807.65 1,564,673.77	4.905,481.42	80012512 00042149	
			ISSUE MONTH			4,905,481.42	1,500,101112		
63	2345	05-06	DO SYMBOL TO	6 6	39	4,905,481.42 949,477.86		00372340	
			ISSUE MONTH	TOTAL		949,477.86	949,477.86		
			DO SYMBOL TO	OTAL		949,477.86			
63 63 63	3456 3456 3456	06-06 06-06 06-06	06136 06166 06236	6 7 8	39 39 39	658,421.66 447,333.02 1,924,721.41		00372363 00372380 00372394	
03	3430	00-00	ISSUE MONTH			3,030,476.09	3,030,476.09	00372394	
			DO SYMBOL TO	OTAL		3,979,953.95			
63	4567	05-06	06026	8	39	2,100.00	2,100.00	00297825	
			ISSUE MONTH	TOTAL		2,100.00	2,100.00		
			DO SYMBOL TO	OTAL		2,100.00			

Figure 7-6. Comparison of Checks Issued – Detail Reported

			COMPARISON C	F CHECKS	S ISSUED -	- DETAIL		03-31-20XX	PAGE NO. 26	
		REPORTED ON	STMTS OF ACCOU	NTABILIT	Y AND BL	OCK CONT	ROL LEVEL TOTALS			
DO. SY	MBOL	REPORT	ISSUE	CAB	TCIS	TRANS.	FMS 1219 REPORT	LEVEL 8	DIFFERENCE	AREA
REPORTING	CHECK	DATE	DATE	REF	REF	CODE		TCIS		CODE
1700	00001234	01-31-20XX	01-00-20XX	0000		210	1,757,177.43			63
	00001234	01-31-20XX	01-15-20XX		0009	790		1,346,011.50		63
	00001234	02-28-20XX	01-15-20XX		3456	790		2,522.50		
	00001234	03-31-20XX	01-15-20XX		0009	790		408,643.43		63
							1,757,177.43	1,757,177.43	*	
1700	00001234	02-28-20XX	02-00-20XX	0000		210	1,567,892.84			63
	00001234	02-28-20XX	02-15-20XX		0009	790		2,232,979.39		63
	00001234	02-28-20XX	02-15-20XX		3456	790		2.522.50*		
1700	00001234	03-31-20XX	02-00-20XX	0000		212	702,350.56	· ·		63
	00001234	03-31-20XX	02-15-20XX		0080	790	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	150.00*		63
							2,270,243.40	2,230,306.89	39,936.51	
1700	00001234	03-31-20XX	03-00-20XX	0000		210	2,621,266.31			63
	00001234	03-31-20XX	03-15-20XX		6009	790		2,673,516.79		63
	00001234	03-31-20XX	03-15-20XX		3456	790		52,350.48*		63
							2,621,266.31	2,621,166.31	100.00*	

Figure 7-6. Comparison of Checks Issued – Detail Reported (Continued)

	Explanation of Report Columns	
DO Symbol Reporting Check	DO's central office reporting symbol (Agency Location Code): DO's DSSN	
Report Date	Month and year transactions were entered into the Treasury's computer system. The report date is used in the reconciliation process to identify when transactions occurred.	
Issue Date	Month and year checks were issued (the SF 1219 accountability month). Month and year are the only significant parts of this date.	
CAB Ref	Represents the SF 1219 JV adjustment number. Purpose is to distinguish SF 1219 JV adjustments from the TCIS adjustments, which come from different systems and impact different reports. The SF 1219 JV adjustments apply to the DO's SF 1219 balances which are processed through the Treasury's Central Accounting and Reporting system (STAR). Treasury also processes adjustments for \$50 or less through the STAR system; the JV number is in this column.	
TCIS Ref	Processed through the TCIS, this identifies the type of adjustment affecting the TCIS issue balances, and can be comprised of several numbers representing different transactions, or the Treasury's JV for a JV adjustment.  A. A series of numbers containing only 0, 6, 7, 8, and/or 9 indicates multiple adjustments, e.g., 6009 represents normal reporting with one or more FMS Form 5206 adjustments.  B. A series of numbers not limited to 0, 6, 7, 8, and/or 9 indicates Treasury's JV number used to adjust the TCIS, e.g., 5622 represents a JV number.  C. The following is a guide to interpreting the reference number:  6 = FMS Form 5206 issued and TCIS adjustment made.  7 = Adjusted at request of disbursing office.  8 = Adjusted at request of disbursing office for voided checks.  9 = Normal reporting of detailed check issue data through Direct: Connect or Level 8 electronic means.  0 = Zero-fill placeholder only.	
Trans Code	Identifies source of transaction, as follows:  210 = SF 1219 reporting for current month checks issued.  211 = SF 1219 reporting for processed FMS Form 5206 adjustments.  212 = SF 1219 reporting for DO's adjustments to prior month checks issued totals.  790 = Detailed check issued data reported and maintained in Treasury's TCIS.	
FMS 1219 Report	Totals reported in the Treasury's STAR system, including the DO's SF 1219 original reporting and the adjustments made through the DO's and the Treasury's JVs for the issue month and year.	
Level 8 TCIS	Net total of check issue detail in the Treasury's TCIS for the issue month and year comprised of DO's reporting and adjustments made by Treasury.	
Difference	Difference between the total of FMS 1219 Report and the total of Level 8 TCIS for each issue month and year. An asterisk beside the dollar value represents a credit (total for the Level 8 TCIS system is greater than the total reported as the SF 1219 Report). A debit indicates the SF 1219 Report total is greater than the total of the checks issued in the Level 8 TCIS system.	
Area Code	Treasury code to denote the Central Disbursing Office that is reporting.  61 = Air Force (DFAS-CO)  62 = Army (DFAS-IN)  63 = Navy (DFAS-CL)	

\* January 2015

Figure 7-7. FMS Form 5206, Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy

TC-AC-251 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE 8/15/20XX

TREASURY CHECK INFORMATION SYSTEM PAGE 1 FMS FORM 5206, ADVICE OF CHECK ISSUE DISCREPANCY

08/14/20XX

DISBURSING OFFICE

DEFENSE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE

DFAS-INDIANAPOLIS 8899 E 56<sup>TH</sup> STREET

INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46249-8620

PHONE:

FMS CONTACT

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE CHECK RECONCILIATION BRANCH

23:11:57

ROOM 700A

3700 EAST-WEST HIGHWAY

HYATTSVILLE MD 20782

PHONE: (202) 874-8150

DOCUMENT NO.DICSREPANCY TYPETRANSMITTAL NUMBER10232ISSUE AMOUNT INCREASE5370-5570-95337066

REG CHECK SERIAL ISSUE REPORTED AMOUNT PRINTED ADJUSTMENT NO SYMBOL NUMBER DATE AMOUNT ON CHECK AMOUNT

57 5570 95337069 8/7/XX 500.00 1,659.06 1,159.06

TECHNICIAN NAME: JOHN DOE

PLEASE REVIEW YOUR CHECK ISSUE RECORD IMMEDIATELY TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE DISCREPANCY REFERENCED ABOVE IS THE RESULT OF AN ISSUE REPORTING ERROR OR INVOLVES AN ALTERED OR COUNTERFEIT CHECK. IF THE CHECK IS NOT ALTERED OR COUNTERFEIT, PLEASE PROCESS THE FMS FORM 5206 IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS IN THE TREASURY FINANCIAL MANUAL, VOLUME 1, PART 4, CHAPTER 6000. IF THE CHECK IS ALTERED OR COUNTERFEIT, PLEASE NOTIFY THE CHECK RECONCILATION BRANCH IMMEDIATELY IN WRITING BY EXPRESS MAIL AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS.

\* January 2015

Figure 7-8. Notification of Check Issue Correction – D.O. Requested

TC-AC-252 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE 7/27/20XX 23:11:57 PAGE 1 TREASURY CHECK INFORMATION SYSTEM NOTIFICATION OF CHECK ISSUE CORRECTION - D.O. REQUSTED 07/27/20XX DISBURSING OFFICE: FMS CONTACT: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE COMMANDING OFFICER USS STOUT (DDG-55) CHECK RECONCILIATION BRANCH FPO AE ROOM 700A 3700 EAST-WEST HIGHWAY 05555-1234 HYATTSVILLE MD 20782 PHONE: 0000000000000 PHONE: (202) 874-8150 DOCUMENT NO **DISCREPANCY TYPE** TRANSMITTAL NUMBER ISSUE AMOUNT INCREASE 10069 3706-8706-00008083 REG CHECK SERIAL **ISSUE** REPORTED AMOUNT PRINTED ADJUSTMENT SYMBOL NO NUMBER **DATE AMOUNT** ON CHECK AMOUNT 63 8888 00002222 06/27XX 799.79 1,197.38 397.59 TECHNICIAN NAME: MARY MARTIN REFERENCE NUMBER: PLEASE PROCESS THE NOTIFICATION OF CHECK ISSUE CORRECTION - D.O. REQUESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS IN THE TREASURY FINANCIAL MANUAL, VOLUME I, PART 4, CHAPTER 6000.

Figure 7-8. Checks Issued Report – Report 72 (Continued)

	Explanation of Report Columns	
	Treasury's code identifying the reporting Central Disbursing Office:	
Area Code	61 = Air Force (DFAS-CO)	
Thea code	62 = Army (DFAS-IN)	
	63 = Navy (DFAS-CL)	
DO Symbol		
Issue Month	Month and year that the checks were issued; the SF 1219 accountability month.	
Clearance	Date check issue transmission and/or adjustment transaction was entered into	
Date	the TCIS, in the format MMDDY.	
	The type of adjustment made by the Treasury against the TCIS data file, which could be one of the following:	
	6 = FMS Form 5206 has been issued by the Treasury due to an overpayment	
	or underpayment based on the amount reported by the DO for the issued	
	check. The TCIS data file was adjusted to reflect the revised amount of the	
Type	check.	
	7 = The Treasury processed an adjustment to the TCIS data file upon request	
	from the disbursing office.	
	8 = The Treasury processed an adjustment to the TCIS data file upon	
	notification from the disbursing office that voided checks were erroneously	
	reported with dollar values greater than zero.	
	32 = Disbursing office requested adjustment.	
	33 = FMS 5206 issued for check underpayment.	
Transaction	34 = Adjustment for voided check.	
Code (TC)	35 = FMS 5206 issued for check overpayment.	
	39 = Regular reporting of checks issued from electronic transmission of	
	detail (Connect Direct or Level 8).	
	Represents the total dollar amount for each transmission submitted by the	
Amount	disbursing office, reported by check series and issue month. This must	
	match the DO's SF 1179 report.	
Summary Total	Represents the total dollar amount for all file transmittals submitted for the	
	check issue month and the individual dollar amount of each adjustment made	
	against the TCIS data file. If the entry is an adjustment, the amount listed	
	will only reflect the amount of the adjustment and not necessarily the amount	
<b>D</b>	of the check.	
Block	Represents the first check serial number of the range for each transmittal and	
Number	the individual check serial number of the check adjusted in the TCIS.	

Figure 7-9. OF 1017-G, Journal Voucher (JV) for Prior Month Checks Issued

Optional Form 1017-G (9-79)			
Title 7.GAO Manual			
901017-810			
	JOURNAL VOUCHER		
		J.V. No	024
		DateMar 15, 20	
		Date	7471 <u> </u>
REFERENCE	EXPLANATION	DEBIT	CREDIT
KEI EKEIVEE	EM EMMITOR	DEBIT	CKEDII
	Adjustment for prior month checks issued.  Checks Issued Feb 20XX Reported on Mar 20XX SF1219.  D.O. Symbol: 1234 Check Symbol No: 1234 Reporting Method: Connect:Direct DCRM  10226834-10227933 30984320-30984639	\$511,369.24 \$190,981.32	
	Total	\$702,350.56	
-	Approved		- gnature)
	(Title)	(	- - Title)

Table 7-1. Check Issue Discrepancies

R	A	В	С
u	If	and	then
1			
e			
1	checks with incorrect information		void check and Level 8 data.
1	are discovered prior to release		Issue new check and Level 8 data with correct information.
		Level 8 data has already been	do not void check; process as a
		reported into a disbursing	recertified payment.
2		system and check dollar	recertified payment.
		amount is correct,	
		Level 8 data has been released	process as a canceled check
3		to the DCRM and check dollar	using an SF 1098.
		amount is incorrect,	_
	an FMS 5206 is received by the	if incorrect check issue	process FMS 5206 on the
4	DO, research check issue data and	information was reported to	DO's SF 1179 & SF 1219.
'	determine if the payee is overpaid	the Department of the	
	or underpaid,	Treasury,	1 50:1 ::
	an FMS 5206 is not received by the DO		the DO identifies and corrects
5	the DO		offsetting error(s) by preparing and issuing a JV to the
			Treasury.
	the Treasury reported an FMS	the FMS 5206 is valid,	process on the SF 1179 and SF
6	5206 but the DO did not receive	,	1219.
	it, contact the Treasury for a copy	the FMS 5206 does not belong	forward the FMS 5206 with
7	of FMS 5206,	to DSSN,	memorandum to correct
			disbursing station.
	a check issue reporting	no FMS 5206 has been issued,	notify the Treasury in writing
8	discrepancy is discovered within		and request an adjustment to
	one year of issue	77.50.500.5	the amount reported.
9		an FMS 5206 was received,	process on SF 1179 and SF 1219.
10		a limited payability credit has	an adjustment cannot be
10		been received,	processed. Refer to Chapter 8.
	check issue Level 8 data was	check reporting files for the	request files be transmitted to
11	transmitted but was not processed	DSSN in DCRM are reviewed	the DCRM system.
11	by the Treasury	and checks are determined to	
1.2		be missing,	
12	the Treasury paid the check but	alorate terror described	report the check issue data.
12	Level 8 data was not reported	check issue data has been	work with DCRM regarding
13		reported,	the missing check data at
L			Treasury.

Table 7-2. DO's Check Issue Reporting and Check Reconciliation Checklist

	Disbursing Officer's Check Issue Reporting and Check Reconciliation		oleted
		Yes	No
1	Has the disbursing section reviewed the check issue data from the entitlement system for		
	accuracy? If data is not accurate, work with entitlement section to identify and correct.		
2	Were checks issued after entitlement data was validated?		
_	Were the check payment listing and the checks matched to entitlement data (amount of		
3	check, amount of voucher, amount of Level 8 data, and name) prior to releasing the checks		
	and/or releasing the check issue data to DCRM?		
4	Was an error detected (i.e., date error, wrong serial number, or dollar amount)? If so, void the check, and change check issue reporting data prior to releasing the check or the data.		
	Was the post-print verification completed for the check payment listing, checks, and check		
5	issue Level 8 data prior to releasing the checks and the check issue data through DCRM to		
3	the Treasury's Check Payment and Reconciliation (CP&R) system?		
_	When the check data is balanced, did the DO process automated or manual Level 8 data		
6	daily, weekly, or monthly to the Treasury through the DCRM?		
7	Did the DCRM validate the Level 8 detail data to include DSSN, check issue date, amount,		
,	and serial number?		
8	At month end, did the DO ensure all check issue data for the month was entered into		
	DCRM?		
9	Did the DO work the DCRM email notification for missing/unused checks in a timely		
	manner to ensure missing checks are reported?		
10	Are voided, lost or stolen checks reported as zero (0) to the Treasury and Level 8 reporting? (See paragraph 071404.)		
	Did the DO process the Month End Check Issue Summary (SF 1179) by consolidating the		
	data into the summary level Statement of Accountability (SF 1219) and ensure that the end		
11	of month check issue data reported through Level 8 is in balance with the SF 1219 and the		
	SF 1179? (See section 0714)?		
12	Did the current month's SF 1179 also show prior month adjustment to check issue totals in		
12	accordance with section 0714?		
13	Did the DO receive an FMS 5206? The DO must research the FMS 5206 to determine		
13	reason for discrepancy and make appropriate adjustment, as required.		
14	Has correction of the discrepancy been reported on line 2.11 of the monthly SF 1219? Use		
	the original transaction date cited on the FMS 5206 when recording the adjustment.		
15	When the payee was not overpaid or underpaid, but incorrect check issue information has been reported to the Treasury, has the DO processed the FMS 5206 on the DO's SF 1179		
13	and SF 1219, or has the DO requested that the Treasury adjust the Check Issue Report?		
	When the DO discovers a discrepancy and prepares a JV before an FMS 5206 is received		
16	from the Treasury, has the correction been reported on the SF 1219, line 2.12, and on the		
	monthly SF 1179?		
17	Did the DO take necessary actions to clear the FMS 5206 discrepancies in accordance with		
1 /	this chapter?		
18	Do any disbursing personnel have access to DCRM? If yes, what level and purpose?		
19	Did the DO coordinate with field personnel to ensure that all checks have been reported to the Treasury?		
	Has the DO taken necessary actions in accordance with this chapter to clear all discrepancies		
20	within 60-days of notification from the DFAS sites? DFAS site personnel must monitor all		
	discrepancies to ensure the necessary actions have been taken to clear the discrepancies		
	within 60-days in accordance with this chapter.		

Table 7-3. DFAS Sites' Responsibilities for Check Issue Reporting and Reconciliation

	DFAS Sites' Responsibilities for Check Issue	Comp	oleted
	Reporting and Check Reconciliation	Yes	No
1	Did the reporting DFAS sites monitor output product from DCRM that compares DFAS sites' monthly reported SF 1219 line 2.10 to Level 8 data by DSSN?		
2	Did the DFAS reporting sites perform oversight and notify DOs to ensure discrepancies are corrected within the month they are notified?		
3	Did the DFAS reporting sites receive from the Department of the Treasury the monthly CP&R and the Checks Issued Report (72 Report) denoting errors and forward reports to the DOs for reconciliation?		
4	Did the DFAS sites monitor and age discrepancies to ensure the necessary actions to clear the account were taken?		
5	Were the comparison/discrepancy reports worked using the 72 Report to reconcile any differences that are not corrected by either an SF 1179, FMS 5206 for under/over pay adjustment, void check, or a DO request for adjustment (JV)?		
6	Did the DFAS sites monitor and age check issue discrepancies on the Outstanding Payment Report, which reflects the range of checks issued and cleared by the Department of the Treasury but not reported by DOs, with the checks reported as missing in DCRM?		
7	Did the DFAS sites contact the DOs to obtain the data for any unreported checks in DCRM?		
8	Did the DFAS site personnel contact the DO about checks reported as missing by the Treasury but reported in DCRM?		

Table 7-4. Samples of Corrective Actions for Check Issue Discrepancies

Problem	Effect	Corrective Action
1. Check reported incorrectly in DCRM system; check issue file transmitted to the Treasury. FMS 5206 not yet issued.	Check issue discrepancies with TCIS totals higher or lower than SF 1219 totals.	Request a check issue adjustment from the Treasury. Ensure notification of check issue correction is received. See subparagraph 071503.A. for more information.
2. Check reported incorrectly in the DCRM system; check issue file not transmitted to the Treasury.	The DCRM system file total does not match the total of check issues for a check block series.	Request deletion/replacement of erroneous check block series file in the DCRM system. Create a new file with the corrected check issue information. See paragraph 071403 for more information.
3. Check issued and dated 30th of the month but not included as a check issued on the accountability statements.	Check issue discrepancy with TCIS higher than the DO's SF 1219, which may also be out of balance, unless voucher was not recorded.	Prepare and process a JV for prior month check issue. If the payment voucher has not been previously reported, record the voucher and accounting entries. See subparagraph 071504.A for more information.
4. Check dated and issued in previous month, but reported as current month issues on the accountability statement.	Check issue discrepancy	Prepare and process a JV to move the check issue to the proper month. Refer to subparagraph 071504.A for more information.
5. The DO has the checks issued on the proper month's SF 1219, but the Treasury has the SF 1219 recorded as the wrong month.	between months.	Request the Treasury do an adjustment to move the checks issued (SF 1219) to the proper month. Refer to subparagraph 071504.C for more information.
6. A check is negotiated and paid but the DO has not reported the check issue data to the Treasury.	The TCIS rejects claim for payment until check reported as issued. No limited payability cancellation credits will be processed. Delays or precludes detection of possible fraud, theft, or altered check, and possible bank reclamation procedures. Payee received funds for check when negotiated. If DO has included check in the accountability statement as issued, check issue discrepancy will reflect on the Comparison of Checks Issued Report.	Review check issue records to ensure the check is valid. If the payment of the check is due to an act of fraud or theft, initiate an investigation, bank reclamation procedures, and loss of funds action, as applicable. Check the status of the check in the DCRM system, and either input or correct the DCRM check file to report the check issue detail to the Treasury.

Table 7-4. Samples of Corrective Actions for Check Issue Discrepancies (Continued)

Problem	Effect	Corrective Action
7. The DO receives an FMS 5206 issued by the Treasury for a check discrepancy.	Check issue discrepancy reflected on the Comparison of Checks Issued Report. Possible underpayment, overpayment, error in reporting, or altered check.	Review the check issue records to determine if the error is a reporting error, underpayment, or overpayment. For reporting errors, adjust the record that is in error. If the TCIS entry was the only incorrect reporting, the error was corrected when the FMS 5206 was issued. If the check issue total is incorrect on the SF 1219, report the adjustment under Section II, Part A, column 4 on the SF 1219 for adjustments related to FMS 5206s. For overdrafts, see subparagraph 070803.F. For underdrafts, see subparagraph 070804.E. Record receipt of the FMS 5206 on the monthly internal control report and follow procedures as prescribed to complete report requirements.
8. The DO has not received an FMS 5206, which was issued by the Treasury.	Check issue discrepancy. The Report 72 indicates an FMS 5206 has been issued, but the DO has no record of receipt.	Request a copy of the FMS 5206 from the supporting DFAS site. Review the Report 72 to identify the check with the discrepancy. Follow Item 7 when the FMS 5206 is received.

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 8: "COLLECTIONS" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated June 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision

# **Table of Contents**

VOLUM	E 5, C	HAPTER 8: "COLLECTIONS"	1
0801	GEN	ERAL	4
0801		Overview	
0801		Purpose	
0801	03.	Authoritative Guidance	4
0802	TYPI	ES OF COLLECTIONS	4
0802		Receipts	
0802		Reimbursements	
0802	03.	Refunds	5
0803	COL	LECTION TRANSACTIONS	5
0803	01.	General	5
0803	02.	Method of Remittance	
0803	03.	Collections by Remote Cashiers	7
0803	04.	Performance and Bid Bonds (Storage and Safekeeping)	
0803		Negotiable Instruments	
0804	ISSU	ANCE OF RECEIPTS FOR COLLECTIONS	8
0804	01.	Turning in Funds	8
0804	02.	Collections by Deductions from Vouchers	
0804	03.	Collections by Agent Officers	
0805	REC	ORDING AND CONTROLLING COLLECTIONS	9
0805	01.	Pending Payment File	9
0805	02.	Collection of Accounts Receivable	9
0805	03.	Collections for Other Agencies	
0805		Overages	
0805		Collection Voucher Control Log	
0805		Collections Overpaid or Underpaid by \$1.00 or Less	
0805		Collections Made at Agencies Not Having a Disbursing Office	
0806	DOC	UMENTING AND PROCESSING COLLECTIONS	11
0806	01	Verification of Funds Received	11
0806		Signature on Collection Vouchers	
0806		Preparation of Documents Used to Transmit Funds	
0806		Collection Documents	
0000	01.	Conceron Documents	1.
Figure	8-1. D	DD Form 1131, Sample Cash Collection Voucher	14

DoD 7000.14-R	Financial Management Regulation	Volume 5, Chapter 8
		* June 2016
	<b>Table of Contents (Continued)</b>	
Figure 8-2. DD For	rm 2659, Sample Voucher Control Log	
Figure 8-3. DD For	rm 707, Sample Report of Deposits	16

## **CHAPTER 8**

# **COLLECTIONS**

0801 GENERAL

080101. Overview

Collections are transactions that increase a disbursing officer's (DO) accountability, but do not apply to the acquisition of United States (U.S.) and foreign currencies through the purchase with dollars or accommodation exchange transactions. They may also result from transfers of funds from one appropriation or fund to another by voucher deduction or a "no check drawn" transaction using a Standard Form (SF) 1080, Voucher for Transfers Between Appropriations and/or Funds; SF 1081, Voucher and Schedule of Withdrawals and Credits; or by the Department of the Treasury's (Treasury) Intra-governmental Payment and Collection (IPAC) System. A collection voucher may be a combination of a payment and a collection by voucher deduction, e.g., a civilian payroll voucher where federal and state taxes are deducted. Vouchers must be retained in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 9, which provides record retention requirements with emphasis on supporting audit readiness and contingency operations.

080102. Purpose

This chapter addresses the legality and propriety of collection transactions and substantiating vouchers.

080103. Authoritative Guidance

Title 31, United States Code, <u>section 3302(c)</u> requires Department of Defense (DoD) DOs to deposit public money not being held for current expenditure in the Treasury or with a depositary designated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

# 0802 TYPES OF COLLECTIONS

080201. Receipts

Receipts are collections into a Treasury miscellaneous receipt or other legally-authorized account or fund. DOs collect them into their accountability using a DoD (DD) Form 1131, Cash Collection Voucher. They are recognizable by the absence of a fiscal/program year in the accounting classification. Disbursing from a receipt account is not authorized. "Adjusting out" an over-collection requires processing a collection voucher as a negative receipt.

## 080202. Reimbursements

Reimbursements are amounts earned and collected for property sold or services furnished to U.S. Government agencies or to the public, amounts collected from outside sources for payments made in error, overpayments, or adjustments for previous amounts disbursed. They are recognizable by the presence of an accounts receivable sales code within the accounting classification. Show them as positive amounts on the DD 1131. A "negative reimbursement" occurs when a reimbursement is over-collected and requires a return of funds to the remitter and is vouchered as bracketed (negative) amounts on a DD 1131.

#### 080203. Refunds

Refunds are recoveries of payments collected into a DO's accountability as positive amounts on a DD 1131 using the same accounting classification as the one on the original disbursement voucher. Refunds may also occur as offsets shown as (bracketed) amounts on disbursement vouchers. They are reductions in disbursements rather than collections. Report refunds, documented on collection vouchers, on the <u>DD Form 2657</u>, Daily Statement of Accountability, separately from those occurring as negative disbursements, which are reported simply as net of disbursements. Do not report refunds separately on the <u>SF 1219</u>, Statement of Accountability, but include them in the calculation of net disbursements.

# 0803 COLLECTION TRANSACTIONS

## 080301. General

Collections increase a DO's accountability. Schedule collections received by DOs on the appropriate collection forms and verify and record them in the accounting records. Funds received that are not creditable to appropriations (e.g., recoveries of losses of funds, or dishonored checks) are not "collections" because they do not change a DO's accountability.

# A. Voucher-Supported Collections

- 1. Voucher-supported collections create credits to appropriations or to receipt or deposit fund accounts (see Figure 8-1), and involve:
- a. Direct receipts (e.g., cash, checks, money orders, and electronic deposits);
- b. Deductions on payment vouchers to cover indebtedness to the U.S. Government:
- c. Other deductions on payment vouchers (e.g., deductions for federal taxes); or

- d. Transfers between appropriations or funds, corrections of charges against appropriation or funds, or credits to appropriation or funds. Use SF 1080 or SF 1081. Voucher-supported collections may also occur in Treasury's IPAC System (see Chapter 11, section 1104). In some instances, (e.g., collections from dining facilities), only one collection voucher number for the entire accounting period (e.g., month) may be assigned. In this case, prepare the formal collection voucher on the last business day of that period. DOs record daily receipts of this nature on the DD 2657 on Lines 2.3, Other Transactions, and 6.2A, U.S. Currency/Coinage on Hand. When processing the formal DD 1131 at the end of the period, remove the accumulated collections from Line 2.3 and include them on Line 4.1E, Less Reimbursements.
- 2. Separate negotiable instruments (checks or money orders) received as collections from accompanying accounting documents at the initial stage of processing and deposit them (see Chapter 11, 110803.B.1). If the identification of the appropriation account is not immediately possible, credit either \*\*F3875 (Budget Clearing Account (Suspense)), \*\*X6500 (Advances without Orders from Nonfederal Sources), \*\*X6501 (Small Escrow Amounts), or \*\*X6276 (Other Federal Payroll Withholding, Allotments), as appropriate, and deposit the negotiable instruments. Upon determining the proper accounting classification, use an SF 1081 to charge the appropriate budget clearing account or deposit fund and credit the proper appropriation or fund. Do not issue checks for these transfers.
- B. <u>Unvouchered Collections</u>. Unvouchered collections occur when a DO receives cash or negotiable instruments from individuals or organizations and does not credit them to an appropriation or fund, or does not support them with a formal collection voucher (e.g., dishonored checks cashed, losses of funds, some check issue overdraft discrepancies, and agent returns). Document this type of collection on Optional Form <u>(OF) 1017-G</u>, Journal Voucher. DOs may record unvouchered collections on the DD 2657 as increases to line 4.2A, Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank (or 6.2A), but not lines 4.1B, Less-Refund, 4.1D, Less-Receipts, or 4.1E; with corresponding entries as decreases to lines 6.5, Funds with Agents, 7.2A, Accounts Receivable Check Overdrafts, 7.2B, Accounts Receivable Other, 7.3, Loss of Fund, 7.4, Dishonored Checks Receivable, 9.2A, Accounts Receivable Check Overdrafts, 9.2B, Accounts Receivable Others, or 9.3, Loss of Funds.

## 080302. Method of Remittance

Accept cash, checks, or other recognized forms of credit instruments payable on demand. Examples include certified or uncertified personal checks, corporate checks, bank drafts, Treasury checks with issue dates less than one year old, postal money orders, money orders issued by banks or other financial establishments, credit union share drafts, and warrants payable on demand. Draw these negotiable instruments in favor of a DO's official capacity (i.e., position title, not name). Visa and MasterCard credit cards and debit cards are acceptable when presented for payment at locations participating in the card acquiring service (see Chapter 11, paragraph 110301).

A. <u>Commissary Sales Collections</u>. Commanders may authorize commissary officers to accept Treasury checks from authorized patrons to pay for sales when available banks

and other facilities are unable to furnish check cashing services, but cannot authorize or require DOs or their agents to advance additional change funds to commissary officers to cash Treasury checks they receive. Commissaries may use the cash they receive for this purpose.

B. Remittance by Mail. DOs establish procedures to control receipt and processing of checks and other negotiable instruments received by mail. An individual that is independent of the collection function must receive these remittances, and must not be the same individual who maintains the accounts receivable records. DOs must establish controls using the DD Form 2658, Returned and Undeliverable Check/Bond Record, or another effective method to maintain a record of transmittal of the instruments between functional areas.

# 080303. Collections by Remote Cashiers

DOs acknowledge collections made by remote cashiers only upon receipt of certification of the actual monetary amounts.

080304. Performance and Bid Bonds (Storage and Safekeeping)

The Federal Acquisition Regulation <u>Subpart 28.1</u> prescribes acceptance of only cash, certificates of deposit, or irrevocable letters of credit (ILC). Only ILCs issued by federally-insured financial institutions, in the name of the contracting agencies that identify the agency and solicitations or contract numbers for which ILCs are presented are acceptable.

- A. <u>Negotiable Instruments</u>. DOs receiving remittances (e.g., checks, bank drafts, and money orders) as deposits for performance or bid bonds deposit them immediately in deposit fund account \*\*X6501 to be held pending settlement with the contractor.
- B. <u>U.S. Bonds Deposited in Lieu of a Surety.</u> Under Title 31, Code of Federal Regulations, <u>Part 225</u>, contractors may deposit certain U.S. bonds with contracting officers instead of furnishing corporate individual sureties on performance and payment bonds. DOs may not accept these bonds (whether electronic or hardcopy) for other than temporary safekeeping (e.g., overnight or over a weekend). DOs may provide space in a safe or vault for temporary safekeeping by placing the bonds and related documentation in a sealed package indicating custodianship, giving the contracting officer a receipt for the package (see Chapter 3, section 0303). The contracting officer is responsible for transferring the bonds to the Federal Reserve Bank (FRB).

# 080305. Negotiable Instruments

A. <u>General</u>. To facilitate Treasury identification of the depositing organization, DOs, Deputy DOs (DDOs), agents, and cashiers require remitters to make checks and other negotiable instruments payable to the accepting organization (e.g., "Disbursing Officer, disbursing station symbol number (DSSN) ####;" "Disbursing Officer, Camp Lejeune, NC 28542;" or "Disbursing Officer, APO AP 96604-8405") rather than to the "Department of the Treasury," but do not return checks payable to the Treasury for re-accomplishment. Modify the examples to fit the situation (e.g., "Agent" or "Food Services Officer, (insert unit)" for

"Disbursing Officer") if appropriate, particularly if the DO that will receive the collections is unknown. Do not accept checks payable to a DO or agent by proper name.

- B. For Deposit to the Credit of the Treasury. Deposit the negotiable instruments in an FRB or branch or an approved general depositary for credit to the Treasury. Instruments drawn payable to the remitter are acceptable as inscribed if the remitter endorses them as explained in Chapter 11, paragraph 110803. For endorsements on negotiable instruments see Chapter 11, subparagraph 110803.F. Post inscription instructions in strategic locations at cashier cages, commissaries, and other locations receiving these instruments.
- C. <u>For Deposit in a Limited Depositary</u>. Keep limited depositary accounts in the name of the activity to which the DO is assigned (see Chapter 14, section 1402). Instruct the remitter not to inscribe instruments payable to the DO by activity name.

## 0804 ISSUANCE OF RECEIPTS FOR COLLECTIONS

## 080401. Turning in Funds

- A. <u>Indirect Collections</u>. Individuals other than DOs, DDOs, cashiers, or agents receiving funds belonging to the U.S. (including those to be held in trust) promptly turn over such funds to their supporting DO or deposit them in an authorized general depositary. These individuals may be commissary, sales, property disposal, personnel, and other officers authorized to receive funds due the U.S. They are responsible for safekeeping funds in their possession pending deposit or turn-in. Collecting officers number documents sequentially by fiscal year. The DO, DDO, or agent receiving the funds signs and returns two copies of each DD 1131 (other than the original) to the collecting officer, distributing additional copies as required.
- B. <u>Direct Collections</u>. A DO, DDO, agent, or cashier receiving a collection directly from a remitter prepares a collection voucher for the amount collected. The supporting Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) site determines the number of copies to give the remitter. Only issue receipts for payment of bills received by mail in the disbursing office if the remitter requests it. Furnish receipts only for amounts received and verified by actual count. DOs, DDOs, or agents are prohibited from using "subject verification" to issue receipts, giving receipts "in blank," or accepting receipts "in blank."
- C. <u>Receipt Acknowledgement</u>. Where an automated system is used, cashiers may sign receipts in their own name; otherwise DOs, DDOs, or agents must personally sign the receipts. Signatures are not required for collection vouchers electronically validated by an approved public-key-infrastructure method. Before signing, the cashier or collecting official ensures that remittances are authorized collections in the correct amounts. The person accepting the remittance should not be the same person updating the accounts receivable record.

# 080402. Collections by Deductions from Vouchers

If requested, give payees receipts for collections made by voucher deduction. This includes other divisions or activities that may require notices of collection.

- 080403. Collections by Agent Officers
  - A. <u>Collections</u>. Agents of appointing DOs may sign receipts for funds.
- B. <u>Proceeds of Sales</u>. When funds are deposited with agents, they complete receipts on the original and three copies of the DD 1131 as agents of their DO, and submit the original and two signed copies of the DD 1131, together with supporting documents, with their financial reports to the DO. Return one signed copy to the appropriate collecting official as receipt for the funds. The format for the receipt is:

Kici	nard Roe, Lt Col, (Component)
By:	
•	Name and Type of Agent

## 0805 RECORDING AND CONTROLLING COLLECTIONS

080501. Pending Payment File

The affected functional area maintains a pending payment file and associated copy of the uncollected billing document(s) unless the supporting DFAS site directs otherwise. Send the original and duplicate copy of the documents to the customer from whom reimbursement is expected (see paragraph 080202). Arrange the files in the order most convenient to the person maintaining the file, reconciling it quarterly to the accounts receivable subsidiary ledgers.

## 080502. Collection of Accounts Receivable

- A. Payment of Bills. When payment is physically presented to a cashier, the cashier annotates a copy of the bill as "Paid" and initials it. If the cashier is presented the original bill, he/she stamps or notes it "Paid" with date of payment and initials, and returns it to the remitter. Attach paid copies of bills to the DD 1131 and forward them to the affected functional area daily for recording. For automated billings, the responsible functional area prepares the DD 1131 (cash payments) or SF 1080 (payroll deductions) as part of the automated collection posting process.
- B. <u>Clearance of Component Bills</u>. An individual being transferred from the Component notifies the appropriate functional area and billing office to ensure settlement of all unpaid telephone bills, utilities, and similar liabilities. The responsible functional area ensures the collection of pending bills, makes any required adjustments on a new bill, marks the old bill "Void," attaches it to the paid copy of the new bill, and completes the clearance form.

# 080503. Collections for Other Agencies

- A. <u>Identifiable Collections</u>. Issue a receipt for an identifiable collection applicable to an account maintained by another fiscal station if requested or required, and process the collection as a transaction for others. Include the complete identity of the remitter, account, fiscal station, and appropriate fiscal data on the DD 1131.
- B. <u>Unidentifiable Collections</u>. Do not process a collection for another fiscal station for which the accounting classification is not immediately identifiable as a transaction for others. Deposit the collection into deposit fund account \*\*X6500, \*\*X6501, \*\*X6276, or \*\*F3875. Upon determining the correct accounting classification, process an SF 1080 as a transaction for others to clear the suspense account.

# 080504. Overages

Process an overage in a DO's account as a collection to \*\*F3875 no later than the business day after the overage occurs. Resolve overages no later than the fifth workday after the end of each quarter or, upon the DO's relief from disbursing duty, no later than the fifth workday following the date of relief. Consider collections and returns from agents when determining the source of the overage. When reasons for overages are explained, and there is reasonable assurance that no claim will be made against them, credit it directly to the Treasury's receipt account \*\*R1060, Forfeiture of Unclaimed Money and Property.

# 080505. Collection Voucher Control Log

Maintain a daily <u>DD Form 2659</u>, Voucher Control Log, for collection vouchers the disbursing office receives or prepares. The DO determines the functional areas and assigns individuals to maintain this form. Assign each functional area and/or branch disbursing office a separate series of voucher numbers. Include the collection voucher number, identification of the remitter (name of remitting individual or organization), amount, and instrument of remittance (e.g., check, cash, travelers check, electronic funds transfer, or a no pay adjustment). Annotate a check/Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) trace number in column d "Other" (see Figure 8-2).

# 080506. Collections Overpaid or Underpaid by \$1.00 or Less

When a remitter overpays an amount due totaling \$1.00 or less, collect the overpayment into receipt account \*\*1099 (Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures). Refund it only if requested by the remitter. Also, if a payee underpays an amount due that totals \$1.00 or less, prepare an SF1080 charging the DoD Component's Operations and Maintenance account and credit the applicable appropriation (or receivable) for the amount of the underpayment. Do not pursue collection action for underpayments totaling \$1.00 or less.

080507. Collections Made at Agencies Not Having a Disbursing Office

When agencies not collocated with or supported by a disbursing office receive collections:

- A. <u>Collection Control Log.</u> Use a log to control the collections from the time of receipt until they are transmitted to the disbursing office. At a minimum, show the date of receipt, remitter, check or money order number, collection voucher number, amount of collection, and the date transmitted to the disbursing office.
- B. <u>Collection Voucher</u>. Prepare a collection voucher the same day the DoD Component receives the collection.
- C. <u>Safeguarding the Collection</u>. Safeguard the collection and supporting documents (see Chapter 3, section 0303).

## 0806 DOCUMENTING AND PROCESSING COLLECTIONS

#### 080601. Verification of Funds Received

- A. <u>Verification</u>. Functional areas ensure that collections are proper, vouchers have complete and accurate data, and required copies are available. A disbursing office detecting an improperly prepared voucher returns it to the functional area for correction.
- B. <u>Funds Deposited by Collecting Officers</u>. When a collecting officer deposits collections directly to a general depositary, the disbursing office processes them in the DO's account upon receipt of the collection voucher (or receipts for collection). The deposit ticket and supporting collection vouchers are the basis for verification of receipt of the funds. If the collecting officer does not provide a confirmed copy of the deposit ticket, advise him/her to furnish it upon receipt.
- C. <u>Purpose of Collection</u>. Include the purpose of a collection (e.g., contract lease, applicable regulation, schedule, cost list, or other document that authorizes the collection) on, or as an attachment to, a collection voucher. If a sales contract is involved, cite the contract in the reference information. If the purpose of a collection cannot be determined, account for it in \*\*F3875, \*\*X6500, \*\*X6501, or \*\*X6276, as appropriate. Review all deposits at least quarterly to determine if funds can be properly deposited into the appropriate account. Attempt to clear the balances in these accounts during the last month of a fiscal year. Do not hold deposits in these accounts longer than necessary.
- 1. Transfer to account 20X6133, Payment of Unclaimed Moneys, amounts of \$25 or more that has been held for more than one year, are authorized to be refundable, but cannot be refunded because the individual's location is unknown.

- 2. Transfer to \*\*R1060 unclaimed amounts of less than \$25 or amounts of \$25 or more that have been held for more than one year for which the rightful owner can be neither identified nor located.
- D. <u>Numbering Collection Vouchers.</u> Assign collection voucher numbers consecutively starting at the beginning of each fiscal year based on numbering instructions provided by the DFAS site that receives the financial reports.
- E. <u>Legibility of Copies.</u> DOs ensure the legibility of all copies of vouchers prepared for distribution.
- F. <u>Routing Original Collection Vouchers.</u> The disbursing division of each disbursing office sends original collection vouchers to the supporting DFAS site.

# 080602. Signature on Collection Vouchers

- A. Responsibility. The DOs, DDOs, or agent officers sign original collection vouchers in permanent, non-erasable ink; this duty may not be delegated or reassigned. Officers using cash control machines or mechanized equipment to validate vouchers are exempt from this requirement (except when a DD 1131 is being processed for further action by a disbursing office not collocated with the processing disbursing office) so long as the machines and control of them meet minimum security and audit requirements. The DO or DDO controls the keys for these machines.
- B. <u>Internal Controls</u>. The DO implements controls to ensure that all funds received by the cashier are accounted for properly. The DO or DDO holds copies of the vouchers bearing the cashier's initials. In making daily settlement with the cashier at the end of the business day, these copies determine if the amounts of the collections the cashier reported were proper. The receiving officer's signature is required where applicable (see subparagraph 080401.C). The DO or certifying officer, as applicable, signs transfer, cancellation, or adjustment vouchers (SF 1081) and <u>SF 1098</u>, Schedule of Canceled or Undelivered Checks. If the same voucher is both a disbursement and collection, the disbursement is the original subject to the signature requirements paragraph 080602; the collection is a copy and does not require a signature.

# 080603. Preparation of Documents Used to Transmit Funds

A. Responsibility. An officer depositing or transmitting funds to a disbursing office prepares the forms listed in subparagraphs 080604.A and D. Except for collections arising from over-the-counter sales (e.g., commissaries), include the name of the remitter, the specific authority for the collection, and information sufficient for the DO to identify the collection and determine that the correct amount is cited on each collection document. The officer preparing the form also furnishes the complete accounting classification as prescribed; fiscal code, including the DSSN of the station maintaining the appropriation cited; and the country code when the collection is made in an overseas area.

B. <u>Preparation and Distribution</u>. Prepare each collection voucher in duplicate, with additional copies as required.

# 080604. Collection Documents

- A. <u>DD 1131</u>. Use this when governing directives do not otherwise prescribe other forms. It may serve as a cover voucher for other receipt forms. See Figure 8-1.
- B. <u>SF 1098</u>. Use this form to collect the proceeds of an available canceled Treasury check (see Chapter 7, paragraph 071004).
- C. <u>DD 707</u>, Report of Deposit. Commissary officials prepare and submit this form to the DO under whose DSSN they make deposits (see Figure 8-3).
- D. <u>SF 1080</u>. Use this form to transfer amounts between appropriations and/or funds.
- E. <u>SF 1081</u>. Similar to SF 1080, this form also transfers amounts between appropriations or funds and may be used for corrections of charges and credits.
- F. <u>DD Form 139</u>, Pay Adjustment Authorization. Use this form for salary offset collections.

Figure 8-1. DD Form 1131, Sample Cash Collection Voucher

CASH COLLECTION VOUCHER			DISBURSING OFFICE COLLECTION VOUCHER NUMBER C539				
			2. RECEIVING OFFICE COLLECTION VOUCHER NUMBER 210				
3. RECEIVI	NG OFFICE						
a. ACTIVIT	Y (Name and Location) (Include ZIP C , Columbia, SC 29207	ode)					
CPT John Doe, Housing Officer						d. DATE ( <i>YYYMMDD</i> ) 20091021	
COMME	ONE NUMBER (Include Area Code): RCIAL: (803) 751-2345	DS	N: 734-2345				
	SING OFFICE	- 1-1					
	Y (Name and Location) (Include ZIP C , Columbia, SC 29207	oae)					
b. DISBURSING OFFICER (Printed Name, Title and Signature) LTC J. D. Knowhow, Disbursing Officer						d. DISBURSING STATION SYMBOL NUMBER 5566	
	ONE NUMBER ( <i>Include Area Code</i> ): RCIAL: (803) 751-1234	DS	N: 734-1234			e. DATE ( <i>YYYYMMDD</i> ) 20091021	
5. PERIOD:	a. FROM 20091021		O: 20091021				
6. DATE RECEIVED	7. NAME OF REMITTER DESCRIPTION OF REMITTANCE	PURPOSE FO	D DESCRIPTION OF OR WHICH NS WERE MADE	9. AMOUNT		ACCOUNTING SSIFICATION	
10/21/09	SPC William B. Ellis	Damage to Quarters 2	family housing, 23	\$241.95	21X	1X 2346 4XYZ 25.2 G33512	
11. TOTAL \$241.95							

DD FORM 1131, DEC 2003

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

Figure 8-2. DD Form 2659, Sample Voucher Control Log

				EMENTS	3. D/	ATE	
VOUCHER CONTROL LOG			2. COLLECTIONS  XXXX			10/21/XX	
4. VOUCHER	5 PAVEE (Dishursements)		7. FORM OF	PAYMENT OR RE	MITTANCE		
NUMBER	5. PAYEE (Disbursements) REMITTER (Collections)	6. AMOUNT	a. CASH	b. CHECK	c. EFT	d. OTHER	
C537	John A. Doe	152.50	Х				
C538	Mable C. Baker	398.00		Х			
C539	William B. Ellis	241.95	Х				

DD Form 2659, AUG 93

REPLACES AF FORM 1304, WHICH IS OBSOLETE

Figure 8-3. DD Form 707, Sample Report of Deposits

			PERIOD COVERED			
REPOR	T OF DEPOSI	TS	FROM	то		
			1 Aug 20XX	12 Aug 20XX		
INSTALLATION		NAME AND DESIGNATION OF INDIVIDUAL DEPOSITING FUNDS				
Ft. Finance, IN		C. D. Jennifer, CPT, QMC				
SECTIONS AND SUBS	ECTIONS	FUNDS DEPOSITED TODAY	ACCUMULATED FROM LAST REPORT	CUMULATIVE TOTAL		
Subsistence Section:						
Subsistence		200.00	0.00	200.00		
Meat Market		200.00	0.00	200.00		
Surcharge		55.00	0.00	55.00		
TOTAL		455.00	0.00	455.00		
		RECEIVED FROM	0.00	455.00		
APPROPRIATIONS TO B			C			
APPROPRIATION				_WHICH,		
21Xxxxx xx-C-Sxx-xxx	55.00	CREDITS FOR SUMS PR	UREMENT, ALLOTMENT OR API EVIOUSLY RECEIPTED FOR AS Y ACCOUNT FOR MONTH OF <u></u>	SHOWN HEREON		
		VOUCHER NO				
		DATE	SIGNATURE OF FINANCE OFF	FICER		
TOTAL	455.00	12 Aug 20XX				
DATE	SIGNATURE OF DEPOS	ITOR	l	VOUCHER NUMBER		
12 Aug 20XX				Aug 32-A		

DD Form 707, MAR 53

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 9: "DISBURSEMENTS" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by **bold**, **italic**, **blue**, **and underlined font**.

The previous version dated May 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
090205.E	Revised the information on assignment of claims and included hyperlink reference guidance from the Federal Acquisition Regulation, Part 32.8 and the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement 232.8.	Revision
090301	Revised the guidance to include the requirement for Non-Treasury Disbursing Officers to report daily disbursements in accordance with the Treasury Financial Manual (TFM), Volume 1, Part 4A, Chapter 4000.	Revision
090302	Added large dollar disbursement forecasting guidance in accordance with the TFM, Volume 1, Part 6, Chapter 8500.	Addition

# **Table of Contents**

VOLUM	E 5, C	HAPTER 9: "DISBURSEMENTS"	1
0901	GEN	ERAL	4
0001	0.4		
0901		Overview	
0901		Purpose	
0901	.03.	Authoritative Guidance	5
0902	POL	ICY	5
0902	201.	Legality and Propriety	5
0902	202.	Substantiating Vouchers	
0902	203.	Payment of Expenses	
0902	204.	Advances, Prepayments, and/or Overpayments	
*090	205.	Payments to Third Parties	
0902	206.	Equitable Claims	
0902	207.	Insurance Fee	
0902	208.	Municipal Services	
0902	209.	Questionable Payments	
0902	210.	Certified Disbursement Vouchers	
0903	DIS	BURSEMENT FORECASTING	9
*090	301.	Daily Disbursement Forecasting	9
*090	302.	Large Dollar Disbursements	9
0904	PRO	CESSING DISBURSEMENT VOUCHERS	10
0904	.01	Numbering Disbursement Vouchers	10
0904		DoD (DD) Form 2659, Voucher Control Log	
0904		Certification of Vouchers	
0904		Release of Cash	
0904		Cash Payment Vouchers	
0904		Check Disbursement Vouchers, Manual Voucher Processing	
0904		Check Disbursements Overpaid or Underpaid by \$1 or Less	
0904		Transmittal of Vouchers and Recording	
0904		Certification Restrictions	
0904		Documentation Supporting Delivery of Payments	
0904		Deferred Vouchers	
0904		Classified Payments	
0904		Payments from Contingency Funds	
0904		Hand-Carrying Disbursement Vouchers	
0904		Distribution of Paid Vouchers	
0904		EFT Payments	
0904		Retention of Records	

# **Table of Contents (Continued)**

0905	DEP	OSIT FUND AND BUDGET CLEARING ACCOUNTS	. 16
0905	501.	Disposition of Funds in Deposit Fund Accounts	. 16
0905	502.	**F3875, Budget Clearing Account (Suspense)	. 16
0905	603.	Overages	
0906	PAY	MENTS IN SUPPORT OF ADVANCE PAYMENT POOL AGREEMENTS .	. 18
0906	501.	General	. 18
0906	502.	Policy	. 19
Table <sup>Q</sup>	9-1. D	Disbursement Voucher "Paid By" Blocks	20

#### **CHAPTER 9**

## **DISBURSEMENTS**

0901 GENERAL

090101. Overview

- A. <u>Disbursement</u>. A disbursement is a payment to an individual or organization for goods furnished or services rendered. It may also be a transfer of funds from one appropriation or fund to another by a "no check drawn" transaction using a Standard Form (*SF*) 1080, Voucher for Transfers Between Appropriations and/or Funds; *SF* 1081, Voucher and Schedule of Withdrawals and Credits; or by the Department of the Treasury's (Treasury) Intra-governmental Payment and Collection (IPAC) System. A negative disbursement is a refund.
- B. <u>Disbursement Voucher</u>. A disbursement voucher may be a combination of a payment and collection by voucher deduction, e.g., a civilian payroll voucher where deductions for Federal tax, United States (U.S.) savings bonds, and civil service retirement are credited to the appropriate accounts and the net pay is disbursed to the payee. All disbursements must be supported by formal disbursement vouchers (e.g., SF 1080; SF 1081; <u>SF 44</u>, Purchase Order-Invoice-Voucher; or <u>SF 1034</u>, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal). Disbursements of Foreign Military Sales funds require the request and receipt of expenditure authority before certification of a voucher for payment (see Chapter 5, section 050505 and Volume 15, Chapter 4, section 0409). Chapter 15, section 1508 provides record retention requirements with emphasis on supporting audit readiness and contingency operations.
- C. <u>Interagency Disbursing Support</u>. The Enterprise Solutions and Standards, Disbursing Division of the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) provides the Department of Defense's (DoD) policy for interagency disbursing support and IPAC. DoD's disbursing offices and their servicing accounting office's coordinate with other U.S. Government agencies on establishing IPAC Trading Partner Agreements (see Chapter 11, section 1104). The DFAS email address is <u>dfas.indianapolis-in.jif.mbx.ess-disbursing@mail.mil</u>.

## 090102. Purpose

This chapter addresses disbursing policy, to include the legality and propriety of payment transactions, substantiating vouchers, payment of compensation, advances, payments to third parties, equitable claims, and certified disbursement vouchers. It also addresses disbursement forecasting, processing of disbursement vouchers, disbursements from deposit fund and budget clearing accounts, and payment in support of advance payment pool agreements.

## 090103. Authoritative Guidance

Title 31, United States Code, Section 3321(c)(2) (31 U.S.C. § 3321(c)(2)) authorizes DoD disbursing officers (DOs) to disburse public funds on receipt of vouchers certified by an appointed certifying officer (see 31 U.S.C. § 3325 and Chapter 5, paragraph 050304).

## 0902 POLICY

# 090201. Legality and Propriety

- A. <u>Sanction of Law.</u> Examine payment transactions for legality, propriety, limitations, and time frames under the statutes governing the various classes of expenditures and for validity under general provisions of law.
- B. <u>Decisions and Responsible Offices</u>. A DO may request an advance decision on the propriety of any perspective payment according to the procedure outlined in each section's standard operating procedure (see Chapter 12, section 1203). DOs are not pecuniarily liable for payments they make based on advance decisions (see Chapter 12, paragraph 120302).

# 090202. Substantiating Vouchers

- A. <u>Written Record of Transaction</u>. Unless otherwise mandated by law, each transaction by an officer, agent, or employee of the U.S. Government that requires payment of money from the Treasury or payment by a DO or agent of the U.S. Government, requires a written or approved electronically-signed document or series of documents that includes a complete record of the transaction in accordance with this chapter.
- B. <u>Electronic Transactions</u>. The Federal Reserve Banks (FRBs) are Treasury's fiscal agents. Each disbursing office processing disbursements maintains a detailed written agreement with the supporting FRB. The DO must implement internal controls to confirm that the FRB receives electronic funds transfer (EFT) payment files successfully.
- C. <u>Additional Evidence</u>. A DO is not required to make payment merely on the submission of formal evidence. If the facts do not justify payment, a reasonable explanation or the submission of further evidence is required.

## 090203. Payment of Expenses

Using public funds to pay the expenses of a commission, council, board, or other similar body is prohibited by <u>31 U.S.C. § 1346</u> unless the creation of the body has been specifically authorized by law.

# 090204. Advances, Prepayments, and/or Overpayments

A DO generally may not make advance payments, prepayments, or overpayments of public monies, but <u>31 U.S.C.</u> § 3324; Volumes 5, 7A, 8, 9, and 10; and The Joint Travel

<u>Regulations</u> Uniformed Service Members and DoD Civilian Employees allow limited advances and prepayments.

# \*090205. Payments to Third Parties

- A. <u>General</u>. Unless specifically authorized by law, monies the government owes to an individual are not subject to attachment, garnishment, or other legal processes. Do not certify or make payment to a third party even if the payee requests it. This restriction applies to all funds including those held in trust by DoD.
- B. <u>Levy and Distraint for Delinquent Taxes</u>. Salaries and wages of officers and employees of the U.S. Government including members of the Armed Forces, are subject to levy and distraint (the ability to force or compel satisfaction of an obligation by means of seizure) for delinquent federal taxes in accordance with <u>26 U.S.C.</u> § 6331.
- C. <u>Payments to Bankruptcy Trustees</u>. A civilian employee or military member may file an appropriate bankruptcy petition under <u>11 U.S.C. § 109</u>. During the bankruptcy proceedings, the bankruptcy court may order the individual's pay to be sent to the bankruptcy trustee. Such payments are proper and DOs incur no additional liability as a result. See Volume 8 for civilian employees and Volume 7A for military members.
- D. <u>Successor in Interest</u>. DOs may make payments due to contractors, to court-appointed trustees, receivers, or other legal representatives (see Volume 10, Chapter 3, section 0305).
- \* E. <u>Assignment of Claims</u>. A transfer by the contractor of its right to be paid by the government for contract performance to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, as security for a loan made to the contractor. See Volume 10, Chapter 3, section 0304, the Federal Acquisition Regulation, <u>Part 32.8</u> and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement <u>232.8</u>, for more information regarding the responsibilities for assignment of claims.
- F. <u>Authorized Withholdings and Allotments of Pay</u>. Deductions from military and civilian payrolls for specific purposes (e.g., retirement, taxes, health benefits, group life insurance, allotments, and voluntary payments for child support or alimony), are supported by statutory authority under <u>5 U.S.C.</u> § 5525.
- G. Payments to Financial Organizations for Credit to Persons' Accounts. Under <u>31 U.S.C. § 3332</u>, Federal wage, salary, and retirement payments must be made by EFT to financial organizations for credit to payees' accounts\_(e.g., Merchants National Bank, Cr: John Doe, Account Number: 346-839, Taylor, MI 04180) (see also Volumes 7A, 8, and 9).
- H. Garnishment of Pay for Child Support, Alimony, and Commercial Debts. Salaries and wages of military members and civilian employees may be garnished for child support and alimony (42 U.S.C. § 659), and for commercial debts (non-child or spousal support) (5 U.S.C. § 5520a).

I. <u>Withholding of Contract Payments</u>. Make payment to the Department of Labor for amounts owed by contractors to employees under a contract. See the Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), *part 4.187* and *29 CFR 5.9*.

## 090206. Equitable Claims

Claims not founded on contracts, either expressed or implied, but on merely equitable or moral grounds, are permitted only after direct authorization by Congress.

## 090207. Insurance Fee

The government is self-insured (or bonded). Neither a DO nor any of the DO's agents may insure public funds or property.

# 090208. Municipal Services

Absent specific statutory authority, a DO may not pay for municipal services, e.g., police and fire protection, if those services are required to be furnished to private citizens at no cost (see Volume 10, Chapter 12, paragraph 120315).

# 090209. Questionable Payments

See Chapter 12, section 1204 for alternatives available in connection with questionable payments.

# 090210. Certified Disbursement Vouchers

- A. <u>Authority</u>. A disbursement voucher certified by someone independent of the disbursing process is a DO's authority to make a payment, and is the source document for liquidation of a government obligation.
- 1. <u>Certified Vouchers</u>. Certified vouchers must contain complete and accurate data. Contents of these vouchers and supporting documents may vary slightly depending on the type of disbursement and form used. Write signatures and other information that become integral parts of original vouchers in permanent, non-erasable ink. Handwritten information must be legible. Approved electronic signatures are acceptable (see Chapter 1).
- 2. <u>Voucher Corrections</u>. Return certified vouchers requiring correction to the functional area. Disbursing office personnel may not make these corrections. Corrected vouchers require recertification before disbursement.
- 3. <u>Travel Vouchers</u>. Accept a legible copy of a signed travel voucher and its supporting documents received in lieu of the original for processing and payment as if it were the original. This includes travel vouchers and supporting documents received by facsimile transmission or scanned images forwarded via email.

- B. <u>Essential Data</u>. Certified disbursement vouchers must contain the following minimum essential data:
- 1. <u>Voucher Heading and Date</u>. This includes the complete name and mailing address of the paying disbursing office, the date the voucher is prepared, the disbursing office voucher number, and the disbursing station symbol number (DSSN) in the "Paid By" (or "Brief") block (see Table 9-1).

## 2. Accounting Classification

- a. The Treasury Financial Manual (TFM), Volume I, Part 4A, paragraph 2070 (*I TFM 4A-2070*) requires that a voucher certified as correct and proper for payment include an accounting classification against which the disbursement will be charged. Code each charge to an appropriation or fund with a complete accounting classification, and country code when applicable. List the information on a continuation form if the space available is insufficient.
- b. The type of payment or the supporting DFAS site dictates acceptable continuation forms. Do not show titles of appropriations or deposit fund accounts. Entering extraneous information, e.g., voucher collection data, may result in the inclusion of erroneous information in accounting records and reports. A certified disbursement voucher may cite more than one appropriation, deposit fund account, or subsidiary account (group two or more subsidiary accounts of the same appropriation by that appropriation).
- c. On foreign currency disbursements, show the total amount of the foreign currency disbursement; disbursing office personnel enter the conversion rate and U.S. dollar equivalent (USDE) on vouchers certified for payment in foreign currency.
- 3. <u>Amount to be Disbursed</u>. Cite the total amount of the disbursement on the voucher in conjunction with the related accounting classification. Any alteration invalidates the certification (see Chapter 5, paragraph 050506).
- 4. <u>Method of Disbursement</u>. Show the method of disbursement in the space provided on the certified disbursement voucher. In order of preference, the methods are:
- a. EFT (includes International Treasury Services (<u>ITS.gov</u>) for payments in foreign currencies),
  - b. No check/voucher for transfer,
  - c. Treasury check,
  - d. Limited Depositary Check, and
- e. Cash (only if specifically authorized by the payee's commander when it is determined that no other alternatives exists due to operational conditions).

- 5. <u>Payee</u>. List only the individual or organization entitled to the proceeds of the payment on the voucher. Under <u>10 U.S.C. § 2785</u>, a DO may not change the remittance address. Also, under <u>31 U.S.C. § 3325(d)</u>, certified vouchers must contain the payee's taxpayer identification number (TIN), a unique nine-digit identifier assigned to all individuals by the Social Security Administration and to businesses by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). See Volume 10, Chapter 8, paragraph 080207 for the requirement of a TIN on a certified payment voucher.
- C. <u>Payment on Forged or Fraudulent Vouchers or Pay Receipts</u>. A DO is pecuniarily liable for payments based on forged or fraudulent vouchers. A DO, deputy, agent, or cashier making such a payment may request relief of liability for such payments (see Chapter 6, section 0605).
- D. <u>Voucher Storage</u>. Follow Chapter 3, section 0303 to safeguard original paid vouchers.

## 0903 DISBURSEMENT FORECASTING

# \*090301. Daily Disbursement Forecasting

Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service (Fiscal Service) manages the government's daily cash position and disbursements affecting this position. DOs must therefore report to Treasury on a daily basis their anticipated aggregate level of planned disbursements for each disbursing method (e.g., wire, Automated Clearing House (ACH), check) for the following five-day period. Each entity that performs its own disbursing submits one consolidated report by 2:00 pm eastern time daily following a Fiscal Service standardized reporting process. See the reporting process at the *1 TFM 4A-4000* website.

# \*090302. Large Dollar Disbursements

The <u>I TFM 6-8500</u> requires DO's to report, in advance, deposits and disbursements totaling \$50 million or more. The deposits and disbursements reports include single transaction, multiple transactions of a common nature, or repetitive transactions. For deposits and disbursements between \$50 million and \$500 million, DO's are required to submit the report a minimum of two business days in advance of the settlement date. For deposits and disbursements of \$500 million or more, DO's are required to submit the report a minimum of five business days in advance of the settlement date. If specific deposit or disbursement information is not final, agencies must inform Fiscal Service daily as soon as possible, but no later than 8:30 a.m. eastern time on the transaction settlement date, of the approximate amount and approximate deposit or disbursement date.

### 0904 PROCESSING DISBURSEMENT VOUCHERS

# 090401. Numbering Disbursement Vouchers

Assign disbursing voucher numbers consecutively starting at the beginning of each fiscal year based on guidance from the supporting DFAS site to which financial reports are submitted. Identify voucher numbers with the disbursing office, not the DO.

## 090402. DoD (DD) Form 2659, Voucher Control Log

Keep a <u>DD 2659</u> daily for disbursement vouchers received or prepared in the disbursing office. Include in the log the disbursement voucher number, name of the payee, amount, form of payment (e.g., EFT, check, cash), and check/EFT trace number under "other." This log summarizes daily disbursement and collection transactions, and ensures the entering of all vouchers in the accountability records. It functions as a cross-check against the <u>DD Form 2657</u>, Daily Statement of Accountability, and <u>DD Form 2665</u>, Daily Agent Accountability Summary, to summarize disbursement and collection transactions; enables comparison of vouchers paid by check to total checks written, and of vouchers paid by cash to cashier-paid vouchers; associated returned and undeliverable checks with applicable vouchers; and transmits vouchers showing voucher numbers used, unused, or voided.

# 090403. Certification of Vouchers

- A. The applicable entitlement areas (i.e., military, civilian, travel, and vendor pay) ensure that all payments are proper, prepare the correct number of copies, and ensure that all vouchers contain complete and accurate data.
- B. Certifying officers examine payment vouchers before certification to ensure that the information on them agrees with all supporting documentation (see Chapter 5, section 0505).
- C. DOs must have access to the <u>DD Form 577</u>, Appointment/Termination Record Authorized Signature, verify that vouchers submitted to them for payment have been certified by persons authorized to certify them, and disburse money only in accordance with vouchers certified by authorized certifying officers. A disbursing office detecting an improperly prepared voucher must return it to the functional area for correction and recertification.

## 090404. Release of Cash

An individual entitled to a payment (the payee) must receive the cash and sign the voucher. All cash payments require receipts. Do not prepare duplicate receipts. DOs or their agents making cash payments must positively identify the payee using the photograph on the payee's DoD Common Access Card (CAC). Other acceptable forms of identification include a driver's license and other identification normally acceptable in the banking community to cash checks or bonds. The responsibility for payee identification may not be delegated. In cases of

cash payment, the exchange of currency and the receipt for it must be simultaneous. Requiring receipts in advance of actual cash payments is prohibited.

# 090405. Cash Payment Vouchers

The responsible entitlement areas send or deliver these vouchers to the cashier area. Payees may hand-carry vouchers when the distance between the entitlement area and cashier area makes this impractical, provided the total amount of the voucher is inscribed in words on the bottom of the voucher (e.g., "sixty dollars and twenty cents"). Space words or enter lines in a manner to preclude alteration by inserting additional words, particularly at the beginning of writing (e.g., prevent insertion of "one hundred" immediately preceding "sixty dollars and twenty cents").

- A. <u>Cashier Responsibilities</u>. If the voucher deduction block is used on a payment voucher, the cashier must verify that it contains an appropriation and the total to be paid is net of any deductions. After verification of these items, the cashier must initial the original voucher to identify who made the payment.
- B. Payee Signature. Cashiers must obtain the payee's signature in the space provided, or in the case of multiple payments, on the sub-voucher or supporting documentation. The payee signs for receipt of cash using permanent, non-erasable ink. Facsimile signatures and signatures in pencil are unacceptable. When signatures of payees are on a sub-voucher or supporting documentation, annotate the "payee signature block" on the cover voucher with the words, "See attached." Positively identify payees before making payments. Compare the signature obtained on vouchers to signatures on identification cards or other acceptable forms of identification. The form of the signature must be the same as the payee as shown on the voucher, In the signature block, the payee must sign the first name, with additional initials, if any, followed by the surname, except as explained in the following subparagraphs.
- 1. <u>Unable to Write</u>. A payee unable to write may indicate receipt of payment by signing an "X." A disinterested party, whose address must be on the form, must witness the form. If the payee is physically unable to write and asks someone to sign in his or her presence, the signature requires verification by a disinterested witness and is regarded as a signing by the payee. File a physician's certificate addressing the payee's inability to sign with the original disbursement voucher.
- 2. <u>Mental Disability</u>. Do not pay a mentally-disabled payee who cannot comprehend a signature except in the presence of an appointed <u>legal</u> guardian. File certified copies of court papers appointing a <u>legal</u> guardian with the original disbursement voucher. The <u>legal</u> guardian signs the name of the payee, followed by his or her own signature as <u>legal</u> guardian. Refer to the first disbursement voucher by DO voucher number and date paid on future payments to substantiate the <u>legal</u> guardianship. If the payee is in an asylum, file the superintendent's certificate that the payee was alive at the time payment was due with each disbursement voucher.

C. <u>Voucher Validation</u>. Validate the voucher by completing the "Paid By" (or "Brief") block with the paying office location, DSSN, and business date of payment, using a typewriter, automated system, or rubber stamp for this purpose. Do not show the geographical location if the disbursing office has a classified address (see Table 9-1).

# 090406. Check Disbursement Vouchers, Manual Voucher Processing

Responsible entitlement areas send these to the check-issuing area for check preparation. The check-issuing area enters the check number on the voucher in the space provided. Do not enter check numbers on duplicate copies of vouchers except for payroll and group travel vouchers. When payment is by check on an SF 1034, follow subparagraphs 090406.A – E. A receipt is not necessary for payments drawn by the DO except when required by law or contract.

- A. <u>Checks Drawn on the Treasury</u>. For payments by check drawn on the Treasury, enter the check number in the block near the bottom of the form titled "Check Number on Account of U.S. Treasury."
- B. <u>Checks Drawn on Limited Depositary Accounts (LDAs)</u>. For payments by checks drawn on LDAs, enter the check number and the name of the LDA bank on which drawn in the block near the bottom of the form titled "Check Number On (Name of bank)." If it is a "no check drawn" voucher, state "no check drawn."
- C. <u>Check Usage</u>. Make checks payable to the payee stated on the disbursement voucher. Number disbursing vouchers sequentially with the lowest check number used to pay the lowest numbered disbursement voucher or the first name on a payroll. Maintaining an unbroken sequence of check numbers facilitates check issue auditing and reporting. Consolidate multiple payments to the same payee on the same day, and pay them with one check. DOs must ensure that inscribed checks duplicate the voucher information. A DO may perform this review either before or after signing the checks. The DO ensures the completion of appropriate records to provide control over check writing. Automated systems producing disbursement vouchers must contain edit and validation controls to ensure the exact information appearing on the vouchers is passed to the check printer.
  - D. Paid By. See subparagraph 090405.C.
- E. <u>Automated Disbursement Vouchers</u>. The entry of check numbers on automated disbursement vouchers is not required so long as the voucher processing system maintains complete audit trails between disbursement vouchers and hard copy records.

# 090407. Check Disbursements Overpaid or Underpaid by \$1 or Less

Do not collect an overpayment to a payee of \$1 or less. Prepare an SF 1080 to charge the DoD Component Operation and Maintenance account and credit the appropriation originally charged for the payment. Similarly, do not issue a supplemental payment when a payee is underpaid by \$1 or less unless the payee requests the payment (see *I TFM 4-6045.60*).

# 090408. Transmittal of Vouchers and Recording

- A. Deputies, agents, and cashiers must include payment vouchers on the DD 2665 as prescribed in Chapter 15, subparagraph 150201.B, and settle with the DO at the end of each business day.
- B. For mid-day returns of cash on hand or an additional advance of funds, use a **DD Form 1081**, Statement of Agent Officer's Account (see Chapter 15, section 1508).
- C. Entitlement areas send transfer, correction, and other disbursement vouchers not for payment by cashiers directly to the accountability area.
- D. Return voucher copies to the entitlement area (i.e., military, civilian, travel, and vendor pay).

#### 090409. Certification Restrictions

The disbursing office supervisor may not routinely certify vouchers for payment, but may certify cover vouchers supported with properly certified sub-vouchers. In these cases, the approving official of the supporting documentation may not be the cover voucher certifier. If an emergency exists and the deputy, who is also a supervisor of the disbursing office, must certify a voucher for payment not supported with certified sub-vouchers, the DO or another deputy dates and signs the voucher that includes a statement similar to: "Payment approved by Lt. John Doe, Disbursing Officer." To ensure adequate internal control, neither the supervisor of the disbursing office nor other disbursing office personnel should be able to input data into the computerized accounting system (see Chapter 5, section 0505).

# 090410. Documentation Supporting Delivery of Payments

Documentation that supports delivery of payments includes a copy of the payment voucher, annotated copies of invoices, or other available media that provide information on payments delivered to payees as prescribed by functional area directives. This information may be in any form (e.g., printed, electronic) but may be subject to contractual requirements.

#### 090411. Deferred Vouchers

Deferred vouchers are paid vouchers not recorded in an accounting system, and are usually vouchers paid by an agent that must be returned for correction. They may also be vouchers paid by an agent but not yet examined by a DO. Responsible entitlement areas must act promptly to clear them. Keep a chronological record of actions taken, showing the date when clearance is expected. DOs or their deputies review those actions weekly to ensure the correction of irregularities causing deferment without delay. See Chapter 15, section 1505 for instructions on reporting deferred vouchers on the DD 2657.

# 090412. Classified Payments

- A. <u>General</u>. A DO making payments classified for security purposes prepares a covering disbursement voucher. These may not contain information that requires a security classification. On the original and all copies show only the name and address of the payee, amount, date of payment, complete accounting data, voucher number, check number, DO's name, DSSN, and disbursing office payment data in the "Paid By" (or "Brief") block. Payments under classified contracts should include instructions requiring the supplier to limit information on invoices so that supplies or services are identifiable only by reference to the contract. The DO (for collateral classified programs) or the voucher preparing office (for special access programs) allows access to classified documents to only those persons requiring access for the performance of their official duties.
- B. Preparation. Personnel who process classified documents must possess a security clearance level equal to or higher than the documents they process. DOs or voucher preparing offices must assign duties, e.g., preparation of vouchers, so that only a minimum number of persons require access to classified information. Mark and store classified documents following prescribed security regulations. Do not attach classified essential supporting documents, invoices, or certificates to the original disbursement voucher, but identify them by the name of the DO, voucher number, DSSN, and the period of the account. Retain them at the paying disbursing office (for collateral classified programs) or the voucher preparing office (for special access programs) with other classified material. Include one of the following statements on the portion of the voucher for the description of the articles or services purchased:
- 1. <u>For Collateral Classified Programs</u>. "The documents supporting this voucher are located at the payment site with other classified material in accordance with (cite the applicable security regulation)."
- 2. <u>For Special Access Programs</u>. "The documents supporting this voucher are located at the voucher preparing office with other classified material in accordance with (cite the applicable security regulation)."
- C. <u>Declassification</u>. Refer to appropriate security regulations for declassifying and downgrading, and to report classification abuses and improper classifications.
- D. <u>Distribution</u>. Distribute the original and required copies of the covering disbursement voucher in the normal manner. Do not attach the classified supporting documents.

#### 090413. Payments from Contingency Funds

Use <u>DD Form 281</u>, Voucher for Emergency or Extraordinary Expense Expenditures, to make payments from contingency funds.

A. <u>Preparation</u>. Prepare the form to allow it to be unclassified. Classify supporting documents based on their content. A covering disbursement voucher is not required as described in paragraph 090409.

- B. Transmittal of Vouchers and Recording. See paragraph 090408.
- 090414. Hand-Carrying Disbursement Vouchers
- A. <u>Vouchers Prepared Outside the Disbursing Office</u>. Send payment vouchers prepared outside the disbursing office to the disbursing office so that the payee does not have access to them.
- B. <u>Vouchers Prepared within the Disbursing Office</u>. The responsible functional area sends or delivers these vouchers to the cashier area. Where distance between the functional area and cashier section makes this impractical, see paragraph 090405.

#### 090415. Distribution of Paid Vouchers

The disbursing office sends the original and necessary copies of paid vouchers to the appropriate DFAS site (see Chapter 15, paragraph 150801).

# 090416. EFT Payments

- A. <u>Procedures</u>. EFT payments are sent to the FRB on debit vouchers showing the date payment is due. The DO must implement internal controls to confirm that the FRB receives the payment files successfully and on schedule, and retain the memorandum copy of the debit voucher. DOs that transmit payment files electronically use the FRB's summary of ACH activity report in lieu of the debit voucher. In either case, the FRB issues a confirmation debit voucher to the DO. For an EFT transaction, record the debit voucher as a negative deposit with the payroll, travel, or vendor payment recorded as a gross disbursement (see Chapter 15, section 1506).
- B. Returns. When a financial institution returns one or more EFT/ACH payments to a paying office, the DO prepares and processes a collection voucher to account for the returned funds, crediting them to the appropriation from which they were originally disbursed. Record the collection on line 4.1B of the DD 2657, with an offsetting entry on line 4.2A to account for the deposit ticket from the FRB in processing the returned payment. The DO notifies the appropriate entitlement area of the returned payment by providing a copy of the collection voucher and any rejection information received (e.g., the reject code). See Treasury's *Green Book, Chapter 4*, for a detailed listing of payment rejection codes. The entitlement area tracks, monitors, and researches the cause of the return and provides a recertified voucher to initiate an appropriate EFT/ACH payment within five business days.
- C. <u>Reclamations</u>. The DFAS Cleveland (DFAS-CL) DO, when notified of the death of a military retiree or an annuitant, contacts the decedent's bank requesting the return of all payments made since the retiree's or annuitant's death. The DFAS-CL DO has three years from the date of the Financial Management Service (FMS) Form 133 (FMS 133), Notice of Reclamation, to submit FMS Form 135, ACH Reclaims. For additional information, see Treasury's *Green Book, Chapter 5*, for detailed instructions.

090417. Retention of Records

See Volume 1, Chapter 9.

#### 0905 DEPOSIT FUND AND BUDGET CLEARING ACCOUNTS

090501. Disposition of Funds in Deposit Fund Accounts

- A. <u>Method of Disposition</u>. Applicable functional areas dispose of collections received for deposit fund accounts using one of the following methods.
  - 1. Payment to Other Individuals or Organizations. Use an SF 1034.
  - 2. Refund to the Remitter. Use an SF 1034.
- 3. <u>Withdrawal for Application to an Appropriation, Receipt Account, or Other Deposit Fund Account.</u> Use an SF 1081 for the disbursement and collection, and submit it as substantiation for either or both. The SF 1081 cannot be used for check or cash payment.
- B. <u>Vouchering</u>. Only one deposit fund account may be charged on a single voucher. Submit charges to accounts \*\*F0109, Federal Tax Withheld from Payments to Nonresident Aliens; and \*\*F3875, Budget Clearing Account (suspense) on separate vouchers.
- C. <u>Civilian Pay Deductions</u>. When preparing an SF 1081 for adjustment of deductions from civilian pay, show deposit fund account symbols and amounts for withheld taxes and U.S. savings bonds on the same SF 1081 containing the necessary information.
- D. <u>Withdrawals Involving Foreign Currency</u>. To repay foreign currency deposits at USDEs different from those at which they were deposited, see Chapter 13, paragraph 130402.

090502. \*\*F3875, Budget Clearing Account (Suspense)

- A. <u>Transfer of Funds</u>. Upon determining the proper disposition of funds in this account, transfer the amount on an SF 1081 or 1080 to the proper account. Explain the charges on the SF 1080 or 1081. See <u>TFM Bulletin No. 2016-04</u> for guidance on the use of \*\*F3875. Use this account to hold unidentifiable collections temporarily for no more than 60 days, or use other business processes approved by the Fiscal Service. Payment is prohibited from the \*\*F3875 suspense accounts.
- B. <u>Disbursements Representing Funds Received for Other Government Agencies</u>. After the transfer of funds to the proper account, prepare a disbursement voucher to show the office and agency that are to receive payment. Send an IPAC payment or check payable to the Treasury and a copy of the disbursement voucher to the official of the agency requesting collection, subject to the following exceptions (see Chapter 11, section 1103)

- 1. <u>Checks Payable to the U.S. Postal Service</u>. If the collection is for credit to a U.S. Postal Service appropriation or receipt account citing departmental prefix "18," send the check and a copy of disbursement voucher to the Manager, Finance Branch, Eagan Information Systems/Accounting Service Centers, U.S. Postal Service, 2825 Lone Oak Pkwy, Eagan, MN 55121-9614.
- 2. <u>Checks Payable to Other Government Agencies</u>. For a collection for another government agency, send the check to the agency with a source and reason for collection.
- C. <u>Deposits Representing Collections for Unofficial Telegraph and Telephone Service</u>. Upon transfer of funds to the proper accounts, disburse amounts representing federal taxes for unofficial telegraph and telephone services to the appropriate IRS District Director.
- D. <u>Transactions Rejected by the Accounting System.</u> Accounting offices notify the DO and request the documentation needed to process the transaction successfully. DOs send the requested documentation to the accounting office within 30 days.
- 1. <u>Supporting Documentation Maintained Locally</u>. The DO sends the requested documentation to the accounting office immediately.

# 2. Supporting Documentation Maintained at a Remote Site

- a. The DO notifies the entitlement area of the rejected transaction immediately by telephone or email.
- b. If the requested information is not received within five working days of the initial request, send a formal, written request to the functional area, referencing the original request.
- c. If no response is received within five working days of the second request, send a copy of the request memorandum, with a cover letter, to the site director or commander, as appropriate.

# 090503. Overages

- A. <u>Disbursement Action</u>. For an overage that should not have been accounted for as a collection, the responsible functional area prepares an SF 1034 payable to "Adjustments" to reverse the erroneous collection and permit proper accounting for the funds. Do not issue a check or a cash payment for this voucher.
- B. <u>Adjustments</u>. If an amount was recorded in error as a collection to one of the following accounting classification other than \*\*F3875; \*\*F3885, Undistributed Intergovernmental Payments; \*\*X6500, Advances Without Orders from Nonfederal sources; \*\*X6501, Small Escrow Amounts; or \*\*X6276, Other Federal Payroll Withholding, Allotments

(e.g., a collection from a sales official); the responsible entitlement area initiates the adjustment by preparing an SF 1081 charging one of the cited accounts and crediting the proper appropriation or fund.

C. <u>Removal</u>. If every reasonable effort to discover the proper disposition of the funds is unsuccessful, prepare an SF 1081 to remove the amount from the affected deposit fund account, and credit \*\*R1060, Forfeitures of Unclaimed Money and Property.

#### 0906 PAYMENTS IN SUPPORT OF ADVANCE PAYMENT POOL AGREEMENTS

#### 090601. General

An advance payment pool agreement:

- A. Is a means of financing the performance of more than one contract held by a single contractor;
- B. Is convenient for the financing of cost-type contracts with nonprofit educational or research institutions for experimental or research and development work when several contracts require financing by advance payments. When appropriate, pooled advance payments may also be used to finance other types of contracts held by a single contractor; and

#### C. May be established:

- 1. To finance contracts for one or more departments or contracting activities;
- 2. In addition to any other advance payment pool agreement at a single contractor location when it is more convenient or otherwise preferable to have more than one agreement, or;
- 3. Without regard to the number of appropriations involved. Under <u>31 U.S.C. § 1534</u>, one appropriation may be charged for the benefit of another any time during a fiscal year so long as:
- a. Amounts are available in both the appropriation to be charged and the appropriation to be benefited subject to limitations applicable to the appropriations, and
- b. Any amounts paid are charged on a final basis by the close of the fiscal year to the appropriation benefited and the appropriation originally charged is appropriately credited.

090602. Policy

- A. Allow payment in advance of receipt of goods or services to educational and research institutions under 10 U.S.C. § 2307. Payments are allowed only if the contractor gives adequate security and after a determination by the head of the agency that to do so would be in the public interest. Security may be in the form of a lien on the balance in an account in which the payments are deposited. This lien takes precedence over other liens and is effective immediately upon the first advance payment of funds without filing, notice, or any other action by the United States. The total payments made may not exceed the unpaid contract price.
- B. When multiple agencies or departments are part of the advance payment pool agreement, cite their funds on contracts. When more than one contract is involved in the advance payment pool agreement, one or more of them, normally of large dollar value, is designated as the contract to which the advance payments are to be applied. Follow Volume 10, Chapter 10, paragraph 100404 to process advance payments.

Table 9-1. Disbursement Voucher "Paid By" Blocks

DATA	EXAMPLE	
WITHIN THE UNITE	D STATES	
Location (Base and State)	Camp Lejeune NC 28542	
ZIP Code	28540	
Disbursing Station Symbol Number	DSSN 6092	
Date of Payment	1 May 20XX	
Location and ZIP Code	Ft. Jackson SC 29207	
Disbursing Station Symbol Number	DSSN 0001	
Date of Payment	20 August 20XX	
Classified		
Disbursing Station Symbol Number	DSSN 5171	
Unit Identification Code and Name of Disbursing	(62306) NAVOCEANO	
Activity	21 SEP 20XX	
Date of Payment	DFAS Cleveland 8522	
Name and DSSN of Operating Location	1240 East 9 <sup>th</sup> Street	
	Cleveland OH 44199	
OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES		
Location	APO AE 09440-1111	
Disbursing Station Symbol Number	DSSN 6637	
Date of Payment	1 May 20XX	

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 10: "SMART CARDS FOR FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated August 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
100103	Revised paragraph name from "Statutory Guidance" to "Authoritative Guidance."	Revision
100202	Removed the requirement for concurrence approval with the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) for requests from Department of Defense (DoD) agencies to establish a Smart Card program. Per the Delegation of Authority for the DoD Financial Management Regulation Memorandum, dated June 1, 2015, the Defense Finance and Accounting Service Director is now authorized to grant request approvals.	Revision
100304	Revised the guidance for unclaimed residual balance on expired Smart Cards from \$25.00 to \$10.00 in accordance with the Treasury Financial Manual, Volume 1, Part 4, Chapter 9000.	Revision

# **Table of Contents**

1001	GEN!	ERAL	. 4
1001	01.	Overview	
1001		Purpose	
*100	103.	Authoritative Guidance	. 5
1000			_
1002	POLI	CY ON SMART CARD UTILIZATION	. 5
1002	Λ1	Overview	5
*1002		Smart Card Program Approval	
1002		Memorandum of Understanding	
1002		Agency Smart Card Project Manager	
1002		Smart Card Accountable Officers	
1002		Standard Operating Procedures	
1002		Loss of Funds	
1002		Smart Card Ordering	
1002		Security and Storage.	
1002		Lost or Damaged Cards and Replacements	
1002	11.	Theft, Fraud, Waste, and Abuse	
1002	12.	Audit Requirements	
1003	EZPA	AY STORED VALUE CARD	10
1003	01.	Overview	10
1003	02.	Card Issuance	
1003		Activation and Accountability	
*100	304.	Residual Value on Expired/Cancelled Cards	11
1004	EAG	LECASH STORED VALUE CARD	11
1004	01.	Overview	11
1004	02.	Card Issuance	12
1004	03.	Activation	12
1004	04.	Accountability	12
1004	05.	Residual Value on Expired/Cancelled Cards	13
1005	NAV	Y CASH PROGRAM	13
1005	01.	Overview	13
1005		Card Issuance	
1005	03.	Activation	
1005	04.	Accountability	15
1005	05.	Residual Value on Expired/Cancelled Cards	15
1006	UNIT	TED STATES DEBIT CARD PROGRAM	15

DoD 7000.14-R	Financial Management Regulation	Volume 5, Chapter 10
		* August 2016
100601.	General	
1007 DIRE	CT EXPRESS	16
Figure 10-1.	Department of Defense Financial Smart Card Applica	tion (Page 1 of 4) 17

#### **CHAPTER 10**

#### SMART CARDS FOR FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS

#### 1001 GENERAL

#### 100101. Overview

The Department of Defense (DoD) utilizes several Smart Card applications to conduct financial transactions in a number of settings. Smart Cards:

- A. Include stored value cards (SVC), debit cards, and combination cards (hybrids that contain both SVC and debit card features);
- B. Store or provide access to "electronic funds" and a more secure method of handling funds; and
- C. Alleviate the need to carry cash and provide electronic payment to vendors for items purchased or services rendered.

# 100102. Purpose

This chapter provides:

- A. Guidance for requesting approval to begin a Smart Card pilot program or to move from pilot to full roll-out, except when provided under the General Services Administration (GSA) Smartpay Contract; and
- B. High-level disbursing guidance for SVCs, combination cards, and debit cards.

# 1. <u>SVCs</u>

- a. The basic trainee SVC program (known as EZpay) is used as an advance of pay to basic trainees of the United States Army, Air Force, and Marine Corps.
- b. The SVC used for United States deployed forces, known as EagleCash, is used for electronic financial transactions in overseas contingency locations.
- 2. <u>Combination Cards</u>. The Navy/Marine Cash Card is used aboard naval vessels.
- 3. <u>Debit Cards</u>. Debit cards are used as an alternate device for payments made by DoD agencies.

#### \*100103. Authoritative Guidance

In accordance with <u>Title 31 Code of Federal Regulations</u>, <u>part 208</u>, Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) is mandatory within the DoD, unless a waiver has been granted. Per Treasury Financial Manual (TFM), Volume I, Part 4A, Chapter 3000 (<u>I TFM 4A-3000</u>), SVCs and debit cards are available mechanisms for working towards compliance with the EFT requirement.

#### 1002 POLICY ON SMART CARD UTILIZATION

#### 100201. Overview

The policy and guidance set forth in this chapter, is in accordance with the Department of Treasury (Treasury), *I TFM 4-9000*. Treasury guidance supersedes any conflicting information provided in this chapter. The Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) is assigned management and oversight responsibility for the functional aspects and the use of financial Smart Cards within the DoD, except for GSA Smartpay products. Written approval from DFAS is required for all pilot and full rollout Smart Card usage (e.g., stored value or debit) that employ either single purpose or multifunctional applications (combined financial/non-financial applications).

# \*100202. Smart Card Program Approval

- A. <u>General</u>. If a DoD agency seeks to establish a new Smart Card program, the agency must submit a request for approval to the Director, <u>Enterprise Solutions and Standards</u>, <u>Disbursing (DFAS-JJFKCB/IN)</u>, 8899 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-0500. Separate requests are required for each financial application. Electronic submissions may be sent to dfas.indianapolis-in.jjf.mbx.ess-disbursing@mail.mil.
- B. <u>Program Magnitude</u>. Requests for approval must indicate whether the program is a pilot effort or a full roll-out program.
- 1. <u>Pilot Programs</u>. Pilot programs are temporary and must be in operation for no less than 90 days and not to exceed 180 days. Pilots should be used to test card programs prior to full roll-out.
- 2. <u>Full Roll-Out Programs</u>. Full roll-out programs are non-temporary and must be in operation longer than 180 days. Full roll-out of a card program should follow a pilot.
- C. <u>Smart Card Application Package</u>. Requests for approval must be submitted as an application package to DFAS-JJFKCB/IN. The application package must be completed before approval of any pilot or full roll-out of a card program. Include the following items in the application package:

- 1. <u>Requesting Memorandum</u>. The agency headquarters, or designated representative, should request approval of the pilot or full roll-out program via memorandum. It should be addressed to DFAS, Strategy, Policy and Requirements.
- 2. <u>Application</u>. All pilot and full roll-out programs are required to submit a completed DoD Financial Smart Card Application (Figure 10-1).
- 3. <u>Concept of Operations (CONOPS)</u>. The CONOPS document should contain guidance on the use of the Smart Card program by the agency.
- 4. <u>Coordination</u>. The package must contain copies of coordination documentation, including the agency or component leadership's and servicing Disbursing Officer's (DO) endorsement of memoranda.
- 5. <u>Agency Smart Card Project Manager Documentation</u>. A copy of the letter designating the agency Smart Card project manager must be submitted with each package. See paragraph 100204 for information on project managers.
- 6. <u>Analysis for Full Roll-Out</u>. If the request is to move from a pilot Smart Card program to a full rollout, include an analysis showing:
- a. How the pilot program is an improvement over the pre-pilot environment;
  - b. Any savings realized from the pilot program; and
- c. The results of relevant performance measures used during the pilot and proposed for the full rollout (item 18 of Figure 10-1).

# 100203. Memorandum of Understanding

The Bureau of the Fiscal Service (Fiscal Service), Treasury, and the agency implementing the program must establish a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) prior to the implementation of a new Smart Card program. The MOU describes the terms of the agency's Smart Card program and the respective responsibilities of the agency and Fiscal Service for operation of the program. In addition, the MOU specifies the type of program and Smart Card(s) being implemented by the agency, the agency's funding schedule, and the fees and costs to be paid by the agency and Fiscal Service.

# 100204. Agency Smart Card Project Manager

- A. <u>Designation</u>. The agency must designate a Smart Card project manager and alternate in writing before implementing a Smart Card program.
- B. <u>Responsibilities</u>. The agency must specifically identify the tasks for which the Smart Card project manager is responsible. The Smart Card project manager must

manage the Smart Card program and the activities described in this chapter in accordance with the MOU between the Fiscal Service and the agency, the Smart Card standard operating procedures (SOPs) and other instructional documents, and program-specific policies and procedures developed by the agency in consultation with Fiscal Service. The specific duties of the project manager include:

- 1. Acts as the agency's liaison among Fiscal Service, the agency, and other interested stakeholders;
- 2. Provides full support for the Smart Card program within the agency;
- 3. Develops and obtains agency approval for the CONOPS, Smart Card application, and other related plans for the implementation of the agency's Smart Card program;
- 4. Secures agency funding approvals necessary for the Smart Card program;
- 5. Coordinates the agency's implementation of the Smart Card program to include obtaining and maintaining the Security Assessment and Authorization, the Authority to Operate or similar approval, and the SVC program to access the agency's computer networks so that the SVC can be deployed and operate as designed;
- 6. Oversees and obtains agency approvals for changes to the program;
- 7. Transfers sufficient funds to Treasury's financial or fiscal agent to ensure full funding for the agency's obligations with respect to outstanding Smart Cards;
  - 8. Maintains accurate, up-to-date lists of accountable officers; and
- 9. Along with the agency's accountable officers, complies with other Smart Card program policies and procedures as described in the MOU, SOPs, and other Smart Card instructional documents.

#### 100205. Smart Card Accountable Officers

A. <u>Designation</u>. The agency must designate one or more Smart Card accountable officers. If the agency Smart Card accountable officer is already appointed as a DO, Deputy DO (DDO), or Disbursing Agent and the responsibilities of the card program are covered by the current appointment, no additional documentation is necessary for appointment. However, if these requirements are not met, then the agency must provide a Letter of Appointment or appointment by DoD (DD) Form 577, Appointment/Termination Record – Authorized Signature, assigning an individual or individuals as the Smart Card accountable officer(s). The Letter of Appointment will list the individual's responsibilities. An additional

letter will be required when the individual no longer serves as the Smart Card accountable officer. In addition to this documentation, the accountable officer(s) must fill out the Financial Management Service (FMS) *Form 2888*, Accountable Official Application for U.S. Department of the Treasury SVC, when directed by the agency Smart Card project manager.

- B. Responsibilities. The agency must specifically identify the tasks for which the Smart Card accountable officers are responsible. The agency should segregate the duties appropriately in accordance with the agency's policies and procedures. As applicable and appropriate, accountable officers are responsible for the duties and responsibilities of a certifying officer or a DO, depending upon the designation of the accountable officer per Title 31, United States Code (U.S.C.), section 3322, 31 U.S.C. § 3325, 31 U.S.C. § 3528, and other applicable laws. The Smart Card accountable officers must manage the Smart Card program and the activities described in this chapter in accordance with the MOU between Fiscal Service and the agency, the Smart Card SOPs and other instructional documents, and program-specific policies and procedures developed by the agency in consultation with Fiscal Service. The specific duties of the accountable officers may include:
- 1. Issuing Smart Cards and Personal Identification Numbers (PINs) to cardholders while following all enrollment processes;
- 2. Accounting for outstanding Smart Cards and the funds associated with each Smart Card, to the extent the Smart Cards and funds are within the control of the agency;
- 3. Providing instructions to Treasury's financial or fiscal agent as to the proper allocation of funds among the Smart Cards that are issued, by account number and, where feasible, cardholder name;
- 4. Maintaining accurate, up-to-date inventories of Smart Card program hardware and equipment, including point-of-sale (POS) terminals, laptops, kiosks, Smart Cards, and other items associated with the Smart Card program that are delivered to agency locations;
- 5. Safeguarding Smart Cards as sensitive items, to the extent the Smart Cards are within the control of the agency (the agency is accountable for Smart Cards issued by the agency at issuance locations); and
- 6. Along with the agency's Smart Card project manager, comply with other Smart Card program policies and procedures as described in the MOU, SOPs, and other instructional documents.

#### 100206. Standard Operating Procedures

This chapter contains higher level policy and disbursing accountability requirements for the use of various card programs that have been approved. DoD Agencies, responsible for programs listed within this chapter, are required to develop and maintain detailed SOPs that

comply with all current applicable regulations and cover all aspects of their card program for daily operations and/or contingencies.

100207. Loss of Funds

The DO is accountable for physical loss of funds and for overage of Smart Card funds. Should a loss or overage occur, the DO or designated representative should follow the guidance prescribed in Chapter 6, section 0604.

100208. Smart Card Ordering

Smart Cards are ordered through the applicable point of contact for the program (Fiscal Service or Fiscal Service's financial agent/fiscal agent) and delivered to the appropriate site. The point of contact and designated agency representative(s) must establish procedures to determine card usage and a secure method of card delivery.

100209. Security and Storage

Smart Card stock must be treated like blank check stock. Storage and security requirements for blank check stock are prescribed in Chapter 3, section 0303.

100210. Lost or Damaged Cards and Replacements

If a Smart Card is reported lost, damaged, or malfunctioning, follow procedures laid out in the applicable MOU and SOPs. For all stored value and combination cards reported lost, stolen, damaged, or malfunctioning, a locally produced list should be created for audit purposes. For the U.S. Debit Card, contact Fiscal Service's financial agent.

100211. Theft, Fraud, Waste, and Abuse

Agencies participating in a Smart Card program must:

- A. Include a process for reporting and educating Smart Card cardholders on how to promptly report any loss, theft, fraudulent, and unauthorized use of Smart Cards, PINs, passwords, or other security breach or malfunction involving the Smart Card program to Treasury or Treasury's financial or fiscal agent, and to the agency Smart Card Project Manager;
- B. Aggressively investigate and prosecute (or assist in investigations, and prosecutions of) end-user theft, fraud, unauthorized use, or improper use of the Smart Card service that occur in agencies' areas of operation, and assist in obtaining restitution for the party suffering the loss;
- C. Ensure that appropriate anti-money laundering controls and procedures are in place, in order to document the flow of monies onto or off of a Smart Card; and

D. When a funds pool is used to fund a SVC; compensate the SVC funds pool for losses that result from theft, fraud, unauthorized use or other improper use of SVC equipment or resources for which agencies are responsible; unless the funds pool has been reimbursed from other sources, or the Treasury determines that such compensation is unnecessary or does not serve the SVC program's best interests.

#### 100212. Audit Requirements

- A. General. An initial inventory must be completed and recorded upon receipt of Smart Cards from the Fiscal Service or other designated representatives. After the Smart Cards are inventoried, a signed receipt must be provided to the issuing representative for their records. The DO or designated representative will complete a SVC inventory log when releasing Smart Card stock to authorized personnel and to monitor returns of all unused Smart Cards. The DO or designated representative must maintain a copy of the signed receipt for his or her records.
- B. Monthly Inventory. At least once every calendar month, the DO or designated representative must inventory all Smart Cards secured in the vault. Any open container must be inventoried by individual count and by sequential serial numbers of the cards. All damaged containers, or those bearing evidence of having been tampered with, must be opened, and all cards must be individually counted and serial numbers verified. A detailed record of the inventory, to include total cards on hand and sequential serial numbers by card type, must be retained in the disbursing office. At least once during each calendar quarter, the agency's cash verification team must conduct an unannounced verification of any Smart Card stock (e.g., U.S. Debit Cards, EagleCash, EZpay) to include cards received, issued, returned, and on hand. A copy of the inventory must be given to the agency's cash verification team as an attachment to their quarterly cash verification report.

#### 1003 EZPAY STORED VALUE CARD

#### 100301. Overview

The EZpay SVC program utilizes a Smart Card with an embedded computer chip, which is preloaded with a specific amount of funds (e.g., \$300, \$350, \$400), that provides an electronic payment method for advance of pay to trainees of the U.S. Army, Air Force, and Marine Corps. The EZpay SVC is a substitute for coin and currency transactions and is issued to alleviate cash or check payments to trainees during training. The card is designed to provide basic trainees with access to their initial advance pay, a more secure method of money handling, and electronic payments to vendors for essential items needed during the first few weeks of training (e.g., haircuts, stationery, stamps, and toiletries). Personnel involved with administering the EZpay program are encouraged to access Fiscal Service's <u>EZpay</u> website. This website provides an overview of EZpay and also includes items such as: getting started, common questions, acceptance sites, SVC facts, and the EZpay User's Guide.

100302. Card Issuance

The DO or designated representative must maintain a vault inventory and issuance log for each denomination (monetary amount) of EZpay SVC stock received. This log must be used to maintain an inventory of card stock on hand and to control the release of cards to the issuing section or individual. When EZpay SVCs are issued, the DO or designated representative must examine the log to ensure that all cards issued and cards returned unused, if any, are accounted for and that cards are not removed without authority. Use a separate log for cards with fixed monetary amounts. Do not mix card values on the same sheet with other card values. The SVC inventory log must contain the date of inventory, beginning card serial number, ending card serial number, number of cards returned, number of cards issued for the day, number of cards remaining in inventory, and the signature of the DO or designated representative.

# 100303. Activation and Accountability

Detailed procedures for activation of EZpay SVCs must be included in the agency's SOP for issuance. Once an EZpay SVC is activated, the DO or designated representative must ensure that the card number is indicated on the payroll document for tracking purposes and ensure the amount is reflected as an increase in the DO's accountability for that day's business. A payment in an amount equal to the total value of all EZpay SVCs activated that day will be forwarded to the Treasury's fiscal agent, which is the financial institution making restitution to the vendors for card usage. The payment will be in the form of an EFT. The fiscal agent will complete the required settlement action with vendors who accept the EZpay SVC. The total dollar value of the EZpay SVCs activated for that day, with the exception of replacement cards issued, will always match the total of the daily payroll document.

# \*100304. Residual Value on Expired/Cancelled Cards

Unclaimed balances on a SVC at expiration are identified as residual funds and, if possible, are returned to the cardholder systematically by Fiscal Service's designated financial or fiscal agent. If systematic return is not possible, the agency and Fiscal Service initiate good faith efforts to locate and return residual funds greater than \$10.00 to the authorized SVC cardholder. Should systematic or good faith return not be possible, residual funds greater than one year old are transferred to the Treasury trust fund receipt account "Unclaimed Moneys of Individuals Whose Whereabouts are Unknown" (see 31 U.S.C. § 1322) to be claimed with supporting documentation by contacting Fiscal Service. See I TFM 6-3000 for additional guidance on residual funds.

# 1004 EAGLECASH STORED VALUE CARD

#### 100401. Overview

The EagleCash SVC is a reloadable plastic card embedded with a computer chip that stores "electronic funds" in its memory. The card is issued to deployed service members, DoD civilians, and contractors. The card is used as a substitute for coins and currency transactions at concessions and for services at military installations overseas during contingency operations

(e.g., barber and beauty shops, food court, post office, and Base Exchange). The card can be reloaded and continually used throughout the tour of duty. The cards are issued by a Finance Office (inside or outside the continental United States) and may be funded through a local pay, cash, personal check, or the EagleCash Kiosk. For more information, visit Fiscal Service's <u>EagleCash</u> website. This website provides an overview of EagleCash and includes items such as: getting started, common questions, acceptance sites, SVC facts, the EagleCash User's Guide, and the Kiosk User's Guide.

#### 100402. Card Issuance

The DO or designated representative will issue all cards used in this program. EagleCash cards with a zero dollar value may be issued to individuals who are authorized to receive check-cashing services as prescribed in Chapter 4, paragraph 040301. The name of the individual, appropriate identification number, length of deployment, and bank account information are all collected during the issuance process. EagleCash cards can be issued at the deployed location or in advance of deployment by the Finance Office.

# 100403. Activation

- A. <u>EagleCash Kiosk</u>. When an EagleCash card is issued, it may be loaded with funds drawn by personal check, cash, or local pay. Additionally, a self-service card-processing device called the EagleCash Kiosk may be deployed in the field for the purpose of loading, unloading, and transferring funds to the EagleCash card.
- B. <u>Application Process</u>. Before a cardholder uses a kiosk, he or she is required to complete the <u>FMS 2887</u>, Application Form for the Treasury SVC Program. Completion of the FMS 2887 gives the Treasury's fiscal agent access to move money from the cardholder's financial institution to the EagleCash card.
- C. <u>PIN</u>. Bank information (bank routing number, account number, and type of account) is captured electronically or manually and embedded in the computer chip. A PIN is assigned at the chip level for use with the kiosk or at a Finance Office. The completed and signed FMS 2887 must be forwarded to the Treasury's designated fiscal agent who is authorized to initiate debit and credit entries to the individual's financial institution. The FMS 2887 will allow the cardholder to transfer funds between his or her financial institution and the EagleCash account. The DO must retain a copy of all completed enrollment forms.

# 100404. Accountability

The accounting for entries of EagleCash must be recorded on the appropriate lines of the <u>DD 2657</u>, Daily Statement of Accountability. On each business day, using the EagleCash laptop, DOs, DDOs, Finance Officers, or their <u>designated representatives</u> collect all new account transactions and create a compressed "zipped" file. Email the file to the EagleCash Customer Service Center at <u>eagle@bos.frb.org</u>, transmit it on line, or deposit it at another agency designated location.

# 100405. Residual Value on Expired/Cancelled Cards

If a cardholder departs the area before cashing out their EagleCash card, the Fiscal Agent must deposit the funds to the cardholder's account on file after the card expires. A credit must be forwarded to the cardholder's bank account via an Automated Clearing House credit using information provided by the cardholder when signing up for EagleCash. If systematic return is not possible, the agency and Fiscal Service initiate good faith efforts to locate and return residual funds greater than \$10.00 to the authorized SVC cardholder. Should systematic or good faith return not be possible, residual funds greater than one year old are transferred to the Treasury trust fund receipt account "Unclaimed Moneys of Individuals Whose Whereabouts are Unknown" (see 31 U.S.C. § 1322) to be claimed with supporting documentation by contacting Fiscal Service. See I TFM 6-3000 for additional guidance on residual funds.

#### 1005 NAVY CASH PROGRAM

#### 100501. Overview

The Navy Cash program was developed in partnership with the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps and the Treasury. The program is administered by the Fiscal Service, with assistance of Fiscal Service's designated financial agent. All personnel assigned to a ship are eligible to receive a Navy Cash card. Visitors may be issued a Visitor Navy Cash card while aboard the ship. The Marine Cash card is issued when Marines are assigned to or deployed aboard Navy ships and only when Marines participate in bulk enrollment, otherwise they are given a Navy Cash instant issue card.

- A. <u>Functionality</u>. The Navy Cash and Marine Cash cards are combination cards. The card combines a chip-based electronic purse (stored-value function) with the traditional magnetic strip (debit card and automated teller machine (ATM) function). The electronic purse replaces currency aboard ship. The magnetic strip and branded debit features afford users access to funds in their Navy/Marine Cash accounts world-wide via ATMs and POS devices at merchants who accept debit cards. Kiosks aboard ships provide 24-hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week access to Navy/Marine Cash accounts. The kiosks also provide access to accounts at financial institutions ashore and the ability to move money electronically to and from Navy/Marine Cash accounts and those financial institution accounts.
- B. <u>Split Pay</u>. Sailors and Marines who elect the Split Pay Option may designate a portion of their pay to be sent directly to their Navy/Marine Cash accounts each payday.

# C. Types of Navy Cash Cards

1. <u>Instant Issue</u>. The Navy Cash Instant Issue Cards provide access to all Navy Cash capabilities (i.e., the usage of the chip-based electronic purse and the magnetic strip). These cards are typically used for new enrollees or as a replacement for lost, stolen, or damaged cards.

- 2. <u>Embossed Permanent</u>. The Embossed Permanent Navy Cash cards also provide access to all the Navy Cash capabilities. These cards are personalized and embossed with the account holder's name. Generally, these cards are only issued as a part of bulk enrollment when Navy Cash is initially implemented on a ship.
- 3. <u>Visitor Navy Cash Card</u>. These cards have chip-only access with the intention only to make purchases on the ship. The cards do not have a Navy Cash account associated with them and do not have a magnetic strip. Also, Visitor Navy Cash cards can only have funds loaded by the disbursing office.
- D. <u>Additional Information</u>. Personnel involved with the administering of the Navy Cash program are encouraged to access Fiscal Service's <u>Navy Cash/Marine Cash</u> website. This website provides an overview of Navy/Marine Cash and includes items such as: Cardholder Basics, Functional Training, common questions, SVC facts, and the Navy Cash SOP.

#### 100502. Card Issuance

The DO or designated representative may issue the Navy Cash card to newly enrolled account holders from the stock of instant issue Navy Cash cards. In order to obtain a fully functioning card, a FMS 2887 must be completed and signed before issuing the card. The DO or designated representative must annotate appropriate information on the Bulk Card Log when the Navy Cash card is removed from the safe. The Bulk Card Log must contain the date the cards are issued, the card numbers, name and last four digits of each cardholder's social security number, signature of the cardholder, and the issuing DO or designated representative's name. Each operator using the Navy Cash system (e.g., in the ship's store, post office, chief's mess, wardroom, disbursing office, or Morale, Welfare, and Recreation facilities) must be identified by a four-digit operator identification number that is unique within the Navy Cash system on each ship.

# 100503. Activation

- A. <u>Navy/Marine Cash Kiosk</u>. When a Navy/Marine Cash card is issued, it may be loaded with funds drawn by personal check, cash, split pay option, or transfer of funds from the cardholder's financial institution. Additionally, a self-service kiosk aboard the ship may be used for the purpose of loading and unloading funds to the card.
- B. <u>Application Process</u>. Cardholders are required to complete the FMS 2887. In addition to serving as the application form for a fully functioning card, completion of the FMS 2887 gives the Treasury's financial agent access to move money from the cardholder's financial institution to the Navy/Marine Cash card. Bank information (bank routing number, account number, and type of account) is stored on the Navy Cash server on the ship.
- C. <u>PIN</u>. A PIN is associated with both the chip and the magnetic strip. On the ship, the PIN is required for use with the kiosk and for all purchases with the exception of vending items. Off the ship, the PIN is required for ATM withdrawals and for debit purchases at merchants who accept debit cards. Forward completed and signed FMS 2887 to the Treasury's

designated financial agent who is authorized to initiate debit and credit entries to the individual's financial institution. The FMS 2887 will allow the cardholder to transfer funds between his or her financial institution and the Navy/Marine Cash account. The DO must retain a copy of all enrollment forms completed.

# 100504. Accountability

The DO controls access to the various functions within the Navy/Marine Cash System. Individual operators are assigned to one of five user groups that represent five levels of access rights: Navy/Marine DO/DDO, Agent Cashier, Duty Person, Refunds, and Duty Automatic Data Processing. The access rights for each user group are initially set to default settings. The issues associated with accountability for cash management of public funds are addressed in Chapter 3, section 0303. All Navy/Marine Cash transactions, such as increasing amounts in the chip or strip accounts with funds drawn by personal check or cash, or giving cash for amounts drawn off a loaded card, should occur at the disbursing office. All funds associated with these transactions are part of the DO's accountability. At the end of month reporting, the DO will be responsible for creating an electronic Deposit Ticket or Debit Voucher, forwarding it to the Treasury financial agent, and maintaining appropriate financial document retention.

# 100505. Residual Value on Expired/Cancelled Cards

Prior to transferring from the ship or being separated from active duty, a cardholder may transfer any remaining value to their home financial institution by using the Cashless ATM or request a cash-out from the DO paid in cash or by U.S. Treasury check. Because all Visitor Navy Cash cards are reusable, they should be cashed out and returned to the DO before a visitor departs the ship. If the cardholder is absent or in a non-active status, then the DO must contact the financial agent and request that any residual value in the Navy/Marine Cash account be transferred to the home financial institution of the cardholder. If systematic return is not possible, the agency and Fiscal Service initiate good faith efforts to locate and return residual funds greater than \$10.00 to the authorized SVC cardholder. Should systematic or good faith return not be possible, residual funds greater than one year old are transferred to the Treasury trust fund receipt account "Unclaimed Moneys of Individuals Whose Whereabouts are Unknown" (see 31 U.S.C. § 1322) to be claimed with supporting documentation by contacting Fiscal Service. See I TFM 6-3000 for additional guidance on residual funds.

# 1006 UNITED STATES DEBIT CARD PROGRAM

#### 100601. General

A. <u>Program Administration</u>. The United States Debit Card Program (USDC) program is administered by the Fiscal Service, with the assistance of Fiscal Service's designated financial agent. The USDC provides Federal agencies with the ability to deliver Federal payments through debit cards, as an alternative to checks, drafts, cash, and other non-electronic mechanisms. The USDC is a flexible payment mechanism used to deliver miscellaneous or nonrecurring payments to individuals, or to allow government employees or military personnel access to cash during their official duties. Examples of the types of Federal payments that can be

delivered via a debit card include benefit, payroll, stipend, employee awards, and survey incentives.

B. <u>Card Funds Access</u>. After implementation of the USDC program, the agency disburses payments to a card account and the funds are accessed via a debit card issued to a Federal payment recipient. The cardholder may use the USDC to access authorized Federal payments at ATMs, POS terminals, bank tellers, and other locations where access is permitted. If the USDC is MasterCard or Visa branded, the cardholder may use the USDC anywhere the applicable brand is accepted. For more information, visit Fiscal Service's <u>USDC</u> website and the <u>USDC Program</u> website.

# 1007 DIRECT EXPRESS

Direct Express Debit MasterCard is a prepaid debit card offered to federal benefit recipients who wish to receive their benefits electronically. The debit card offers the convenience and security of using electronic transactions to spend and access money rather than using cash for purchases. Recipients do not need to have a bank account to sign up for the card. The Direct Express Debit MasterCard is available only to individual Federal benefit recipients. For more information on the *Direct Express* Debit MasterCard, see the website.

Figure 10-1. Department of Defense Financial Smart Card Application (Page 1 of 4)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) FINANCIAL SMART CARD APPLICATION			
SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION			
1. Program Title:			
2. Program Description:			
3. Sponsoring Organization:			
4a. Name of Smart Card Project Manager	(Primary or Altern	nate):	b. Telephone:
c. E-Mail:			d. Fax:
5. Program Magnitude (Check one):	Pilot [ ]	Full Roll-ou	t [ ]
6. Supporting Disbursing Station Symbo	ol Number (DSSN)	:	
7. Implementing Location(s):			
8. Duration and Start Date Requested:			
9. Financial Application(s) (e.g., Debit, Stored Value, Other):			
10. Purpose/Objective (Include improvements/changes to official DoD functions (e.g., disbursing and paying, if any)):			
11a. Anticipated Future Deployment:	Yes [ ]	No [ ]	
b. If yes, explain:			

Figure 10-1. Department of Defense Financial Smart Card Application (Page 2 of 4)

12. Alternatives Considered (e.g., EFT, Travel Card):		
13. Other Non-Financial Applications on Card:		
14a. Total Population Served:	b. Number of Cards:	
c. Projected Annual Dollar Amount Deposited on Cards (US Debit Card Program Only):		
15. Other Known Location(s)/Installation(s) Where Card Could be Used:		
16. Projected Savings and Budget Impact:		
17. Anticipated Benefits:		
18. Performance Measures of Pilot:		
19. Barriers to Implementation:		

Figure 10-1. Department of Defense Financial Smart Card Application (Page 3 of 4)

SECTION II - CARD/VENDOR INFORMATION
20. Issuing Financial Institution Provider/Sponsor and POC:
21. Type of Card Technology/Platform and Size:
22. How Funds Will be Loaded on Cards:
22. Tow I didd with 50 Education Cards.
23. Source of Funds to be Loaded on Cards:
24. Security and Privacy Factors:
25. Accountability Controls (including Funds Pool), Auditable Features, and Collateralization/
Warranty Issues:
26. Frequency of In Progress Reviews (e.g., monthly, quarterly):
27. Authorization/Dispute Processes:

Figure 10-1. Department of Defense Financial Smart Card Application (Page 4 of 4)

28. Association Brand Affiliation (e.g., VISA/MASTERCARD):
29. Network Used, if any (Cirrus, Plus):
30. On-base Merchants Where Card is Accepted:
31. Cost of Cards:
32. Type and Number of Equipment:
33. Cost of Equipment:

\* February 2016

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 11: "ELECTRONIC COMMERCE AND DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC FUNDS"

# **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by **bold**, **italic**, **blue** and underlined font.

The previous version dated February 2015 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current	Revision
	administrative instructions.	
1105	Replaced guidance for "Lockbox Collections" with Treasury	Revision
	Financial Manual, Part 5, Chapter 4600, "Treasury Lockbox	
	Network."	

# **Table of Contents**

	CHAPTER 11: "ELECTRONIC COMMERCE AND DEPOSIT OF PUR	
1101 GEN	NERAL	4
110101.	Overview	4
110102.	Purpose	4
110103.	Authoritative Guidance	4
1102 ELE	CTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER (EFT)	4
110201.	Overview	4
110202.	Electronic File Transmission	4
110203.	Contractor Pay Applicability	4
110204.	Official Authorization List (OAL) for the FRB	
1103 CAR	RD ACQUIRING SERVICE (CAS)	5
110301.	Overview	5
110302.	Card Processing Rules and Regulations	
110303.	Transaction Dollar-Value Limit	<i>6</i>
110304.	Processing Transactions	<i>6</i>
110305.	Reports and Reconciliation	<del>6</del>
110306.	Internal Controls	7
1104 INTI	RA-GOVERNMENTAL PAYMENT AND COLLECTION (IPAC) SYSTEM	1 7
110401.	Overview	7
110402.	IPAC	7
110403.	Originating the IPAC Transactions	8
110404.	Processing Cycle	9
110405.	Recording IPAC Transactions	9
110406.	Adjustments of Erroneous Charges	
110407.	Basic Criteria to Access the IPAC System	11
110408.	Restrictions	12
*1105 TRE	ASURY LOCKBOX NETWORK	12
1106 CRE	DIT GATEWAY	12
110601.	Overview	12
110602.	Implementation	12
110603.	Credit Gateway Process	12
1107 PAY	7.GOV	13
110701.	Overview	13
110701.	Services	
110703.	Collections Service	
110704.	Implementation	
	•	
1108 DFP	OSITS OF FUNDS	14

# **Table of Contents (Continued)**

11080	1. Over the Counter Channel Application (OTCnet)	14
110802	2. Depositaries	15
110803		
110804		
1109	NTERNATIONAL TREASURY SERVICES (ITS.GOV)	21
1110	PAYMENT INFORMATION REPOSITORY (PIR)	21
11100	1. Overview	21
111002	2. Standard Reporting Format (SRF)	21
111003	3. Access	21
111004	4. Reconciliation of EFT Transactions	21
1111	COLLECTIONS INFORMATION REPOSITORY (CIR)	22
11110	Overview	22
111102		
111103	B. Deposit Reconciliation – General	22
111104	4. Deposit Reconciliation – Discrepancies	23
Figure 1	1-1. Example of a Bilateral Trading Partner Agreement	28
Figure 1	1-2. Example of DD Form 1131 with Deduction for Cashier's Check	30
Figure 1	1-3. Endorsement on Instruments Deposited to a General Depositary	31
Table 11	-1. Checklist for DFAS Site Responsibilities for Deposit Discrepancies	32
Table 11	-2. Checklist for DO Responsibilities for Deposit Discrepancies	33

#### **CHAPTER 11**

# **ELECTRONIC COMMERCE AND DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC FUNDS**

#### 1101 GENERAL

110101. Overview

Government entities disburse funds to and collect funds from individuals, businesses, and other government entities via cash, negotiable instruments, and a variety of electronic mechanisms.

110102. Purpose

This chapter provides information and guidance on several electronic disbursement and collection mechanisms that are Department of Treasury (the Treasury) programs and services.

110103. Authoritative Guidance

Title 31, United States Code, Section 3322 (31 U.S.C. § 3322) and the Treasury Financial Manual (TFM) Volume I, Part 4a, Chapter 2000 authorizes disbursing officers to deposit public funds as required by 31 U.S.C. § 3302 and draw public funds from the Treasury or a depositary only as necessary to make payments. Additional statues, regulations, and other guidance are referenced under each section of this chapter.

#### 1102 ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER (EFT)

110201. Overview

In accordance with 31, U.S.C. § 3332, EFT is mandatory within the Department of Defense (DoD). Exceptions to this mandate are provided in TFM, Volume I, Part 4a, Chapter 2000.

110202. Electronic File Transmission

Payment or payroll files must be transmitted to the Federal Reserve Bank (FRB) by electronic file transmission.

110203. Contractor Pay Applicability

Refer to Volume 10.

110204. Official Authorization List (OAL) for the FRB

A. <u>Overview</u>. The OAL identifies all individuals who are authorized to transact business and provide instructions to the FRB on behalf of a disbursing office.

\* February 2016

- B. <u>OAL Documentation</u>. The OAL authorization letter, form, and instructions are located at the FRB Services Account Services Forms web page. The disbursing offices must complete the "Official Authorization List (Government Organizations)" form, notarized the OAL form, sign the Agency Authorization Letter, and forward the documents to Treasury Bureau of the Fiscal Service.
- OAL Change Process. Each Disbursing Officer (DO) must validate their respective contact form for their office at least annually. If changes are required, follow the process in the FRB Service guidance located at FRB Services in Table S.4 (Sending Point and Service Provider Contact form). Once completed, send a copy to Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), Enterprise Solutions and Standards (ESS), Disbursing (DFAS-IN/JJFKCB), 8899 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-2700 (dfas.indianapolisin.jjf.mbx.ess-disbursing@mail.mil) and submit the original to the U.S. Treasury - Bureau of Service, 401 Street 409D, Fiscal 14th SW \_ Washington, DC (treasuryOAL@fiscal.treasury.gov), who will sign and forward to the FRB.

# 1103 CARD ACQUIRING SERVICE (CAS)

#### 110301. Overview

The CAS is a government-wide network that allows Federal agencies to receive credit and some debit card payments (i.e., VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover credit cards, and some debit cards) due the Federal Government. These credit or debit cards can be used to collect payments from the general public and from Government entities for a variety of reasons, including, but not limited to: sales of material, services, fees, fines, debts, customs duties, and taxes. Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service (Fiscal Service) designated one financial agent to process credit and debit card collections and to provide uniform nationwide credit and debit card services for federal agencies. Credit and debit cards may be used for collections received over the counter, by mail, by phone, or over the Internet. If an agency wants to accept payments through the Internet, it is recommended that the agency work with Pay.gov in addition to setting up a CAS account. For more information about Pay.gov, see section 1107. Information pertaining to the CAS can be found at the CAS website – Fiscal Service's *Card Acquiring Services*.

# 110302. Card Processing Rules and Regulations

Activities participating in the CAS will use the "Financial Management Service (FMS) Card Processing Rules and Regulations" as a guide when processing credit and debit card transactions. In order to establish a processing relationship, activities must complete and submit the Agency Participation Agreement (APA) to Fiscal Service for approval. Prior to submission, activities must coordinate with their servicing DO. The rules, regulations, and APA form for the CAS can be found at Fiscal Service's CAS <u>Rules</u>.

\* February 2016

#### 110303. Transaction Dollar-Value Limit

- A. <u>Maximum Limit</u>. Effective June 1, 2015, Agencies must limit their credit card collections to ensure an individual payment transaction does not exceed \$24,999.99. There should be no purchases using the credit card in excess of \$24,999.99. An attempt to bypass this limit will result in rejected transaction at the point of collection. Agencies will ensure controls are in place to prevent splitting a purchase into smaller transactions. The payment—collection process will be stopped if the maximum limit for a collection is attempted. This information can be found at the Treasury Financial Manual Announcement <u>No. A-2014-04</u>. This limit has been lowered from the previous payment transaction limit of \$49,999.99.
- B. Government Purchase Card Transactions. This limit also applies to intragovernmental transactions using the government purchase card when the agency accepting the card uses Treasury's CAS. Individual credit card transactions exceeding the maximum limit cannot be split into two or more transactions over one or multiple days. If the agency's cash flow includes individual credit card transactions greater than the maximum limit, the agency should use another electronic collection alternative for those transactions. Available electronic alternatives include Automated Clearing House (ACH), which is the primary system for EFT and Fedwire, which is a gross settlement funds transfer system operated by the FRB.
- C. <u>Minimum Limit</u>. Agencies may not establish minimum transaction amounts as a condition of honoring a credit or debit card. Minimum limits must be established or allowed by the Treasury and will only be permitted in certain circumstances.
- D. <u>Purchase Card Payments</u>. Requirements can be found in Volume 10, Chapter 23

# 110304. Processing Transactions

All activities must settle (balance or reconcile) on a daily basis, regardless of the amount accumulated that day. Activities will pay the assessed non-qualifying interchange fee when they fail to settle electronically every day. The network bank will inform the activity of its particular cut-off times for deposits. In an electronic environment, settlement transactions should take place through an Electronic Data Capture/Point of Sale at various times during the day (or once at the close of business) in order to meet the cut-off time for deposits.

# 110305. Reports and Reconciliation

Based on the report requirements established in the participation agreement with the network bank, reports of the merchant's credit and debit card activity will be made available electronically by the network bank to the participating DoD activity (merchant). The summary will detail dates of deposits, dollar amounts of deposits, number of transactions processed, adjustment charges, and chargebacks. This report must be used to reconcile any differences which may occur between the report and entries into the accounting system. The report must also be reconciled with the DoD (DD) Form 1131, Cash Collection Voucher, submitted to the DO or DDO, and deposit information posted in the Collection Information Repository (CIR).

#### 110306. Internal Controls

Internal control procedures must be established by each participating DoD activity to ensure that credit and debit card transaction documentation, to support all DD Form 1131s submitted to the DO, is properly safeguarded. Documentation must be available for use by the DO's quarterly cash verification board, the collection agent audit board, and for other audit purposes.

#### 1104 INTRA-GOVERNMENTAL PAYMENT AND COLLECTION (IPAC) SYSTEM

#### 110401. Overview

- A. This section covers general information on the IPAC system. This section also identifies general requirements and technical specifications prescribed by the Treasury.
- B. The Treasury has prescribed guidance on the use of IPAC in *ITFM 6-4000* (see Volume 10, Chapter 10, section 1002).
- C. The IPAC system is used for buyer-seller (i.e., reimbursable) transactions between federal agencies because it accomplishes the following:
- 1. Facilitates timely posting of collections to reduce receivable balances;
  - 2. Eliminates the paper flow between agencies;
  - 3. Eliminates the use of Treasury checks between agencies;
  - 4. Improves cash management; and
  - 5. Establishes the Treasury as the collection agency.

#### 110402. IPAC

The IPAC system's primary purpose is to provide an automated, standardized, interagency funds expenditure transfer mechanism for Federal Program Agencies (FPAs). It facilitates intra-governmental Federal e-commerce by transferring funds, with related descriptive data, from one FPA to another on a real-time basis. The IPAC system enables FPAs to exchange accounting information and to transfer funds between FPAs involved in buyer-seller relationships. It establishes standardized interagency payment, collection, and adjustment procedures through an Internet-based application. The IPAC system also includes a module for the Retirement Insurance Transfer System transactions that are transmitted to Office of Personnel Management.

# 110403. Originating the IPAC Transactions

A. <u>Trading Partner Agreement</u>. Per <u>I TFM 2-4700, Appendix 10</u>, Trading Partner Agreements (TPAs) are required between agency location codes (ALCs) in order to help facilitate the payment/collection process. These TPAs contain agreed upon terms between the ALCs that help ensure necessary transaction information is provided so that both sides will be able to reconcile their transactions. An example of a Bilateral TPA is in Figure 11-1.

# B. Initiating the Order

- 1. The customer agency must include its ALC on all requisitions or order forms forwarded to the billing agency. This code identifies the customer agency to be billed for services or supplies. The billing agency will provide the customer agency with appropriate instructions for transmitting this information. In addition, the customer agency is advised to include sufficient descriptive information on the requisition or order form, which the billing agency will place in the description section of the bill. This will enable the customer agency to match the bill with the originating requisition when the bill is received on the customer's computer system. The primary match will be on the originating document number. The IPAC system was not designed to be dependent on appropriation data as criteria to match an existing obligation since the Treasury transfers funds at ALC level.
- 2. After fulfilling the customer agency's requisition/order, the originating agency (based on whether it is a payment or collection transaction) must input the appropriate data in all the IPAC required data fields. Also, it must input the customer agency's special requirements and any descriptive information, supplied with the requisition/order, in the appropriate fields of the IPAC transaction.

# C. Initiating the IPAC Transaction

- 1. If a collection transaction is initiated by the billing agency, the transaction provides essential invoice information and immediately charges the funds to the 8-digit customer ALC. Within DoD, the 8-digit ALC is the 4-digit DSSN preceded by 4 zeros. Upon fulfilling the customer agency's order or requisition for services purchased or supplies shipped, immediate payment is accomplished by the billing agency crediting its own ALC and charging the customer agency's ALC. A payment transaction initiated by the customer agency (i.e., disbursement) is used to credit funds of the billing ALC when a hardcopy invoice is received. A payment transaction is also used to transfer payroll deduction type payments (e.g., Internal Revenue Service or Veterans Education Assistance Program).
- 2. Transactions can be input manually into the on-line system or created automatically by accounting or disbursing systems for bulk data transfer or host-to-host transmissions. The IPAC system automatically will issue an IPAC Document Reference Number (DRN) that is the equivalent of a United States (U.S.) Treasury check number and will ensure that no two transactions have the same number.

- 3. Bulk files are queued for processing as soon as they are received into the IPAC system; on-line transactions are transmitted in "real-time." Whether an on-line or bulk data transfer transaction, the transaction originator must include a point of contact and telephone number to ensure the receiving agency can accurately determine who to contact if there is a need for adjustment.
- 4. A collection or disbursement voucher (e.g., DD Form 1131, *Standard Form (SF) 1080*, Voucher for Transfers Between Appropriations and/or Funds, or *SF 1034*, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other than Personal) must be prepared for each bill or payment entered in the system and processed through the DO in the same manner as other vouchers, except that no check or cash payment is sent or received.
- D. <u>Required Data Elements for Initiating IPAC Transactions</u>. There are mandatory fields that must be filled out in the IPAC system to process specific IPAC transactions. These data elements vary by transaction type and are required by the Treasury. The mandatory fields can be found in I TFM 6-4000.
- E. Other Required Information. There are three additional required data elements for DoD IPAC transactions, in addition to the Treasury required information. When initiating a payment or collection in IPAC, the Sender Business Event Type Code (BETC), Receiver BETC, and the Receiver Treasury Account Symbol (TAS) are required for every transaction. Also, an ALC can require specific and/or descriptive data necessary for their ALC to process the transaction completely. This specific information should be outlined in the TPA that was agreed upon by the participating ALCs.

# 110404. Processing Cycle

The IPAC system is available through the last day of each month to enter bills or transfers for that month. However, unless a different cutoff date and time has been agreed upon in a TPA, agencies will not process any new transactions the last four workdays of the month to avoid month end accounting problems.

# 110405. Recording IPAC Transactions

A. <u>SF 1219</u>, Statement of Accountability. Currently, IPAC transactions are recorded on lines 2.8 and 4.1 (A or E, as applicable) of the <u>DD Form 2657</u>, Daily Statement of Accountability, and on the <u>SF 1219</u>. If a hardcopy SF 1219 is used, then cross through line 2.39 and replace with 2.8. Refer to Chapter 15 for instructions on preparation of these forms. At the end of each month, both the customer agency and the billing agency must also report the applicable appropriation or fund symbol amount for all original transactions and adjustments on its <u>DD Form 1329</u>, Statement of Transactions. Under the Central Accounting Reporting System (CARS) initiative, partial and/or CARS reporters will no longer report IPAC transactions to the Treasury monthly, since they provide the information daily.

- B. <u>Reconciliation</u>. An ALC can print out its activity from the IPAC system, for the past 18 months, to assist the ALC in ensuring all transactions are accounted for on the current month SF 1219. Refer to Chapter 15 for instructions on reporting prior month IPAC transactions that are processed in current month accountability.
- C. Monthly Reporting of Differences by the Treasury to Agencies. The Treasury will compare the customer and billing agencies' SF 1219 with the IPAC data. If there is a difference, a FMS Form 6652, Statement of Differences (SOD), Deposit Transactions, will be generated. This statement is prepared by the Treasury on a monthly basis and provided to each agency's departmental reporting office. Also accompanying the FMS Form 6652 will be a "Monthly Register of Transactions," which details all transactions charged against a particular ALC. Agencies will investigate the differences and make the necessary corrections on their next SF 1219. Corrections reported in months subsequent to the month in which the error occurred are reported as separate 2.8 lines on the SF 1219. For example, an amount reported erroneously in January is corrected in the February accounting month. The February SF 1219 will have two 2.8 lines: one for the net total of transactions processed in February and one for the January corrected amount.

# D. Monthly Reporting of Unprocessed Transactions

- 1. Unidentified transactions between Federal agencies, including IPAC transactions, will be debited or credited to account \*\*F3885 (Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments). The Treasury identified a three-digit limit, \*\*F3885.007, specifically for the IPAC system. All new transactions that remain unclassified at month-end will be recorded in \*\*F3885.007.
- 2. The detailed transactions and the reconciliation to the Treasury will remain in the existing tool used for recording and clearing unprocessed IPAC transactions.
- E. <u>Receipt and Acceptance Internal Controls</u>. DoD financial reporting entities should include IPAC in intra-governmental transactions, and must develop and implement internal controls to ensure that receipt and acceptance is properly documented. This documentation must be made available within the timeframe prescribed by an auditor when requested during audits.

# 110406. Adjustments of Erroneous Charges

Both the billing and customer agencies should recognize that the system cannot tolerate uncontrolled charges or adjustments. The adjustment function should not be used to adjust charges that originated under other billing systems. The charge should also not be considered erroneous simply because the customer agency receives the paid billing statement before supplies are received. If the receiving agency subsequently finds that the transaction was erroneous, the adjustment should be made at that time. However, the receiving agency is limited to 90 days from the creation date of the transaction, to process the adjustment. It should be noted that the sending agency also has the ability to make an adjustment to an erroneous transaction prior to, or after its submission to the receiving agency within 90 days.

- A. There are some situations that warrant an immediate adjustment to a transaction. Some acceptable reasons for immediate adjustment are:
  - 1. Wrong ALC was billed for the transaction;
  - 2. Funds cited do not belong to the billed ALC;
  - 3. Appropriation cited has expired;
  - 4. Transaction exceeds authorized funding;
  - 5. Duplicate transaction, or
  - 6. Noncompliance with required data elements set forth in a TPA.

Anytime a transaction appears to be erroneous, there needs to be sufficient reason to adjust it back. If you can take ownership of a transaction (i.e., a valid billing that belongs to your ALC), it should not be rejected without sufficient research and notification. Communication between trading partners is key to resolving erroneous transactions.

- B. The agency representative that created the original transaction should be contacted. If the transaction is erroneous, the receiving agency will access the IPAC on-line system and make the menu selection for IPAC adjustments. The IPAC system will guide the user with prompts. The user will enter all pertinent data as requested. The IPAC system contains edits to ensure that the original transaction is matched. Once the data is entered correctly, the system will issue an IPAC Adjustment Voucher Number unique to each transaction. Adjustments are considered a new transaction for reporting purposes and included in the net totals for the month in which the adjustment is accepted in the IPAC system.
- C. In cases where the originating agency (i.e., the ALC that created the transaction) later concludes that the adjustment (or a portion thereof) was improper, it must communicate this to the receiving agency, preferably by email or via telephone. When agreement is reached, a second IPAC transaction will be prepared for the proper amount.

# Basic Criteria to Access the IPAC System

In order for billing and customer agencies to use the IPAC system, the following is required:

A. A Master Administrator must be assigned the responsibility of setting up IPAC Agency Administrators (IAAs) for one or more ALCs. The IAAs are responsible for registering agency personnel as IPAC users. These users will then be given a user id and gain access to the IPAC system based on assigned roles.

B. The Treasury must assign each ALC an identification number and password that will enable access to the system. The Treasury also requires the ALCs of the corresponding agencies from which the transactions will originate or be received. Agencies that are Non-Treasury disbursing offices (such as DoD) control their own billable/non-billable status.

#### 110408. Restrictions

The Treasury reserves the right to (a) make any adjustments centrally in the Treasury's Central Accounting System and (b) to remove any agency from the IPAC system in those instances when the agency fails to comply with the rules and regulations set forth by the Treasury. For additional information on the IPAC system, refer to Chapters 8, 9, and 13, and Volume 4, Chapter 3.

#### \*1105 TREASURY LOCKBOX NETWORK

The Treasury Lockbox Network is comprised of financial agents that provide lockbox and remittance service to the Treasury on behalf of Federal agencies. The financial agents are strategically located to minimize mail, processing, and collection float. Lockbox processing was adopted as a means of accelerating deposits to the Treasury's General Account at the FRB of New York. The Treasury (*I TFM*, *Part 5*, *Chapter 4600*) has prescribed guidance on lockbox service.

#### 1106 CREDIT GATEWAY

#### 110601. Overview

The Credit Gateway is a collection program for Fedwire and ACH credit transactions. For more information about Credit Gateway, see paragraph 110602 for the hyperlink to Fiscal Service's Credit Gateway.

#### 110602. Implementation

Activities who want to use the Credit Gateway must complete the new account setup form and email it to Fiscal Service. Fiscal Service will coordinate with the financial agent to assign an account number. Upon notification that the account number is active, the activity can provide the account number to customers and receive payments. Activities interested in creating a Credit Gateway account should review the Fiscal Service's *Credit Gateway: Getting Started*.

#### 110603. Credit Gateway Process

A. The activity advises the customer of the obligation due the Government, either by invoice, bill, letter, or other means. The agency also supplies the customer with the appropriate information to include in the transaction.

- B. When the customer sends the payment through their financial institution, the FRB receives the transaction and credits the Treasury's account.
- C. Transaction information is submitted to the Treasury via the CIR. The transaction information includes both detailed and summary deposit information. The activity can download the information from CIR.
- 1. <u>Fedwire Reporting</u>. CIR will report deposit information for Fedwires in near real-time.
- 2. <u>ACH Credit Reporting</u>. CIR will report future-dated and settled ACH credit entries.

#### 1107 PAY.GOV

#### 110701. Overview

<u>Pav.gov</u> was developed by Fiscal Service to meet a commitment of processing collections electronically using Internet technologies. Pay.gov satisfies agencies' and consumers' demands for electronic alternatives by providing the ability to electronically complete forms, make payments, and submit queries 24 hours a day. Pay.gov is a secure, government-wide collection portal and provides a suite of services allowing agencies to obtain and process collections in an efficient and timely manner.

#### 110702. Services

The Pay.gov application is comprised of four services: billing/notification, forms, reporting, and collections.

#### 110703. Collections Service

The Pay.gov collections service has credit and debit card transaction and ACH debit transaction processing options. Activities who want to accept credit and debit cards through Pay.gov must apply for an Internet merchant account with the Fiscal Service CAS. Pay.gov accepts several payment options:

- A. <u>One-time Payments</u>. The customer submits a one-time payment to the activity.
- B. <u>Recurring Payments</u>. The customer sets the payment details and establishes a specific interval of time between each payment. Payments continue until all payments have been made or the payments have been canceled.
- C. <u>Deferred Payments</u>. The customer can enter and schedule a payment up to 30 days in advance. Customers performing a credit or debit card transaction cannot use this option.

D. <u>Preauthorized ACH Debits</u>. The customer can authorize the activity to submit payment information, on their behalf, for regular, recurring ACH debits. The customer must provide advance, written authorization. The activity submits the payment information to Pay.gov.

# 110704. Implementation

- A. Prior to implementing Pay.gov, activities must obtain the approval of the servicing DO.
- B. Activities considering use of Pay.gov are directed to Fiscal Service's <u>Pay.gov Getting Started</u>. Guides and technical information can be found at the <u>Pay.gov Agency Documentation</u>.

#### 1108 DEPOSITS OF FUNDS

Under <u>31 U.S.C.</u> § 3302, custodians of money (e.g., DOs) holding cash or negotiable instruments in excess of either current requirements or the amount authorized to be held at personal risk, whichever is less, must deposit them promptly in an authorized depositary of the Treasury for credit to the Treasurer of the U.S. This does not apply to instruments to be returned to remitters in the form received (e.g., deposits of unsuccessful bidders for the sale of government property).

# 110801. Over the Counter Channel Application (OTCnet)

- A. <u>Overview</u>. OTCnet has integrated the functionality of the Paper Check Conversion Over the Counter (also referred to as PCC OTC) and the Treasury General Account Deposit Reporting Network (also referred to as TGAnet) systems into a single web-based application for making cash and check deposits. It allows the user to perform the end-to-end process via the Internet. However, there are "off-line" check capture capabilities for activities operating in locations with intermittent or unavailable bandwidth and communication. For more information about OTCnet, see Fiscal Service's <u>OTCnet</u>.
- B. <u>OTCnet Requirement</u>. All physically received, negotiable instrument deposit transactions must be processed through OTCnet. However, agencies unable to use OTCnet for deposits of negotiable instruments, due to contingency operations, must establish depositary arrangements with US Bank's Mail-In TGA (MITGA) through the FRB St. Louis. This includes the deposit of commercial checks and U.S. Treasury checks. For more information on MITGA, see paragraph 110803.
- C. <u>Deposit of Cash and Negotiable Instruments</u>. When using the OTCnet Deposit Reporting function, the depositing agency may combine cash and negotiable instruments into one deposit.

- D. <u>Required Information in Block 6</u>. At a minimum, Block 6 of the OTCnet deposit ticket must identify the depositing entity's name and location, the deposit preparer's name, email address, and the deposit preparer's phone number. The extent of additional information required in Block 6 is at the discretion of the DO.
- E. <u>Handling of Scanned Negotiable Instruments</u>. After scanning items in OTCnet, the scanned negotiable instruments must be retained until it is verified that they reside within OTCnet and a good image is on file. This verification must take place within 14 calendar days. Items that have been scanned and are awaiting approval must be secured in an approved manner (see Chapter 3). Once verified, the negotiable instruments must be destroyed.

# 110802. Depositaries

- A. General Depositaries. The TFM describes general depositaries as commercial banks or other financial institutions designated specifically and authorized by the Treasury to maintain a demand account in its name to accept deposits to the TGA. These depositaries are designated only where they are needed to receive deposits of public funds for credit to the TGA or to furnish cash to DOs for official disbursements. Making deposits to a TGA eliminates processing floats. If more than one bank has been authorized at a base, station, installation, or command, the local commander must give equal recognition when recommending designation of authorized financial institutions as TGA depositaries. After Treasury approval, the commander should reasonably distribute official financial transactions among the approved depositaries. Do not deposit public funds in a financial institution that has not been approved as a general depositary except as shown in subparagraph 110802.D, and do not mail deposits to a TGA without specific Treasury authorization to do so.
- B. Requests to Deposit with or Change General Depositary. DOs formally request authorization to deposit collections with a general depositary, or change from one authorized depositary to another, following guidance provided in the *I TFM Volume III* This requirement also includes those instances when on-base banks or credit union offices undergo changes such as acquisitions or mergers. Send the completed request, no later than 35 calendar days prior to desired deposit start date, to the DoD Banking and Credit Union Office via email: *CCO-DoD-FINANCIAL-INSTITUTION-TGA@MAIL.MIL*; fax: (216) 367-3388; or mail: DFAS Columbus, Attn: DFAS-JJF/CO, P.O. Box 182317, Columbus, OH 43218-2317, for review, coordination, and submission to the FRB St. Louis.
- C. <u>Need for General Depositary Ceases to Exist</u>. The DO advises DFAS-JJFB/CO of the date on which the need for a general depositary ceases to exist, and the reason therefore.
- D. <u>Limited Depositaries</u>. Limited depositaries are designated only to receive deposits made by or on behalf of DOs for credit to their official non-symbol checking accounts maintained with such depositaries. Limited depositaries are not authorized to accept deposits for credit to the Treasury. See Chapter 14.

110803. Deposit Requirements

- A. <u>Frequency</u>. Deposit all funds received for credit to the Treasury's account promptly.
- 1. Agencies must deposit receipts totaling \$5,000 or more on the same business day received prior to depositary cutoff time. Deposits will be made as late as possible prior to the specified cutoff time to maximize daily deposit amounts. Collections totaling less than \$5,000 may be accumulated and deposited when the total reaches \$5,000. However, deposits must be made by Thursday of each week, regardless of the amount accumulated. For additional information, review the Treasury Financial Manual, Volume 1, Part 5, Section 2055.
- 2. When mailing deposits, deposits must be sent to US Bank's MITGA, rather than to the FRB. The MITGA will be utilized when mailing a deposit of commercial checks, U.S. Treasury checks, and at the direction of the DO, cash. Before mailing deposits, the DO must establish depositary arrangements with US Bank's MITGA through the FRB of St. Louis. Once approved, the MITGA will be established within OTCnet, and OTCnet will be used in conjunction with the MITGA. When using the MITGA during contingencies (when OTCnet is not available), the DO will contact FRB St. Louis to obtain permission to mail in a deposit. Once approved, the requestor will be provided a special form to complete and mail with the deposit. The former SF 215 (manually prepared deposit ticket) cannot be used.
- 3. For Navy vessels at sea, when daily mail service is not available, receipts consisting only of personal checks, money orders, and other negotiable instrument(s) may be accumulated up to \$5,000 before they must be deposited, provided that a deposit of all receipts on hand is made at least once each week. The DO prepares the deposits for mailing via registered mail and delivers them to the military post office onboard. The DO may not hold negotiable instruments to be deposited in his/her accountability pending arrival at the next scheduled port of call. Regardless of the total amount, the time interval since the last deposit, and the type of checks and negotiable instruments on hand, DOs on board Naval vessels make a deposit on the last regular business day before leaving port and on the first regular business day after returning to port for any at sea period in excess of 1 week.

#### B. U.S. Dollar Deposits

- 1. <u>Negotiable Instruments</u>. Deposit negotiable instruments (e.g., personal checks, traveler's checks, cash, and money orders) payable in U.S. dollars for credit to the Treasury's account at an approved general depositary. DOs may deposit Treasury Checks at Military Banking Facilities (MBF) overseas.
- 2. <u>Checks Drawn on Foreign Banks in U.S. Dollars Payable through a Bank in the U.S.</u> Checks drawn on foreign banks in U.S. dollars, payable through a bank in the U.S., must have an American Bankers Association (ABA) routing and transit number (RTN) printed on the item and a magnetic ink character recognition encoded with the U.S. bank's ABA

RTN at the bottom left side of the check. Group these checks on a single deposit ticket and deposit them as described in subparagraph 110803.B.1.

# 3. <u>Manner of Deposit</u>

- a. In conjunction with OTCnet, deposit cash, checks, drafts, or money orders in person with an authorized TGA. If a deposit of cash in person is impracticable at an authorized TGA, the next most preferred method is by armored car. The least preferred method of depositing cash is by registered mail to the MITGA. Since the delivery confirmation may require an additional fee to request a copy of the signature record with return receipt, the DO must ensure that funding is available. Charge costs for a cashier's check or money order to operations and maintenance or working capital funds available to the DO. If cash must be mailed, then the cash must either be double wrapped or placed in an inner and outer container. Deposit damaged or mutilated currency in accordance with Chapter 3.
- b. Agent officers or any authorized collection officer may make deposits on behalf of the DO when an approved designated depositary is available. These individuals will use OTCnet for deposits.
- c. When an approved designated depositary is not available, agent officers or any authorized collecting officers may send cash to the DO by conversion to postal money order, bank money order, or cashier's check. Pay the fee for purchase of the cashier's check or postal/bank money order in cash at the time of purchase, and attach the receipt to the DD Form 1131. Deduct the cost of the cashier's check or postal/bank money order from the total amount collected. Show in the body of the DD Form 1131 the total amount collected, the fee for the cashier's check or postal/bank money order, the net collection, and the bank and date of the money order. See Figure 11-2.

# C. Foreign Currency Deposit. See Chapter 13.

- D. <u>Reporting Large Deposits</u>. To permit Fiscal Service to manage the government's cash position at each FRB, large deposits must be reported in advance of the transaction settlement date (<u>I TFM 6-8500</u>). Per I TFM 6-8500, IPAC transactions are exempt from this reporting requirement.
- E. <u>Sorting and Listing of Instruments</u>. Include with each completed deposit ticket an adding machine tape or other listing, unless other arrangements have been made with the depositary. Sort all currency by denomination, face and top up, and deposit it in full packages (100 notes) of each denomination: \$1, \$2, \$5, \$10, \$20, \$50, and \$100. Prepare partial packages for each denomination not containing 100 notes. Secure each package (full or partial) with a currency strap bearing no printed denomination. DOs may obtain these straps from commercial suppliers. Legibly show the total dollar amount and DSSN on each package of currency on each strap. Roll coins whenever possible. Include with each completed deposit ticket an adding machine tape or other listing reflecting, by denomination, the total of currency and coin being deposited.

# F. Endorsement of Negotiable Instruments

- 1. Area for Endorsements. Negotiable instruments must be endorsed on the back in the 1 1/2 inch space along the "trailing edge." When viewing the face (front) of a check, the trailing edge is the left hand edge. Normally, endorsements consist of the name of the payee and other identifying information required by the activity cashing the check. When the DO is preparing checks made payable to DoD, a DoD Component, another government agency, or the DO for deposit, the endorsement stamp required by subparagraph 110803.F.3 appears in this space.
- 2. <u>Multiple Endorsements</u>. When multiple endorsements occur (or the space is used by a qualified endorsement such as for checks endorsed over to the DO by the payee) and the DO's endorsement requires space beyond the first 1 1/2 inches from the trailing edge, the DO uses the assigned space for subsequent endorsers (the back of the check in the upper right hand corner, no more than 3 inches from the right hand edge (leading edge) of the check). Do not refuse a check when the area assigned for the bank of first endorsement has been used. Such checks are acceptable but may not be processed by the banking system in the prescribed time frames under the Expedited Funds Availability Act (<u>12 U.S.C., Chapter 41</u>), which could hamper collection action. Blue or black ink is preferable for endorsements.
- 3. <u>Endorsement Requirements</u>. Activities with stamps containing additional information may use them so long as the endorsement fits within the 1-1/2 inch space assigned for payee endorsers.
- a. <u>Negotiable Instruments Deposited with a General Depositary</u>. When using the Deposit Reporting function of OTCnet, all negotiable instruments in payment of an obligation due the United States, regardless of the payee to which drawn, must be endorsed on the back of the instrument in the 1-1/2 inch space along the trailing edge (see Figure 11-3). Insert the component's name (e.g., Army, Navy, DFAS) first and then insert the four-digit disbursing activity's DSSN in the blank following "DSSN." These may be entered manually, mechanically, or be included as a part of the stamp itself. Enter, either manually or mechanically, the date on which the deposit is made in the blank following "Date" to correspond with the bank's business day. See subparagraph 110803.A.
- b. <u>Conditional Endorsements</u>. Do not accept checks with conditional endorsements, e.g., "Payment in Full." Return these checks to the drawers and advise them that the DoD cannot legally accept them.
- c. <u>When Scanning Negotiable Instruments</u>. If a depositing location is using the Check Capture function of OTCnet (i.e. check image scanning), there is no requirement for endorsing the negotiable instruments being scanned. The only time that a signature would be required is when scanning a Third-Party check. Acceptance of Third-Party checks is not recommended.

- G. Record of Negotiable Instruments Deposited. DOs keep a complete record of negotiable instruments mailed or presented to depositaries. This should be accomplished using scanned or photocopied images of both sides of the instruments. If scanning or photocopying is not possible, prepare a typed or written list containing the source of the instrument, name of the financial institution on which drawn, type of instrument, serial number, payee, maker, endorser (name of person from whom received when other than drawer), date drawn, and amount. Copies of collection vouchers or other documents that show the same data are acceptable as the record of instruments. If an item is lost in banking channels, the DO must be held pecuniary liable if the maker of the instrument cannot be identified in order to contact that person for a replacement. Therefore, photocopied, scanned, or prepared lists of instruments deposited must be kept in active files until receipt of the deposit is confirmed in CIR.
- H. <u>Lost Negotiable Instruments</u>. When a negotiable instrument is lost, whether before or after deposit, the DO adjusts the affected accounts and immediately requests that the maker of the instrument stop payment and replace it with a new check or other form of payment. DOs must inform members of their legal obligation for the check and offer them another opportunity to replace the check. If the military member refuses, the DO may, as with any other debt, pursue involuntary collection action against the military member's pay.
- I. <u>Disposition of Funds on Transfer or Reassignment Without Relief.</u> A DO that is transferred or reassigned without being relieved by another DO deposits all funds in his/her possession prior to the transfer or reassignment. This includes all funds held by deputies, agents, and/or cashiers, including imprest funds and change funds. Report each deposit made during the period including the final deposit.

# 110804. Deposit Transactions

- A. <u>Distribution and Disposition</u>. Send a copy of the deposit ticket to the depositary with the funds and/or negotiable instruments being deposited. The DO retains a copy to assure that all deposits are in fact confirmed. The DO follows up on unconfirmed deposits as required by paragraph 111104. In instances where a deposit is not confirmed in the same month as mailed, refer to Chapter 15. The supporting DFAS site may also require the DO to submit a copy in support of the reported deposit activity for that month.
- B. Accounting for Deposits. After netting out all debit vouchers (except those used for EFT) to be accounted for in the current business day, enter the total of all the deposits to be accounted for during the business day (including deposit tickets in OTCnet) on line 4.2A of the DD Form 2657. At the end of the accounting period (month), use a record of each deposit ticket (and debit voucher, including those for EFT) applicable to only the current accounting period to prepare the detailed deposit activity report to support the SF 1219. The total of the detailed deposit activity report must agree with the total reported on line 4.2 on the face of the SF 1219 and with the total reported in Column 5, Section II, Part B, on the reverse of the SF 1219.

# C. <u>Debit Vouchers In Relation to Deposits</u>

1. <u>General</u>. When a check is returned unpaid to the depositary with which the check was originally deposited, the depositary may process a debit voucher to charge the depositing DSSN. The depositary may also prepare a debit voucher charging the depositing DSSN whenever a check is lost after deposit. Debit vouchers may also be issued by depositaries and by the Treasury to establish other valid charges against a DO's account, e.g., exchange fees and other collection charges assessed in connection with foreign instruments deposited. The DO immediately records all debit vouchers received on the DD Form 2657. Include the debit vouchers in the SF 1219 for the month in which received.

# 2. Action by the DO

- a. <u>Nontactical Disbursing Activities</u>. For debit vouchers received in connection with returned unpaid checks, see Chapter 4 for guidance on processing dishonored checks. For debit vouchers received in connection with checks lost after deposit, the DO follows subparagraph 110803.H. Process new checks received pursuant to action taken by the DO as a new deposit. Process charges for handling foreign checks as prescribed in Chapter 13.
- b. <u>Tactical Disbursing Activities</u>. DOs must comply with debit vouchers received from a depositary whenever any one of the following conditions exist: the deposit (which included the lost or dishonored check) was made during the incumbency of the current DO; the deposit (which included the lost or dishonored check) was made during the incumbency of a DO whose account is being subjected to the 90 day local retention period; or the maker or endorser of the lost or dishonored check is locally available for collection action. If none of the foregoing conditions apply, then the current DO forwards the debit voucher, by cover letter, to the activity designated to settle the former DO's account. In addition, either the original dishonored check as returned by the depositary or, in the case of lost checks, a copy of the relevant abstract from the listing of instruments deposited, should be sent. Include in the cover letter the most recent information concerning the present location and status of the maker or endorser of the check in question. Send a copy of the cover letter to the issuing depositary.
- 3. <u>Distribution</u>. The DO sends a copy to support the monthly financial reports and retains a copy with their retained financial records.
- 4. Accounting. Account for debit vouchers as negative deposits. As noted in subparagraph 110804.B, net all debit vouchers (except those used for EFT) in the current business day against all deposits for that business day, and record the total on line 4.2A of the DD Form 2657. Record EFT debit vouchers on line 4.2B. At the end of the accounting period (month), use the records of each debit voucher (including EFT debit vouchers) and each deposit ticket applicable to only the current accounting period to prepare the detailed deposit activity report to support Section II, Part B of the SF 1219. The total of the detailed deposit activity report must agree with the total reported on line 4.2 on the face of the SF 1219 and with the total reported in Column (5), Section II, Part B, on the reverse of the SF 1219.

# 1109 INTERNATIONAL TREASURY SERVICES (ITS.GOV)

**ITS.gov** is the Treasury's comprehensive international payment and collection system. It is the preferred payment method for foreign currency transactions. DOs are encouraged to use ITS.gov to the maximum extent possible wherever the infrastructure will support its use. Prior to using ITS.gov, a Memorandum of Understanding between the activity and the Fiscal Service is required. Activities interested in using ITS.gov should contact Fiscal Service. Contact information is available at Fiscal Service's **ITS.gov website**. See Chapter 13 for guidance on foreign currency payments.

# 1110 PAYMENT INFORMATION REPOSITORY (PIR)

111001. Overview

PIR is a web-based, centralized repository of payment related data. PIR increases the transparency of government payments and provides agencies with the ability to view summary and/or detail payment information as well as data analysis. PIR has replaced CA\$HLINK II for payment voucher information. For more information on PIR, see Fiscal Service's <u>PIR</u>.

#### 111002. Standard Reporting Format (SRF)

The SRF is an input file specification that defines data elements and business rules that must be used for reporting payment and associated TAS/BETC information to PIR. When fully implemented, DoD agencies will be required to use the SRF to submit detailed payment and accounting data to PIR. More information on the format specification can be found at Fiscal Service's *Standard Report Format*.

111003. Access

To gain access to the PIR, see Fiscal Service's *Getting Started*.

#### 111004. Reconciliation of EFT Transactions

A. <u>Confirm PIR.</u> EFT payment transactions are recorded using debit vouchers. DOs <u>must</u> reconcile their EFT payment data (i.e. EFT debit vouchers) with PIR.

# B. <u>Discrepancy - Over or Understated Debit Vouchers</u>

1. A difference occurs when a debit voucher amount is overstated or understated.

a. An overstated debit voucher exists when the amount entered exceeds the value of the check or EFT payments it covers.

b. An understated debit voucher exists when the amount entered is less than the value of the check or EFT payments it covers.

# 1111 COLLECTIONS INFORMATION REPOSITORY (CIR)

#### 11**11**01. Overview

CIR is a web-based, centralized repository of detailed deposit and collection transaction data that has been collected from all of the Treasury's collection systems and settlement mechanisms into a single system. CIR provides the ability for agencies to view summary and/or detail level data; extract and analyze data in various scenarios; and produce flexible, standardized reports based on agencies' needs. CIR has replaced CA\$HLINK II for deposit reconciliation. For more information on CIR, see Fiscal Service's <u>CIR</u>.

# 111102. Requirement

DOs must confirm deposits using CIR. For guidance on deposit reconciliation, see paragraphs 111103 and 111104.

#### 111103. Deposit Reconciliation – General

- A. DOs report deposit activity in connection with their financial reports. Each disbursing office prepares and submits the detailed deposit activity report formerly required by the respective Component. The net dollar value of these inputs ultimately is given to the Treasury, which also receives detailed reports from each depositary of all deposit tickets and debit vouchers received from DOs, or issued by depositaries, as appropriate. Refer to Table 11-1 and Table 11-2.
- B. Monthly, the Treasury compares the value of deposits and debit vouchers reported by DOs on SF 1219s and detailed deposit activity reports to the value of deposits and debit vouchers reported through CIR. When the Treasury is unable to reconcile the information in the two reporting systems, it sends a FMS Form 6652, Statement of Differences, Deposit Transactions, with supporting detail of deposits and debit vouchers reported by the depositaries, to the applicable DFAS site for redistribution to the appropriate disbursing office for reconciliation. Any deposit discrepancy appearing on an FMS Form 6652 will appear on every subsequent FMS Form 6652 until it is reconciled.
- C. Consider all SOD differences on the FMS Form 6652 that have not been reconciled within two accounting months, and that have been validated as meeting the criteria of an actual physical loss of funds, as a loss or overage of funds with the associated pecuniary liability as prescribed in Chapter 6. Do not consider timing differences and/or reporting errors as a loss of funds, but the DFAS site must pursue aggressive action to clear the differences with appropriate offsetting transactions, via departmental level, Treasury, and/or agency within two accounting months of the offsetting transaction appearing on the SOD. The effective date of the

deposit discrepancy is the last business day of the accounting month during which the discrepancy was first reported on the FMS Form 6652.

- D. DOs must strictly adhere to the preparation requirements for the deposit tickets and debit vouchers as described in paragraph 110804. It is also imperative that DOs report promptly and properly all deposit tickets and debit vouchers. See paragraph 111104 for detailed instructions for clearing deposit differences from the FMS Form 6652.
- E. Once deposit tickets have been released to a depositary, the documents cannot be recalled, corrected, or resubmitted. In addition, the Treasury prescribes specific instructions to all approved depositaries regarding adjustments of errors discovered subsequent to the day of deposit. Correct any error discovered after release of a deposit to a depositary or differences reported on the FMS Form 6652 through the reconciliation process. DOs must take aggressive action to reconcile and/or clear all differences as rapidly as possible after notification by the Treasury that a difference exists (see subparagraph 111103.B).
- F. To maintain control, the DO or the DO's designee(s) monitor deposit activity daily using CIR and maintain either a manual or mechanized subsidiary record of all deposit differences. The DO or the DO's designee(s) review the record of differences at least weekly to ensure these differences are cleared. Keep evidentiary documentation supporting the review process for a retention period following the guidance in Chapter 15, paragraph 150802. These records need not be certified. Also, each time there is a change of DOs, the incoming DO validates the unresolved differences. If the departing DO cannot provide the incumbent DO with documentation supporting the unresolved items, the departing DO processes the unsupported items as a loss or overage of funds (see Chapter 6).
  - 111104. Deposit Reconciliation Discrepancies
    - A. Over or Understated Deposit Tickets
- 1. A difference occurs when a deposit ticket amount is overstated or understated.
- a. An overstated deposit ticket exists when the amount entered exceeds the amount of cash or negotiable instruments submitted with it.
- b. An understated deposit ticket exists when the amount entered is less than the amount of cash or negotiable instruments submitted with it.
- 2. Treasury regulations for depositaries do not permit changing the amount on a deposit ticket or debit voucher. They require the depositary to confirm a deposit as presented and immediately issue either a debit voucher for the amount of the overage or an additional deposit ticket for the amount of the shortage. In either situation, the DO should discover an overage of funds for an overstated deposit or a loss of funds for an understated deposit upon the first balancing after the deposit was presented or mailed to the depositary and

recorded on the DD Form 2657. Treasury regulations also require the depositary to confirm a debit voucher as presented and immediately issue a deposit ticket for the amount of the overage or an additional debit voucher for the amount of the shortage. In either of these situations, the DO should discover an overage of funds for an overstated debit voucher or a loss of funds for an understated debit voucher upon the first balancing after the debit voucher was presented or mailed to the depositary and recorded on the DD Form 2657.

- 3. Daily monitoring of deposit activity using CIR enables early detection of these differences. Upon receipt of a copy of an adjusting deposit ticket or debit voucher, the DO records the document on DD Form 2657. If actions required by Chapter 6 were taken to record the overage or shortage of funds upon discovery, receipt of the adjusting deposit ticket or debit voucher from the depositary enables a more rapid settlement of the discrepancy in the DO's accountability. If an overage or shortage of funds was not discovered before receipt of the adjusting deposit ticket or debit voucher, and recording the document creates an overage or shortage, then the DO processes the overage or shortage as prescribed in Chapter 6.
- B. <u>Deposits Not Reported by Depositaries</u>. Deposit tickets that have been reported by DOs but not by the depositary do not appear in CIR. These appear on FMS Form 6652. Daily monitoring of CIR alerts the DO to possible deposit differences, when a deposit does not appear in the system after a reasonable period of time, based on whether the deposit was presented to the depositary in person or by mail.
- 1. If the depositary does not confirm the deposit within a reasonable period of time for deposits presented by mail, the DO initiates follow-up action with the depositary to determine the status of the deposit. A reasonable period of time is considered to be the normal mailing time from the date mailed to the depositary until the date the deposit is confirmed, based on past experience. Tactical DOs consider unit movement schedules and locations when the deposit was mailed. In any event, initiate follow-up action within 30 days from the date of mailing a deposit.
- 2. Include with a follow-up request to a depositary a copy of the applicable deposit ticket and a description or copies of the instruments included in a deposit. The depositary provides confirmation information to the DO in response to the follow-up request. If the depositary acknowledges receipt of the deposit but refuses to report the transaction to the Treasury, the DO provides written notification, with copies of all correspondence and documents involved, to DFAS-JJF/IN, which will then pursue resolution of the issue through the Treasury and provide the DO written instructions on additional actions to be taken.
- 3. If the follow-up action does not result in confirmation of the deposit or the depositary notifies the DO that the deposit was not received, the DO will reverse the deposit transaction in the current month's business. The DO prepares and processes an *Optional Form (OF) 1017-G (Journal Voucher or JV)* to document the reversal. Record the JV on the DD Form 2657, line 4.2A as a negative deposit and on line 7.3 as a loss of funds, and include it on the corresponding lines of the SF 1219 at the end of the month. Describe the

deposit reversal in Section II, Part B, Column (3) of the SF 1219, and indicate the month and year the deposit was initially reported to the Treasury. Show the amount of the reversed deposit as negative or bracketed. Reverse the deposit in the current month's detailed deposit activity report, using the actual deposit number, month and year of the deposit (as initially reported to the Treasury). Show the amount as negative or bracketed.

4. The actions in subparagraph 111104.B.3 will remove the deposit from the detailed deposit activity report, clear FMS Form 6652, and record the deposit as a loss of funds. Attach a copy of the follow-up memorandum to the depositary, the depositary's response, and FMS Form 6652 which initially included the deposit difference as supporting documents to the JV. Report and process the resulting loss of funds as prescribed in Chapter 6. If negotiable instruments were included in the lost deposit, follow subparagraph 110803.H for those instruments.

# C. <u>Debit Vouchers Not Reported by DOs</u>

- 1. Debit vouchers are generally prepared only by depositaries as adjustments to erroneous amounts on deposit tickets and debit vouchers to return negotiable instruments that are dishonored, or to adjust deposit tickets for counterfeit currency. All debit vouchers prepared by depositaries are reported automatically to the Treasury. Unless the DSSN appearing on the debit voucher is not the DSSN of the DO receiving the document, the DO records the debit voucher in his/her accountability upon receipt of a copy, and includes it in the detailed deposit activity report. This requirement applies regardless of whether the debit voucher is deemed erroneous or the reason given for the charge needs further clarification. If the DO fails to record and report the debit voucher on the DD Form 2657, SF 1219, and detailed deposit activity report for the month that the debit voucher is issued, the debit voucher will appear on the FMS Form 6652.
- 2. If the debit voucher is issued near the end of the month and the DO does not receive and process the transaction in the month of issue, the debit voucher appears on the FMS Form 6652 as reported by the depositary and not by the DO. Daily monitoring of CIR alerts the DO that a depositary has issued a debit voucher. To clear this difference from the FMS Form 6652, the DO must confirm the information in CIR and include the debit voucher on DD Form 2657, SF 1219, and detailed deposit activity report during the month of receipt. The DO ensures the debit voucher is reported using the month and year of issue (as reported by the depositary in CIR), not the current month and year in which the debit voucher is being recorded and reported. Section II, Part B, Column (3) of the SF 1219 must indicate the actual month and year of the debit voucher as reported by the depositary. The debit voucher also must be included in the detailed deposit activity report and must be reported using the actual month and year the debit voucher was issued (as reported by the depositary).
- 3. In some instances, debit vouchers for electronic payments through the Federal Reserve System are prepared by the paying DO and submitted to the depositary with the payment file. Include these debit vouchers on the DD Form 2657, SF 1219, and detailed deposit activity report for the month of payment. Failure to include a debit voucher electronic payment transaction on DD Form 2657, SF 1219, or the detailed deposit activity report will

create an out-of-balance condition on DD Form 2657 and SF 1219, unless the DO also failed to record the disbursement. For example, if a DO processes and includes a disbursement voucher on DD Form 2657 and SF 1219, prepares and submits a debit voucher to the depositary with the electronic payment file, but does not include the debit voucher on DD Form 2657, SF 1219, and detailed deposit activity report, then the DD Form 2657 and SF 1219 will not balance. Proper balancing procedures preclude this situation.

- 4. If the transaction occurred near the end of the month, and the DO cannot process and report the transaction in the transaction month, then the deposit difference appears on FMS Form 6652. To correct this difference, the DO must obtain the transaction documentation and process both the payment and the debit voucher on DD Form 2657, SF 1219, and detailed deposit activity report during the current month. The DO must ensure the reporting of debit vouchers using the month and year the payment was actually made (as reported by the depositary in CIR), not the month and year in which the debit voucher is being reported. Section II, Part B, column (3) of the SF 1219 also must indicate the actual month and year of the debit voucher as reported by the depositary. Include the debit voucher was reported by the depositary.
- Debit Voucher Not Reported by Depositaries. Debit vouchers that have been reported by the DO but not by the depositary will appear on the FMS Form 6652. The most frequent cause of this difference occurs when a depositary receives a debit voucher and payment file for payment by EFT, but rather than processing and reporting the debit voucher given by the DO, prepares a new debit voucher and reports it to the Treasury. The depositary provides the DO with the copies of the debit voucher it prepared and reported. If the DO reports the debit voucher given to the depositary and the depositary also reports it, the transaction appears on the FMS Form 6652. The supporting detail given with the FMS Form 6652 indicates a specific debit voucher reported by the depositary but this detail does not match the data in the DO's detailed deposit activity report.
- 1. Daily monitoring of CIR alerts the DO that the depositary has issued a new debit voucher. DOs using depositaries that routinely process debit vouchers in this manner should contact the depositary in writing. The DO should request an explanation for the actions and that the depositary processes the debit vouchers given by the DO with the payment files. If the depositary refuses to process the debit vouchers given by the DO, the DO must then provide written notification with copies of all correspondence and documents to DFAS-JJF/IN, which will pursue resolution of the issue through the Treasury and provide the DO written instructions on any additional actions to be taken.
- 2. To prevent this type of difference from appearing on the FMS Form 6652, the DO reports the debit voucher transaction on the detailed deposit activity report as reported by the depositary. If the DO receives the copy of the debit voucher prepared by the depositary before the end of the month in which the transaction occurred, he/she reports the debit voucher prepared by the depositary rather than the one prepared by the DO. The DO keeps the copy of the debit voucher he/she prepared with the copy of the debit voucher the

depositary prepared. If the depositary routinely continues to prepare new debit vouchers, include these with the written notification.

3. To clear this type of difference from FMS Form 6652, the DO must reverse the DO's debit voucher transaction from the current month's detailed deposit activity report and reenter the debit voucher transaction the depositary reported, using the actual debit voucher number, month and year as initially reported to the Treasury. Enter the debit voucher prepared and reported by the depositary exactly as reported by the depositary. Also, describe the debit voucher reversal in Section II, Part B, Column (3) of the SF 1219, and indicate the month and year the debit voucher was initially reported to the Treasury. Also, describe the debit voucher prepared and reported by the depositary in Section II, Part B, Column (3) of the SF 1219, and indicate the month and year the debit voucher was reported by the depositary. Since these actions net to a zero, they should not impact the DO's pecuniary liability.

Figure 11-1. Example of a Bilateral Trading Partner Agreement

DILATEDAL TRADING DARTNEDSHID ACDEEMENT
BILATERAL TRADING PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT
Intra-governmental Payment and Collection (IPAC) Trading Partnership Agreement between the Defense Finance and Accounting Service, Agency Location Code (ALC) 0000 and, Agency Location Code (ALC)
Reimbursable billings (SF-1080/1081) will be generated by ALC 0000 and ALC for payments and collections from each other. IPAC is the preferred method of collecting these receivables. This agreement states that ALC 0000 and ALC will provide all data elements required below for all transactions processed by both Trading Partners.
The following IPAC data elements will be provided when initiating an IPAC transaction between trading partners.
Required Treasury Fields:
<ul> <li>ALC Transaction Contact (Technical POC)</li> <li>Contact Phone</li> <li>Contact Email Address</li> <li>Purchase Order Number</li> <li>Invoice Number</li> <li>Quantity</li> <li>Unit of Issue</li> <li>Unit Price</li> <li>Detail Amount</li> <li>Pay Flag</li> <li>Sender's Treasury Account Symbol</li> <li>Receiver's Treasury Account Symbol</li> <li>Sender Standard General Ledger Account Information</li> <li>Receiver's Department Code</li> <li>Accounting Classification Code</li> <li>AAA/FSN/ADSN</li> <li>Obligating Document Number (MIPR Number)</li> <li>Sender and Receiver Business Event Type Code (BETC)</li> <li>Sender and Receiver Business Partner Network number (BPN)</li> </ul>
The Transaction Description field on each detail line MUST be used to supply the additional information requested by the trading partners:
<ul> <li>Complete Line of Accounting to include Fiscal Station Number (FSN), Accounting and Disbursing Station Number (ADSN), or Authorization Accounting Activity (AAA)</li> <li>Brief description of goods and services</li> <li>Receiving office Point of Contact and phone number if available</li> </ul>
"One-to-one billing" will be used by both partners. "One-to-one billing," for the purpose of this agreement, means the use of detail lines will be done when funds, for more than one action, are processed on a single IPAC transaction. For example, the summary amount may be \$500.00, but if funds for two separate actions are included in this amount, then there must be two detail lines.
ALC 0000will not initiate or accept any new IPAC transactions during the last four business days of the month. Only adjustments entered or charged will be accepted. Any exceptions must be coordinated with the POC listed below.
Both trading partners have the right to reverse (adjust), without notice, any transaction that does not belong to their ALC, does

not contain the required information referenced above or if the transaction exceeds authorized funding.

# Figure 11-1. Example of a Bilateral Trading Partner Agreement (Continued)

The Intra-governmental Business Rules, <u>Treasury Financial Manual (TFM) Volume I, Part 2, Section 4700, Appendix 10,</u> mandates that trading partners register their BPN numbers in the BPN Federal Register (<u>FFDReq</u>). For the purposes of this agreement, the requesting agency is the buyer and the providing agency is the seller.

The following information must be exchanged between trading partners at the time of procurement:

- The common agreement number (order number)
- Funding Source
- Buyer and Seller TAS
- Buyer and Seller BETC
- Effective Date
- Duration of the Agreement
- Expiration Date of Funding Source
- Amount
- Method of Payment
- Buyer and Seller BPN
- Method of Performance
- Frequency of Performance
- Provisions for Advance Payments
- Method of liquidating Advance Payments
- Trading Partners right to modify, cancel, or terminate the agreement

#### Dispute Resolution:

Both the Buyer and the Seller agree to contact the POC, in a timely manner, to try and resolve any discrepancies before reversing transactions that fall outside the guidelines for automatic adjustment mentioned on the previous page.

Both Trading Partners must agree to any amendments to this agreement prior to implementation.

Accounting/Finance office POC information

Telephone Number:
Email Address:
Contracting Office Contact
Name:

Name: Location:

Phone Number:		
This agreement will commence onimplementation.	Any amendments must be agreed upon by both trading partners	prior to
Disbursing Officer/Deputy	Disbursing Officer/Deputy	
Accounting Representative	Accounting Representative	

Figure 11-2. Example of DD Form 1131 with Deduction for Cashier's Check

			1. DISBURSING OF	FICE COLLECT	TION VOUCHER NUMBER	
CASH COLLECTION VOUCHER			2. RECEIVING OFFICE COLLECTION VOUCHER NUMBER			
3. RECEI	VING OFFICE					
	TY (Name and Location) (Include ZIP C	*				
**	HHB (-) Bn 147th FA PO Box 577, Webster, SD 57274					
b. RECEIVED AND FOWARDED BY (Printed Name, Title and Signature)  John Doe, Major, Collection Agent				d. DATE ( <i>YYYYMMDD</i> ) 20XX1222		
	ONE NUMBER ( <i>Include Area Code</i> ): ERCIAL: (515) 332-4455		DSN: 424-4455			
4. DISBU	RSING OFFICE					
	TY (Name and Location) (Include ZIP Cuttalion, Ft. Carson, CO 80913-5024	Code)				
b. DISBURSING OFFICER (Printed Name, Title and Signature) Jane Doe, Colonel				d. DISBURSING STATION SYMBOL NUMBER 5570		
	ONE NUMBER ( <i>Include Area Code</i> ): ERCIAL: (313) 456-2546		DSN: 926-2546		e. DATE ( <i>YYYYMMDD</i> ) 20XX1223	
5. PERIO	D: a. FROM:		b. TO:			
6. DATE RECEIVED	7. NAME OF REMITTER DESCRIPTION OF REMITTANCE	OF PURPO COLLE	ED DESCRIPTION OSE FOR WHICH CTIONS WERE ECEIVED	9. AMOUNT	10. ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION	
	MEAL	NUMBER	RATE		(INSERT ACCOUNTING	
	BREAKFAST	00	0.00	0.00	CLASSIFICATION TO BE	
	<u>LUNCH</u>	21	1.50	31.50	CREDITED IN THIS	
	DINNER	6	1.50	9.00	COLUMN)	
	SURCHARGE					
	<u>BREAKFAST</u>	00	0.00	0.00		
	<u>LUNCH</u>	13	.40	5.20		
	DINNER	3	.40	1.20		
	TOTAL AMOUNT REMITTED			46.90		
	CASH MEAL PAYMENT SHEET FOR WHICH MONEY IS BEING MAILED:	SN SHEET N	<u>O:</u>			
	LESS FEES FOR CASHIER'S CHECK 123, BANK OF CO			(.25)		
	I CERTIFY THAT A FEE OF .25 WAS COLLECTED FOR THE PURCHASE OF CASHIER'S CHECK.	(SIGNATURI	E)			
1			11. TOTAL	46.65		

DD FORM 1131, DEC 2003

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

Figure 11-3. Endorsement on Instruments Deposited to a General Depositary

# DO Endorsement

# **Collecting Official Endorsement**

( <u>Component</u> ) DSSN ( <u>00008368</u> ) For Credit to U.S. Treasury	(Component) DSSN (00008368) For Credit to U.S. Treasury (Collecting Activity Depositing on Behalf of the DO)
October XX, 20XX	October XX, 20XX

Table 11-1. Checklist for DFAS Site Responsibilities for Deposit Discrepancies

	DFAS Site Responsibilities for Deposit Discrepancies		oleted No
1	Did DFAS site receive the DO's SF 1219 (Statement of		
	Accountability) and a Schedule of Deposit Activity with a detail		
	of the deposit tickets and debit vouchers for the Reporting month?		
2	Did DFAS site balance, consolidate and report the status of		
3	deposit tickets and debit vouchers for the reporting month?  Is DFAS site using CIR as a tool for deposit reconciliation, in		
	accordance with Volume 5?		
4	Did DFAS site analyze the monthly Schedule of Deposit Activity		
	and prepare a detailed report of Unmatched Transactions?		
	Did DFAS site compare the Schedule of Deposit Activity to the		
	support listing of detailed deposit tickets and debit vouchers		
	reported in CIR?		
	Did DFAS site compare the Schedule of Deposit Activity and		
	CIR totals to the DO's SF 1219?		
5	Did DFAS site forward to the DO the Detailed Unmatched		
	Listing of all deposit tickets and debit vouchers not reported by		
	the DO or the bank?		
6	Did DFAS site receive the FMS Form 6652 (Statement of		
	Differences, Deposit Transactions) from Department of the		
	Treasury?		
7	Did DFAS site distribute the FMS Form 6652 to the DO for reconciliation?		
8	Did DFAS site track, age, and reconcile all differences?		
U	(Amounts must be tracked and aged by DSSN and cleared within		
	2 accounting months from the effective date of the difference, i.e.,		
	not reported on the third FMS Form 6652 after the effective date).		
9	Did DFAS site monitor the FMS Form 6652 to ensure all deposit		
	ticket and debit voucher transactions that have not been		
	reconciled after 2 months from the date of the initial transaction		
	are reported as a loss or overage of funds in accordance with		
	Volume 5?		

Table 11-2. Checklist for DO Responsibilities for Deposit Discrepancies

Completed	
No	
_	

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 12: "QUESTIONABLE AND FRAUDULENT CLAIMS" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated June 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
120101	Deleted "When determining appropriate actions to take, a commander or equivalent civilian manager should consult with representatives of their appropriate Human Resources Office in coordination with the supporting legal staff." This information is outside of the scope of Volume 5.	Deletion

# **Table of Contents**

VOLUME 5, C	CHAPTER 12: "QUESTIONABLE AND FRAUDULENT CLAIMS"	1
1201 GEN	VERAL	3
120101.	Overview	3
120102. 120103.	Purpose	
1202 DET	ERMINATIONS OF FRAUD	3
120201. 120202.	Discrepancies	
1203 ADV	VANCE DECISIONS	4
120301. 120302.	Application for Decision  Decisions Rendered	
1204 FAL	SE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CLAIMS	4
120401. 120402.	Fraudulent Claim Presented for PaymentFraudulent Claim Paid	
120402. 120403.	Reclamation of Items Disallowed or Recovered Due to Fraud	
Table 12-1 R	esponsible Offices for Claims and Advance Decisions	1

#### **CHAPTER 12**

# **QUESTIONABLE AND FRAUDULENT CLAIMS**

1201 GENERAL

120101. Overview

This chapter establishes policy for processing questionable and fraudulent claims presented for certification or payment that a certifying or disbursing officer (DO) believes to be illegal or improper. Determination of potentially fraudulent claims is the responsibility of the certifying officer and/or DO. The certifying officer and/or DO must research claims and base their determinations on the criteria in this chapter and the legal opinions of the supporting Staff Judge Advocates (SJA) or other legal counsel. A fraudulent claim is any intentional deception designed to unlawfully deprive the United States of something of value or to secure from the United States a benefit, privilege, allowance, or consideration to which a claimant is not entitled. This chapter also discusses a certifying officer's, DO's, and/or head of an agency's right to request an advance decision from the appropriate authority.

# 120102. Purpose

This chapter addresses the determinations of fraud, advance decisions on the propriety of any prospective payment from an authorized official, and actions required when a suspected fraudulent claim is presented for payment or upon discovery that a fraudulent claim has been paid.

#### 120103. Authoritative Guidance

- A. Under Title 31, United States Code (U.S.C.), <u>Section 3529</u>, a certifying officer, DO, or head of an agency may request an advance decision on the propriety of any prospective payment from an authorized official (see Table 12-1). This authority does not cover the rendering of legal decisions pertaining to payments already made or for hypothetical cases.
- B. See <u>31 U.S.C. § 3702</u> for the authority on settling claims against the United States.

# 1202 DETERMINATIONS OF FRAUD

# 120201. Discrepancies

Inaccuracy on a claim is not proof of intent to defraud the government. When minor discrepancies exist because of clerical or computation errors, misunderstanding of procedure, or failure to properly document, the intent to deceive is less likely, thus decreasing the probability of a finding of fraud without evidence. The claimant's supervisor should discuss these errors with the claimant and require that the claimant to correct them.

120202. Claims

A claimant must complete a claim accurately to ensure proper payment. A claim may be unauthorized for payment but not considered fraudulent. This may occur if a claim is prohibited by law, or is otherwise not authorized, and lacks willful intent by the claimant. A certifying officer or DO may refer these claims to the appropriate authority for an advance decision (see Table 12-1). Additionally, a claim is not necessarily fraudulent if it is not prepared according to the requirements of regulations (e.g., the *Joint Travel Regulations* Uniformed Service Members and Department of Defense (DoD) Civilian Employees). It may be due to claimant error, misinformation, or lack of knowledge.

# 1203 ADVANCE DECISIONS

# 120301. Application for Decision

The submitter of an application states the facts and evidence to support the reason(s) for the request and upon which to base the decision. An application must generally include a specific claim or voucher. Send applications through the Office of General Counsel (OGC) of the DoD Component or the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) to the DoD Deputy General Counsel (Fiscal) (DoD DGC(F)) for determination. The affected Component or DFAS OGC must attach a legal memorandum that discusses the legality of the proposed payment under the circumstances. The responsible activity, DFAS site, or appropriate OGC may return cases involving entitlement questions that have been clearly decided authoritatively, with a determination that no advance decision is necessary. A submitter may resubmit such a determination through the responsible activity for reconsideration.

#### 120302. Decisions Rendered

An advance decision is conclusive for the specific payment involved on the question presented. Although an advance decision is conclusive for the specific payment reviewed, certifying officers should use the principles cited in the decision when making future entitlement decisions.

# 1204 FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CLAIMS

# 120401. Fraudulent Claim Presented for Payment

If there is reason to suspect that a claim presented for certification or payment contains fraudulent information, the certifying officer must request their commander or comparable authorized civilian to initiate an investigation into the suspected fraud. A DO that suspects that a certified voucher is fraudulent must return it to the certifying officer. The requirement to request an investigation applies regardless of the dollar value. Once the investigation and legal review by the supporting SJA or other legal counsel are complete, the investigating officer (IO) gives a copy of the completed report of investigation (ROI) to the certifying officer and DO. See Chapter 6, subparagraph 060403.B.2.e for ROI guidance.

- A. If the ROI does not support a finding of fraud, the certifying officer may certify the voucher for payment of all amounts to which the claimant is entitled. The certifying officer documents the reasons for the determination and maintains documentation for the certifying officer's records.
- B. If the ROI confirms that some items of the claim are fraudulent, the claimant may submit a new claim for the items that the ROI identified as not fraudulent to the certifying officer. A claimant who protests the determination of fraud and insists on payment of the entire claim may submit a new claim for the items denied because of fraud. The certifying officer processes the reclamation for the items disallowed as prescribed in paragraph 120403.

#### 120402. Fraudulent Claim Paid

A certifying officer or DO who suspects that a claim was paid based on fraudulent information or documents must review the retained copy of the claim to determine if it contains false information.

- A. A certifying officer or DO who suspects that a paid claim is fraudulent must inform his or her commander or comparable authorized civilian, who then initiates an investigation of the suspected fraud regardless of the dollar value involved. See Chapter 6, subparagraph 060403.B.2.e for ROI guidance. Following the investigation, the supporting SJA or Office of General Counsel (OGC) reviews the investigation for legal sufficiency. The IO then gives the certifying officer and DO each a copy of the final ROI.
- B. Upon learning of an improper payment based on suspected fraud, the certifying officer or DO sends a ROI to the supporting DFAS site through their commander or comparable authorized civilian equivalent. Include in the ROI a basic statement of the irregularity, the date, amount, and identification of the individual(s) involved. Upon completion of the final recovery, investigative, or other negative action, the certifying officer or DO advises the supporting DFAS site.
- C. If certifying officer determines that some or all of the items of a paid claim are fraudulent, the certifying officer may not certify any of the items for repayment. The certifying officer or DO includes in the report:
  - 1. The applicable contract or travel order number,
  - 2. The voucher number,
  - 3. The date of payment,
  - 4. The appropriation charged,
  - 5. A description of the supporting documentation,
  - 6. A description of how the fraud was committed,

Iuno 2016

- 7. A description of procedural deficiencies in the disbursing office,
- 8. The action taken to correct the deficiencies, and
- 9. The amounts recovered or scheduled for repayment from the recipient of the fraudulent payment.
- D. No ROI is required if the fraud is detected before payment. A certifying officer may not certify a reclamation claim for any or all of an amount recovered by the government due to an illegal or improper payment of any voucher item obtained by fraud or misrepresentation processed under paragraph 120403.
- 1. <u>Civilian Employees</u>. The certifying officer or DO must send paid fraudulent claims to the appropriate pay office and local OGC or SJA for referral to the Defense Criminal Investigative Service or military criminal investigative organization. Recover payments based on substantiated claims of fraud by direct repayment from the employee through salary offset or by other procedures in Volume 16, Chapter 2, paragraph 020301. The certifying officer or DO may take no further action on the paid fraudulent claim until OGC or SJA gives the certifying officer or DO specific processing and disposition instructions. Hearings may be required under 5 *U.S.C.* § 5514.
- 2. <u>Military Members</u>. Under <u>37 U.S.C. § 1007(c)</u> and the guidance in this chapter, the certifying officer or DO collects debts owed by military members. When a debtor requests reconsideration of a fraud determination, the creditor organization submits evidence or statements from the debtor to the local SJA to review.
- E. Losses resulting from fraudulent acts are improper payments (except losses within the disbursing office). Any losses, regardless of the dollar amount, where there is evidence of fraud within the disbursing office (for example, embezzlement or fraudulent acts by disbursing personnel) are physical losses (see Chapter 6, paragraph 060201.C). The DO leaves them charged to the appropriations cited on the payment vouchers (see Chapter 6, subparagraph 060501.A.2).

#### 120403. Reclamation of Items Disallowed or Recovered Due to Fraud

- A. The certifying officer sends reclamations for items disallowed or recouped due to fraud though the appropriate office in his/her chain of command to the DoD DGC(F) (see Table 12-1). For a claim denied in its entirety, submit the original claim. Send the completed claim with a cover letter or memorandum from the certifying officer stating why the claim is fraudulent, with the statement: "I have not certified and will not certify this claim for payment unless authorized by competent authority." Include the original and two copies of all supporting documents and the orders with all endorsements for a travel claim, and a copy of the paid voucher for the items free of fraud.
- B. If applicable, provide a copy of the ROI and a statement by the claimant supporting his or her belief that the claim is not fraudulent. The claimant's commander may submit a statement at the claimant's option. When endorsing the certifying officer's letter or memorandum,

the certifying officer's commander may state an opinion on the case supporting either the certifying officer or the claimant. When endorsing the certifying officer's letter or memorandum, the certifying officer's commander may state an opinion on the case supporting either the certifying officer or the claimant.

Table 12-1 Responsible Offices for Claims and Advance Decisions

FUNCTION RESPONSIBLE OFFICE				
CLAIMS AND ADVANCE DECISIONS				
Federal civilian employees' compensation and leave	Program Manager Office of Merit Systems Oversight and Effectiveness Office of Personnel Management 1900 E Street NW, Room 6484 Washington, DC 20415 (202) 606-7948			
Federal civilian employees' travel, transportation, and relocation expenses and allowances	The Civilian Board of Contract Appeals 1800 F Street, NW Washington, DC 20405-0002 (202) 606-8800 FAX (202) 606-0019 www.cbca.gsa.gov			
	CLAIMS			
Military members' pay, allowances, travel, transportation, retired pay, and survivor benefits  Amounts collected from transportation carriers for damage or loss of property shipped at government expense	Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals Defense Legal Services Agency P.O. Box 3656 Arlington, VA 22203-1995 (703) 696-1876			
ADVA	NCE DECISIONS			
Military members' pay, allowances, travel, transportation, retired pay, and survivor benefits	Deputy General Counsel (P&HP) Office of the Secretary of Defense Room 3B747 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-1600 (703) 697-9341			
Use of appropriated funds	Deputy General Counsel (Fiscal) Office of the Secretary of Defense Room 3B688 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-1600 (703) 571-9343			

# **VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 13: "FOREIGN DISBURSING OPERATIONS"**

# **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are in blue font.

Substantive revisions are identified by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are in **bold**, **italic**, **blue** and **underlined** font.

†The previous version dated January 2011 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	†As part of the Under Secretary of Defense Comptroller) Volume 5 streamline initiative, this revision incorporated the archived versions of Chapter 12 (April 2011), Chapter 13 (January 2011), Chapter 16 (February 2011), and relevant parts of Volume 12, Chapter 29 (November 2008) which was cancelled.	Revision
All	Changed chapter title to "Foreign Disbursing Operations."	Revision
All	Updated the chapter to include administrative and hyperlinks updates.	Revision
All	Incorporated and updated information from the former Chapter 12.	Addition
120102	Deleted information on reimbursable expenses. No longer	
(Previous	required.	Deletion
Version)		
120202	Removed the foreign currency for contracts information.	
(Previous	Foreign currency payments for contracts are detailed in each	Deletion
Version)	contract agreement.	
120203	Removed procedural information.	
(Previous		Deletion
Version)		
120403	Deleted disbursing agents of the Office of the Secretary of	
(Previous	Defense. No longer a requirement.	Deletion
Version)		
120404.B.1.c	Deleted information on United State dollars in exchange for	
(Previous	United States Treasury checks. This information is provided	Deletion
Version)	in Chapter 4.	
1301	Added a General section to provide an overview and Purpose.	Addition

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
130201 (Previous Version)	Removed transfer of funds on relief of disbursing officer information. This information is in Chapters 2 and 14.	Deletion
130306 (Previous Version)	Deleted information on Deposits to the Credit of the United States Treasury. This information is provided in the Treasury Financial Manual Volume 1, Part 5, Chapter 6000.	Deletion
1307	Incorporated information from the former Chapter 16.	Addition
160202 (Previous Version)	Deleted the requirement for disbursing officers to submit Quarterly Reports to the Department of Commerce.	Deletion
Figure 13-1	Incorporated from the former Chapter 12.	Addition
Figure 13-6	Incorporated from the former Chapter 16.	Addition

### **Table of Contents**

VOLUME 5, C	CHAPTER 13: "FOREIGN DISBURSING OPERATIONS"	1
*1301 Gl	ENERAL	5
130101.	Overview	5
130101.	Purpose	
	•	
1302 EXC	CHANGE OF U.S. DOLLARS FOR FOREIGN CURRENCY	6
130201.	Guidelines	
130202.	U.S. Government Sources	
130203.	Currency Custody Accounts	
130204.	Purchase from Individuals and Collections from Foreign Vendors	8
1303 FOR	REIGN EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	8
130301.	International and Foreign Exchange	8
130302.	Policies for Financial Transactions	8
130303.	Accommodation Exchange Services	9
1304 CUF	RRENCY RATE OF EXCHANGE	11
130401.	Prevailing Rate of Exchange	11
130402.	Recomputed Rate of Exchange	13
130403.	Obtaining Weekly Foreign Currency Exchange Rates	16
1305 USE O	F FOREIGN CURRENCIES FOR TRANSPORTATION	16
130501.	Transportation Payment	16
130502.	Transportation Billing	
1306 DISF	OSITION OF FOREIGN CURRENCY AND NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	16
130601.	Payments and Sales to Authorized Personnel	16
130602.	Disposition of Excess Foreign Funds	
130603.	Dishonored Foreign Checks, Drafts, and Money Orders	
130604.	Mutilated or Unfit Foreign Currency	
130605.	Counterfeit or Altered Foreign Currency	18
*1307 RI	ECORDS AND REPORTS	19
130701.	Treatment of Transactions	19
130702.	DD Form 2663, Foreign Currency Control Record	
130703.	Foreign Currency Reports	19
*1308 C	ONTINGENCY OPERATIONS IN FOREIGN TERRITORIES	20

<b>DoD Financial Management Regulation</b>	Volume 5, Chapter 13
	* March 2015

### **Table of Contents (Continued)**

*Figure 13-1. Sample DD Form 2664, Currency Exchange Record	21
Figure 13-2. Sample DD Form 2668, Request for Bid (Purchase/Sale) – Purchase	22
Figure 13-3. Sample DD Form 2668, Request for Bid (Purchase/Sale) – Sale	23
Figure 13-4. Sample Certificate of Change in Purchase Rate	24
Figure 13-5. Sample Certificate of Adjustment Due to Rounding	25
*Figure 13-6. Sample DD Form, 2663, Foreign Currency Control Record	26

**DoD 7000.14-R** 

#### **CHAPTER 13**

#### \*FOREIGN DISBURSING OPERATIONS

#### \*1301 GENERAL

#### 130101. Overview

- A. In areas where use of United States (U.S.) currency is prohibited or where diplomatic or financial considerations make its use inadvisable, the senior commander consults with other U.S. military commanders and the U.S. Department of State (DoS) representatives in the area to determine the local government's foreign currency control regulations. The commander issues instructions that conform to DoS procedures and local government foreign currency control regulations. Disbursing Officers (DOs) must follow disbursing policy set forth in Chapter 9 concerning voucher certification and substantiation prior to executing payment transactions, including advances, equitable claims, and payments to third parties.
- B. The same policies governing domestic disbursements also are applicable to foreign currency disbursements. Except in areas where U.S. diplomatic or financial relations make the use of the U.S. dollar (USD) inadvisable, U.S. currency or Treasury checks are the only media of exchange for:
- 1. Basic salaries, special and incentive pay, and allowances (e.g., subsistence and housing) in USD for U.S. military personnel stationed overseas:
- 2. Salaries and differentials to similarly-situated U.S. citizen civilian personnel in fulfillment of U.S. contractual or statutory obligations in USDs;
  - 3. Per diem;
  - 4. Travel expenses; and
- 5. Purchases from appropriated and non-appropriated fund activities located in the foreign currency area.
- C. A disbursement voucher may constitute a payment voucher and a collection voucher for transactions involving setoff or deduction to recover an amount owed by the payee, with a net amount due disbursed to the payee. All disbursements must be supported by formal disbursement vouchers (see Chapter 9). Requirements established in Volume 1, Chapter 9, Financial Records Retention, apply, to include those audit readiness and contingency operations.

D. International Treasury Services (<u>ITS.gov</u>) is the preferred method to issue foreign currency payments electronically and to issue international USD wire transfer payments. ITS.gov is the comprehensive international payment and collection system for the Department of Treasury (Treasury).

#### 130102. Purpose

This chapter addresses disbursing policy in the context of foreign disbursing and cash management operations prescribed in Treasury Financial Manual (TFM) Volume 1, Part 4, *Chapter 8000*; Part 4A, *Chapter 3000*; and Part 5, *Chapter 6000*. Policy includes exchange of USD for foreign currency, foreign exchange transactions, currency rate of exchange, disposition of foreign currency and negotiable instruments, records and reports, and contingency operations in foreign territories.

#### 1302 EXCHANGE OF U.S. DOLLARS FOR FOREIGN CURRENCY

#### 130201. Guidelines

When it is not practical to use ITS.gov or if the DO does not have a limited depositary account (LDA) in the currency to be paid, the DO may need to acquire foreign currency. An appointed DO may obtain foreign currency for official purposes such as making payments to U.S. Government creditors and exchanging foreign currency or other negotiable instruments for which the DO is accountable. Foreign currency obtained may be held as currency or in an LDA (see Chapter 14). DOs may obtain foreign currency using sources identified in paragraph 130202 and from sources authorized by the government of the country concerned. The process by which one currency is exchanged for another is foreign exchange. When DOs exchange USDs for foreign currencies, the following guidelines apply to exchanges:

- A. Purchase is made for "spot" delivery (normally the purchase of foreign currencies for delivery within two business days).
- B. Exchange at the time the foreign currency is needed for immediate funding requirements. DOs should ensure that payment is made for foreign currency purchases on the value date.
  - C. Speculation in foreign currency is prohibited.
- D. Any change in program costs resulting from the use of foreign currencies in international financial arrangements is the responsibility of the involved U.S. or foreign program agencies.
- E. Foreign currency is not purchased by forward contracts directly from foreign governments, private firms, or individuals at a negotiated rate without prior Treasury authorization. Submit such requests for authorization through the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) Code ZPFA/IN (Disbursing Policy Division, DFAS-Indianapolis, 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-0500) (disbursing-debtmanagementpolicy@mail.mil).

F. Limit DO foreign currency holdings in a safe, vault, or an LDA to 5 to 7 business days requirement, unless an increase has been authorized in writing by the DFAS-ZPFA/IN. This includes foreign currency held by all authorized deputies, agents, and cashiers within the disbursing office and at remote locations. Limiting foreign currency holdings may minimize deficiencies due to rate devaluations and avoid premature drawdown from the Treasury.

- G. Acquire foreign coins only to fill specific needs or when received as change incident to an official cash payment in foreign funds. Coins present problems due to weight, storage, transportation, and disposition.
  - H. Prepare foreign currency reports following section 1307.

#### 130202. U.S. Government Sources

Procurement of foreign currency from U.S. Government or commercial sources requires a certificate or statement showing the amount purchased, the rate of exchange, the amount of USDs paid, the date, and the source/seller. Include the certificate or statement with the monthly financial reports. DOs may use ITS.gov to acquire foreign currency via electronic funds transfer. Each exchange voucher must be submitted in support of the accounts of the disbursing office and attached to monthly Standard Form (SF) 1219, Statement of Accountability. A DO may also obtain foreign currency from the following sources:

- A. <u>U.S. Government Sources</u>. Other <u>U.S. government sources</u> include DoD DOs, U.S. DOs (USDOs), cashiers at American Embassies, or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (FRBNY). Normally, the DO draws an exchange-for-cash check (see Chapter 4) and endorses it to the order of the officer furnishing the foreign exchange. When foreign currency is purchased from a USDO or an American Embassy cashier, the check may be issued to the American Embassy. When foreign currency is purchased from the FRBNY, the DO makes appropriate shipping arrangements.
- B. <u>DoD Military Banking Facility (MBF)</u>. When possible, DOs can purchase foreign currency from an MBF (includes funds for LDAs) using an exchange-for-cash Treasury check (see Chapter 4).

#### 130203. Currency Custody Accounts

Absent ready-access to the Federal Reserve System, the DO can request approval from Treasury to establish currency custody LDAs with the government's contractor-operated MBF. The DO must settle daily with the MBF. The currency custody LDA assures the availability of U.S. currency to support the dollar economy created by U.S. Armed Forces stationed overseas. Report the balance held in custody accounts on line 6.4 (Custody or Contingency Cash) of the DoD (DD) Form 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability, and the SF 1219 (see Chapter 15).

#### 130204. Purchase from Individuals and Collections from Foreign Vendors

Subject to the provisions outlined in subparagraph 130303.D, DOs may purchase foreign currency from individuals. DOs may also receive foreign currencies either as refunds from foreign vendors or in payment for sale of excess foreign property in accordance with the Defense Materiel Disposition Manual, <u>DoD 4160.21-M</u>. Foreign currency sales receipts from post offices, exchanges, commissaries, and other non-appropriated fund activities are not collections by the disbursing office, but may be acquired by purchase only to the extent necessary to acquire foreign exchange for the LDA.

#### 1303 FOREIGN EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

#### 130301. International and Foreign Exchange

International and foreign exchange includes policy on the use of U.S. Government funds in international programs and on foreign exchange and interest costs to the Treasury. These include transactions with foreign countries and international organizations involved with bilateral or multilateral programs, e.g., procurement, research, co-development, co-production, grants or other transactions that require the:

- A. Outlay of USDs or foreign currencies,
- B. Inflow of funds from foreign countries, and/or
- C. Exchange of USDs and foreign currencies.

#### 130302. Policies for Financial Transactions

- A. In addition to the foreign exchange guidelines provided in paragraph 130201, the following general policies apply to financial transactions:
- 1. Withdraw dollars from the Treasury on behalf of any program management organization only as needed. Base withdrawal on the recipient organization's funding requirements to carry out the project.
- 2. Negotiate to provide for dollar outlays as close as possible to their need for current program expenditure to support international programs requiring U.S. funding.
- 3. Obtain the U.S. Government share of funding required to support a program by appropriation, with no part of this funding derived from interest earned on U.S. contributions. DoD Components are responsible to ensure that any interest earned is deposited promptly to the Treasury General Fund Receipt Account 3220 (General Fund Proprietary Receipts, Not Otherwise Classified, All Other).

- 4. Consider the fiscal needs and funding policy issues or concerns of each participating country or international organization, provided that U.S. Government cash management policies are not compromised.
- 5. Arrange to accommodate the financial policies of each participating country or organization to the maximum extent feasible. Except for arrangements entered into for the sole purpose of implementing U.S. international monetary policy, retain USDs in the Treasury until actually required for immediate disbursement, to minimize interest cost on the public debt.
- 6. Act on requests from a foreign country or international organization for the temporary deposit and safekeeping of U.S. dollars in trust in a Treasury account based on their own merit. Base the decision on the reason for the request, the specific financial arrangements proposed, and the relevant U.S. Government political and general financial considerations. All requests must include a recommendation from the local commander and be submitted to the Department of the Treasury, Financial Management Service (FMS), Cash Management Policy and Planning Division, Liberty Center (Room 521C), Washington, D.C. 20227 through the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) Code ZPFA/IN (Disbursing Policy Division, DFAS-Indianapolis, 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-0500) (disbursing-debtmanagementpolicy@mail.mil).
- 7. DoD Components may not invest funds on behalf of a foreign country or international organization when receipt of such funds serves as a basis for creating contract obligation authority for the DoD Component or other U.S. Government department or agency.
- 8. Ensure that application of these general policies in negotiations with foreign countries and international organizations are not compromised by DoD Component administrative practices.
  - 9. Process requests for exceptions in accordance with Chapter 1.
- B. <u>Specific Policies</u>. See Volume 12, Chapter 9, for financial policies related to international agreements.

#### 130303. Accommodation Exchange Services

A. <u>Definition</u>. Accommodation exchange services are the exchange of U.S. Treasury checks or USD instruments for USDs (i.e., check cashing), the selling of foreign currencies in exchange for USDs or dollar instruments for the convenience of authorized personnel, and the repurchase of foreign currencies with USDs or dollar instruments when and where permitted. See Chapter 4 for accommodation exchange services to include limitation, personnel eligibility, and the required internal controls for exchanging cash for negotiable instruments.

#### B. Authorization

- 1. Commanders may approve and implement accommodation exchange services only after determining that:
- a. Contract MBFs, other on-base financial institutions, exchanges, commissaries, or U.S. Postal facilities cannot fulfill the needs of DoD personnel adequately;
- b. The DO or agent has an immediate need for the foreign currency repurchased; or
- c. Resources are available to provide these services without impacting levels of other financial services (e.g., primary disbursing and related functions).
- 2. When satisfactory local banking facilities are not available to conduct accommodation transactions; and after the establishment of written check cashing policy approved by the commander, DOs may use official funds to:
- a. Disburse foreign currency for checks, drafts, bills of exchange, and other instruments payable in USDs, and
- b. Cash foreign currency checks drawn by accountable officers of the U.S. on non-symbol checking accounts for the same currency in which drawn, when the currency is needed by the officer for official purposes.
- C. <u>Sale of Foreign Currency to Individuals</u>. MBFs normally make accommodation exchanges of foreign currency at installations served under the DoD MBF contract. In countries served by these MBFs, DOs providing accommodation exchange services obtain needed foreign currencies from the MBF and make those exchanges at the accommodation rate. DoD personnel may not receive accommodation exchange service from DoS or Treasury DOs in areas where those services are provided by DoD DOs, but DoD personnel assigned or attached to U.S. embassy duty may use available embassy cashier services. DOs, agents, and cashiers making these accommodation exchanges maintain the <u>DD Form 2664</u>, Currency Exchange Record, Record of Individual Exchange Transactions, daily to ensure implementation of the authorities and limitations in section 1307 (see Figure 13-1).
- D. <u>Purchase of Foreign Currency from Individuals</u>. By policy, DOs are prohibited from purchasing foreign currency from individuals in areas served by MBFs under DoD contract. In areas not served by contract MBFs, DOs may purchase foreign currency or instruments payable in foreign currency in exchange for USDs or dollar instruments from individuals before their departure on home leave or completion of their foreign assignment. When purchasing foreign currency or instruments payable in foreign currency for USDs or dollar instruments, DOs must comply with the following:

- 1. If the amount of foreign currency presented does not exceed the sum of the individual's salary and allowances for two biweekly pay periods, it may be purchased without requiring documentation of any kind from the departing individual;
- 2. If the amount of foreign currency presented exceeds the amount authorized in subparagraph 130303.D.1, the requestor must submit a written application to the commander for approval of the purchase. The application must include a statement describing the source of the currency and a statement affirming that none of the currency was acquired in violation of local regulations or exchange control laws of the country concerned;
- 3. The purchase of the foreign currency with USDs must consider the DO's immediate foreign currency disbursing requirements (see section 1302);
  - 4. Purchase the foreign currency at the prevailing market rate;
- 5. Keep a DD 2664 daily to reflect the amount and source of purchased funds; and
- 6. A DO may suspend making accommodation exchanges for such time and to such extent necessary to carry out his or her other responsibilities.
- E. <u>Safe Haven Posts</u>. The appropriate commander establishes foreign currency accommodation exchange services for dependents of DoD personnel at safe haven areas to which they were ordered by competent authority in the event of emergency evacuation. These services must be consistent with the amount of exchanges authorized for dependents of U.S. personnel employed by other U.S. Government agencies.

#### 1304 CURRENCY RATE OF EXCHANGE

#### 130401. Prevailing Rate of Exchange

- A. <u>Definition</u>. The prevailing rate of exchange is the most favorable rate legally available to the U.S. Government for acquisition of foreign currencies for official disbursement and accommodation exchange transactions. If the currency of any one country is obtained from more than one of the sources provided in paragraph 130202, maintain separate accountability for exchange rate adjustments.
- B. Rate of Exchange. Unless otherwise authorized by the Treasury, carry all foreign currency, including amounts held in LDAs, at the prevailing rate of exchange. Foreign currencies acquired without purchase includes burdensharing contributions made in host nation currency and held in accounts authorized by sections 2350j and 2350k of Title 10, U.S. Code (10 U.S.C. 2350j and 2350k). Compute disbursements for official expenditures or accommodation exchange transactions to avoid gains or deficiencies due to fluctuations in rates of exchange to the extent possible. If there is no rate of exchange established by agreement between the U.S. Government and the foreign country or where no MBF is available, conduct

foreign currency transactions at the prevailing rate using the rate of exchange of the currency on hand as determined by the method outlined in paragraph 130402.

- C. <u>Non-Government Sources</u>. When purchasing from sources other than the U.S. Government, DOs should acquire foreign exchange at the best rate available (e.g., fixed or non-fixed legal rate) in which the exchange is being expended. Follow DoS regulations or the currency control laws of the country where the currency will be used. Draw Treasury checks to obtain foreign exchange from commercial sources in favor of the DO and endorse them to the order of the banking institution or commercial enterprise providing the funds.
- 1. <u>Fixed Legal Rate</u>. The best legal rate to the U.S. Government, depending upon the circumstances in each country, may be any officially established buying rate for dollars, including diplomatic rates or special rates established by agreement with the authorities of the country. When this type of fixed rate prevails, agencies should purchase foreign exchange at the best applicable rates to the particular transaction. They may affect purchases at fixed legal rates without the formality of obtaining bids, but the purchases should be evidenced by a statement over the signature of the seller setting forth the pertinent data relative to the purchase. This data includes the date, amount of purchase, and exchange rate. The DO should retain the statement as a supporting document with the monthly accountability statements (see Chapter 15).
- 2. <u>Non-Fixed Rate</u>. When rates legally applicable to the particular transaction are not fixed, or when such rates are fixed but the use of other rates is also legal for the particular transactions, DOs should purchase foreign exchange at the best obtainable rate. When foreign exchange can be purchased at a non-fixed legal rate, DOs should solicit bids from not less than three sources if available.
- a. When a DO obtains foreign currency from a commercial source in a country where the rate of exchange is not established by agreement between the U.S. and the foreign country, use <u>DD Form 2668</u>, Request for Bid (Purchase/Sale), in duplicate to obtain written bids from at least three legally authorized sources, when available.
- b. When practical, solicit bids from sources outside the country of the currency involved. Accept the bid providing the most beneficial exchange rate to the U.S. Government, as certified by another commissioned officer. The DO includes a copy of the certified and accepted bid as a supporting document with the financial reports, and keeps a copy of it to substantiate the place of purchase if some of the currency is eventually sold through commercial channels. See Figure 13-2 for a sample of a foreign currency purchase and Figure 13-3 for a sample of a sale of foreign currency. The DO should retain documentation stating the most beneficial bid, accepted and certified, with the monthly accountability statements.

#### 130402. Recomputed Rate of Exchange

In countries where there is no rate of exchange agreement between the U.S. and host governments or no MBF is available, and a DO must acquire additional foreign currency on hand (including LDAs) through purchase or acquisition to meet operational needs, the DO will need to recompute the operating rate of exchange after the acquisition if the rate of exchange of the newly acquired currency differs from that of the DO's current balance. The DO then disburses from their account using the recomputed rate of exchange.

- A. <u>Determining the New Rate of Exchange</u>. Determine the new rate of exchange by adding the U.S. dollar equivalent (USDE) value of the foreign currency on hand before the new acquisition to the USDE value of the additional foreign currency purchased, and divide the total into the new total of foreign currency units on hand; round the result to five decimal places. Do not adjust the rate until new foreign currency units are acquired.
- B. <u>Certificate of Change</u>. The DO or deputy prepares a certificate of change similar to the example in Figure 13-4, and submits the certificate with the next SF 1219. When possible, determine the value of foreign currency on hand (including LDAs) at the beginning of the business day. If recomputation of the rate of exchange for foreign currency on hand is required during a business day, enter the voucher number of the last disbursement or collection voucher processed under the old rate of exchange on the certificate of revaluation. If there were no vouchers processed during the current business day, so state.
- C. Adjustments Due to Rounding. Due to the rounding on individual disbursements and collection transactions, a difference in the USD value of foreign currency on hand may occur and cause a minor gain or deficiency. The balance of foreign currency divided by the current rate of exchange (carried to five decimal places) equals the exact USD value of foreign currency on hand. To account for minor gains or deficiencies, the DO adjusts the USD value of foreign currency on hand as part of the daily balancing process. For example, the following reflects transactions occurring on January 3, 20XX:

FOREIGN UNITS	U.S. DOLLAR VALUE	<b>RATE OF EXCHANGE</b>
107,275,503 (Balance)	\$ 854,512.60	125.53999
751,883,562 (Purchased)	<u>6,000,000.00</u>	125.31393
859,159,065 (Balance)	\$6,854,512.60	125.34211
- 9,396,641 (Disbursed)	74,967.95	125.34211
849,762,424	\$6,779,544.65	125.34211

Actual USD Value: 849,762,424 (# of foreign units) divided by the recomputed rate of exchange (125.34211) = \$6,779,544.59. The results indicate a minor deficiency of \$.06 (\$6,779,544.65 less \$6,779,544.59) due to rounding of individual vouchers.

D. <u>New Rate of Exchange</u>. When computing a new rate of exchange incident to purchasing additional foreign currency, the number of foreign units divided by the rate of exchange may not always accurately reflect the USD value. The rate of exchange for newly-acquired foreign currency often differs from that of the balance on hand before the purchase.

- 1. <u>Gains and Deficiencies Due to Rounding</u>. Credit/charge all gains/deficiencies due to rounding to account \*\*-6763 (Gains and Deficiencies on Exchange Transactions) using <u>DD Form 1131</u>, Cash Collection Voucher, or <u>SF 1034</u>, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal, as appropriate. Attach a certificate of adjustment as prescribed in subparagraph 130402.D.2, to the voucher to support the transaction.
- 2. <u>Certificate of Adjustment</u>. The DO or deputy DO prepares and signs a Certificate of Adjustment Due to Rounding (see Figure 13-5) when a minor gain or deficiency results.
- E. Foreign Currency Revaluation. Any change in the prevailing rate of exchange causes a gain or deficiency by revaluation since there is a change in the USD value of the foreign currency, except when using the method outlined in subparagraph 130402.D.1. Whenever possible, revalue the foreign currency on hand (including LDAs) at the beginning of the business day on which a rate change occurs. Determine the new USD value by dividing the total foreign currency on hand (including LDAs) by the new exchange rate, and whether a gain or deficiency by revaluation has occurred by comparing the USD value at the old rate to the USD value at the new rate. Because DOs carry foreign currency held in the disbursing account at the USD value, adjust that value by the amount of the gain or deficiency (loss) by recording the gain or deficiency by revaluation as a collection or disbursement transaction in the DO's account.
- F. Gains and Deficiencies by Revaluation. Show the computation of the revaluation gain or deficiency on the DD 1131 or SF 1034, as appropriate. Calculate gain/deficiency values for each currency individually by DO/deputy DO/agent/cashier to keep personal accountability accurate. Except when using the method outlined in subparagraph 130402.D.1, use DD 1131 to credit gains and SF 1034 to charge deficiencies, citing the Gains and Deficiencies-Exchange Transactions, \*\*-6763 appropriation. DOs may consolidate the "net" change for all currencies on a single DD 1131 or SF 1034, as appropriate.
- G. <u>Balance-of-Payments</u>. For balance-of-payment purposes, code all credits and charges to appropriation to the \*\*-6763 appropriation as USD transactions. Use \*\*-6763 appropriation only for gains and deficiencies due to foreign currency revaluations. Appropriation \*\*-6763 is not related to and has no relationship with the Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense (FCFD) or the Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction, Defense (FCFCD) accounts used to account for differences between budgeted foreign currency rates at which obligations are recorded and the rates at which they are liquidated. Reflect the FCFD and FCFCD portions of foreign currency disbursements separately on disbursement vouchers as charges to the appropriate foreign currency centrally-managed allotment account set up for that purpose.

<sup>k</sup> March 2015

# H. <u>Gains or Deficiencies on Security Deposits due to Foreign Currency</u> Fluctuation

#### 1. Policy

a. Service members stationed in overseas areas are authorized advanced overseas housing allowance for security deposits to obtain leased housing. As authorized by the Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Chapter 8, the supporting DO pays the necessary amount in the appropriate local currency and charges the appropriate military pay appropriation for the USDE. The preferred method for paying advanced housing allowance is a LDA check in the local currency of the area involved.

b. For disbursing offices that do not maintain an LDA in the required currency, the member presents a copy of the lease agreement containing the amount of foreign currency needed to initiate the lease contract. The disbursing office contacts the local MBF to determine the foreign currency exchange rate on the date the advance is to be paid, computes the USD amount, and requests that the appropriate military pay entitlement office prepare and certify the appropriate voucher for payment of the advance in USD, and charging the appropriate military pay appropriation. The service member converts the payment to local currency at the MBF.

c. The supporting finance office maintains a tracking system, either by input into the master military pay account (MMPA) or by manual methods, showing the amount of the advance paid in local currency, the USDE, and the exchange rate in effect on the date of payment.

#### d. Lease Termination

(1) At lease termination, service members return the total amount of the deposit in local currency to the supporting disbursing office in exchange for a receipt. The supporting disbursing office credits the USDE based on the rate of exchange in effect on the date of the return to the appropriation charged when the deposit was advanced; compares that rate of exchange with the rate in effect on the date of the advance; and posts any gain or deficiency (loss) due to currency fluctuation as a charge or credit, as appropriate, to the current military pay appropriation.

(2) If the security deposit was paid in USD, the service member takes the full value of the security deposit in foreign currency to the MBF, converts it to U.S. currency, obtains a receipt indicating the exchange rate, and turns in the U.S. currency and receipt to the disbursing office. The disbursing office prepares a collection voucher for credit to the appropriate military pay appropriation, indicates return of the security deposit, verifies with the MMPA or local record whether a gain or deficiency has occurred for the current exchange rate, and prepares the appropriate voucher to credit or debit the gain or deficiency to the appropriate military pay appropriation, ensuring that the member does not experience any gain or deficiency due to foreign currency fluctuations.

130403. Obtaining Weekly Foreign Currency Exchange Rates

The *Federal Reserve Bank* provides weekly foreign currency at their website.

#### 1305 USE OF FOREIGN CURRENCIES FOR TRANSPORTATION

#### 130501. Transportation Payment

To the maximum extent possible, use U.S.-owned foreign currencies for transportation when certificated air carriers are available and will accept such currencies in payment for U.S. Government-financed, commercial, foreign air transportation of persons or property. Review *DoD Directive 4500.09E*, Transportation and Traffic Management, for guidance on the use of these air carriers and determination of their availability. In issuing and exchanging Government Transportation Requests (GTRs), Government Bills of Lading (GBLs), transportation warrants, or other procurement documents, state clearly "PAYMENT IN (foreign currency)" on the form. Otherwise the carrier may demand payment in USDs.

#### 130502. Transportation Billing

DOs should ensure to include in the "BILL TO" portion of the GTR, GBL, transportation warrant, or other procurement document:

- A. Name of the requesting agency;
- B. Address to be billed; and
- C. Instruction on payment in foreign currency.

#### 1306 DISPOSITION OF FOREIGN CURRENCY AND NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

130601. Payments and Sales to Authorized Personnel

DOs may use foreign currency for payments to foreign personnel and vendors (see Volume 10, Chapter 4).

#### 130602. Disposition of Excess Foreign Funds

When possible, transfer foreign currencies excess to other DoD DOs, USDOs, U.S. Embassies, or accountable officers in a particular locality with immediate disbursing needs. When the collection of foreign currency causes a noninterest bearing LDA to exceed immediate disbursing requirements see Chapter 14.

#### A. Sale to another DoD Disbursing Office

1. Sort checks, drafts, and money orders payable in foreign currency by the geographical location of the institutions on which they were drawn and send them by

registered mail or courier to a DoD DO located in the country of the monetary unit involved. Send them with a completed <u>DD Form 165</u>, Shipment of Funds, and a letter of transmittal addressed to "DO (activity of addressee)." See Chapter 3. Include a request for a U.S. Treasury exchange-for-cash check with the letter of transmittal. Identify the country, type, amount, exchange rate, and USD value of the instruments on the DD 165. Endorse the instruments "Pay to the order of 'Disbursing Officer, Activity of Addressee', (Signature of sender)." When there is no DoD DO in the country involved, deposit the instruments in accordance with the TFM Volume 1, Part 5, Chapter 6000.

- 2. Send other than local currencies, and currencies not required for official purposes to a DoD DO that needs them, or to a DO located in the country where the currency is legal tender. Exchange the foreign currency for U.S. currency or a U.S. Treasury exchange-for-cash check. When using registered mail or courier, include a completed DD 165 and letter of transmittal requesting a U.S. Treasury exchange-for-cash check. Include the country, type, amount, exchange rate, and USD value of the foreign currency on the DD 165. Do not send foreign coins for exchange except under unusual circumstances and with the prior concurrence of the intended recipient.
- 3. Use the prevailing rate of exchange on the date of the seller's transmittal and the prevailing rate on the date of receipt for the buyer. Since the prevailing rate is the holding rate for the receiving office, there will be no gain or deficiency in the receiving office's accounts. The selling office accounts for any gain or deficiency due to exchange rate fluctuations when it receives the exchange-for-cash check.
- B. <u>Sale to an MBF</u>. A DO may sell excess foreign currency to an MBF whenever the currency cannot be sold to another DoD DO. The selling DO uses the MBF "buy rate" as the rate of exchange on the date it sends the currency to the MBF, and accounts for any gain or <u>deficiency</u> due to exchange rate fluctuations when it receives the USD from the MBF.
- C. <u>Sale through Commercial Channels</u>. If foreign currency cannot be sold, a DO may sell it through commercial channels. If the rate of exchange has been established by agreement between the U.S. and the foreign country, sell or otherwise dispose of foreign currency for U.S. currency or USD checks at the established rate of exchange.
- 1. For this type of sale, the bank or other entity to which the foreign currency is sold provides a statement showing the amount of USD supplied, rate of exchange, amount of foreign currency received, date, and name and address of the bank or other entity. The recipient's representative signs the statement and the DO includes it with the financial reports. A DO may also conduct foreign currency sale transactions with a bank or entity approved by Treasury (e.g., an MBF) to establish LDAs in the currency being purchased.
- 2. When the rate of exchange is not established by agreement between the U.S. and the foreign country, or if there is not a bank or entity approved by Treasury to establish LDAs, use a DD 2668 to request at least three bids from reputable banking institutions or dealers in foreign exchange, if available. Sell the foreign currency to the bidder submitting the most beneficial bid as certified by a commissioned officer other than the DO; the

DO accepts it and includes it with the financial reports to support gains or deficiencies in foreign currency transactions (see Figure 13-3).

- D. <u>Deposits to the Credit of the U.S. Treasury</u>. If disposition is not possible through a DoD DO or an MBF, follow guidance in the TFM Volume 1, Part 5, Chapter 6000 for deposits of foreign currency and checks drawn on foreign banks.
- E. <u>Deposits</u>. Pending receipt of the confirmed copy of the deposit ticket, record the deposit on line 6.7 (Cash in Transit) of the DD 2657 at the USD value of the funds when the deposit was mailed. If the confirmed copy of the deposit ticket is not received before the end of the month of mailing, report the item on line 6.7 of the SF 1219. The depositary enters the net USD proceeds in Block 4 of the deposit ticket and distributes the copies as for any regular deposit.
- 1. Upon receipt of the confirmed copy, the DO enters the confirmed amount on line 4.2A, Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank, of the DD 2657 as a decrease to Cash in Transit. Account for any difference in the amount of the confirmed deposit ticket and the amount at which carried by the DO on line 6.7 (as distinguished from exchange fees and collection charges) as either a gain or deficiency by exchange transaction as prescribed in section 1303.
- 2. Do not report deposits of foreign negotiable instruments under this section as "Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank" until receipt of the confirmed copy of the deposit ticket because the USD value to be reported as deposited is not known to the DO until then.

#### 130603. Dishonored Foreign Checks, Drafts, and Money Orders

Dishonored foreign instruments received by DoD DOs are subject to the regular debt collection procedures. DOs must request removal of dishonored item deficiencies for instruments received that become uncollectible.

#### 130604. Mutilated or Unfit Foreign Currency

DOs should take every possible precaution to prevent acceptance of mutilated foreign currency as a collection, payment, or an exchange transaction. If a DO is holding mutilated foreign currency, the DO must contact local banks or fiscal authorities to arrange for the exchange of mutilated or unfit currency for fit currency.

#### 130605. Counterfeit or Altered Foreign Currency

DOs should take every possible precaution to prevent acceptance of counterfeit currency as a collection. If the collection is counterfeit, see the TFM, Volume 1, Part 5, *Chapter 2000 Section 2040*. Absent an agreement with foreign government, ship the currency to the appropriate investigative agency or nearest military security agency. Obtain a receipt for the currency, and account for it in the DO's records in the same manner prescribed in Chapter 3

for counterfeit U.S. currency. A DO considered at fault in acquiring counterfeit foreign currency is accountable for the value of the currency. Submit a request for relief of liability pursuant to the process outlined in Volume 5, Chapter 6, paragraph 060206. This is the same process that is used for accountability for receipt of counterfeit U.S. currency.

#### \*1307 RECORDS AND REPORTS

#### 130701. Treatment of Transactions

Treat transactions involving foreign currency as cash transactions and follow the same principles and guidelines established for controlling U.S. currency. DOs, deputy DOs, agents, and cashiers who engage in foreign currency transactions (e.g., collections, disbursements, and accommodation exchanges) must document them on <u>DD Form 2663</u>, Foreign Currency Control Record (Figure 13-6). This form shows current balances of foreign currency on hand (all foreign currency held by cashiers, in the vault, or by other agents of the DO) and in LDAs, as well as the detailed transactions that increase or decrease these balances.

#### DD Form 2663, Foreign Currency Control Record

Maintain separate DD 2663s for each type of foreign currency used (e.g., Kuwaiti Dinar, British Pound Sterling, Japanese Yen). Also maintain a separate DD 2663 for accommodation exchange foreign currency carried at an exchange rate different from that used for disbursements. DOs may maintain separate DD 2663s for foreign currency on hand and in LDAs. See Figure 13-6 for preparation instructions for DD 2663.

#### 130703. Foreign Currency Reports

- A. <u>DO</u>. Include with the foreign currency reports a cover sheet with the following headings: Country of Currency; Monetary Unit; Number of Units Purchased; Total Dollar Outlay; and Memorandum Dollar Outlay for Accommodation Exchanges. Reports are due within 15 calendar days after the close of each quarter to the supporting DFAS site. Reports may be combined and submitted as one report.
- 1. <u>Cumulative Report of Foreign Currency Purchased with USD from Sources Outside the U.S. Government</u>. This report is cumulative for the fiscal year. Include the amounts acquired through accommodation exchange transactions as well as purchases from banks and other dealers in currency exchange.
- 2. Report of the Balance of Foreign Currency Held under Dollar Accountability. This report is due by the end of each quarter to the same DFAS site as the cumulative report. It may be combined with the cumulative report.
- 3. <u>Report of Foreign Exchange Received by DOs and Credited Immediately to Miscellaneous Receipt Accounts of the Treasury.</u> This report is a cumulative report of outside purchases and quarterly report of balances of foreign currency on hand. These

funds are received for such things as fees and services and are immediately purchased by DOs with appropriated funds for their operating needs. Exclude repayments to appropriations.

- B. <u>Consolidated Quarterly Reports of DOs.</u> DFAS sites will consolidate the DOs quarterly reports and forward them to DFAS, Departmental Reporting Directorate, Treasury Division, Reporting Operations Branch, Room 201B, 8899 E. 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249, in time to be delivered to the Treasury 45 calendar days after the close of each quarter.
- C. <u>SF 1219</u>. Report foreign currency balances held in their USDE (see Chapter 15) on the SF 1219 including those in LDAs.

#### \*1308 CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS IN FOREIGN TERRITORIES

Information pertaining to Contingency Operations in Foreign Territories can be found in Volume 12, Chapter 29, "Administering, Using and Accounting for Vested and Seized Funds and Property During Contingency Operations."

\*Figure 13-1. Sample DD Form 2664, Currency Exchange Record

			CUI RECORD OF II	RENCY EXCH NDIVIDUAL EX	CURRENCY EXCHANGE RECORD RECORD OF INDIVIDUAL EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	RD ANSACTIONS			PAGE OF	ш
1. DISBURSIN	1. DISBURSING OFFICER DESIGNATION	SIGNATION		2. RATES OF EX	2. RATES OF EXCHANGE (Number of Foreign Currency Units to one U.S. Dollar)	r of Foreign Currenc	y Units	3. DATE (YYYYMMDD)	4. DSSN	
								5. NAME OF CASHIER OR DEPUTY	R DEPUTY	
6. RECEIVED	6. RECEIVED FROM CUSTOMER	ER		7. DISURSED TO CUSTOMER	CUSTOMER			8. NAME AND OTHEER IN	JEORMATIONREQUIRED	
a. TYPE OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT RECEIVED (Personal check,	b. US VCURRENCY AND COIN	c. FOREIGN CURRENCY	d. TOTAL	a. U.S. CURRENCY AND COIN	b. FOREIGN CURRENCY	c. FOREIGN CURRENCY	d. TOTAL	BY DISBURSING OFFICER ON PERSON FOR WHOM EXCHANGE IS MADE	CER ON PERSON FOR	
Personal check	\$500.00		\$500.00	\$90.00	000'09	1,320	\$500.00	*Ted Smith, 1 <sup>st</sup> Bn, 5 <sup>th</sup> Marines	Marines	
Money Order	\$125.23		\$125.23	.23		16,500	\$125.23	**John Smith, 2 <sup>nd</sup> MAW	2 <sup>nd</sup> MAW	
								*T Smith requested 60,000 Yen, 1,320 Euro, and balance in U.S. cash.	100 Yen, 1,320 Euro, a	pu
								**J Smith requested 125.00 Euro and balance in U.S. cash.	0 Euro and balance in U.	ς.
DD FORM 26	DD FORM 2664, FEB 2002			Ā	PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE	ON IS OBSOLETE	ш			1

Figure 13-2. Sample DD Form 2668, Request for Bid (Purchase/Sale) – Purchase

	REQUEST FOR BID (Purchase/Sale)			
SECTION I – PURCHASE				
1. DISBURSING ACTIVITY NAME AND LOCATION		2. DSSN		
USS FAIRFAX COUNTY (LST-1193) FPO AE 09569-1814		8289		
3. NAME AND ADDRESS OF BANK, FINANCIAL INSTITUT	TION, OR FOREIGN EXCHANGE DEALER			
BANCA COMMERCIALE ITALIANA BRINDISI, ITALY				
PLEASE INDICATE THE NUMBER OF CURRENCY	4. NAME OF FOREIGN CURRENCY REQUESTED	5. U.S. DOLLAR AMOUNT		
UNITS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 4 YOU SHALL FURNISH IN EXCHANGE FOR EITHER A CHECK DRAWN ON THE TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES OR UNITED STATES DOLLARS IN THE AMOUNT INDICATED IN ITEM 5.		\$10,000.00		
6. DISBURSING OFFICER NAME, RANK OR GRADE	7. DISBURSING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	8. DATE		
SHALLIAM B. ELLIS, ENS, SC, USNR		JUNE 22, 20XX		
OFFER IS MADE TO FURNISH THE NUMBER AND TYPE OF FOREIGN CURRENCY UNITS INDICATED IN ITEM 9. THE FORM OF PAYMENT REQUESTED FOR THIS CURRENCY IS INDICATED IN ITEM 10.		10. PAY BY (Check one)		
	19,830,000 ITALIAN LIRE	a. CHECK b. CASH		
		XXX		
11. NAME AND TITLE OF OFFERING OFFICIAL	12. SIGNATURE OF OFFERING OFFICIAL	13. DATE		
G. C. PAVALONI, VICE PRESIDENT		JUNE 24, 20XX		
14. CERTIFICATION				
a. CERTIFIED TO BE THE b. NUMBER OF BIDS	c. COMMISSIONED OFFICER NAME AND SIGNATURE	d. DATE		
MOST BENEFICIAL BID.  3	JOSEPH L. SMITH, LT. USN	JUNE 25, 20XX		
15. BID ACCEPTED	16. DISBURSING OFFICER NAME AND SIGNATURE	17. DATE		
IN DID NOOLE TED	SHALLIAM B. ELLIS	JUNE 25, 20XX		
SECTION II - SALE		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
18. DISBURSING ACTIVITY NAME AND LOCATION		19. DSSN		
		5.2551		
20. NAME AND ADDRESS OF BANK, FINANCIAL INSTITU	TION, OR FOREIGN EXCHANGE DEALER			
PLEASE INDICATE THE AMOUNT IN UNITED STAT FURNISH IN EXCHANGE FOR THE NUMBER OF FO INDICATED IN ITEM 21.		FOREIGN CURRENCY UNITS		
22. DISBURSING OFFICER NAME, RANK OR GRADE	23. DISBURSING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	24. DATE		
OFFER IS MADE TO FURNISH UNITED STATE AMOUNT INDICATED IN ITEM 25 FOR THE CU ABOVE.		TATES DOLLARS OFFERED		
26. NAME AND TITLE OF OFFERING OFFICIAL	27. SIGNATURE OF OFFERING OFFICIAL	28. DATE		
29. CERTIFICATION	1			
a. CERTIFIED TO BE THE MOST BENEFICIAL BID. b. NUMBER OF BIDS	c. COMMISSIONED OFFICER NAME AND SIGNATURE	d. DATE		
30. BID ACCEPTED	31. DISBURSING OFFICER NAME AND SIGNATURE	32. DATE		
33. REMARKS	I	I		

**DD Form 2668, AUG 93** 

Figure 13-3. Sample DD Form 2668, Request for Bid (Purchase/Sale) – Sale

		REQUEST FOR BID (Purchase	/Sale)		
SECTION I – PURCHASE					
1. DISBURSING ACTIVITY N	AME AND LOCATION			2. DSSN	
3. NAME AND ADDRESS OF I	BANK, FINANCIAL INSTITUT	ION, OR FOREIGN EXCHANG	E DEALER	I	
UNITS DESCRIBED IN ITEM EXCHANGE FOR EITHER A	A CHECK DRAWN ON THE ITED STATES OR UNITED	4. NAME OF FOREIGN CURI	5. U.S. DOLLAR AMOUNT		
6. DISBURSING OFFICER NA	AME, RANK OR GRADE	7. DISBURSING OFFICER'S S	8. DATE		
OFFER IS MADE TO FURNIS OF FOREIGN CURRENCY UI THE FORM OF PAYMEN' CURRENCY IS INDICATED I	T REQUESTED FOR THIS	9. UNITS AND TYPE ( OFFERED	10. PAY BY (Check one)		
				a. CHECK	b. CASH
11. NAME AND TITLE OF OF	FERING OFFICIAL	12. SIGNATURE OF OFFERI	NG OFFICIAL	13. DATE	
14. CERTIFICATION		l	<u> </u>		
a. CERTIFIED TO BE THE MOST BENEFICIAL BID.	b. NUMBER OF BIDS	c. COMMISSIONED OFFICE	d. DATE		
15. BID ACCEPTED		16. DISBURSING OFFICER N	AME AND SIGNATURE	17. DATE	
SECTION II - SALE				I	
18. DISBURSING ACTIVITY	NAME AND LOCATION			19. DSSN	
USS FAIRFAX COUNTY (LST- FPO AE 09569-1814	1193)			8289	
20. NAME AND ADDRESS OF	BANK, FINANCIAL INSTITUT	ΓΙΟΝ, OR FOREIGN EXCHAN	GE DEALER		
BANCA COMMERCIALE ITAL BRINDISI, ITALY	LIANA				
	AMOUNT IN UNITED STATE FOR THE NUMBER OF FO		21. NUMBER AND NAME OF	FOREIGN CUR	RENCY UNITS
INDICATED IN TIEM 21.			9,900,000 ITALIAN LIRE		
22. DISBURSING OFFICER N	AME, RANK OR GRADE	23. DISBURSING OFFICER'S	SIGNATURE	24. DATE	
SHALLIAM B. ELLIS, ENS, SC,	, USNR			JULY 12, 20XX	
	O FURNISH UNITED STATES D IN ITEM 25 FOR THE CU		25. AMOUNT OF UNITED ST \$5,000.00	TATES DOLLARS OFFERED	
26. NAME AND TITLE OF OF	FERING OFFICIAL	27. SIGNATURE OF OFFERI	NG OFFICIAL	28. DATE	
G. C. PAVALONI, VICE PRESII	DENT			JULY 12, 20XX	
29. CERTIFICATION					
a. CERTIFIED TO BE THE MOST BENEFICIAL BID.	b. NUMBER OF BIDS	c. COMMISSIONED OFFICE	R NAME AND SIGNATURE	d. DATE	
	3	JOSEPH L. SMITH, LT, USN		JULY 13, 20XX	
30. BID ACCEPTED		31. DISBURSING OFFICER N	AME AND SIGNATURE	32. DATE	
		SHALLIAM B. ELLIS		JULY 13, 20XX	
33. REMARKS					

**DD Form 2668, AUG 93** 

Figure 13-4. Sample Certificate of Change in Purchase Rate

#### 3RD MARINE LOGISTICS GROUP FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC FPO AP

October 4, 20XX

#### CERTIFICATE OF CHANGE IN PURCHASE RATE

	<u>Yen</u>	Exchange Rate	U.S. Dollars
Total amount of Japanese Yen on hand at close of business October 3, 20XX	220,000	97.99991	\$2,244.90
Japanese Yen received this date through sale of Treasury Check No. 196,240 for \$10,000	200,000	102.00022	\$1,960.78
Totals	420,000	99.86494	\$4,205.68

420,000 Yen divided by \$4,205.68 equals 99.86494, which is the new exchange rate for Japanese Yen on hand. This rate is based on the prior purchase exchange rate and the new exchange purchase rate for Yen purchased on October 4, 20XX.

No collection or disbursement vouchers processed this date prior to revaluation of Japanese Yen.

J. A. HANCOCK DSSN 6870

Figure 13-5. Sample Certificate of Adjustment Due to Rounding

	U.S. NAVAL STATION ROTA SPAIN								
			January 3, 20XX						
CI	ERTIFICATE OF ADJUS	TMENT DUE TO RO	UNDING						
<u>PESATAS</u>	<u>US DOLLAR</u> VALUE	<u>US DOLLAR</u> <u>VALUE</u>	<u>DIFFERENCE</u>						
	(based on individual cumulative transactions)	(based on rate of exchange of \$125.34211=\$1)	(deficiency)gain						
849,762,424	\$6,779,554.65	\$6,779,544.59	\$(06)						
		J. A. HANCOCK Symbol 6870							

\*Figure 13-6. Sample DD Form, 2663, Foreign Currency Control Record

		FC	DREIGN	CURRENC	Y CONTI	ROL RECO	RD (Sec	tion I)			
			4. COLLECTIONS			5. PURCHASES					
1. DATE	2. TRANSACTION REFERENCE	3. EXCH RATE	a. MISC	RECEIPT		BURSEMENT/ EFUND		/ERNMENT URCES	b. NON- GOVERN SO	IMENT URCES	c. OUTLAY FOR ACCOM. EXCHANGE
4/6/XX CV-1111 1.10			UNITS	DOLLARS	UNITS	DOLLARS	UNITS	DOLLARS	UNITS	DOLLARS	DOLLARS
4/6/XX	CV-1111	1.10									
4/9/XX	Purch by Accom Ex	1.10							10	11.00	11.00
4/12/XX	Vend Pay Vouch S12	1.10									
4/16/XX	Sale by Accom Ex	1.10									
									10	11.00	11.00

DD Form 2663, AUG 93

\*Figure 13-6. Sample DD Form 2663, Foreign Currency Control Record (Continued)

(Back)

		FOREIGN	CURRENCY CO	ONTROL RE	CORD (Se	ection II)			6. COUNT Fran 7. CURREI TYPE	ce NCY UNIT					
			TALES/TRANSCERS 10. GAIN 11. SUB BALANCE			10 CAIN 11 SUR BALANCE				40 CAIN				Euro 2 CO	MBINED
8. DISBUI	RSEMENTS	9. DEPOSITS / SA	LES/ TRANSFERS	10. GAIN OR LOSS	a ON	I HAND		LDA	BAL	ANCE					
UNITS	DOLLARS	UNITS	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	UNITS	DOLLARS	UNITS	DOLLARS	UNITS	DOLLARS					
				10.00	100	110.00			100	110.00					
					110	121.00			110	121.00					
60	66.00				50	55.00			50	55.00					
	33.33														
		40	44.00		10	11.00			10	11.00					
									-						
									1						
60	66.00	40	44.00	10.00											

\*Figure 13-6. Sample DD Form 2663, Foreign Currency Control Record (Continued)

#### Instructions

- A. <u>Preparation</u>. This form is designed for notebook style use. Complete both sections to make a complete record of each line entry.
  - 1. Item 1: Date. Enter the applicable transaction date.
- 2. <u>Item 2: Transaction Reference</u>. Enter data to enable reference to transaction source documents (e.g., voucher number, revaluation and LDA check number).
- 3. <u>Item 3: Exchange Rate</u>. Enter the foreign currency to USD exchange rate applicable to the transaction.

#### 4. Item 4: Collections

- a. <u>Sub-item a: Miscellaneous Receipt</u>. Enter the amount of foreign currency in the "units" column and the USDE of those units in the "dollars" column for any foreign currency collected into a Treasury miscellaneous receipt account.
- b. <u>Sub-item b: Reimbursement/Refund</u>. Enter the amount of foreign currency in the "units" column and the USDE of those currencies in the "dollars" column for any foreign currency reimbursement or refund transactions. DOs, at their option, may use these columns only for reimbursements while netting refunds out in Item 8 (Disbursements); draw a single line through the word "refund" when using this option.

#### 5. Item 5: Purchases

- a. <u>Sub-item a: Government Sources.</u> Enter the amount of foreign currency in the "units" column and the USDE in the "dollars" column for foreign currency purchases from government sources (including other DOs). Include foreign currency acquired from government sources to be used for accommodation exchange purposes. Do not include foreign currency acquired in accommodation exchange transactions.
- b. <u>Sub-item b: Non-government Sources</u>. Enter the amount of foreign currency in the "units" column and the USDE in the "dollars" column for foreign currency purchases from non-government sources, including MBF and nonappropriated fund activities. Include foreign currency acquired from non-government sources to be used for accommodation exchanges and foreign currency acquired in accommodation exchanges.

\*Figure 13-6. Sample DD Form 2663, Foreign Currency Control Record (Continued)

#### Instructions (Continued)

- c. <u>Sub-item c: Outlay for Accommodation Exchange</u>. This sub-item is for memorandum entry only since any foreign currency acquired in accommodation exchange transactions is included in sub-item 5b. Enter the USDE of those currencies in sub-item 5b associated with accommodation exchange purchases. These amounts are required for foreign currency reporting. This sub-item may be left blank when a separate DD 2663 is maintained exclusively for accommodation exchange transactions.
- 6. <u>Item 6: Country</u>. Enter the name of the country whose currency is reported (e.g., Kuwait, United Kingdom, Japan).
- 7. <u>Item 7: Currency Unit Type</u>. Enter the name of the foreign currency reported (e.g., Dinar, Pound Sterling, Yen).
- 8. <u>Item 8: Disbursements</u>. Enter the amount of foreign currency in the "units" column and the USDE in the "dollars" column for foreign currency disbursements. When including foreign currency refunds in sub-item 4b, disbursements entered in this item are gross disbursements. When entering only reimbursements in sub-item 4b, disbursements entered in this item are net of refunds.
- 9. <u>Item 9: Deposits/Sales/Transfers.</u> Enter the amounts of foreign currency in the "units" column and the USDE in the "dollars" column represented by accommodation exchange sales, deposits to a general depositary, or transfers to other DOs or agents outside the DOs accountability. Do not show deposits to an LDA in this item.
- 10. <u>Item 10: Gain or Deficiency</u>. Enter gains or deficiency resulting from revaluation of foreign currency on hand and in an LDA. Include gains or deficiencies recognized on the basis of individual disbursement or accommodation exchange transactions. Also enter the amounts of physical deficiencies of foreign currency. Process overages of foreign currency as reimbursements to \*\*F3875, Budget Clearing Account (Suspense), or eventually as receipt account collections (see Chapter 6).

#### 11. Item 11: Sub Balance

a. <u>Sub-item a: On Hand.</u> Enter the cumulative amounts of foreign currency in the "units" column and the USDE in the "dollars" column to report foreign currency on hand (not including currency on deposit in an LDA). Balance (offset) entries in this sub-item with entries in other items of the DD 2663 except when foreign currency carried as cash on hand is deposited to an LDA or when an LDA check is written to obtain cash on hand. Enter these transactions as decreases (or increases, as appropriate) in the "units" and "dollars" columns of 11a (ON HAND) and 11b (LDA). Enter appropriate references to such transactions in items 1 and 2.

\*Figure 13-6. Sample DD Form 2663, Foreign Currency Control Record (Continued)

#### Instructions (Continued)

- b. <u>Sub-item b: LDA</u>. Enter the cumulative amounts of foreign currency in the "units" column and the USDE in the "dollars" column representing the balance on deposit in an LDA. Balance (offset) entries in this sub-item with entries in other items of the DD 2663 except for transactions involving transfers between cash on hand and cash in an LDA as explained in the preceding subparagraph.
- 12. <u>Item 12: Combined Balance</u>. Enter the total of the "units" and "dollars" columns of sub-items 11a and b in the in the appropriate columns.
- B. <u>Totaling</u>. Enter column totals of items 4 through 10 at the end of each month, quarter, and year.

\* June 2016

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 14: "LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKING ACCOUNTS" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated June 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
140103	Replaced the "Statutory Basis" paragraph with "Authoritative Guidance" in the "General" section.	Revision

### **Table of Contents**

VOLUM	E 5, CHAPTER 14: "LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKING ACCOUNTS"	1
1401	GENERAL	4
14010	01. Overview	4
14010		
*140	T	
1402	SOLICITATION	4
14020	201. Overview	4
14020		
1403	ESTABLISHING AND MAINTAINING A LIMITED DEPOSITARY ACCO	
14030	301. Establishment	6
14030		
14030		
14030		7
14030		
14030	O6. Delivery of Checks	8
14030	307. Irregularity after Delivery of Checks	8
14030	Interest on Deposits	8
14030		
1403	Review of Limited Depositary Accounts	8
1404	VOIDED AND SPOILED LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKS	9
14040	01. General	9
14040		
14040	93. Spoiled Checks	9
1405	TRANSFERRING PROCEEDS OF LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKS	10
14050	501. General	10
14050	Uncurrent Check Transfers	10
14050	703. Transferring Proceeds of Undeliverable Checks	12
14050	504. Limited Depositary Checks Due Deceased or Incompetent Payees	14
14060	Claims for the Proceeds of Undeliverable Checks	14
1406	CANCELING LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKS	15
14060	501. General	15
	502. Checks not Due a Pavee or Pavee's Estate	

## **Table of Contents (Continued)**

1407	REP	LACING MISSING, MUTILATED, AND FORGED LIMITED DEPOSIT	ARY
CHEC	CKS		17
140	701.	General	17
	701.	Issuing Replacement Checks.	
_	702.	Issuing Settlement Checks	
	703. 704.	Recovery of Original Check.	
	70 <del>4</del> . 705.	Referral to DoD Office of General Counsel	
	706.	Files	
1408	ADJ	USTMENT OF CHECK ISSUE DISCREPANCIES	23
140	801.	General	23
140	802.	Recording Limited Depositary Check Issue Overdrafts and Underdrafts	23
140	803.	Adjustments During the Current Accounting Period	23
140	804.	Adjustments of Check Issue Overdrafts of More Than \$1	
140	805.	Adjustments of Check Issue Underdrafts of More Than \$1	24
140	806.	Clearing Overdrafts and Underdrafts of \$1 or Less	24
140	807.	Clearing the Subsidiary Account Files	25
1409	LIM	ITED DEPOSITARY ACCOUNT TRANSACTION DOCUMENTATION	25
140	901.	General	25
140	902.	Standard Form 1149, Statement of Designated Depositary Account	
140	903.	Standard Form 1098, Schedule of Canceled or Undelivered Checks	
140	904.	Optional Form 1017-G, Journal Voucher	
1410	TRA	NSFERRING AND CLOSING A LIMITED DEPOSITARY ACCOUNT	26
141	001.	General	26
141	002.	Transferring a Limited Depositary Account	27
141	003.	Closing a Limited Depositary Account	28

\* June 2016

#### **CHAPTER 14**

#### **LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKING ACCOUNTS**

1401 GENERAL

140101. Overview

If the Department of the Treasury's (Treasury) International Treasury Services (ITS.gov) will not support mission requirements, Department of Defense (DoD) disbursing officers (DOs) may maintain official limited depositary checking accounts (LDAs) for check or electronic funds transfer (EFT) payments in foreign currencies with banks designated by the Treasury as "Depositaries of Public Moneys of the United States."

140102. Purpose

This chapter provides policy on the establishment and maintenance of LDAs by DoD DOs.

\*140103. Authoritative Guidance

Treasury is authorized by Title 31, United States Code, <u>section 3303</u> to select financial institutions to maintain U.S. Government operated accounts based on obtaining the most beneficial banking arrangement available to transact business. Preference should be given to American financial institutions unless a local bank's arrangement is more advantageous to the United States. See implementing guidance in Title 31, Code of Federal Regulations, sections <u>202.1</u>, <u>281.5</u>, and <u>281.7</u>; and the Treasury Financial Manual, Volume 1, Part 4, Chapter 8000, Section 8010.10 (*I TFM 4-8010.10*).

#### 1402 SOLICITATION

140201. Overview

A. New LDAs. A DO (or Designated deputy disbursing officer (DDO)) confers with the local U.S. Embassy or Consulate for assistance to determine which banks meet the criteria to maintain an account. When anticipating the establishment of a new LDA, a DO solicits all American-owned and leading local financial institutions in the area to determine which would offer the most beneficial arrangement. The solicitation process must be competitive to allow all banks to submit written information on identical questionnaires or requests for banking proposals. To determine the most beneficial arrangement, a DO considers, in descending order of importance, (1) standard operating services minimally required, (2) customary local banking practices (e.g., telex cost or armored car service), and (3) other special services that may be necessary in a particular country or circumstance (e.g., payment of interest on the account, waiver of miscellaneous charges). The required services must include:

1. Capability to honor payments to payees in outlying areas;

- 2. Processing of checks and, if possible, EFTs and deposits;
- 3. Provision of a daily or a monthly bank statement as needed; and
- 4. Acceptance of the DO's funding procedures.
- B. <u>LDA Banks</u>. DOs ensure that banks are valid, reflect a high level of American ownership, are financially secure, are dependable, and are reliable financial institutions to avoid losses and ensure the protection of U.S. Government funds. Unsolicited proposals from financial institutions to operate an existing LDA may be received any time, and the LDA is open to all interested financial institutions.

#### 140202. Requesting a Limited Depositary Account

- A DO, upon selecting a reliable financial institution with beneficial banking arrangements, sends a request for approval and designation of an LDA to the Enterprise Solutions and Standards (ESS) Disbursing (Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), ESS Disbursing, Indianapolis (DFAS-JJFKCB/IN), 8899 E. 56th Street, Column 301S, Indianapolis, IN 46249 (dfas.indianapolis-in.jjf.mbx.ess-disbursing@mail.mil)). ESS Disbursing will review and send the request to the Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service before the account is established.
- A. Requests for U.S. dollar (USD) accounts must include documentation indicating that the DO requested and received a commitment to pledge collateral from the bank suggested for selection. If the bank agrees to pledge collateral, the DO may request a USD operating account; otherwise, the DO may request only a USD zero-balance account.
  - B. A request for an LDA should include the:
    - 1. Disbursing station symbol number (DSSN);
- 2. Justification for the account, to include the reason(s) why ITS.gov will not support mission requirements;
  - 3. Location;
  - 4. Name of the currency;
- 5. Criteria for determining the preferred bank and reasons for recommending its selection (e.g., results of the competitive process);
  - 6. Name of proposed bank;
  - 7. Bank address;
  - 8. Name and title of bank official and telephone number(s);

\* June 2016

- 9. Percentage of ownership by a U.S. bank; and
- 10. Name of the correspondent bank in the United States, the account number, and a point of contact (e.g., name, title, and telephone number).

#### 1403 ESTABLISHING AND MAINTAINING A LIMITED DEPOSITARY ACCOUNT

#### 140301. Establishment

Once Treasury approves a request, establish the LDA in the name of the assigned DO, or a DDO or other agent the DO designates. Limit authority to sign checks drawn on the LDA to the DO and other appointed DDOs or agents. A DO who transacts business in multiple foreign currencies must establish and maintain a separate LDA for each.

#### 140302. Letter of Authorization

The commander certifies by letter the name and rank of the DO assigned to the activity, stating that the DO is authorized to maintain an LDA with official funds of the United States in the name of the activity. If the custodian of the LDA is a DDO or other agent of the DO, the commander's letter identifies that DDO or agent and:

- A. Certifies that the account is subject to checks issued by the DO, other appointed DDOs or agents, and their successors in office;
- B. Includes signature specimens of the DOs and authorized DDOs and agents, and a certification that the signatures are those of the personnel authorized to transact business with the limited depositary (LD); and
- C. Requests the bank acknowledge acceptance by endorsement of the letter, in triplicate. The bank should retain the original letter and return two copies to the activity.

#### 140303. Blank Limited Depositary Checks

- A. <u>Procurement</u>. LD checks are not available through the Treasury check contract. Order checks from the bank maintaining the LDA, charging their procurement cost to the disbursing activity's operating funds.
- B. <u>Print Order Requirements</u>. Obtain LD checks in continuous form format for mechanized systems. The checks must be overprinted to provide the serial number of the check, name of the activity, any limited-payable notices as may apply in the foreign nation, and information necessary for security and accounting for check issues.
- C. <u>Security</u>. Control and safeguard blank LD checks in the same manner as prescribed for Treasury checks in Chapter 7, paragraph 070307. If LD checks are lost or stolen, the DO immediately notifies the LD of the serial numbers of those checks, places stop payments against them, and submits copies of the stop-payment requests with the next original LD reports.

- Relief of DO. Transfer unused LDA checks to the relieving officer, with D. no change in serial numbers, for their use.
- LDA No Longer Required. When an LDA is no longer required or when a disbursing office is deactivated, void all unused blank LDA checks and destroy them (see section 1404 and Chapter 7, paragraph 070902.

#### 140304. Preparation of Limited Depositary Checks

- General. Prepare LD checks using automated check writing equipment, if A. available, or a typewriter if necessary.
- B. Record of Check Issues. DOs maintain a record of all LD checks issued. The record includes payee names, voucher numbers, amounts (in the currency of the check), check serial numbers, check dates, and activity name under which the account is established. Other information as to the purpose for which checks are issued and local identification codes is optional at the issuing DO's discretion. The record may be on paper or in media designed for data processing use (e.g., compact disk). Keep a separate record for each LDA. Include records of check issues with retained disbursing records.

#### 140305. Disbursement Vouchers

When a payment is made with an LD check, enter the notation "LD Check No. ," on the disbursement voucher. Although a receipt is not generally required for a check payment, local laws may prohibit LD checks drawn outside the United States from being returned to the drawer. In these cases, show evidence of receipt of the payment on the voucher on which an LD check payment appears in one of the following two ways:

- A. Signature on Original Voucher. Submit the original voucher as a part of the financial reports for the month of payment; or
- В. Periodic Statements from Depositary. Periodic statements from the LD listing the paid checks by number and amount, certified by an officer of the bank and the DO, are satisfactory evidence of payment. The certificate of the bank should say, "I certify that the above is a true and correct list of all checks paid by this bank and charged to the account shown in the heading during the period covered by this statement, and that the originals of the checks are on file in this bank and will be held for \_ years." The DO certifies to the reconciliation of the bank statement with the disbursing records.

140306. Delivery of Checks

Before mailing any LD checks outside the country in which the LD is located, the DO verifies that such action is not prohibited by the Status of Forces Agreements or the banking laws of the countries involved (see Chapter 7, paragraph 070604).

140307. Irregularity after Delivery of Checks

When an irregularity occurs after check delivery and the check is still outstanding, stop payment of the check. Provide a complete report of the facts with the request for stoppage. If the irregularity is discovered after payment of the check, the DO notifies the depositary of the irregularity.

140308. Interest on Deposits

In some cases, LDs pay interest on LDAs. When possible, the DO obtains interest on the LDA. The DO canvasses the market to obtain the highest interest rate legally available consistent with disbursing requirements, and monitors the interest-bearing accounts to ensure the interest is being paid timely following agreements between the DO and the banks. When notified that interest has been credited to the account, the DO prepares a DoD (DD) Form 1131, Cash Collection Voucher, crediting \*\*3220 (General Fund Proprietary Receipts, Not Otherwise Classified, All Other) for the U.S. dollar equivalent (USDE) of the interest, and records the transaction as both a collection and an increase of cash on deposit in the LDA.

140309. Account Balances

Keep daily LDA balances as near zero as possible, maintaining them solely to support disbursing requirements. Draw LDA checks against new deposits only after receipt of confirmation of the deposits from the LD. If foreign currency collections cause a non-interest bearing LDA to exceed a five to seven-business day supply and all attempts to sell the currencies to other DOs are exhausted, the DO sells the foreign currency for USDs for deposit to a bank designated as a Treasury General Depositary. Do not use LDA balances (or the forfeiture of potential interest earnings on the account) to subsidize banking services otherwise funded through the appropriation process.

140310. Review of Limited Depositary Accounts

A. <u>Commanders' Review</u>. Commanders require review of DO maintained LDAs to ensure compliance with this volume. The cash verification team (see Appendix A) performs this unannounced review quarterly, upon transfer of accountability to a successor DO, before departure of the outgoing DO from the command, upon deactivation of the LDA, or upon a change in the designated settlement office.

- B. <u>DOs' Review</u>. DOs review LDAs on a continuing basis to ensure:
- 1. Maintenance of minimum account balances necessary to meet immediate disbursement needs (checks issued and in process);
- 2. Balances in excess of immediate needs (typically a five to seven business day supply) are promptly withdrawn and deposited with the Treasury;
- 3. The terms negotiated with the depositary are favorable to the U.S. Government including interest on the account at the highest possible rate;
- 4. At least every three years for each account, the DO determines if it may be cost effective to solicit competitive proposals from all American owned and leading local financial institutions in the area to secure the most beneficial banking agreement; and
- 5. Immediate notification to Treasury's Over-the-Counter Revenue Collection Division through DFAS-JJFKCB/IN at the email address listed in paragraph 140202 upon learning of a significant event that affects the designated bank (e.g., bank closure).

## 1404 VOIDED AND SPOILED LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKS

## 140401. General

Treat original LD checks that are not to be issued as voided or spoiled. Void LD checks with writing errors (e.g., wrong name or amount). In addition, void checks physically damaged during preparation, or where the applicable entitlement area has withdrawn the voucher. Mark these checks conspicuously to prevent their negotiation, either in error or through fraud. Prepare separate listings of voided and spoiled checks monthly and attach them to the Standard Form (SF) 1149, Statement of Designated Depositary Account.

## 140402. Voided Checks

The functional area authorizing the payment of a voucher may request voiding of a check. The DO bases their decision on the payee's non-entitlement to payment, or an error in the way the check was drawn. Do not report voided checks as issued in the DO's check report. Upon determination to void a check, render the check non-negotiable by stamping, marking, or writing the words "VOID - NOT NEGOTIABLE, NO CHECK ISSUED UNDER THIS NUMBER" on the check's face in large prominent letters. Do not store voided checks in the safe or vault of the DO or any deputies or agents. Prepare a listing of voided checks, entitled "Voided Checks," showing the accounting month, the name of the LD, and the LDA number at the end of each month and send it and the originals of all voided checks with the monthly SF 1149.

## 140403. Spoiled Checks

A DO issuing a check determines when to report a check as spoiled, basing the decision on the physical appearance of the check (e.g., mutilated, torn, not whole, smudged, unreadable);

or upon discovering an error in the preparation of the check, (e.g., voucher correct but the check data does not match).

- A. <u>Preparation of Check Listing</u>. Prepare a separate listing of spoiled checks, entitled "Spoiled Checks," in check-number sequence at the end of each month, showing the accounting month, name of the LD, and LDA number. Send the listing and the original spoiled checks with the monthly SF 1149.
- B. <u>Spoiled Check Replacement</u>. Replace a spoiled check with the next available serially numbered check. Enter the same information that appeared on the original check except for the check serial number and the check issue date, and date the replacement check on its issue date. Render the original check non-negotiable by writing, marking, or stamping "SPOILED NOT NEGOTIABLE, REPLACEMENT ISSUED UNDER CHECK NO. DATED \_\_\_\_\_" on the face of the check. Inscribe "Issued to Replace Check No. \_\_\_\_" on every replacement check in the lower left-hand corner of the check. Show this same information on the detailed record of checks issued.

## 1405 TRANSFERRING PROCEEDS OF LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKS

## 140501. General

An uncurrent LD check is a check that has not been negotiated through the LD for at least one full fiscal year after the fiscal year in which the check was issued, except where local laws provide that the negotiable period of a check is shorter. The amount of such checks must be transferred to Treasury or credited to the original appropriation. The transfer of LDA check proceeds may be due to undeliverable checks or checks due to deceased or incompetent payees.

### 140502. Uncurrent Check Transfers

The DO who issued the original check, a successor DO, or a settlement officer designated by the supporting DFAS site transfers proceeds of uncurrent checks to Treasury each October.

## A. Open LDAs

- 1. Preparation of Check Listing. Prepare an original and four copies of a separate check listing for each LDA, with a heading showing the DO's name and location and the name and location of the LD. Include the uncurrent LD checks in ascending numerical order on each listing, showing each check's issue date, check number, name of the payee, check amount in the check's currency, and the USDE of the check when it was issued (as shown on the payment voucher). Show the total amount of foreign currency units and the total USDE of all checks on the listing. Transfer the total USDE when the checks were issued to Treasury account, 20X6045 (Proceeds and Payment of Certain Unpaid Checks).
- 2. <u>Stop Payment Notice to the LD</u>. The DO immediately gives a copy of the uncurrent check listing to the LD, requests that it place stop payments on all checks, and instructs the LD to advise all payees presenting checks shown on the listing to submit the

checks to the disbursing office for transmittal to and settlement by the Credit Accounting Branch, Bureau of the Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury, 3700 East-West Highway, PG Metro Center II, Room 6D32, Hyattsville, MD 20872.

3. <u>Method of Transfer.</u> The DO prepares an Optional Form (*OF*) 1017-G, Journal Voucher (JV), to document the purchase of foreign currency represented by the outstanding checks, and completes the purchase by issuing a Treasury check payable to the Department of Treasury for the USDE shown on the check listing. Include a complete explanation of the transaction on the JV, giving the date, check serial number, and DSSN of the activity issuing the Treasury check. The JV supports the increase in the LDA checkbook balance. Report the transaction on line 6 of the SF 1149. Attach a copy of the JV to the uncurrent check listing and send it with the Treasury check to the Treasury (see subparagraph 140502.A.2 for address).

## 4. <u>Accounting for the Transfer</u>

- a. Report the Treasury check in the daily business as "Checks Issued on U.S. Treasury;"
- b. Increase "Cash on Deposit in Designated Depositary" in the same USD amount as the Treasury check;
- c. Increase the LDA checkbook balance by the total amount of foreign currency units shown on the check listing;
- d. Compute the USDE of the LDA checkbook balance including the foreign currency units added in subparagraph 140502.A.4.c. using the current rate of exchange; and
- e. Compare the computed total USDE of the LDA checkbook balance to the total USDE shown as "Cash on Deposit in Designated Depositary." Voucher any difference as a gain or loss by exchange transaction on a DD 1131 or <u>SF 1034</u>, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal (as appropriate), against \*\*6763 (Gains and Deficiencies on Exchange Transactions), and record it in the day's business as either an increase or decrease to "Cash on Deposit in Designated Depositary."
- 5. <u>Distribution of Documents.</u> Distribute the uncurrent check listing, JV, and the DD 1131 or SF 1034:
- a. Send the original and one copy of the uncurrent check listing, a copy of the JV, and the Treasury check to the Treasury (see subparagraph 140502.A.2);
  - b. Send a copy of the uncurrent check listing to the LD;
- c. Attach one copy each of the uncurrent check listing, the JV, and the DD 1131 or SF 1034 to the SF 1149;

June 2016

- d. File one copy of each of the uncurrent check listing, the JV, and the DD 1131 or SF 1034 in the DO's retained LDA records; and
- e. Include the original and appropriate number of copies of the JV and DD 1131 or SF 1034 with other vouchers supporting the <u>SF 1219</u>, Statement of Accountability.
- B. <u>Closed LDAs</u>. When outstanding (unpaid) checks become uncurrent in a closed LDA, transfer the USDE to Treasury account 20X6045. The DO having jurisdiction over the closed account arranges with the LD for the necessary transfer of funds from the closed LDA to the DO's current LDA. After the LD completes the transfer to the current account, the DO follows subparagraph 140502.A. If the closed account belonged to a predecessor DO or is part of the settlement account for a closed disbursing station, prepare an additional copy of the uncurrent check listing to file with the retained records of the closed disbursing station's records; include a reference to the disbursing office accomplishing the transfer and the date of transfer on this copy. Notify Treasury of the closure through DFAS-JJFKCB/IN at the email address in paragraph 140202.

## 140503. Transferring Proceeds of Undeliverable Checks

This paragraph relates to the proceeds of undeliverable LD checks still due the payee or the payee's estate. Cancel LD checks returned as undeliverable and are not due the payee or payee's estate (see section 1406).

- A. <u>Time Limit for Holding Undeliverable Checks</u>. Hold undeliverable LD checks only until determination that the DO cannot deliver them with the information available, but not longer than 60 days from the date of issue.
- B. <u>Record of Undeliverable Checks</u>. Undeliverable LD checks are recorded on <u>DD 2658</u>, Returned and Undeliverable Check/Bond Record. Include a complete description of the checks, the disbursing voucher numbers, dates the checks were returned, disposition of the checks, disbursing official authorizing the disposition, and disposition dates. The DO, principal DDO, or a third person having the DO's written authorization approves disposition of undelivered checks.
- C. <u>Safekeeping of Undeliverable Checks</u>. Protect undeliverable LDA checks held in the disbursing office the same as cash. File them in an order best suited for ease of retrieval and ready identification.
- D. <u>Disposition of the Proceeds of Undeliverable Checks Drawn on Open Accounts</u>
- 1. Credit the proceeds of undeliverable LDA checks (current as to date of issue) drawn on an open LDA to the appropriation or fund charged for the original disbursement. Use the rate of exchange that was in effect on the date of issue, as shown by the payment voucher, and establish a payable to allow for future settlement. Schedule undeliverable

LDA checks on an <u>SF 1098</u>, Schedule of Canceled or Undelivered Checks, showing the check number, month and year of issue, name of payee, amount (USDE on the date of issue), DSSN, and the appropriation or fund to be credited, and process the SF 1098 as a cash collection. To maintain the DO's accountability, increase "Cash on Deposit in Designated Depositary" by the USD amount on the SF 1098, and increase the LDA checkbook balance by the total amount of foreign currency units of the listed checks.

- 2. Compute the current USDE of the LDA checkbook balance (including the foreign currency units added in subparagraph 140502.A.4.c.) using the current exchange rate. Compare the total USDE of the LDA checkbook balance to the total USDE shown as "Cash on Deposit in Designated Depositary." Prepare a voucher to document any difference in total USDEs as a gain or loss by exchange transaction on a DD 1131 or SF 1034 (as appropriate) against \*\*6763, and record it in the day's business as either a collection (increase) or disbursement (decrease), as appropriate to "Cash on Deposit in a Designated Depositary."
- 3. Update the record of outstanding and undeliverable checks to reflect the disposition. At the time of disposition, render the checks non-negotiable by writing, typing, or stamping on the face of the check "NOT NEGOTIABLE, PROCEEDS CREDITED IN GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS, D.O. SYMBOL (DSSN)" to prevent unauthorized negotiation. Include the amount of the defaced checks on line 3 of the SF 1149. Send the canceled checks and one copy of the SF 1098 with the SF 1149 in the same manner as voided and spoiled checks at the end of each month. Reproduce enough additional copies of the SF 1098 to provide the functional area authorizing the original disbursement a copy so they may establish a payable to handle future claims for the proceeds of canceled undeliverable checks.

# E. <u>Disposition of the Proceeds of Undeliverable Checks Drawn on Closed</u> Accounts

- 1. If the LDA on which the undeliverable checks were drawn is closed, the successor DO or settlement officer notifies the LD that the checks are being canceled. Transfer the proceeds of the check to the successor DO's LDA or by a check payable to the DO (by title). Once the proceeds are transferred to the open account, the DO follows subparagraph 140503.D for undeliverable checks drawn. When the LD provides the proceeds by check, the DO processes a DD 1131 to credit the appropriation or fund charged when the checks were issued, and does not prepare an SF 1098. Prepare the DD 1131 at the rate of exchange in effect when the checks were issued, as shown by the related payment vouchers. Account for any difference in the USD value by comparing the current rate of exchange and the rate when the checks are collected as a gain or loss by exchange (see Chapter 13, section 1304).
- 2. Render undelivered checks non-negotiable by writing, typing, or stamping "NOT NEGOTIABLE, PROCEEDS CREDITED IN GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS, D.O. SYMBOL (DSSN)" on the face of the check to prevent unauthorized negotiation. Post the record of outstanding and undeliverable checks in the former DO's accounts to reflect their disposition. Send a copy of the DD 1131 and the defaced checks with the SF 1149 to support the changes in the closed LDA account at the end of the month. Send a copy of the DD 1131 to the

June 2016

applicable functional area to enable it to establish the payable in the event of future claims for the proceeds of canceled undeliverable checks.

F. <u>Undeliverable Checks Uncurrent as to Date of Issue</u>. Send uncurrent undeliverable checks that come to the disbursing office, the proceeds of which have been transferred to Treasury account 20X6045 and for which no current claim has been presented, to the Credit Accounting Branch, Bureau of the Fiscal Service (see subparagraph 140502.A.2 for address). To process uncurrent undeliverable checks with proceeds not transferred to the Treasury, follow the guidance in paragraph 140502. Do not schedule them on an SF 1098 or DD 1131 as current undeliverable checks.

## 140504. Limited Depositary Checks Due Deceased or Incompetent Payees

- A. <u>Checks Current as to Date of Issue.</u> Process non-negotiated LD checks returned to the disbursing office in connection with a claim for the proceeds which are still due a deceased or incompetent payee but still current as to date of issue under subparagraphs 140503.D and 140503.E.
- B. <u>Checks Uncurrent as to Date of Issue</u>. Handle non-negotiated LD checks, uncurrent as to date of issue and returned to the disbursing office in connection with a claim for the proceeds that still are due a deceased or incompetent payee, as follows:
- 1. If the proceeds of these checks were not previously transferred to Treasury account 20X6045, perform this transfer as provided in paragraph 140602, before forwarding the check and the claim to Treasury.
- 2. If transfer of these checks' proceeds to Treasury account 20X6045 has occurred, send the checks with the related claims to Treasury's Credit Accounting Branch, Bureau of Fiscal Service for settlement.

## 140605. Claims for the Proceeds of Undeliverable Checks

- A. <u>Claims for Settlement by the DO</u>. Support claims for the proceeds of undeliverable checks credited to the appropriation or fund originally charged using an SF 1034. Cite a reference to the original undeliverable check, showing its serial number, amount, and DSSN on each voucher.
- B. <u>Claims for Settlement by the DoD</u>. When there is any question of law or fact, send claims for the proceeds of undeliverable checks to DoD, Office of the General Counsel (OGC), 1600 Defense Pentagon, Washington, DC 20301-1600.

## 1406 CANCELING LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKS

## 140601. General

Cancel LDA checks when their proceeds are not due to payees or their estates but are for credit to an appropriation or fund account. The procedure to cancel these checks depends on whether the account on which the check was written is open or closed, the check is current or uncurrent, and whether the check is available or unavailable to the DO maintaining the LDA.

## 140602. Checks not Due a Payee or Payee's Estate

If a payee or payee's estate is not entitled to a check, the functional area that submitted the certified payment is the only office that may request the DO to cancel that check. Except as provided in this paragraph, use an SF 1098 to list and report all such checks being canceled. In all cases where practicable, the functional area authorizing the original payment prepares the SF 1098. If the disbursing office prepares the SF 1098, the functional area signs and dates it in the lower right-hand corner in the spaces titled "Forwarded" and "By." The disbursing office marks the front of the check with the word "CANCELED" and the date of cancellation in prominent letters to prevent improper negotiation of the check.

- A. <u>Checks Current as to Issue Date</u>. The DO cancels LD checks not due a payee as quickly as possible and credits the USDE of the foreign currency amount of the checks at the rate of exchange in effect on the dates the checks were issued (as shown on the payment vouchers) to the original appropriation or fund charged for the payments.
- 1. <u>Open Accounts</u>. If the LDA is open, process the SF 1098 in the account to credit to the fund or appropriation charged for the original disbursement, increase the LDA checkbook balance, and remove the canceled check from the record of outstanding checks.
  - a. Account for each SF 1098 as a cash collection;
- b. Increase "Cash on Deposit in Designated Depositary" by the same USD amount as the SF 1098 to maintain the DO's accountability;
- c. Increase the LDA checkbook balance by the total amount of foreign currency units shown on the listed checks;
- d. Compute the current USDE of the LDA checkbook balance (including the foreign currency units added in subparagraph 140602.A.1.c.) using the current rate of exchange;
- e. Compare the total USDE of the LDA checkbook balance to the total USDE shown as "Cash on Deposit in Designated Depositary." Voucher any difference in total USDEs as a gain or loss by exchange transaction on a DD 1131 or SF 1034 (as appropriate) against \*\*6763, and record it in the day's business as either a collection or disbursement to "Cash on Deposit in a Designated Depositary;" and

f. Mark the face of the canceled check "Canceled," include the date of cancellation, and send the canceled check and a copy of the SF 1098 with the original SF 1149 at the end of the month.

- 2. <u>Closed Accounts</u>. If the LDA is closed or the account was maintained by a predecessor DO and closed upon change of DOs, transfer funds between the closed and current (open) LDAs before processing a cancellation action. Otherwise, follow the procedures in the remainder of this paragraph.
- a. <u>Check to be Canceled Drawn on DO's Current LDA</u>. If a DO cannot draw a check against the closed LDA and both the closed and open (DO's current) LDAs are with the same LD, advise by letter the LD that the DO has the check and will cancel it. Ask the LD to transfer the funds involved from the closed to the open LDA. When the LD advises that the requested transfer has been made, proceed with the preparation of the SF 1098 as described in subparagraph 140903.
- b. Check to be Canceled Drawn on Different LD. If the closed LDA and the DO's current open LDA are in different LDs, request in writing that the LD on which the check was drawn credit the account for the check being canceled and send the funds to the DO, by title. Upon receipt, deposit the funds in the current open LDA and treat them as a cash collection using a DD 1131 for credit to the fund or appropriation originally charged for the check being canceled; do not process an SF 1098. Show the USDE of the foreign currency amount of the check and the rate of exchange effective on the date the check was issued as shown on the payment voucher on the DD 1131. State prominently that the transaction involves the proceeds of a canceled check on the DD 1131. Account for any difference in the USD value at the current rate of exchange and the rate of exchange at which the funds provided by the LD are collected on the DD 1131 as a gain or loss by exchange transaction.
- B. <u>Unavailable Checks</u>. Cancel LDA checks, the proceeds of which are not due the payee or the payee's estate and not held by the disbursing office, even though they cannot be forwarded with the SF 1149 as canceled checks. The applicable functional area prepares an SF 1098 and includes an explanation of the circumstances that make the check unavailable. The functional area that authorized the issue of the original check approves the SF 1098, which the DO also signs under the explanation of the unavailability of the check:
- 1. The DO requests that the LD on which the check was drawn place a stop payment on the check and provide a written acknowledgement when this is accomplished;
- 2. When the LD's acknowledgement is received, the DO processes the SF 1098, credits the fund or appropriation originally charged, adjusts the checkbook balance, reduces the record of outstanding checks as prescribed in subparagraph 140702.A.1, and sends a copy of the LD's acknowledgement and a copy of the SF 1098 with the SF 1149 at the end of the month; and

- 3. The DO files the original SF 1098 and the bank's acknowledgement with his/her monthly financial reports and keeps copies for the retained records file.
- C. <u>Checks Uncurrent as to Date of Issue</u>. Process the proceeds of uncurrent checks not due a payee or payee's estate through Treasury account 20X6045. Process uncurrent LDA checks, whether or not due the payee (payee's estate) or available to the DO through Treasury account 20X6045 as prescribed in section 1405.
- 1. The DO schedules the checks on an SF 1098 (original and six copies) crediting the fund or appropriation originally charged for the payment. List the USDE of the foreign currency at the rate of exchange in effect on the check's issue date as shown on the payment voucher. Modify the heading of the SF 1098 to read "Schedule of Limited Depositary Checks Canceled by the Department of the Treasury." Include a full explanation of the reason for cancellation of the check on the SF 1098, but do not process this SF 1098 as a collection in the accounts.
- 2. Send the original and five copies of the SF 1098 and the check, when available, through the supporting DFAS site to Credit Accounting Branch, Bureau of Fiscal Services, Treasury with a cover letter or memorandum requesting cancellation of the check. Attach a copy of the outstanding check listing and JV prepared when the check was transferred to the Treasury account 20X6045 to document the request. Retain one copy of the SF 1098 in a pending receivables file.
- 3. After cancellation of the check is approved, the Treasury authorizes issuance of a Treasury check for the value of the canceled LDA check. Process this check and the <u>SF 1080</u>, Voucher for Transfers Between Appropriations and/or Funds, upon receipt from Treasury as a collection. Support the transaction with the retained copy of the SF 1098.

# 1407 REPLACING MISSING, MUTILATED, AND FORGED LIMITED DEPOSITARY CHECKS

## 140701. General

A DO, upon receipt of a claim for a check that is reported as not received, lost, stolen, destroyed, mutilated, forged, or defaced, determines the status of the check from the LD or from retained records whether the check is outstanding. The DO issues a replacement check in accordance with this chapter when checks are reported as outstanding and unpaid before the end of the fiscal year following the fiscal year a check was issued, and such issuance does not involve a question of law or fact.

## 140702. Issuing Replacement Checks

- A. Action by the Original Payee or Other Claimant. The payee or other claimant notifies the DO in writing (with signature) when a check has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed, and requests payment on the check be stopped.
- 1. The notification must provide all information available on the check. When furnished by the DO, the payee or other claimant completes a Treasury Fiscal Service (TFS) Form 2244, Undertaking of Indemnity Substitute Checks, and returns it to the DO before the end of the fiscal year following the fiscal year of the check's issuance.
- 2. Claimants other than the original payee present a statement to support their ownership of the check with the TFS 2244. Representatives of deceased payees or owners who are entitled to the proceeds of original checks as part of the estate also complete and submit an <u>SF 1055</u>, Claim Against the United States for Amounts Due a Deceased Creditor.
- 3. Claimants acting as guardians of incompetent payees or owners who are shown by the evidence to be entitled to the proceeds of the original check submit a short-form court certificate showing their appointment and qualifications as guardians with the TFS 2244.
- 4. A DO may, at his/her discretion, accept an undertaking of indemnity in the form of a written statement or letter (see paragraph 140702.A.5) if:
- a. The payee or other claimant is a bank or other financial institution and the check was drawn for \$15,000 or less;
- b. The payee or other claimant is a corporation or business of recognized financial standing and the check was drawn for \$5,000 or less;
- c. The payee or other claimant is a financially responsible individual and the check was drawn for \$150 or less; or
- d. The check was for a recurring payment in any amount greater than \$150.

## 5. The substance of the statement or letter must be:

"In consideration of the issuance of a replacement check in lieu of (check number of original check, date, amount, and payee) and the payment of the replacement check, the undersigned undertakes and agrees to save harmless and indemnify the United States of America, its officers and agents, of and from any and all liability, loss, expense, claim, and demand whatsoever, arising in any manner by reason of or on account of said original check(s) or the stoppage of payment thereof, or the issue of payment of the replacement check(s), to replace the same."

June 2016

The statement must be witnessed by a person with authority to so act and, when necessary, may be executed in a foreign language translation of the foregoing letter of indemnity. If the claim exceeds the amounts stated above and the DO still desires to use the letter form of the undertaking of indemnity, obtain prior approval from the DFAS Director for Strategy, Policy, and Requirements through the supporting DFAS site.

- B. Action by the DO. The DO first determines that the check reported as lost, stolen, destroyed, mutilated, or defaced is still outstanding. If it is, request the LD stop payment on the check and acknowledge receipt of the request in writing. Upon receipt of the acknowledgement, the DO sends a modified TFS 2244 to the claimant for completion and return. The DO makes the following modifications to the TFS 2244:
  - 1. Enter the description of the check;
  - 2. Enter the name of the bank on which the check was drawn; and
- 3. Insert a statement near the added bank name that reads, "This change made before execution of bond with full knowledge and consent of all parties concerned." The claimant and sureties must sign this statement. On completion of the TFS 2244, the DO, having determined that the original check is still outstanding, approves the claim for payment. The DO may issue a replacement check before the end of the fiscal year after the fiscal year of issue if:
  - a. There is no question of law or fact concerning the payment,
- b. The written claim, the TFS 2244, or written statement or letter includes an undertaking of indemnity; and
  - c. Supporting documents have been received in proper form.
- C. Replacement Check. Note the approval on the reverse of TFS 2244 or on the letter undertaking indemnity, with the words "Claim approved by (Name, title, and disbursing station), Date (month, day, and year)." If the original check was drawn on a closed LDA, transfer the funds to an open LDA before issuing a replacement check under subparagraph 140602.A.2.
- 1. The DO issues a replacement check with a current date payable in the same currency as the original check. In the lower left-hand corner on the face of the replacement check, include information identifying the original check as follows: "Issued in lieu of check number dated (month, day, and year) drawn by (DO who issued original check) on (Name of LD)." The DO records the number of the replacement check, the date of issue, and the name of the LD on which drawn on the back of the TFS 2244 or on the letter undertaking indemnity; and
- 2. At the end of the month, the DO attaches a copy of all replacement checks issued during that month to the SF 1149. If copies cannot be provided,

submit a listing of replacement checks issued, showing only the replacement check numbers and numbers and dates of the original checks replaced with the SF 1149. Replacement checks do not increase a DO's accountability; do not reflect them on the SF 1219. File the TFS 2244 and all supporting documents with the DO's retained records.

- D. <u>Sureties</u>. A surety assumes debtor status under the original agreement and is primarily liable with the claimant for any default. Acceptable sureties in connection with TFS 2244 are either a corporate surety authorized by the Secretary of the Treasury, or two responsible individual sureties acting in concert. In foreign countries, the claimant is responsible to secure the certification of financial sufficiency of individual sureties. One of the persons listed on the face of the TFS 2244 executes the certification under "Certificate as to Sureties" as prescribed by the instructions on the TFS 2244. If the amount of the original check had a USD value of \$200 or less, only one financially responsible surety is required. Sureties are not required if the:
- 1. DO determines that the non-receipt, loss, theft, destruction, or mutilation of the check was not the fault of the owner or holder, and occurred while the check was in the custody or control of an agent of the United States performing services in connection with an official U.S. function;
- 2. DO is satisfied that a substantial portion of the check is presented, is in fact the subject of the claim, and that the missing portions will not support a valid claim against the United States;
- 3. Claimant or holder is an officer or employee of the United States, a U.S. municipal corporation, or a U.S. political subdivision, a U.S. state, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. territory or possession; or
- 4. Claimant is a corporation whose entire capital is owned by the United States, a foreign government or agency thereof, a foreign central bank, or a Federal Reserve Bank.

## 140703. Issuing Settlement Checks

This guidance for claims on paid checks applies to all LDAs.

- A. Action by the Payee of the Check. The payee immediately notifies the DO in writing (with signature) when a check has been paid on a forged endorsement, providing all available information on the identification of the forged check. The payee completes the Financial Management Service (FMS) *Form 1133*, Claim Against the United States for the Proceeds of a Government Check, and returns it to the DO issuing the original check within 90 days of the date on the FMS 1133.
- B. <u>Action by the DO</u>. Upon receipt of a written request for the proceeds of a check paid on a forged endorsement:

June 2016

- 1. The DO sends a written request to initiate reclamation to the LD, asking the LD to acknowledge the request in writing and, if canceled checks are not returned to the account holder with the bank statement, the LD provide the forged check or a clear legible copy of it to the DO;
- 2. The DO gives the payee a copy of the forged check, and an FMS 1133 with instructions on its completion, informing the payee that the form must be returned within 90 days. The return address at the top right of the form is that of the DO processing the claim. In the opposite box insert the complete name and address of the claimant as shown on the forged check, the check number, the date of issue, and the amount of the check;
- 3. If the claimant does not complete and return the FMS 1133 within 90 days, the DO considers the case closed. If the claimant returns the form within 90 days, the DO sends the form and a copy of the forged check to his/her Component's investigative service for examination by a handwriting expert;
- 4. The DO requests the opinion of the investigative service as to the authenticity of the endorsement. The opinion of the handwriting expert is the basis for deciding if a settlement check may be approved for the claimant. Approve a settlement check if the opinion of the handwriting expert is that the endorsement was forged. A DO may issue a settlement before the end of the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the forged check was issued if:
  - a. There is no question of fact or law concerning the payment;
  - b. The payee's claim is in writing; and
- c. The FMS 1133, the certified opinion of the handwriting expert, or any other necessary supporting documents have been received in proper form.
- 5. A DO, upon determining that a settlement check is due to the payee, issues it without waiting for reclamation to be accomplished by the LD. Note the approval on the front of the FMS 1133 in the words, "Settlement approved by (name, title, and disbursing station), Date (month, day, and year)." The DO issues a settlement check with the current date payable in the same currency as the original check, including in the lower left-hand corner the statement, "Issued in settlement of check number \_\_\_\_\_\_, dated (month, day, year), drawn by (DO who issued original check) on (name of LD)." Report settlement checks as checks issued and account for them in the regular manner when preparing the SF 1149; and
- 6. If the local currency disbursed for the forged check was purchased from a military banking facility, by an open market transaction, or by issuance of a Treasury check, report the issuance of the settlement check on line 7.2A, Receivable Check Overdraft, of the <u>DD 2657</u>, Daily Statement of Accountability, and line 7.2 of the SF 1219. Follow section 1408 to establish and clear the receivable as a check issue overdraft discrepancy. If the funds originally used to pay the forged check were from U.S.-owned foreign currencies, the DO charges the disbursement of the settlement check to the same foreign currency account.

- C. <u>Reclamation</u>. A DO issuing settlement checks must be satisfied that reclamation action is timely, having made every effort to recover the proceeds of forged LD checks. Within 30 days after receipt of the LD's acknowledgement of the notification of a forgery, the DO makes at least two formal written requests for completion of reclamation by the LD.
- 1. If the LD advises that reclamation cannot be made due to a local law that relieves it from responsibility, the DO requests relief of liability for the illegal, incorrect, or improper payment (see Chapter 6, section 0606); and
- 2. If relief is granted, the DO follows section 1408 to clear the check issue overdraft. Credit recoveries made through reclamation to the appropriation charged for the disbursement of the settlement check. If the charge is still carried as a check issue overdraft, clear line 7.2A of the DD 2657 and line 7.2 of the SF 1219. If the receivable has been cleared by relief of liability, credit \*\*3210, General Fund Proprietary Receipts, Defense Military, Not Otherwise Classified.

## 140704. Recovery of Original Check

If the original LD check is recovered before issuance of a replacement check, suspend the replacement check action and request that the LD remove the stop payment against the original check, which the payee may then negotiate. If the replacement check has been released, render the original check non-negotiable by writing or stamping across the face of the check "NOT NEGOTIABLE REPLACEMENT CHECK ISSUED UNDER No.\_\_\_\_\_," and submit it with the next SF 1149.

#### 140705. Referral to DoD Office of General Counsel

- A. <u>Entitlement or Legal Representation</u>. Send cases involving questions on a payee's or owner's entitlement to a substitute or settlement check, and cases where no legal representative has been appointed by the court for deceased/incompetent payees or owners, through command legal channels to the DoD OGC. Include an assessment or determination from the appropriate entitlement area concerning the underlying obligation. Before referring a case, see section 1406.
- B. <u>Question of Law or Fact</u>. Send cases involving any question of law or fact through command legal channels for settlement action.
- C. <u>Checks Outstanding More Than One Full Fiscal Year</u>. Send cases involving checks outstanding more than one fiscal year after the fiscal year in which they were issued through command legal channels for settlement. Include in these cases an undertaking of indemnity for the proceeds of a lost, stolen, destroyed, mutilated, or defaced LD check; the check in question, when available, or any identifiable portions thereof; and any other supporting documentation.

140706. Files

The DO retains approved claims and supporting documents or copies of them where the originals have been transferred to the supporting DFAS site, as part of the retained records.

## 1408 ADJUSTMENT OF CHECK ISSUE DISCREPANCIES

140801. General

This section prescribes the actions required to adjust LDA differences chargeable to DOs. The DO makes these adjustments and records them immediately upon discovery. This guidance does not apply to voided, spoiled, or canceled LDA checks (see sections 1404 and 1405). Internal, Government Accountability Office, or other agency audits; or DO-initiated control measures disclose LD check-issue discrepancies. These occur when the LD pays a check in an amount different from the disbursement voucher and the record of checks issued; the disbursing office draws a check to the wrong payee; the disbursing office issues a check in an amount different from that shown on the disbursement voucher; the disbursing office voids, spoils, or cancels a valid check in error while simultaneously issuing a check that was the subject of an action to void, spoil, or cancel; or the payee advises of a possible overpayment or underpayment.

140802. Recording Limited Depositary Check Issue Overdrafts and Underdrafts

A DO, as soon as he or she is aware of a check issue difference (regardless of the USD value), prepares a JV with an original and three copies to record the difference, showing a complete explanation of the difference and including a description of the check (e.g., check number, date, amount, payee, account number, and LD name) and identification of the related disbursement voucher. Attach the original JV to the DO's SF 1219, a copy to the SF 1149, and file the two remaining copies to be used as the DO's official subsidiary record of the uncleared difference comprising the DO's accounts receivable and/or accounts payable.

140803. Adjustments During the Current Accounting Period

Do not include documentation for adjusting check issue discrepancies disclosed and adjusted in the current accounting period with the SF 1149; retain these documents with the other retained financial records for internal processing. Follow paragraphs 140804 – 140806 to document differences disclosed during the current accounting period which cannot be adjusted until a subsequent accounting period.

140804. Adjustments of Check Issue Overdrafts of More Than \$1

A DO finding that an LD check was issued for more than the amount shown on the disbursement voucher and reported in the LDA reports prepares a JV under paragraph 140802 and enters the amount as a decrease to the LDA on line 6.1 and an increase to accounts receivable on line 7.2A of the DD 2657.

- A. If the overdraft is an actual overpayment to the payee, the DO begins collection action. When the overpayment is recovered, the DO deposits the funds in the LDA and enters the amount as an increase on line 6.1 and a decrease on line 7.2A of the DD 2657, and prepares a JV to document the transaction, but does not prepare a collection voucher.
- B. If the overdraft is due to not having charged the appropriation for the total amount of the check, prepare a one-sided <u>SF 1081</u>, Voucher and Schedule of Withdrawal and Credits, to charge the overdraft to the appropriation cited on the original disbursement voucher. Include a complete explanation of the adjustment and process it as a disbursement on line 4.1A, and a decrease to the accounts receivable on line 7.2A of the DD 2657.

## 140805. Adjustments of Check Issue Underdrafts of More Than \$1

A DO finding that a check was issued for less than the amount of the disbursement voucher and shown on the depositary reports prepares a JV under paragraph 140802, enters the amount of the underdraft as an increase to lines 4.1E and 6.1 of the DD 2657, and prepares a one-sided SF 1081 crediting deposit fund account \*\*X6999 (Accounts Payable - Check Issue Underdrafts).

- A. If the underdraft is due to charging the appropriation cited on the disbursement voucher more than the amount of the check, prepare an SF 1081 charging deposit fund account \*\*X6999 and crediting the appropriation charged on the original voucher.
- B. If the underdraft is due to issuing the check for less than the amount on the original voucher, prepare an SF 1034 charging deposit fund \*\*X6999 and issue a check to the original payee for the amount of the underdraft.
- C. Record the check and the SF 1034 as a new transaction in the LDA and on the DD 2657.

## 140806. Clearing Overdrafts and Underdrafts of \$1 or Less

A DO finding that an overdraft or underdraft of \$1 or less exists prepares a JV as described under paragraph 140802. Do not liquidate LD check issue differences of \$1 or less in USD, even though they are recorded in the DO's accounts. Reconcile collection from overpaid payees, payment to underpaid payees, or adjustments to appropriation or fund accounts which were over or under charged in the original processing of the voucher and issuance of the check, as follows:

A. Overdrafts of \$1 USD or Less. At the close of each fiscal year, the DO prepares a one-sided SF 1081 for the cumulative total of all outstanding check issue overdrafts with a USD value of \$1 or less, charging the disbursing activity's operating funds and crediting accounts receivable. Describe the transactions completely, and include a listing of the JVs being cleared.

B. <u>Underdrafts of \$1 USD or Less</u>. At the close of each fiscal year the DO liquidates all outstanding underdrafts for check issue differences with a USD value of \$1 or less by processing an SF 1081 to transfer the cumulative total of these accounts payable from deposit fund \*\*X6999 to miscellaneous receipt account \*\*1060 (Forfeiture of Unclaimed Money and Property). If a payee requests payment of an underpaid amount before the end of the fiscal year, the DO confirms the claim and, when necessary, issues a check charging the original appropriation for the disbursement. Refer claims received after the outstanding underdraft has been cleared to the supporting DFAS site.

## 140807. Clearing the Subsidiary Account Files

When the adjustment action has been completed, collection made or an additional check issued, mark the file copies of the JV with either: "See Deposit Ticket No. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, (<u>date</u>);" "See Check No. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, (<u>date</u>);" or "See Adjustment Voucher No. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, (<u>date</u>)." Submit one of the annotated copies with the SF 1149 at the close of the accounting period, and file the remaining copy with the DO's retained records for the LDA.

## 1409 LIMITED DEPOSITARY ACCOUNT TRANSACTION DOCUMENTATION

## 140901. General

DOs implement controls to assure the drawing of LD checks in strict conformance to certified disbursement vouchers. LDAs are a part of the DO's accountability for public funds. The DO must maintain complete and accurate records, and make them available for audit to ensure the integrity of the LDAs. Treat a loss resulting from a bank failure as a physical loss; see Chapter 6, section 0604.

## 140902. Standard Form 1149, Statement of Designated Depositary Account

A DO holding an open LDA or a settlement officer charged with settling closed accounts prepares and submits an SF 1149 within 30 days after the close of a calendar month. When closing an LDA, the account holder prepares and submits an SF 1149 within five days after closure. For a closed LDA, mark the final SF 1149 "FINAL" at the top of the form. Prepare an original and two copies of the SF 1149 if the LDA holder is the DO, or an original and three copies if the LDA holder is an agent of the DO. Support the SF 1149 with the:

- A. LDA bank statement for the period or a certified list of paid checks;
- B. Record of checks issued;
- C. Schedule of spoiled and voided checks and the checks themselves;
- D. Copy of each SF 1098 issued during the reporting period canceling available checks and the checks themselves;

\* Iune 2016

- E. Copy of each SF 1098 issued during the reporting period canceling unavailable checks with the LD's letter acknowledging their cancellation;
- F. Copy of each JV issued during the accounting period transferring uncurrent checks or reporting/clearing check issue discrepancies;
- G. Original checks returned or recovered after issuing a substitute check or any mutilated or defaced checks received from claimants;
- H. Schedule of deposits made to the LDA during the accounting period, showing date and amount of each deposit;
  - I. List of outstanding checks showing check number, date, and amount; and
  - J. Copy of the SF 1219.

140903. Standard Form 1098, Schedule of Canceled or Undelivered Checks

Voucher LD checks being canceled because the payee is not entitled to the proceeds of the check or because the check cannot be delivered to the payee on an SF 1098. Add the caption "Limited Depositary Account" at the top of the form. See paragraph 140503 (undeliverable checks) and section 1406 (canceled checks). If the checks being scheduled were all drawn on the same LDA and are being canceled or are all undeliverable, use a single SF 1098. If they were drawn on more than one LDA, prepare a separate SF 1098 for each account. Do not include undeliverable and canceled checks on the same SF 1098. LDA checks charged to different appropriations or funds and drawn on the same LDA do not require separate SFs 1098.

## 140904. Optional Form 1017-G, Journal Voucher

Prepare JVs to document a DO's accountability when disbursement or collection vouchers from the functional areas are not appropriate. A DO documents the transfer of the proceeds of uncurrent checks and adjustments of check issue discrepancies, entering USD values of the currency involved.

## 1410 TRANSFERRING AND CLOSING A LIMITED DEPOSITARY ACCOUNT

## 141001. General

LDAs being closed or transferred require reconciliation. The DO's agent serving as the LDA custodian contacts the LD and requests a current statement of the account and, if available, all the paid LD checks since the last regular statement before attempting to reconcile an LDA. Reconcile the account by preparing an SF 1149 (see paragraph 140902).

## 141002. Transferring a Limited Depositary Account

Use these procedures to transfer an LDA to the DO/DDO, a successor DO, or designated settlement office due to operational requirements or economic considerations.

## A. The DO's Agent:

- 1. Obtains an up-to-date bank statement from the LD;
- 2. Reconciles the LDA;
- 3. Prepares a list of the outstanding LDA checks and provides it to the individual charged with continuing the account;
- 4. Gives the LD the name, official title, and address of the successor LDA holder and arranges for future bank statements and paid checks to be delivered to that individual;
- 5. Turns over all undelivered LD checks to the successor LDA holder;
- 6. Issues a check to the successor LDA holder for the unexpended reconciled balance of the account:
  - 7. Reports the check transaction on line 10 of the final SF 1149;
- 8. Forwards the SF 1149 and a list of the outstanding checks to the supporting DFAS site;
- 9. Enters the amount of the unexpended balance and gives a complete description of the check issued to the successor LDA holder as an Other Cash Item on line 7.9 of the SF 1219;
- 10. Returns any unused checks belonging to the LD for disposition. If they were purchased by the disbursing activity, deliver them to the successor LDA holder;
- 11. Requests the supporting DFAS site designate a settlement officer to liquidate the LDA before transferring the LDA to a settlement office for closure; and
- 12. Notifies DFAS-JJFKCB/IN at the email address listed in paragraph 140202 of the transfer.

## B. The Successor LDA Holder:

1. Verifies the LDA is in balance before relieving the DO's agent and ensures that a balance sufficient to satisfy all outstanding checks remains in the LDA;

- 2. Notifies the LD of the names of the new DO and check-signing agents;
- 3. Deposits the check received from the previous DO's agent for the unexpended balance and reports the check amount on line 2 of the SF 1149 in the first monthly report of the successor LDA holder; and
- 4. Makes all required reports and processes all transactions required in this chapter for the maintenance of LDAs.

## 141003. Closing a Limited Depositary Account

- A. The DO/DDO or DO's Agent:
  - 1. Requests a current statement of the account from the LD;
  - 2. Reconciles the account and,
    - a. If there are no outstanding checks, closes the LDA or,
- b. If there are outstanding checks, leaves a sufficient balance in the account to cover them and transfers the account to a settlement office designated by the supporting DFAS site;
- 3. Prepares a list of outstanding checks showing the name of the LD, check number, date, payee name, payee social security number, payee address, voucher number under which the check was disbursed, amount in units of foreign currency, amount of the check in equivalent USDs at the time of issue, DSSN, and the name of the DO that established the LD;
- 4. Prepares a letter (in triplicate) for the commander's signature advising the LD that the account is being closed with the withdrawal of the unexpended balance and that an amount sufficient to cover all outstanding checks will remain in the account. Give the LD the name, official title, and address of the settlement officer and request that future statements and paid checks, when available, be forwarded until the account balance is depleted. Request the LD acknowledge acceptance by signature, retain the original, and return two signed copies to the DO. The LDA holder retains one of the signed copies;
- 5. Prepares a LD check payable to the DO (by title) under whose authority the account was established for the unexpended balance of the account. The DO cashes the check and accounts for it on the SF 1219 by reducing line 6.1 and increasing line 6.2 by the amount of the check;
- 6. Reconciles the account and prepares a final SF 1149 as of the last business day showing a zero checkbook balance on lines 12 and 18. The ending balance must be the total amount of the checks shown on both the list of outstanding checks and line 16;

- 7. Sends all undelivered checks, a copy of the final SF 1149, a copy of the current bank statement furnished by the LD, a signed copy of the letter advising the LD of closure of the account, a copy of the check issued for the unexpended balance of the account, and the list of outstanding checks to the designated settlement office;
- 8. Returns unused LD checks to the LD. Store unused LD checks purchased by the disbursing activity and dispose of them in the same manner as Treasury checks. No certificate of destruction or notification to the DFAS or to the Treasury is required for destruction of LD checks; and
- 9. Notifies DFAS-JJKCB/IN within 15 days of account closure at the email address listed in paragraph 140202.
  - B. The Designated Settlement Office:
- 1. Confirms the LDA is in balance before accepting accountability from the DO/DDO or DO's agent;
- 2. Validates LDA transactions using the documentation provided by the LDA holder;
- 3. Renders the monthly SF 1149 required by paragraph 140902 using the documentation provided by the LDA holder and statements by the LD;
- 4. Transfers the proceeds of uncurrent checks to the Treasury (see paragraph 140502);
  - 5. Issues replacement checks as required by paragraph 140702;
- 6. Disposes of undeliverable checks when necessary (see paragraph 140503); and
- 7. Notifies DFAS-JJFKCB/IN within 15 days of account closure at the email address listed in paragraph 140202.

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 15: "DISBURSING OFFICER ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTS"

## **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by **bold**, **italic**, **blue**, **and underlined font**.

The previous version dated January 2016 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	<b>PURPOSE</b>
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
150802	Revised the paragraph to add Volume 1, Chapter 9, section 0902 as the reference for record retention of DoD financial documents.	Revision

# **Table of Contents**

1501	GEN	ERAL	3
1501 1501 1501	102.	Overview	3
1502	POL	ICY	3
1502 1502 1502	202.	Balancing of Accounts  Deputies, Cashiers, and Disbursing Agents at Remote Locations  Navy Vessels	4
1503	DAII	LY AGENT ACCOUNTABILITY SUMMARY (DD 2665)	4
1504	STA	TEMENT OF AGENT OFFICER'S ACCOUNT (DD 1081)	4
1504 1504		Overview  Electronic Submission of DD 1081s in Contingency Locations	
1505	DAII	LY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY (DD 2657)	5
1506	STA	TEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY (SF 1219)	5
1507	FINA	ANCIAL REPORTS	6
1507 1507	-	Overview Submission of Financial Reports to DFAS Sites	
1508	DISE	BURSING OFFICE RECORDS	7
1508 *150 1508 1508	0802. 803.	DFAS Record Retention  DoD Record Retention  Other Records  Transfer and Disposition of Retained Disbursing Office Records	7 7
Figure	15-1.	DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary	11
Figure	15-2.	DD 1081, Statement of Agent Officer's Account	26
Figure	15-3.	DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability	32
Figure	15-4.	SF 1219, Statement of Accountability	51

#### **CHAPTER 15**

## **DISBURSING OFFICER ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTS**

1501 GENERAL

150101. Overview

- A. <u>Financial Reports.</u> All disbursing officers (DOs) are accountable to the Treasury for the cash and cash equivalent items (including receivables) in their possession. DOs are required to submit financial reports to support the Department of Defense (DoD) accountability to the U.S. Government for all public funds collected and disbursed. These reports are the basis for official audits and settlement of accounts by the U.S. Government Accountability Office, and provide information to maintain administrative accounting controls.
- B. Accountability Reports. DOs maintain their daily accountability on the DoD (DD) Form 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability. The DO's official monthly accountability is recorded and reported on the Standard Form (SF) 1219, Statement of Accountability. DOs report disbursement and collection transactions on both the DD 2657 and the SF 1219, with collections reported as net of disbursements on the SF 1219. Every DO must keep detailed records of all transactions. These records must be available for examination by authorized representatives.

150102. Purpose

This chapter provides the policy, guidelines, and forms to record daily and monthly accountability for cash items (and receivables) in the DO's possession. In addition, it provides requirements for submission and distribution of financial reports and retention of disbursing office records, and defines the accounting period.

150103. Authoritative Guidance

Under Title 31, United States Code (U.S.C.), <u>section 3513</u>, the Secretary of the Treasury prepares reports required to inform the President, Congress, and the public on the financial operations of the U.S. Government. On a monthly basis, the head of each executive agency must provide the Secretary of Treasury reports and information relating to the agency's financial conditions and operations. See Treasury Financial Manual (TFM), Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 3100 (1 TFM 2-3100).

1502 POLICY

150201. Balancing of Accounts

A. <u>DOs.</u> DOs keep documents representing cash in their vault or safe and account for them daily on the DD 2657 and monthly on the SF 1219. The DD 2657 represents the permanent

written record of the DOs daily balance of cash in their possession. When accounts are inspected, DOs must present the DD 2657 to the inspectors for examination.

B. <u>Deputies, Cashiers, and Disbursing Agents</u>. Deputies (DDOs), cashiers, and disbursing agents perform most DO cash transactions. The DO or primary DDO balances all DDOs, cashiers, disbursing agent, paying agent, and collections agents daily, using the <u>DD Form 2665</u>, Daily Agent Accountability Summary. The DD 2665 represents the report of their accountability to the DO, and preparation of this form is based on a physical count of all cash and negotiable instruments in their possession.

150202. Deputies, Cashiers, and Disbursing Agents at Remote Locations

DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents who are geographically distant from the DO (e.g., DO in Indiana and agent in Afghanistan) are still required to record transactions by preparing a DD 2665; however, they need not submit the DD 2665 to the DO on a daily basis. DOs will establish the timing of agent turn-ins for their operations. Agent turn-ins must include all DD 2665s, supporting documentation (e.g., collection vouchers, disbursement vouchers, and deposit tickets), and *DD Form 1081*, Statement of Agent Officer's Account.

150203. Navy Vessels

DOs aboard Navy vessels balance their cash using the DD 2657. The DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents must use DD 2665 to balance at least weekly, immediately before and after each payday, the last day of each month, and anytime the DO suspects that an irregularity has occurred. When workload and staffing conditions allow, DOs aboard Navy vessels should balance cash accounts for all DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents daily.

## 1503 DAILY AGENT ACCOUNTABILITY SUMMARY (DD 2665)

The DD 2665 is a stand-alone document that provides a complete picture of a DDO's, cashier's, or disbursing agent's accountability transactions from day to day. Each DDO, cashier, and disbursing agent prepares a DD 2665 for each day during which he/she transacts business. They must summarize that day's business and record the transactions in U.S. dollar (USD) values. Paying agents appointed to work with contracting for contingency operations need to prepare a DD 2665 on the day they turn-in all their business to the DO. To the extent possible, avoid performing a turn-in during the middle of a business day. If a turn-in for the middle of the day is necessary, prepare a DD 2665 up to and including the turn-in period; prepare another DD 2665 for the portion of the business day after the turn-in. Preparation instructions and an example of a DD 2665 are provided in Figure 15-1.

## 1504 STATEMENT OF AGENT OFFICER'S ACCOUNT (DD 1081)

150401. Overview

Agent officers (DOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents) prepare a DD 1081, as a summary of cash transactions and receipt for cash and vouchers on hand (between DOs and their agent

officers). This form is prepared when a DO is advancing funds to an agent and is also used to summarize cash transactions for the period covered by the turn-in. When the agent officers settle their account, the DO or principal DDO verifies the DD 1081, signs the original and a copy of the form, keeps the original form and supporting documents, and returns the signed copy of the form to the agent officer. The DO or principal DDO must perform a physical count of cash at the time of the turn-in or settlement. The agent officer keeps the signed copy as a record of the opening cash balance for the next period of duty and for record purposes if the account is balanced to zero. Preparation instructions and an example of a DD 1081 are provided in Figure 15-2.

## 150402. Electronic Submission of DD 1081s in Contingency Locations

Subject to the approval of the parent DO, paying agents in remote operational contingency locations may transmit electronically scanned or facsimile copies of the DD 1081 to the parent disbursing office. A paying agent is solely responsible to ensure that all documentation is legible and that:

- A. The scanned or facsimile copies were produced from original documents and cannot be altered;
  - B. The copies are retained until the applicable retention period expires; and
  - C. Access to the images is limited to authorized personnel.

In cases of paying agents transmitting documents electronically, the DO must verify the electronic submissions are in fact from the paying agent. Further, the DO is responsible to ensure that adequate internal controls are implemented to prevent the posting of duplicate items when receiving electronic and original documents from the operational contingency location. The DO must also provide for the confirmation and acceptance of digitally signed documents, and the return of the accepted DD 1081 to the agent.

## 1505 DAILY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY (DD 2657)

The DD 2657 summarizes the total disbursements and collections made during the business day by the DO and all DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents. Section I of the DD 2657 reflects the total DO accountability to the Treasury at the end of each business day. If disbursing operations were to cease, the total amount listed in Section I for the last operational business day would be the amount that the Treasury would seek to recover from the DO. Preparation instructions and an example of a DD 2657 are provided in Figure 15-3.

## 1506 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY (SF 1219)

The SF 1219 summarizes totals of all receipts and expenditures of public funds occurring during an accounting period and the status of the DO's account at the close of that period. An accounting period normally begins on the first day of each calendar month and ends on the last

October 2016

day of that month. Preparation instructions and an example of a SF 1219 are provided in Figure 15-4.

## 1507 FINANCIAL REPORTS

## 150701. Overview

- A. <u>Accounting Period</u>. DOs submit financial reports to the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) on a calendar month basis, except for months during which accountability begins or ends on other than the first or last day of a month.
- 1. For a new disbursing office, the accounting period begins on the first day official business is transacted. When one DO relieves another, the accounting period for the relieved officer ends on the date of relief. The accounting period for the relieving officer normally begins on the next calendar day. Whenever possible, relief of a DO should occur on the last day of a month to preclude the need to submit an additional set of financial reports for that month.
- 2. An accounting period may not extend beyond the end of a calendar month. Exceptions to the calendar month accounting period may occur when a DO is relieved from disbursing duty before the last day of a month or commences disbursing duty on other than the first day of a month. The first day of the accounting period coincides with the date of commencement of disbursing duty notification forwarded under Chapter 2, subparagraph 020406.B.5. For any month during which accountability ends because of a Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) closing, the DO must submit the financial reports from the first day of the month through the date of closing.
- B. <u>Adjustments</u>. DOs are allowed to submit supplemental reports to Treasury to adjust prior period reporting, make corrections to the original reporting, or report additional current month transactions as outlined in the 1 TFM 2-3100.
- C. <u>Submission of DO's Financial Reports</u>. DOs submit financial reports to the supporting DFAS site following instructions provided by that site.

## 150702. Submission of Financial Reports to DFAS Sites

A. Requirement for Quarterly Submission of the SF 1219. On a quarterly basis, and upon relief of a DO, a copy of the SF 1219 is required to be mailed to DFAS Disbursing Policy, DFAS Indianapolis (DFAS-ZPFA/IN), 8899 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-5000 or emailed to dfas-in.disbursingpolicy@mail.mil. If the SF 1219 submission is accompanied with an advisement of the relief of a DO, a copy of the SF 1219 and DO relief information is also required to be mailed to DFAS Enterprise Solutions and Standards, Disbursing (DFAS-JJFKCB/IN), DSSN Management, 8899 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46249-5000 or emailed to dfas.indianapolis-in.jjf.mbx.ess-disbursing@mail.mil.

B. <u>Requirement for submission of the DD 2667</u>. When a DDO, cashier, disbursing agent, paying agent, collection agent, or imprest fund cashier has a physical loss of funds, forward the <u>DD Form 2667</u>, Subsidiary Accountability Record, to DFAS-ZPFA/IN within five calendar days after the end of each month (see Chapter 6, subparagraph 060402.B.2).

## 1508 DISBURSING OFFICE RECORDS

## 150801. DFAS Record Retention

The supporting DFAS site examines all financial reports and sends them to the nearest federal records center for retention based on record retention requirements and storage availability at the DFAS site.

## \*150802. DoD Record Retention

- A. Volume 1, Chapter 9, section 0902 provides document retention requirements applicable to financial records. The retention requirements for Federal entities are further defined in <u>44 U.S.C. 21</u> and the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) <u>General Records Schedule</u>. The DoD has also developed supplementary guidance in <u>DoD Directive 5015.02</u>, DoD Records Management Program.
- B. DOs must apply the most stringent record retention requirements to support accounting records of initial entries and support records such as checks, electronic fund transfers (EFT), and invoices (see *Financial Improvement Audit Readiness Guidance*), and maintain them until all outstanding issues are resolved. Before disposal of contingency operations documents, DOs must contact their legal counsel for document retention in excess of the NARA and DoD guidance for financial records in Volume 1, Chapter 9, section 0902. Records must be available and accessible to all authorized users. Additionally, a DO or designated settlement official must keep records to complete the reconciliation of payment or collection discrepancies until resolved.

## 150803. Other Records

- A. <u>Original Disbursing Office Records</u>. Original disbursing office records include, but are not limited to:
- 1. Disbursement and collection vouchers including supporting documents (e.g., invoices, receiving reports, purchase orders or contracts, and lodging receipts);
  - 2. <u>Voucher Control Logs</u>;
  - 3. DD 2657:
  - 4. SF 1219;
  - 5. DD 2665;

- 6. Check issue records and reports;
- 7. Limited Depositary Account (LDA) records and reports;
- 8. Deposits of negotiable instruments;
- 9. Deposit tickets and debit vouchers;
- 10. Appointments and revocations of accountable individuals;
- 11. Payroll deposit transactions to individual service members' local pay accounts that are accessed via shipboard cash dispensers (automated teller machines);
- 12. Any other document record, log, or electronic file that supports disbursing transactions that affects the accountability of the DO or other accountable individual; and
  - 13. Local check cashing policies and agreements.
- B. Other Records Retention. The requirement for retaining original records applies to any record a DO receives that accompanies payment or collection transactions, or supports financial reports. The requirement applies to both paper and electronic records kept as original supporting documents at both the functional and disbursing offices. Certifying officials send electronic payment files to only the DO and keep supporting documentation in accordance with the guidance referenced in paragraph 150802. For Foreign Military Sales document record retention, see Volume 15, Chapter 6, paragraph 060402.
- 1. Hardcopy and electronic records storage controls must be in place by the disbursing office to ensure that only authorized personnel have access to any paper documents and electronic images.
- 2. Original disbursing office records and supporting documents in electronic format are a form of record retention. Duplicate copies of disbursement and collection vouchers and associated supporting documents may be retained as necessary at the DO's discretion.
- C. <u>Unclassified Records</u>. Individual records may be unclassified, but sometimes when information is aggregated, the security classification may change. Unclassified records do not require special security or storage controls and may be stored in open files or cabinets. Store these records with controls that readily identify:
  - 1. Records that have been removed from the files;
  - 2. The name of the individual(s) who removed the records;
  - 3. The date the records were removed;

- 4. The name of the individual(s) who returned the records;
- 5. The date the records were returned; and
- 6. Other information needed to contact the responsible individual(s), (e.g., organization, address, telephone number, and email address to ensure that records are returned timely).

150804. Transfer and Disposition of Retained Disbursing Office Records

A. <u>Nontactical Disbursing Offices</u>. Transfer all disbursing office records to the incoming (relieving) DO as a part of the relief process described in Chapter 2, paragraph 020406. When a disbursing office is deactivated, package and mail all disbursing office records to the office designated to settle the accounts.

## B. Tactical Units and Naval Vessels

- 1. <u>Detachment with Relief.</u> When a DO of a tactical unit or naval vessel is relieved from disbursing duty, the incoming DO keeps the outgoing DO's disbursing records for 90 days from the date of relief. After the 90-day period, the incoming DO packages the disbursing records and sends them to the supporting DFAS site or alternate site designated by DFAS for retention until the expiration of the required retention period. For deployed units, the 90-day period begins after the unit or vessel returns to homeport.
- 2. <u>Detachment without Relief.</u> When a DO of a tactical unit or naval vessel is relieved from disbursing duty due to deactivation of the disbursing office or when a vessel or unit is decommissioned from service, the DO must package and send all disbursing office records to the supporting DFAS site or alternate site designated for retention.
- 3. <u>Shipment of Retained Documents</u>. To facilitate shipment of retained records, DOs of tactical units and naval vessels file retained records in these categories:
  - a. Public vouchers other than payroll vouchers;
  - b. Payroll vouchers with supporting documents;
  - c. Collection vouchers and supporting documentation;
- d. Checking accounts records, to include records of checks drawn. These records include <u>SF 1179</u>, Month End Check Issue Summary; Financial Management Service (FMS) Form 5206, Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy, with related correspondence; and Optional Form <u>(OF) 1017-G</u>, Journal Voucher, with related correspondence;
  - e. DD 2657;

- f. SF 1149, Statement of Designated Depositary Account;
- g. SF 1219;
- h. Instruments deposited;
- i. SF 1184, Unavailable Check Cancellation;
- j. Debit Vouchers;
- k. Certificate of revaluation of foreign currency;
- 1. Quarterly reports on the status of suspense accounts; and
- m. Other miscellaneous retained disbursing documents.

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary

# 1st Day of Month (Front)

			DAILY AGEN	T ACCOUNTAI	BILITY SUMMA	ARY .		1. DATE 6/1/XX
		MARY OF DAILY ACCOUNTA						
a. LIN		NTABILITY – BEGINNING		b. DESCRIPTION			c. TODAY	d. CUMULATIVE
	ACCOU	ADVANCES	- Cash 40 000 00	h Danasitianad Cha	-1	- Other	0	10,000
	N	ADVANCES	a. Cash 10,000.00	b. Prepositioned Che	CKS	c. Other	10,000.00	10,000
	С	VOUCHERED COLLECTIONS	3				500.00	500
	R	TREASURY CHECK ISSUES		a. Vouchered 1,000	.00	b. Other	1,000.00	1,000
	Е	TRANSFERS FROM OTHER						
	Α	EXCHANGE GAIN ACCUMUL	ATIONS					
	S	OTHER (Explain)						
	Е	TOTAL INCREASES					11,500.00	11,500
		ACCOUNTABILITY					11,500.00	11,500
0.	D E	TRANSFERS TO OTHER DIS	BURSING OFFICERS					
1.	c	EXCHANGE LOSS ACCUMUL	ATIONS					
2.	R	OTHER (Explain)						
	Е		a. Paid Vouchers		b. Deposit Tickets			
3.	Α	RETURNS TO PRINCIPAL						
	S		c. Other Returns (Explain	n)	-			
4.	Е	TOTAL DECREASES	•				0	
5.	ACCOU	NTABILITY – ENDING					11,500.00	11,500
ECTION	N II - DIS	TRIBUTION OF AGENT ACCO				c. ACCOUNTABILITY	d. RETURNS TO	e. ACCOUNTABILITY
a. LIN	E NO.		b. ELEMENT OF ACCO	UNTABILITY		BEFORE TRANSFERS	PRINCIPAL	AFTER TRANSFERS
6.	LIMITED	DEPOSITARY		UNITS	RATE			
7.	CASH C	N HAND (U.S.)		ı		6,000.00		
		N HAND	a. ACCOMMODATION	UNITS	RATE			
8.	(Foreig	n)	b. OPERATING	UNITS	RATE			
9.	DDEDO	SITIONED TREASURY CHECK		UNITS	KATE			
). ).		IABLE INSTRUMENTS (U.S.)	<u> </u>					
1.		IABLE INSTRUMENTS (Foreign	Λ.	UNITS	RATE			
2		RY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES	)	UNITS	KATE			
3.		DUCHERS				5,000.00		
4.		IN TRANSIT				3,000.00		
5.		WITH SUBAGENTS						
		T TICKETS (not LDA)				500.00		
7.		IORED CHECKS RECEIVABLE				000.00		
8.		OVERDRAFTS RECEIVABLE						
9.		F FUNDS						
		RED VOUCHERS						
1.		(Explain)						
		AGENT ACCOUNTABILITY				11,500.00		
ECTION	N III - LO	CATION OF CASH/NEGOTIAB	LE INSTRUMENTS			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
a. LIN		b. LOCA		c. CASH (Foreign Units)	d. CASH (U.S.)	e. PREPOSITIONED CHECKS	f. MILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES	g. OTHER
3.	AGENT				6,000.00			
		/ AGENT						
5.	CASHIE							
6.		(Specify)						
	TOTALS				6,000.00			
NAME /illiam J	OF AGE	NT (Type or Print) GGT			3. ADDRESS OF AG DFAS	ENT (Type or Print)		
SIGNA	ATURE O	F AGENT			1			

DD Form 2665, AUG 93

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

# 1st Day of Month (Back)

123456	AMOUNT	NUM	BER	AMOU	NT	NUMBER	-	MOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT
	50	00.00								
9. PAID VOUCHERS	ON HAND	•	•		•			•	•	
00001	THRU	400005			THE	₹U			THRU	
	THRU				THE	₹U			THRU	
	THRU				THE	RU			THRU	
	THRU				THE	RU			THRU	
	THRU				THE	RU			THRU	
	NOT USED				DUPLIC	CATED			VOIDED	
D. COLLECTION VO	UCHERS ON HAND		u.							
00001	THRU				THE	RU			THRU	
	THRU				THE	₹U			THRU	
	THRU				THE	₹U			THRU	
	THRU				THE	₹U			THRU	
	THRU				THE	₹U			THRU	
	NOT USED				DUPLIC	CATED			VOIDED	
						•				•
1. VOUCHERS RETU	URNED FOR CORRECT	TION (ON HAND)								
1. VOUCHERS RETU		TION (ON HAND)						COLLECTION	/OUCHERS	
1. VOUCHERS RETU								COLLECTION	OUCHERS	
1. VOUCHERS RETU								COLLECTION	/OUCHERS	
1. VOUCHERS RETU								COLLECTION	/OUCHERS	
1. VOUCHERS RETU								COLLECTION	/OUCHERS	
	PA							COLLECTION	/OUCHERS	
								COLLECTION		
	PA				SERIE	ES B		COLLECTION	/OUCHERS	
2. TREASURY CHEC	PAI  CK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A				SERIE THE			COLLECTION		
2. TREASURY CHEC	PAI  CK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A	ID VOUCHERS				₹∪		COLLECTION	CONTROL	
	PAI  CK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU	ID VOUCHERS			THE	<b></b>		COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU	
i2. TREASURY CHEC	PAI  CK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU  THRU	ID VOUCHERS			THE	RU RU RU		COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU THRU	

DD Form 2665, AUG 93 (Back)

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

# 2nd Day of Month (Front)

			DAILY AGEN	T ACCOUNTAI	BILITY SUMMA	RY		1. DATE 6/2/XX
		MARY OF DAILY ACCOUNTA						
	IE NO.		ļ	b. DESCRIPTION			c. TODAY	d. CUMULATIVE
1.	ACCOU	NTABILITY – BEGINNING				T = .	11,500.00	
2.	I N	ADVANCES	a. Cash	b. Prepositioned Che	cks	c. Other		10,000.0
3.	С	VOUCHERED COLLECTIONS	3			•		500.0
4.	R	TREASURY CHECK ISSUES		a. Vouchered 1,000	.00	b. Other	1,000.00	2,000.0
5.	E	TRANSFERS FROM OTHER	DISBURSING OFFICERS					
ô.	А	EXCHANGE GAIN ACCUMUL	ATIONS					
7.	S	OTHER (Explain)						
3.	E	TOTAL INCREASES					1,000.00	12,500.
).		ACCOUNTABILITY					12,500.00	12,500.
0.	D E	TRANSFERS TO OTHER DIS	BURSING OFFICERS					
11.	c	EXCHANGE LOSS ACCUMU	ATIONS					
12.	R	OTHER (Explain)						
	E		a. Paid Vouchers 6,000.	00	b. Deposit Tickets 50	00.00	6,500.00	6,500.0
13.	Α	RETURNS TO PRINCIPAL						
	s		c. Other Returns (Explain	n)	· ·			
14.	Е	TOTAL DECREASES	· L				6,500.00	6,500.0
15.	ACCOU	NTABILITY – ENDING					6,000.00	6,000.0
ECTIO	N II - DIS	TRIBUTION OF AGENT ACCO	UNTABILITY					
	NE NO.		b. ELEMENT OF ACCO			c. ACCOUNTABILITY BEFORE TRANSFERS	d. RETURNS TO PRINCIPAL	e. ACCOUNTABILITY AFTER TRANSFERS
16.		DEPOSITARY		UNITS	RATE			
17.		ON HAND (U.S.)				6,000.00		6,000.0
18.	CASH C (Foreig	N HAND	a. ACCOMMODATION	UNITS	RATE			
	(i 0.0.g	,	b. OPERATING	UNITS	RATE			
19.	PREPO:	SITIONED TREASURY CHECK	S	u .	1			
20.	NEGOT	IABLE INSTRUMENTS (U.S.)						
21.	NEGOT	IABLE INSTRUMENTS (Foreign	)	UNITS	RATE			
22.	MILITAR	RY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES		I	· ·			
23.	PAID VO	DUCHERS				6,000.00	6,000.00	
24.	FUNDS	IN TRANSIT						
25.	FUNDS	WITH SUBAGENTS						
26.	DEPOSI	IT TICKETS (not LDA)				500.00	500.00	
27.	DISHON	IORED CHECKS RECEIVABLE						
28.	CHECK	OVERDRAFTS RECEIVABLE						
29.	LOSS O	F FUNDS						
30.	DEFER	RED VOUCHERS						
31.	OTHER	(Explain)						
32.	TOTAL	AGENT ACCOUNTABILITY				12,500.00	6,500.00	6,000.0
		CATION OF CASH/NEGOTIAB	LE INSTRUMENTS					
	IE NO.	b. LOCA	TION	c. CASH (Foreign Units)	d. CASH (U.S.)	e. PREPOSITIONED CHECKS	f. MILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES	g. OTHER
33.	AGENT	(105)		ļ	6,000.00			
34.		Y AGENT		ļ				
35.	CASHIE			ļ				
36.		(Specify)		ļ				
37.	TOTALS				6,000.00			
. NAME /illiam 、	J. Ellis, SS	ENT (Type or Print) SGT			3. ADDRESS OF AG DFAS	ENT (Type or Print)		

DD Form 2665, AUG 93

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

# 2nd Day of Month (Back)

THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU		AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT
THRU	THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU								
THRU	THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU								
THRU	THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU								
THRU	THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU								
THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU								
THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	PAID VOUCHER							
THRU	THRU								
THRU	THRU								
THRU	THRU								
NOT USED DUPLICATED VI  COLLECTION VOUCHERS ON HAND  THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	DUPLICATED   VOIDED								
COLLECTION VOUCHERS ON HAND  THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THR	THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU								
THRU	THRU		NOT USED		DUPLI	CATED		VOIDED	
THRU	THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU								
THRU	THRU								
THRU	THRU								
THRU	THRU	. COLLECTION V							1
THRU	THRU								
THRU THRU 1 THRU 1 THRU 1 NOT USED DUPLICATED V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V	THRU THRU THRU								
THRU THRU 1 NOT USED DUPLICATED V  I. VOUCHERS RETURNED FOR CORRECTION (ON HAND)	THRU								
NOT USED DUPLICATED VO									
I. VOUCHERS RETURNED FOR CORRECTION (ON HAND)	DUPLICATED VOIDED								
			NOT USED		DUPLI	CATED		VOIDED	
PAID VOUCHERS COLLECTION VOUCHERS									
	D VOUCHERS COLLECTION VOUCHERS	I. VOUCHERS RE				T			
		1. VOUCHERS RE					COLLECTION	VOUCHERS	
		I. VOUCHERS RE					COLLECTION	VOUCHERS	
		I. VOUCHERS RE					COLLECTION	N VOUCHERS	
			PAI				COLLECTION	N VOUCHERS	
			PAI				COLLECTION		
	SERIES B CONTROL	2. TREASURY CHE	PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A	D VOUCHERS			COLLECTION	CONTROL	
	70,000,999 THRU THRU	2. TREASURY CHE	PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH	IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU	
	70,000,999 THRU THRU THRU THRU	2. TREASURY CHE	PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH TH	IRU IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU THRU	
I THRU I I THRU I I T	70,000,999 THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	2. TREASURY CHE	ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH TH	IRU IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU THRU THRU THRU	
	70,000,999 THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU		PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH TH TH	IRU IRU IRU IRU IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	
THRU THRU 1	70,000,999 THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	2. TREASURY CHE 0,000,002	PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH TH TH	IRU IRU IRU IRU IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	
	70,000,999 THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	. TREASURY CHE	PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH TH TH	IRU IRU IRU IRU IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	
		VOUCHERS RE					COLLECTION	VOUCHERS	
		. VOUCHERS RE					COLLECTION	N VOUCHERS	
TREASURY CHECK STOCK ON HAND			PAI				COLLECTION	NVOUCHERS	
			PAI				COLLECTION		
		. TREASURY CHE	PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A	D VOUCHERS			COLLECTION	CONTROL	
	70,000,999 THRU THRU	TREASURY CHE	PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH	IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU	
	70,000,999 THRU THRU THRU THRU	TREASURY CHE	PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH TH	IRU IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU THRU	
	70,000,999 THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	. TREASURY CHE	ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH TH	IRU IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU THRU THRU THRU	
	70,000,999 THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	. TREASURY CHE	PAI  ECK STOCK ON HAND  SERIES A  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU  THRU	D VOUCHERS	TH TH TH	IRU IRU IRU IRU IRU	COLLECTION	CONTROL THRU THRU THRU THRU THRU	

DD Form 2665, AUG 93 (BACK)

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

# 3rd Day of Month (Front)

			DAIL V ACEN	T A CCOLINITAL	DILITY CLIMANA	DV		1. DATE 6/3/XX
			DAILT AGEN	I ACCOUNTAI	BILITY SUMMA	IK I		
ECTIO	NI-SUM	IMARY OF DAILY ACCOUNTA	BILITY TRANSACTIONS					
a. LIN	NE NO.			b. DESCRIPTION			c. TODAY	d. CUMULATIVE
١.	ACCOU	NTABILITY – BEGINNING					6,000.00	6,000
2.	I N	ADVANCES	a. Cash 2,000.00	b. Prepositioned Che	cks 2,000.00	c. Other	4,000.00	4,000
3.	C	VOUCHERED COLLECTIONS	3			I .		
l.	R	TREASURY CHECK ISSUES		a. Vouchered 3,000	.00	b. Other	3,000.00	3,000
5.	Е	TRANSFERS FROM OTHER	DISBURSING OFFICERS	•		l.		
6.	Α	EXCHANGE GAIN ACCUMUL	ATIONS					
7.	s	OTHER (Explain)						
3.	E	TOTAL INCREASES					7,000.00	7,000
).		ACCOUNTABILITY					13,000.00	13,000
0.	D E	TRANSFERS TO OTHER DIS	BURSING OFFICERS					
1.	c	EXCHANGE LOSS ACCUMU	LATIONS					
2.	R	OTHER (Explain)						
	Е	DETUDNO TO DOINOIDAL	a. Paid Vouchers		b. Deposit Tickets			
13.	Α	RETURNS TO PRINCIPAL						
	S		c. Other Returns (Explain	1)				
4.	E	TOTAL DECREASES					0	
5.		NTABILITY – ENDING					13,000.00	13,000
	N II - DIS NE NO.	TRIBUTION OF AGENT ACCO		INTARII ITV		c. ACCOUNTABILITY	d. RETURNS TO	e. ACCOUNTABILITY
a. Lir	NE NO.		b. ELEMENT OF ACCO	UNIABILITY		BEFORE TRANSFERS	PRINCIPAL	AFTER TRANSFERS
6.	LIMITED	DEPOSITARY		UNITS	RATE			
7.		N HAND (U.S.)				6,500.00		
18.	CASH C (Foreig	N HAND	a. ACCOMMODATION	UNITS	RATE			
0.	(1 0.0.9	,	b. OPERATING	UNITS	RATE			
19.	PREPOS	SITIONED TREASURY CHECK	S	•	II.	2,000.00		
20.		IABLE INSTRUMENTS (U.S.)						
21.	NEGOT	IABLE INSTRUMENTS (Foreigr	1)	UNITS	RATE			
22.	MILITAR	RY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES						
3.		DUCHERS				4,500.00		
14.		IN TRANSIT						
25.		WITH SUBAGENTS						
26.		T TICKETS (not LDA)						
27.		IORED CHECKS RECEIVABLE						
28.		OVERDRAFTS RECEIVABLE						
29.		FFUNDS						
30.		RED VOUCHERS						
31. 32.		(Explain)  AGENT ACCOUNTABILITY				13,000.00		
		CATION OF CASH/NEGOTIAB	I E INSTRIMENTS			13,000.00		
	NE NO.	b. LOCA		c. CASH (Foreign Units)	d. CASH (U.S.)	e. PREPOSITIONED CHECKS	f. MILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES	g. OTHER
3.	AGENT				6,500.00	2,000.00		
4.	DEPUTY	Y AGENT						
15.	CASHIE	R						
86.	OTHER	(Specify)						
37.	TOTALS				6,500.00			
	J. Ellis, SS	NT (Type or Print)			3. ADDRESS OF AG DFAS	ENT (Type or Print)		

DD Form 2665, AUG 93

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

# 3rd Day of Month (Back)

NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT
	AMOUNT	NOMBER	Allicolti	HOMBER	AMOUNT	NOMBER	AMOONT
						+	
						+	
9. PAID VOUCHER	RS ON HAND					1	
100007	THRU	400008		THRU		THRU	
	THRU			THRU		THRU	
	THRU			THRU		THRU	
	THRU			THRU		THRU	
	THRU			THRU		THRU	
	NOT USED		D	UPLICATED		VOIDED	
				·			
				·		-	
10. COLLECTION V	OUCHERS ON HAND		<u> </u>				
	THRU			THRU		THRU	
	THRU			THRU		THRU	
	THRU			THRU		THRU	
		+					
	THRU			THRU		THRU	
			D	THRU THRU UPLICATED		THRU THRU VOIDED	
1. VOUCHERS RE	THRU THRU NOT USED		D	THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED	
41. VOUCHERS RE	THRU THRU NOT USED	ECTION (ON HAND) PAID VOUCHERS	D	THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU	
41. VOUCHERS RE	THRU THRU NOT USED		D	THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED	
11. VOUCHERS RE	THRU THRU NOT USED		D	THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED	
11. VOUCHERS RE	THRU THRU NOT USED		D	THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED	
11. VOUCHERS RE	THRU THRU NOT USED		D	THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED	
	THRU THRU NOT USED	PAID VOUCHERS	D	THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED	
12. TREASURY CHE	THRU THRU NOT USED  STURNED FOR CORRE	PAID VOUCHERS	D	THRU UPLICATED  SERIES B	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED  N VOUCHERS  CONTROL	
12. TREASURY CHE	THRU THRU NOT USED  STURNED FOR CORRE	PAID VOUCHERS	D	THRU UPLICATED  SERIES B THRU	COLLECTIO	N VOUCHERS  CONTROL THRU	
12. TREASURY CHE	THRU THRU NOT USED  ETURNED FOR CORRE  ECK STOCK ON HANE SERIES A THRU THRU	PAID VOUCHERS	D	THRU UPLICATED  SERIES B THRU THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED  N VOUCHERS  CONTROL THRU THRU	
	THRU THRU NOT USED  ETURNED FOR CORRE  ECK STOCK ON HANE SERIES A THRU THRU THRU	PAID VOUCHERS	D	THRU UPLICATED  SERIES B THRU THRU THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED  N VOUCHERS  CONTROL THRU THRU THRU	
12. TREASURY CHE	THRU THRU NOT USED  ETURNED FOR CORRE  ECK STOCK ON HANE SERIES A THRU THRU	PAID VOUCHERS	D	THRU UPLICATED  SERIES B THRU THRU	COLLECTIO	THRU VOIDED  N VOUCHERS  CONTROL THRU THRU	

DD Form 2665, AUG 93 (Back)

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

# 4th Day of Month (Front)

SECTIO	N I - SUM	IMARY OF DAILY ACCOUNTA	BILITY TRANSACTION	S				6/4/XX
	NE NO.			b. DESCRIPTION			c. TODAY	d. CUMULATIVE
1.	ACCOU	NTABILITY – BEGINNING					13,000.00	6,000.
2.	N –	ADVANCES	a. Cash	b. Prepositioned Che	ecks	c. Other		4,000.
3.	C	VOUCHERED COLLECTIONS	3			l.	100.00	100.
4.	R	TREASURY CHECK ISSUES		a. Vouchered 10,00	0.00	b. Other	10,000.00	13,000
5.	Е	TRANSFERS FROM OTHER	DISBURSING OFFICER	S				
ò.	Α	EXCHANGE GAIN ACCUMUL	ATIONS					
7.	s	OTHER (Explain)						
3.	E	TOTAL INCREASES					10,100.00	17,100
9.	GROSS	ACCOUNTABILITY					23,100.00	23,100
10.	D E	TRANSFERS TO OTHER DIS	BURSING OFFICERS					
11.	C	EXCHANGE LOSS ACCUMUL	ATIONS					
12.	R	OTHER (Explain)						
	Е	a. Paid Vouchers 14,500.00		500.00	b. Deposit Tickets		14,500.00	14,500
13.	Α	RETURNS TO PRINCIPAL						
	s	c. Other Returns (Explain)						
14.	Е	TOTAL DECREASES					14,500.00	14,500
15.	ACCOU	NTABILITY – ENDING					8,600.00	8,600
ECTIO	N II - DIS	TRIBUTION OF AGENT ACCO	UNTABILITY					
a. LII	NE NO.		b. ELEMENT OF ACC	OUNTABILITY		c. ACCOUNTABILITY BEFORE TRANSFERS	d. RETURNS TO PRINCIPAL	e. ACCOUNTABILITY AFTER TRANSFERS
16.	LIMITED	D DEPOSITARY		UNITS	RATE			
7.		ON HAND (U.S.)				6,600.00		6,600
		ON HAND	a. ACCOMMODATION	UNITS	RATE	.,,,,,		
18.	(Foreig							
	DDEDO	OUTLONED TREADURY OF FOR	b. OPERATING	UNITS	RATE	0.000.00		0.000
19.		SITIONED TREASURY CHECK	5			2,000.00		2,000
20. 21.		IABLE INSTRUMENTS (U.S.) IABLE INSTRUMENTS (Foreign		UNITS	RATE			
22.		RY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES	")	UNITS	RATE			
23.		DUCHERS				14,500.00	14,500.00	
24.		IN TRANSIT				14,500.00	14,500.00	
25.		WITH SUBAGENTS						
26.		IT TICKETS (not LDA)						
27.		ORED CHECKS RECEIVABLE						
28.		OVERDRAFTS RECEIVABLE						
29.		F FUNDS						
30.		RED VOUCHERS						
81.		(Explain)						
32.		AGENT ACCOUNTABILITY				23,100.00	14,500.00	8,600
ECTIO	N III - LO	CATION OF CASH/NEGOTIAB	LE INSTRUMENTS				<u> </u>	
a. LII	NE NO.	b. LOCA	TION	c. CASH (Foreign Units)	d. CASH (U.S.)	e. PREPOSITIONED CHECKS	f. MILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES	g. OTHER
33.	AGENT				6,600.00	2,000.00		
14.		Y AGENT						
85.	CASHIE							
36.		(Specify)						
37.	TOTALS				6,600.00			
NAMI	E OF AGE J. Ellis, SS	NT (Type or Print)			3. ADDRESS OF AG DFAS	ENT (Type or Print)		
	o, oc							

DD Form 2665, AUG 93

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

# 4th Day of Month (Back)

SECTION IV - MEMO	RANDUM AGENT ACCOU	INTABILITY					
NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT
NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT	NUMBER	AWOUNT	NUMBER	AMOUNT
9. PAID VOUCHER	S ON HAND						
	THRU		TH	IRU		THRU	
	THRU			IRU		THRU	
	THRU			IRU		THRU	
	THRU			IRU		THRU	
	THRU			IRU		THRU	
	NOT USED		DUPLI	CATED		VOIDED	
	<u>I</u>		l l	J		J	<u> </u>
0. COLLECTION V	DUCHERS ON HAND	·					
	THRU		TH	IRU		THRU	
	THRU		TH	IRU		THRU	
	THRU		TH	IRU		THRU	
	THRU		TH	IRU		THRU	
	THRU		TH	IRU		THRU	
	NOT USED		DUPLI	CATED		VOIDED	
			•	•		•	•
11. VOUCHERS RET	TURNED FOR CORRECTION						
	PAID	VOUCHERS			COLLECTIO	N VOUCHERS	
12. TREASURY CHE	CK STOCK ON HAND						
	SERIES A			IES B		CONTROL	
70,000,005		0,000,999		IRU		THRU	
	THRU			IRU		THRU	
	THRU			IRU		THRU	
	THRU			IRU		THRU	
3. AGENT REMARI	THRU		T-	IRU		THRU	
10,000 paid by chec 100.00 cash collecte	k on DOV 400009 – 400010 d on COV 200002 business 6/4/XX \$14,500.0						

DD Form 2665, AUG 93 (Back)

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

#### Preparation Instructions for DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary

Prepare the form in an original only as a permanent record (typed or printed in ink). State all totals in USDs. DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents prepare a DD 2665 each day the disbursement office transacts business (except as provided in section 1503).

Item 1. Date. Enter the business date of the DD 2665.

<u>Section I – Summary of Daily Accountability Transactions</u>. This section summarizes all transactions affecting cash accountability since the last turn-in to the DO. Record daily and cumulative balances to date since the last turn-in unless otherwise indicated in these instructions. Cumulative totals in this section represent cumulative amounts since the last turn-in and are not cumulative for an accounting period unless turn-ins are only at the end of a calendar month.

<u>Line 1: Accountability – Beginning</u>. In column c, Today, enter the ending accountability balance from line 15 of column c of the previous business day. In column d, Cumulative, enter the ending accountability from line 15 of column d of the DD 2665 prepared immediately following the last turn-in to the principal. The beginning accountability balance in column d does not change until preparation of the DD 2665 immediately following the next turn-in to the DO.

#### Increase:

<u>Line 2: Advances.</u> Enter the amount of advances received during the business day in sub-item a, Cash; sub-item b, Prepositioned Checks; and sub-item c, Other. In column c, enter the total of the amounts entered in line 2 (sub-item a, b, and c). In column d, enter the sum of the amount entered in column c, plus the amount in column d of this line from the previous business day. If this is the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in to the principal, the amount entered in columns c and d must equal.

<u>Line 3: Vouchered Collections.</u> In column c, enter the total vouchered collections made during the business day (see Chapter 8, subparagraph 080301.B). Do not enter non-vouchered collections on this line. In column d, enter the sum of the amount entered in column c and the amount in column d of this line from the previous business day. If this is the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in to the DO, the amount entered in columns c and d must equal.

<u>Line 4: Treasury Check Issues</u>. In sub-item a, Vouchered, enter the value of vouchered Treasury check issues; in sub-item b, Other, enter the value of vouchered check issues. In column c, enter the total of all Treasury checks issued from sub-item a. The amount entered in column c must equal the sum of the amounts entered in sub-item a. In column d, enter the sum of the amounts entered in columns c and d of this line from the previous business day. If this is the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in, the amount entered in columns c and d must equal. This line is for use only by DDOs authorized by the DO to issue Treasury checks.

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

<u>Line 5: Transfers from Other Disbursing Officers</u>. In column c, enter the total of cash or other cash accountability items received from another DSSN during the business day. In column d, enter the sum of the amount entered in column c and the amount in column d of this line from the previous business day. If this is the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in to the principal, the amounts entered in columns c and d must equal.

<u>Line 6: Exchange Gain Accumulations.</u> In column c, enter the value of any gains from revaluation of foreign currency on hand, or rounding gains involved in exchange transactions not vouchered on line 3 (see Chapter 13, subparagraph 130402.D.1). In column d, enter the sum of the amount entered in column c and the amount in column d of this line from the previous business day. If this is the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in to the principal, the amount entered in columns c and d must equal. Voucher accumulated exchange gains before any turn-in to the principal.

<u>Line 7: Other (Explain)</u>. In column c, enter the value of any other increases in accountability (e.g., deferred or returned vouchers) or a cash overage that will not be vouchered until the next business day. Explain the other increases to the accountability. In column d, enter the sum of the amount entered in column c and the amount in column d of this line from the previous business day. If this is the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in to the principal, the amount entered in columns c and d must equal.

<u>Line 8: Total Increases</u>. In both columns c and d, enter the respective total of lines 2 through 7.

<u>Line 9: Gross Accountability</u>. In column c, enter the sum of column c amounts on lines 1 and 8. In column d, enter the sum of column d amounts on lines 1 and 8.

#### Decrease:

<u>Line 10: Transfers to Other Disbursing Officers</u>. In column c, enter the total of cash or other cash accountability items transferred to another DSSN during the business day. In column d, enter the sum of the amount entered in column c and the amount in column d of this line from the previous business day. If this is the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in to the principal, the amount entered in columns c and d must equal.

<u>Line 11: Exchange Loss Accumulations</u>. In column c, enter the value of any losses incurred during the business day as a result of revaluation of foreign currency on hand or rounding losses involved in exchange transactions not vouchered immediately. In column d, enter the sum of the amount entered in column c and the amount in column d of this line from the previous business day. If this is the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in to the principal, the amount entered in columns d and c must equal. Accumulated exchange losses must be vouchered before any turn-in to the principal.

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

- <u>Line 12: Other (Explain)</u>. In column c, enter the value of valid decreases in accountability during the business day not covered on lines 10 and 11 (e.g., a cash shortage) that will not be vouchered until the next business day. Explain the other decreases to accountability. In column d, enter the sum of the amount entered in column c and the amount in column d of this line from the previous business day. If this is the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in to the principal, the amounts entered in columns c and d must equal.
- <u>Line 13: Returns to Principal</u>. Complete this line only on the first DD 2665 prepared after a turn-in. Enter the total value of accountability items turned in to the principal in sub-items a, Paid Vouchers; b, Deposit Tickets; and c, Other Returns (Explain).
- <u>Line 14: Total Decreases</u>. In both columns c and d, enter the respective total of the amounts entered on lines 10 through 13.
- <u>Line 15: Accountability Ending</u>. In both columns c and d, enter the difference derived by subtracting the amount on line 14 from the amount on line 9. The resulting amounts (ending accountability) in columns c and d must be equal.
- <u>Section II Distribution of Agent Accountability</u>. This section shows the make-up of all items for which a DDO, cashier, or disbursing agent is accountable to the principal. Enter the items on the appropriate line (16 through 31) that describes the accountable item in column c, Accountability Before Transfers. When the DD 2665 is the first form prepared after an agent turn-in, enter the amount of the turn-in on the appropriate lines in column d, Returns to Principal; otherwise, leave column d blank.
- a. If no agent turn-in is entered in column d, leave column e, Accountability After Transfers, blank. The amount in column c is the final accountability for the day.
- b. If there is an entry in column d for any of the lines in this section, complete column e. Compute the entry on each line of column e by subtracting the amount in column d from the amount in column c. Add the amounts in each of the three columns and enter the respective totals on line 32. To prove the computations and totals entered on line 32 are correct, subtract the total in column d from the total in column c. The result must equal the total on line 32 in column e.
- <u>Line 16: Limited Depositary</u>. Enter the USD value of the current LDA balance (see Chapter 14, paragraph 140309). In the spaces provided, enter the number of foreign currency units and the exchange rate at which the foreign currency units are valued.
  - Line 17: Cash on Hand (U.S.). Enter the amount of U.S. currency and coin on hand.
- <u>Line 18: Cash on Hand (Foreign)</u>. Enter the USD value of foreign currency and coin on hand (see Chapter 13, paragraph 130701). In the spaces provided, enter the number of foreign

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

currency units and the exchange rate at which the foreign units are valued for both accommodation exchange cash and operating cash.

- <u>Line 19: Prepositioned Treasury Checks</u>. Enter the total value of prepositioned Treasury checks on hand. These checks are issued as advances to an agent that the latter has not negotiated. If the agent is a DDO with authority to issue Treasury checks, do not enter the Treasury checks issued by the agent/DDO that have not been delivered to payees.
- <u>Line 20: Negotiable Instruments (U.S.)</u>. Enter the value of all undeposited USD negotiable instruments on hand in the agent's office (see Chapter 7, paragraph 070202). Include all negotiable instruments (e.g., personal checks, Treasury checks, money orders, and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)) accepted for debts owed to the U.S. Government and accommodation exchange.
- <u>Line 21: Negotiable Instruments (Foreign)</u>. Enter the USD value of undeposited negotiable foreign instruments on hand in the agent's office. In the spaces provided, enter the number of foreign currency units represented by the negotiable instruments and the exchange rate at which the foreign instruments are valued.
- <u>Line 22: Military Payment Certificates</u>. Line is not applicable since Military Payment Certificates are no longer used.
- <u>Line 23: Paid Vouchers</u>. Enter the value of paid disbursement vouchers on hand in the agent's office. Do not include OF 1017-G on this line.
- <u>Line 24: Funds in Transit</u>. Enter the value of funds in transit to or from another DSSN (e.g., cash not yet received for which Treasury checks have been issued, mutilated or decomposed currency forwarded to a Federal Reserve Bank (FRB) (or in the case of foreign currency, to the central DO)) for which reimbursement has not yet been received, and cash transferred to other DSSNs for which a U.S. Treasury check has not yet been received. Enter increases as positive amounts and decreases as negative amounts.
- Line 25: Funds with Subagents. Primary agent advancing of funds to any type of subagent does not generally change the overall primary agent accountability. For example, an increase on this line representing a cash advance to a subagent is offset by a decrease to lines 17 or 18, as appropriate. However, if the primary agent is a DDO authorized to issue Treasury checks and the advance to the subagent is by a U.S. Treasury check issued by that agent, record the advance on line 4 of section I as a U.S. Treasury check issue. When the subagent returns funds or paid vouchers, record the return as a decrease to this line, offsetting this decrease by an increase to the appropriate line in this section (e.g., cash on hand or paid vouchers).
- <u>Line 26: Deposit Tickets (Not LDA)</u>. Unlike deposits by a DO, agent deposits to an FRB or Treasury's General Account (TGA) do not officially reduce the agent's accountability. The agent's accountability is reduced only when the principal receives the applicable confirmed

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

deposit tickets. Enter the value of all deposit tickets on hand for deposits made to an FRB or TGA during the business day. Do not enter deposits to an LDA on this line.

<u>Line 27: Dishonored Checks Receivable.</u> Enter the value of dishonored checks received from the principal that are or were retained in the agent's accountability. <u>Disbursing</u> agents deposit checks for credit to the DSSN. Any checks dishonored will be returned to the DO by the depositary on a debit voucher. The DO reduces DD 2657 line 4.2A and increases line 6.5 for the agent that deposited the check. The agent records the dishonored check as an increase to this line and either retains it until recoupment is made in an accommodation transaction or removed from accountability by processing a reverse <u>DD Form 1131</u>, Cash Collection Voucher, and returning it to the functional area or collection activity from which received (see Chapter 4, paragraph 040403). A decrease to this line applies when the amount of the dishonored check is recouped, when the receivable is cleared by a reverse DD 1131, or when an uncollectible receivable is processed for removal from accountability as provided in Chapter 6, subparagraph 060402.B.1.

<u>Line 28: Check Overdrafts Receivable</u>. Generally, DDOs authorized to issue Treasury checks are also responsible for collecting the amount of any check issue overdrafts applicable to checks they have issued. They receive these amounts as advances from the DO, with a copy of the FMS 5206, and record them on this line. Enter the value of check overdrafts being carried by the agent DDO. As a matter of expediency, the DO may choose to adjust FMS 5206 attributable to agent Treasury check overdrafts without transferring accountability back to the agent. Make such adjustments directly to the DOs DD 2657.

<u>Line 29: Loss of Funds</u>. Enter the value of agent losses of funds. Generally, the agent follows loss of funds procedures in Chapter 6, subparagraph 060402.B.3, reporting to the DO instead of the supporting DFAS site. Transfer agent losses recouped immediately to the DO for recording on the DD 2657; record the transfer in column d. This does not relieve the agent of liability for the loss; it is for recording purposes only.

<u>Line 30: Deferred Vouchers.</u> Enter the value of agent-deferred and incorrect vouchers returned from the DO on hand. An agent-deferred voucher can occur when the agent makes a payment but cannot include the voucher in their next scheduled turn-in. This normally occurs because of an error on the voucher that can only be corrected by contacting the payee. Establish the deferred voucher as an increase to this line and an offsetting decrease to line 23. When the deferred voucher is corrected, either transfer it back to line 23 pending turn-in to the principal, or retain it on this line until the next scheduled turn-in. <u>Disbursing</u> agents record vouchers returned for correction as memorandum entries in section IV, line 41.

<u>Line 31: Other (Explain)</u>. Enter the value of other agent accountability items not covered by lines 16 through 30. Describe the items in the space provided in column b.

<u>Line 32: Total Agent Accountability</u>. Enter the total of the values entered on lines 16 through 31. It must equal the total entered in section I, column c, line 15. A turn-in to the DO recorded in section I, line 13 must also appear on the applicable lines in section II, column d,

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

with the amounts for each line in column e computed and entered. Enter the total of the values on lines 16 through 31 of columns d and e. The total entered in column d must equal the total entered in section I, column c, line 13, and the total entered in column e must equal the total entered in section I, column c, line 15.

- <u>Section III Location of Cash/Negotiable Instruments</u>. Enter the location and value of agent accountable items (both U.S. and foreign currency and coin) in this section.
- <u>Line 33: Agent</u>. Enter the value of accountable items located in the agent's safe in the applicable column.
- <u>Line 34: Deputy Agent</u>. Enter the value of accountable items located in the DDO agent's (or subagent's) safe in the applicable column.
- <u>Line 35: Cashier</u>. Enter the value of accountable items located in the cashier's safe in the applicable column.
- <u>Line 36</u>: Other (Specify). Enter other locations where accountable items are stored in the space provided in column b and the values of these items in the applicable column.
- <u>Line 37: Totals</u>. Enter the totals of columns c through g. Also, ensure the totals reconcile to section II, lines 17 through 22 and 25.
- Item 2. Name of Agent. The agent types or prints his or her name.
- Item 3. Address of Agent. The agent types or prints his or her duty location.
- Item 4. Signature of Agent. The agent signs to attest to the accuracy of their accountability.
- <u>Section IV Memorandum Agent Accountability</u>. This section includes memorandum-type information that is an official part of the agent's accountability data reflected in other areas of the DD 2665.
- <u>Line 38: Deposit Tickets on Hand</u>. Enter each deposit ticket number and amount on hand since the last turn-in to the principal.
- <u>Line 39: Paid Vouchers on Hand</u>. Enter the voucher numbers of paid agent vouchers on hand at the end of the business day. Paid agent vouchers do not decrease agent accountability until they are turned into the principal. Also enter disbursement voucher numbers not used, duplicated, or voided.
- <u>Line 40: Collection Vouchers on Hand</u>. Enter the voucher numbers of agent collection vouchers on hand at the end of the business day. Note, unlike disbursement vouchers, collection vouchers are not part of agent accountability but the instruments collected (e.g., cash, checks)

Figure 15-1. DD 2665, Daily Agent Accountability Summary (Continued)

are. The agent prepares collection vouchers to document all collections received and also ensures the turn-in of original and required copies are forwarded to the servicing DFAS site with the DO's financial reports. Also, enter collection voucher numbers not used, duplicated, or voided.

- <u>Line 41: Vouchers Returned for Correction (On Hand)</u>. Enter the vouchers returned by the DO for correction to increase an agent's accountability. The agent is responsible for correcting and returning the vouchers to the DO. Record the applicable disbursement and collection voucher numbers not yet corrected and returned to the DO.
- <u>Line 42: Treasury Check Stock on Hand</u>. A DDO authorized to issue Treasury checks, enters the inclusive check number of all blank Treasury check stock on hand at the end of the business day.
- <u>Line 43: Agent Remarks</u>. Enter any necessary remarks at the agent's discretion or the direction of the principal.

Figure 15-2. DD 1081, Statement of Agent Officer's Account

### Advance of Funds

	STATEME	NT OF AGEN	T OFFI	CFR'S A	ACCOUNT		
DISBURSING (	OFFICER'S NAME, ADDRESS, DISBURSING STATIO				E, DoD ID, UNIT ADDRESS		
K. S. ALEX, FORT FINAN C0001	LTC, FC NCE, IN 46216		(Include ZIP Code/APO number and Telephone number.) K. D. ANDREA, CPT, FC AGENT CAMP DOLLAR, IN 46032				
	TRAN	SACTIONS AFFECTING	G AGENT OFFICER'S ACCOUNT				
	TRANSACTIONS A	INCREASE (Received by Agent) b	-	IG BALANCE t's Account) c	DECREASE (Turned in by Agent) d	ENDING BALANCE (In Agent's Account) e	
1. BALANCI	FORWARD			0.00			
2. U.S. DOL	LARS	2,562.00					
<ol><li>FOREIGN</li></ol>	N CURRENCY 250 @ 5.82432	42.92					
4. MILITAR	Y PAYMENT CERTIFICATES						
5. COLLEC	TIONS						
<ol><li>DEPOSIT</li></ol>	-S						
7. NEGOTIA	ABLE INSTRUMENTS:						
A. TREA	SURY CHECKS	15,000.00					
B. MILIT	ARY PAYMENT ORDERS						
C. OTHE	R (Specify)						
8. PAID VO	UCHERS						
9. INCORRE	ECT VOUCHERS RETURNED						
10.							
11.							
12. TOTAL F	UNDS IN HANDS OF AGENT OFFICER			17,604.92			
		STATE	MENTS			_	
	DISBURSING OFFICER		AGENT OFFICER				
Х	ON ADVANCE: I HAVE INTRUSTED FUNI	OS AND/OP	Х	ON ADVANCE	I, AS AGENT OFFICER, HA	WE DECEIVED	
	R ITEMS AS INDICATED IN THIS STATEM			1	ER ITEMS AS INDICATED A		
	'E NAMED AS MY AGENT OFFICER.		HAVE	ASSUMED PEC	CUNIARY RESPONSIBILITY	THEREFOR. I	
					SBURSING OFFICER IMME OF ANY LOSS OR SHORTAG		
					ERSTAND WRITTEN INSTR JTIES AND RESPONSIBILIT		
				IT OFFICER.	THES AND RESPONSIBILIT	IES AS AN	
DATE 12/19/XX	SIGNATURE OF DISBURSING OFFICER K.S. ALEX, LTC, FC		DATE 12/19/XX	SIGNATURE O K.D. ANDREA,	F AGENT OFFICER CPT, FC		
	ON RETURN: I HAVE RECEIVED FUNDS	AND/OR OTHER		ON RETURN:	THE ABOVE STATEMENT C	F ACCOUNT IS	
	S AS INDICATED ON THIS STATEMENT FR	OM THE ABOVE	CORF	RECT.			
NAME	ED AGENT OFFICER.						
				T			
DATE	SIGNATURE OF DISBURSING OFFICER		DATE	SIGNATURE O	F AGENT OFFICER		

DD Form 1081, MAY 75

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE

Figure 15-2. DD 1081, Statement of Agent Officer's Account (Continued)

### Preparation Instructions for DD 1081, Statement of Agent Officer's Account

The DO or agent officer prepares this form to account for an advance or return of funds and/or cash vouchers to the DO. Prepare this form in an original only as a permanent record (typed or printed in ink).

<u>Preparation of DD 1081 by the DO</u>. A DO prepares an original and two copies of the DD 1081 to account for an advance of funds and/or cash vouchers from the DO. Identify the DO and agent officer in the two blocks under the form title.

<u>Transactions Affecting Agent Officer's Account.</u> Show cash transactions that increased the accountability of an agent officer in the Increase column. Show cash transactions that decreased the accountability of an agent officer in the Decrease column. Enter all totals in USDs.

- <u>Line 1: Balance Forward.</u> The balance brought forward should equal the amount on line 12, column e, Ending Balance (In Agent's Account), of the last DD 1081. If this is a subsequent advance and the last DD 1081 was not for a return, the beginning balance would be the total on line 12, column c, Beginning Balance (In Agent's Account), of the last DD 1081. If no DD 1081 has been submitted, the beginning balance is zero.
- <u>Line 2: U.S. Dollars and 3: Foreign Currency</u>. In column c, enter on the appropriate line the amount of currency included in the current advance. Enter the foreign currency units and conversion rate on line 3, column a. Show the USD value of the foreign currency units on line 3, column b, Increase.
- <u>Line 4: Military Payment Certificates</u>. Line is not applicable since Military Payment Certificates are no longer used.
  - <u>Line 5: Collections</u>. Only use column d, Decrease (Turned in by Agent), for collections.
  - Line 6: Deposits. Only use column d for deposits.
- <u>Lines 7A: Treasury Checks and 7C: Other (Specify)</u>. In column b, enter the amount of U.S. Treasury checks and/or any other negotiable instruments included in the advance. As space permits, enter the check number(s) on the corresponding line, continuing the list on the reverse of the form if necessary.
- <u>Line 7B: Military Payment Orders</u>. Line is not applicable since Military Payment Orders are no longer used.
- <u>Line 8: Paid Vouchers</u>. As appropriate, use only for return of paid vouchers in columns c, d, or e.

Figure 15-2. DD 1081, Statement of Agent Officer's Account (Continued)

<u>Line 9: Incorrect Vouchers Returned</u>. In column b, enter the dollar value of incorrect vouchers returned to the agent officer.

<u>Lines 10 and 11</u>. Identify other applicable items that are not previously described as part of the advance of funds. Enter the amount of each item in column b.

<u>Line 12: Total Funds in Hands of Agent Officer</u>. In column c, enter the total of the amount of line 1 plus the total of the amounts of lines 2 through 11. Line 12, column c represents the balance in the agent officer's account after the advance.

#### Statements

<u>Disbursing Officer</u>. Place an X in the On Advance box to indicate that the form is to account for an advance of funds to the agent officer. Complete the Date and Signature of the <u>Disbursing Officer</u> blocks to authenticate the statement. Provide the signed original and a copy of the form with the funds to the agent officer. Retain a copy of the DD 1081 pending return of the signed original by the agent officer.

Agent Officer. Verify that the items received agree with the amounts on the DD 1081. Place an X in the On Advance box to indicate that the form accounts for the items received by the agent officer. Complete the Date and Signature of the agent officer blocks to authenticate the statement. Return the original DD 1081 to the DO as a receipt for the funds and retain a copy.

Figure 15-2. DD 1081, Statement of Agent Officer's Account (Continued)

### Return of Funds

STATEME	NT OF AGEN	T OFFICER'S A	CCOUNT			
DISBURSING OFFICER'S NAME, ADDRESS, DISBURSING STATION		AGENT OFFICER'S NAME, GRADE				
K. S. ALEX, LTC, FC FORT FINANCE, IN 46216 C0001		(Include ZIP Code/APO number and Telephone number.) K. D. ANDREA, CPT, FC AGENT CAMP DOLLAR, IN 46032				
TRAN	SACTIONS AFFECTING	G AGENT OFFICER'S ACCOUNT				
TRANSACTIONS a	INCREASE (Received by Agent) b	BEGINNING BALANCE (In Agent's Account) c	DECREASE (Turned in by Agent) d	ENDING BALANCE (In Agent's Account) e		
BALANCE FORWARD		17,604.92				
2. U.S. DOLLARS						
3. FOREIGN CURRENCY 250 @ 5.82432			42.92			
4. MILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES						
5. COLLECTIONS	1,200.00					
6. DEPOSITS			702.00			
7. NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS:						
A. TREASURY CHECKS						
B. MILITARY PAYMENT ORDERS						
C. OTHER (Specify)						
8. PAID VOUCHERS			3,960.00			
9. INCORRECT VOUCHERS RETURNED						
10.						
11.						
12. TOTAL FUNDS IN HANDS OF AGENT OFFICER		18,804.92		14,100.00		
	STATE	MENTS				
DISBURSING OFFICER			AGENT OFFICER			
ON ADVANCE: I HAVE INTRUSTED FUND OTHER ITEMS AS INDICATED IN THIS STATEME ABOVE NAMED AS MY AGENT OFFICER.		FUNDS AND/OR OTHE HAVE ASSUMED PECI WILL NOTIFY THE DIS UPON DISCOVERY OF RECEIVED AND UNDE	I, AS AGENT OFFICER, HAV ER ITEMS AS INDICATED ABI JNIARY RESPONSIBILITY TH BURSING OFFICER IMMEDI, FANY LOSS OR SHORTAGE ERSTAND WRITTEN INSTRUCTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIE	OVE. I HEREFOR. I ATELY , AND I HAVE CTIONS		
DATE SIGNATURE OF DISBURSING OFFICER		DATE SIGNATURE OF	AGENT OFFICER			
× ON RETURN: I HAVE RECEIVED FUNDS A ITEMS AS INDICATED ON THIS STATEMENT FRO NAMED AGENT OFFICER.		× ON RETURN: T CORRECT.	HE ABOVE STATEMENT OF	ACCOUNT IS		
DATE SIGNATURE OF DISBURSING OFFICER 12/21/XX K.S. ALEX, LTC, FC	ION IS OPEN ETE	DATE SIGNATURE OF 12/21/XX K.D. ANDREA, C	AGENT OFFICER PT, FC	225/149		

**DD Form 1081, MAY 75** 

Figure 15-2. DD 1081, Statement of Agent Officer's Account (Continued)

<u>Preparation of DD 1081 by the Agent Officer</u>. An agent officer prepares an original and two copies of the DD 1081 to account return of funds and/or cash vouchers to the DO. Identify the DO and agent officer in the two blocks under the form title.

<u>Transactions Affecting Agent Officer's Account.</u> Show cash transactions that increased the accountability of an agent officer in the Increase column. Show cash transactions that decreased the accountability of an agent officer in the Decrease column. Enter all totals in USDs.

- <u>Line 1: Balance Forward</u>. Enter the balance carried forward from line 12, column c of the previous DD 1081.
- <u>Lines 2: U.S. Dollars and 3: Foreign Currency</u>. In column d, enter on the appropriate line the amount of currency included in the return. Enter the foreign currency units and conversion rate on line 3, column a. Show the USD value of the foreign currency units on line 3, column b.
- <u>Line 4: Military Payment Certificates</u>. Line is not applicable since Military Payment Certificates are no longer used.
- <u>Line 5: Collections</u>. In column b, enter the amount of agent officer collections in the form of cash or negotiable instruments.
- <u>Line 6: Deposits</u>. In column d, enter the amount of deposits (deposit ticket) made by the agent officer to the credit of the Treasury for the DO's DSSN.
- <u>Lines 7A: Treasury Checks, 7B: Military Payment Orders, and 7C: Other (Specify)</u>. In column d, enter the amount of U.S. Treasury checks and/or any other negotiable instruments being returned to the DO, e.g., items previously advanced by the DO, but not used.
- <u>Line 8: Paid Vouchers</u>. In column d, enter the amount of vouchers paid in cash by the agent officer included in the return.
- <u>Line 9: Incorrect Vouchers Returned</u>. Leave blank. Line does not pertain to the agent officer.
- <u>Lines 10 and 11</u>. In column a, enter an identification of items other than those listed on previous lines, and enter the amount of these items in column d.
- <u>Line 12: Total Funds in Hands of Agent Officer</u>. In column c, enter the total of the amount on line 1 plus the total of the amounts in column b on lines 2 through 11. In column e, enter the grand total of the amount in column c of this line minus the total of the amounts in column d on lines 2 through 11. This grand total represents the balance in the agent officer's account as a result of the return.

Figure 15-2. DD 1081, Statement of Agent Officer's Account (Continued)

#### **Statements**

<u>Disbursing Officer</u>. Place an X in the On Return box to indicate that the form is to account for a return of funds. Complete the Date and Signature of the Disbursing Officer blocks to authenticate the statement. Provide the signed original and a copy of the form to the agent officer. Retain a copy of the DD 1081 pending return of the signed original by the agent officer.

Agent Officer. Verify that the items received agree with the amounts on the DD 1081. Place an X in the On Return box to indicate that the form accounts for the items returned by the agent officer. Complete the Date and Signature of the agent officer blocks to authenticate the statement. Return the original DD 1081 to the DO and retain a copy.

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability

# 1st Day of Month (Front)

		DAILY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY	Y		2. DATE
			•	6432	9/01/XX
	TRANS	ACTIONS AFFECTING ACCOUNTABILITY			
a. LINE		b. DESCRIPTION		c. TODAY	d. MONTH-TO-DATE
1.0	ACCOL	JNTABILITY - Beginning of Day		68,350.00	68,350.0
2.1A	I N	CHECKS ISSUED IN PAYMENT OF VOUCHERS			
2.1B	N C	CHECKS ISSUED - ALL OTHERS			
2.34	R	OTHER TRANSACTIONS (Do not report on SF 1219) DISCREPANCIES IN DO ACCOUNT - CREDITS (Do not use this line)			
2.34	4				
2.37	A	PAYMENTS BY ANOTHER DO (Do not use this line) TRANSFERS FROM OTHER DOS			
2.8	s	IPAC PAYMENTS AND COLLECTIONS			
2.9	4	TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY INCREASES		68,350.00	68,350.0
3.0		ACCOUNTABILITY		00,000.00	00,000.0
4.1A		Gross Disbursements			
4.1B		Less – Refunds			
4.1C		Net Disbursements			
4.1D		Less – Receipts			
4.1E		Less - Reimbursements			
4.1F	4	NET EXPENDITURES	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
4.2A	E	DEPOSITS PRESENTED OR MAILED TO BANK			
4.2B		EFT DEBIT VOUCHERS			
4.3	4	OTHER TRANSACTIONS (Do not report on SF 1219)			
4.34	E	DISCREPANCIES IN DO ACCOUNT - DEBITS (Do not use this line)			
4.36	A S	PAYMENTS FOR OTHER DOs (Do not use this line)			
4.37 4.9	E	TRANSFERS TO OTHER DOS TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY DECREASES			
5.0		JNTABILITY - End of Day		68,350.00	68,350.0
		•		00,330.00	00,330.0
	- DISTRI	BUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - INCUMBENT DO			
a. LINE		b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
6.1		NATED DEPOSITARY Bk of London (Pounds)			8,000.0
6.2A		JRRENCY/COINAGE ON HAND			37,850.0
6.2B		GN CURRENCY/COINAGE ON HAND (Pounds)			
6.3A 6.3B		OSITED COLLECTIONS - GENERAL UNDEPOSITED INSTRUMENTS ON HAND			
6.4		DY OR CONTINGENCY CASH			
6.5		WITH AGENTS			20,000.0
6.6		CES TO CONTRACTORS			20,000.0
6.7		N TRANSIT			
6.8		LL CASH			2,500.0
6.9	OTHER				
7.1	DEFER	RED VOUCHERS			
7.2A	ACCOL	INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS			
7.2B	ACCOL	INTS RECEIVABLE – OTHER			
7.3		OF FUNDS			
7.4	DISHO	NORED CHECKS RECEIVABLE			
7.5					
7.6					
7.7 8.0	TOTAL	INCUMBENT DO ACCOUNTABILITY			68,350.0
					00,350.0
	- או פוע	IBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - PREDECESSOR DOS			
a. LINE	1000	b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
9.2A		INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS			
9.2B		INTS RECEIVABLE – OTHER			
9.3	OTHER	DF FUNDS			
10.0		PREDECESSOR DO'S ACCOUNTABILITY			
		IBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY – COMBINED			
	אופוע -		- DAIL VINODEACE	4 DAIL V DECREACE	- MONTH TO DATE
a. LINE	TOT 4:	b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
11.0		DSSN ACCOUNTABILITY			68,350.0
B. DISBURS	ING OFF	FICER NAME, RANK OR GRADE, TITLE (Type or Print)  4	. DISBURSING OFFICER	OR DEPUTY	5. DATE

DD Form 2657, AUG 93

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

# 1st Day of Month (Back)

LOCATION	FOREIGN CURREN	NCY - RATE: 2.50	II S CURRENCY	OTLIED
LOCATION	UNITS	U.S. EQUIVALENT	U.S.CURRENCY	OTHER
/AULT CASH			30,000.00	
DISBURSING OFFICER			5,950.00	2,500.0
DDO – A	3,200	8,000.00	1,500.00	
DDO – B				
DDO – C			10,000.00	
DDO – D				
CASHIER – A			400.00	
CASHIER – B				
CASHIER – C			10,000.00	
OTHER Imprest Fund				
·				
TOTAL	3,200	8,000.00	57,850.00	2,500

DD Form 2657, AUG 93 (Back)

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

# 2nd Day of Month (Front)

		DAIL V CTATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABLE ITS	,	1. DSSN	2. DATE
		DAILY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY		6432	9/02/XX
SECTION I	- TRANS	ACTIONS AFFECTING ACCOUNTABILITY		l	
a. LINE		b. DESCRIPTION		c. TODAY	d. MONTH-TO-DATE
1.0	ACCO	JNTABILITY - Beginning of Day		68.350.00	68,350.0
2.1A	I	CHECKS ISSUED IN PAYMENT OF VOUCHERS		6,000.00	6,000.0
2.1B	N	CHECKS ISSUED - ALL OTHERS		-7	-,
2.3	С	OTHER TRANSACTIONS (Do not report on SF 1219)			
2.34	R	DISCREPANCIES IN DO ACCOUNT - CREDITS (Do not use this line)			
2.36	Е	PAYMENTS BY ANOTHER DO (Do not use this line)			
2.37	Α	TRANSFERS FROM OTHER DOs			
2.8	S	IPAC PAYMENTS AND COLLECTIONS			
2.9	Е	TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY INCREASES		6,000.00	6,000.0
3.0	GROS	ACCOUNTABILITY		74,350.00	74,350.0
4.1A		Gross Disbursements		6,000.00	6,000.0
4.1B		Less – Refunds			
4.1C		Net Disbursements		6,000.00	6,000.0
4.1D		Less – Receipts			
4.1E		Less – Reimbursements		2,000.00	2,000.0
4.1F	D	NET EXPENDITURES		4,000.00	4,000.0
4.2A	E	DEPOSITS PRESENTED OR MAILED TO BANK			
4.2B	С	EFT DEBIT VOUCHERS			
4.3	R	OTHER TRANSACTIONS (Do not report on SF 1219)			
4.34	Е	DISCREPANCIES IN DO ACCOUNT - DEBITS (Do not use this line)			
4.36	Α	PAYMENTS FOR OTHER DOs (Do not use this line)			
4.37	S	TRANSFERS TO OTHER DOs			
4.9	Е	TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY DECREASES		4,000.00	4,000.0
5.0	ACCO	JNTABILITY - End of Day		70,350.00	70,350.0
SECTION II	- DISTR	BUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - INCUMBENT DO			
a. LINE		b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
6.1	DESIG	NATED DEPOSITARY Bk of London (Pounds)	O. DAILT INONLAGE	d. DAIL! DEGREAGE	8,000.0
6.2A		JRRENCY/COINAGE ON HAND	1,900.00		39,750.0
6.2B	FOREI	GN CURRENCY/COINAGE ON HAND (Pounds)	1,000.00		
6.3A		POSITED COLLECTIONS – GENERAL			
6.3B	OTHER	R UNDEPOSITED INSTRUMENTS ON HAND			
6.4	CUSTO	DDY OR CONTINGENCY CASH			
6.5	FUNDS	S WITH AGENTS			20,000.0
6.6	ADVAN	ICES TO CONTRACTORS			
6.7	CASH	N TRANSIT			
6.8	PAYRO	DLL CASH			2,500.0
6.9	OTHER	}			
7.1	DEFER	RED VOUCHERS			
7.2A	ACCO	JNTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS			
7.2B	ACCO	JNTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER			
7.3	LOSS	OF FUNDS	100.00		100.0
7.4	DISHO	NORED CHECKS RECEIVABLE			
7.5					
7.6					
7.7					
8.0	TOTAL	INCUMBENT DO ACCOUNTABILITY	2,000.00		70,350.0
SECTION II	II - DISTE	IBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - PREDECESSOR DOS			
a. LINE	1	b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
	۸۵۵۵	JNTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS	O. DAIL I INCREASE	G. DAIL I DECREASE	6. WONTH-TU-DATE
9.2A 9.2B		JNTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  JNTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER			
9.26		OF FUNDS			
9.3	OTHER				
10.0		PREDECESSOR DOS ACCOUNTABILITY			
		RIBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY – COMBINED			
	4 - MISII			d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
SECTION IN			C DAIL A INCBEASE		
SECTION IN a. LINE	TOTAL	b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	G. DAILY DECREASE	
a. LINE 11.0		b. DESCRIPTION DSSN ACCOUNTABILITY	2,000.00		70,350.0
a. LINE 11.0		b. DESCRIPTION			
a. LINE 11.0		b. DESCRIPTION DSSN ACCOUNTABILITY	2,000.00		70,350.

DD Form 2657, AUG 93

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

# 2nd Day of Month (Back)

SECTION V - DISTRIBUTION OF CASH ON HAND				
LOCATION	FOREIGN CURREN	NCY - RATE: 2.50	U.S.CURRENCY	OTHER
	UNITS	U.S. EQUIVALENT		
VAULT CASH			30,000.00	
DISBURSING OFFICER			7.850.00	2,500.00
DDO – A	3,200	8,000.00	1,500.00	,
DDO – B	-,	-,	,	
DDO – C			10,000.00	
DDO – D			·	
CASHIER – A			400.00	
CASHIER – B				
CASHIER – C			10,000.00	
OTHER Imprest Fund				
TOTAL	3,200	8,000.00	59,750.00	2,500.0

DD Form 2657, AUG 93 (Back)

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

# 15th Day of Month (Front)

				1. DSSN	2. DATE
		DAILY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY		6432	9/15/XX
ECTION I -	TRANS	ACTIONS AFFECTING ACCOUNTABILITY			
a. LINE	T	b. DESCRIPTION		c. TODAY	d. MONTH-TO-DATE
1.0	ACCO	INTABILITY - Beginning of Day		70,350.00	68,350.0
2.1A	- 1	CHECKS ISSUED IN PAYMENT OF VOUCHERS		35,000.00	41,000.0
2.1B	N	CHECKS ISSUED - ALL OTHERS		5,000.00	5,000.
2.3	С	OTHER TRANSACTIONS (Do not report on SF 1219)			
2.34	R	DISCREPANCIES IN DO ACCOUNT - CREDITS (Do not use this line)			
2.36	Е	PAYMENTS BY ANOTHER DO (Do not use this line)			
2.37	Α	TRANSFERS FROM OTHER DOs			
2.8	S	IPAC PAYMENTS AND COLLECTIONS			
2.9	E	TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY INCREASES		40,000.00	46,000.
3.0	GROS	ACCOUNTABILITY		110,350.00	114,350.
4.1A		Gross Disbursements		45,000.00	51,000.
4.1B	_	Less – Refunds			
4.1C	-	Net Disbursements		45,000.00	51,000.
4.1D	_	Less – Receipts			
4.1E		Less - Reimbursements			2,000.
4.1F	D	NET EXPENDITURES		45,000.00	49,000
4.2A	E	DEPOSITS PRESENTED OR MAILED TO BANK			
4.2B		EFT DEBIT VOUCHERS			
4.3	R	OTHER TRANSACTIONS (Do not report on SF 1219)			
4.34	E	DISCREPANCIES IN DO ACCOUNT - DEBITS (Do not use this line)			
4.36		PAYMENTS FOR OTHER DOs (Do not use this line)			
4.37	S	TRANSFERS TO OTHER DOS		45.000.00	40.000
4.9	E	TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY DECREASES		45,000.00	49,000.
5.0		INTABILITY - End of Day BUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - INCUMBENT DO		65,350.00	65,350.
	- DIOTIKI				
a. LINE		b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
6.1		NATED DEPOSITARY Bk of London (Pounds)			8,000.
6.2A		RRENCY/COINAGE ON HAND		19,750.00	20,000.0
6.2B		GN CURRENCY/COINAGE ON HAND (Pounds)			
6.3A		OSITED COLLECTIONS - GENERAL	0.750.00		0.750
6.3B		UNDEPOSITED INSTRUMENTS ON HAND	9,750.00		9,750.
6.4		DY OR CONTINGENCY CASH WITH AGENTS	5,000.00		25,000.
6.6		CES TO CONTRACTORS	5,000.00		25,000.
6.7		N TRANSIT			
6.8		LL CASH			2,500.
6.9	OTHER				2,300.
7.1	_	RED VOUCHERS			
7.2A		NTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS			
7.2B		NTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER			
7.3		OF FUNDS			100.
7.4		NORED CHECKS RECEIVABLE			100.
7.5	1.55				
7.6	+				
7.7	+				
	TOTAL	INCUMBENT DO ACCOUNTABILITY	14,750.00	19,750.00	65,350.
8.0					
8.0	- DISTR	BUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - PREDECESSOR DOS			
8.0 SECTION III	- DISTR		- DAIL V INODEACE	1 DAILY DEODEAGE	- MONTH TO DATE
8.0 SECTION III a. LINE		b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
8.0 SECTION III a. LINE 9.2A	ACCOL	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
8.0 <b>ECTION III a. LINE</b> 9.2A  9.2B	ACCOL	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  INTS RECEIVABLE – OTHER	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
8.0 <b>BECTION III a. LINE</b> 9.2A  9.2B  9.3	ACCOL ACCOL LOSS (	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  NTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER  OF FUNDS	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
8.0 <b>BECTION III a. LINE</b> 9.2A  9.2B  9.3  9.4	ACCOU ACCOU LOSS O	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  NTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER  IF FUNDS	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
8.0 <b>ECTION III a. LINE</b> 9.2A  9.2B  9.3  9.4  10.0	ACCOU ACCOU LOSS ( OTHER TOTAL	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  INTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER  OF FUNDS  PREDECESSOR DO'S ACCOUNTABILITY	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
8.0 8ECTION III a. LINE 9.2A 9.2B 9.3 9.4 10.0 SECTION IV	ACCOU ACCOU LOSS ( OTHER TOTAL	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  INTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER  OF FUNDS  PREDECESSOR DO'S ACCOUNTABILITY  IBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - COMBINED			
8.0 SECTION III  a. LINE 9.2A 9.2B 9.3 9.4 10.0  SECTION IV a. LINE	ACCOU ACCOU LOSS ( OTHER TOTAL ( - DISTR	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  INTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER  IF FUNDS  PREDECESSOR DO'S ACCOUNTABILITY  IBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - COMBINED  b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
8.0 SECTION III  a. LINE  9.2A  9.2B  9.3  9.4  10.0  SECTION IV  a. LINE  11.0	ACCOU ACCOU LOSS ( OTHER TOTAL 7 - DISTR	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  INTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER  OF FUNDS  PREDECESSOR DO'S ACCOUNTABILITY  IBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - COMBINED  b. DESCRIPTION  DSSN ACCOUNTABILITY	c. DAILY INCREASE 14,750.00	d. DAILY DECREASE 19,750.00	e. MONTH-TO-DATE  e. MONTH-TO-DATE  65,350.0
8.0 SECTION III  a. LINE  9.2A  9.2B  9.3  9.4  10.0  SECTION IV  a. LINE  11.0	ACCOU ACCOU LOSS ( OTHER TOTAL 7 - DISTR	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  INTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER  IF FUNDS  PREDECESSOR DO'S ACCOUNTABILITY  IBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - COMBINED  b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE 19,750.00	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
8.0 SECTION III  a. LINE 9.2A 9.2B 9.3 9.4 10.0  SECTION IV a. LINE 11.0	ACCOU ACCOU LOSS ( OTHER TOTAL 7 - DISTR	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  INTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER  OF FUNDS  PREDECESSOR DO'S ACCOUNTABILITY  IBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - COMBINED  b. DESCRIPTION  DSSN ACCOUNTABILITY	c. DAILY INCREASE 14,750.00	d. DAILY DECREASE 19,750.00	e. MONTH-TO-DATE 65,350.1
8.0  BECTION III  a. LINE 9.2A 9.2B 9.3 9.4 10.0  BECTION IV a. LINE 11.0	ACCOU ACCOU LOSS ( OTHER TOTAL 7 - DISTR	b. DESCRIPTION  INTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS  INTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER  OF FUNDS  PREDECESSOR DO'S ACCOUNTABILITY  IBUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - COMBINED  b. DESCRIPTION  DSSN ACCOUNTABILITY	c. DAILY INCREASE 14,750.00	d. DAILY DECREASE 19,750.00	e. MONTH-TO-DATE 65,350.

DD Form 2657, AUG 93

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

# 15th Day of Month (Back)

LOCATION	FOREIGN CURREN	ICY - RATE: 2.50	U.S.CURRENCY	OTHER
LOCATION	UNITS	U.S. EQUIVALENT	0.0.00INICITOT	OTTLER
AULT CASH			10,000.00	
ISBURSING OFFICER			8,100.00	12,250.0
DO – A	3,200	8,000.00	1,500.00	12,200.0
DO – B	5,255	0,000.00	1,000.00	
DO – C			10,000.00	
DO – D			,	
ASHIER – A			400.00	
ASHIER – B			5,000.00	
ASHIER – C			10,000.00	
THER Imprest Fund			-,	
•				
	3,200	8,000.00	45,000.00	

DD Form 2657, AUG 93 (Back)

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

# Last Day of Month (Front)

				1. DSSN	2. DATE
		DAILY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABILITY		6432	9/30/XX
SECTION I -	TRANSA	ACTIONS AFFECTING ACCOUNTABILITY			
a. LINE		b. DESCRIPTION		c. TODAY	d. MONTH-TO-DATE
1.0	ACCOU	NTABILITY - Beginning of Day		65,350.00	68,350.0
2.1A		CHECKS ISSUED IN PAYMENT OF VOUCHERS		15,500.00	56,500.0
2.1B		CHECKS ISSUED - ALL OTHERS			
2.3		OTHER TRANSACTIONS (Do not report on SF 1219)			
2.34		DISCREPANCIES IN DO ACCOUNT - CREDITS (Do not use this line)			
2.36		PAYMENTS BY ANOTHER DO (Do not use this line)			
2.37		TRANSFERS FROM OTHER DOS		40.000.00	10.000.0
2.8		IPAC PAYMENTS AND COLLECTIONS		10,000.00	10,000.0
3.0		TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY INCREASES  ACCOUNTABILITY		25,500.00 90,850.00	71,500.0 139,850.0
4.1A	GRUSS	Gross Disbursements		25,500.00	76,500.0
4.1B		Less – Refunds		25,500.00	70,500.0
4.1C	-	Net Disbursements		25,500.00	74,500.0
4.1D	-	Less – Receipts		20,000.00	7 1,000.0
4.1E	-	Less – Reimbursements			2,000.0
4.1F	D	NET EXPENDITURES		25,500.00	74,500.0
4.2A	Е	DEPOSITS PRESENTED OR MAILED TO BANK		9,750.00	9,750.0
4.2B		EFT DEBIT VOUCHERS			
4.3		OTHER TRANSACTIONS (Do not report on SF 1219)			
4.34		DISCREPANCIES IN DO ACCOUNT - DEBITS (Do not use this line)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4.36		PAYMENTS FOR OTHER DOs (Do not use this line)	·-		
4.37		TRANSFERS TO OTHER DOs			
4.9	Е	TOTAL ACCOUNTABILITY DECREASES		35,250.00	84,250.0
5.0		NTABILITY - End of Day		55,600.00	55,600.0
	- DISTRII	BUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - INCUMBENT DO			
a. LINE	DEGLOS	b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
6.1		IATED DEPOSITARY Bk of London (Pounds)	100.00		8,000.0
6.2A 6.2B		RRENCY/COINAGE ON HAND SN CURRENCY/COINAGE ON HAND (Pounds)	100.00		20,100.0
6.3A		OSITED COLLECTIONS – GENERAL			
6.3B		UNDEPOSITED INSTRUMENTS ON HAND		9,750.00	
6.4		DY OR CONTINGENCY CASH		0,700.00	
6.5		WITH AGENTS			25,000.0
6.6		CES TO CONTRACTORS			-,
6.7	CASH II	N TRANSIT			
6.8	PAYRO	LL CASH			2,500.0
6.9	OTHER				
7.1		RED VOUCHERS			
7.2A		NTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS			
7.2B		NTS RECEIVABLE – OTHER		400.00	
7.3		F FUNDS IORED CHECKS RECEIVABLE		100.00	
7.4 7.5	DISHOI	ORED CHECKS RECEIVABLE			
7.6	1				
7.7	+				
8.0	TOTAL	INCUMBENT DO ACCOUNTABILITY	100.00	9,850.00	55,600.0
	-	BUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY - PREDECESSOR DOS	. 10100	-,3100	22,200.0
a. LINE		b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
9.2A	ACCOU	NTS RECEIVABLE - CHECK OVERDRAFTS	-	_	
9.2B		NTS RECEIVABLE - OTHER			
9.3	LOSS C	FFUNDS			
9.4	OTHER			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
10.0	TOTAL	PREDECESSOR DO's ACCOUNTABILITY			
SECTION IV	/ - DISTR	BUTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY – COMBINED			
a. LINE		b. DESCRIPTION	c. DAILY INCREASE	d. DAILY DECREASE	e. MONTH-TO-DATE
11.0	TOTAL	DSSN ACCOUNTABILITY	100.00	9,850.00	55,600.0
3. DISBURS	ING OFF	CER NAME, RANK OR GRADE, TITLE (Type or Print)	4. DISBURSING OFFICER	OR DEPUTY	5. DATE
John R. Doe	, Major, L	ISAF	SIGNATURE		9/30/XX

John R. Doe, Major, USAF DD Form 2657, AUG 93

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

# Last Day of Month (Back)

SECTION V - DISTRIBUTION OF CASH ON HAND  FOREIGN CURRENCY - RATE: 2.50 U.S.CURRENCY OTHER						
LOCATION	UNITS	NCY - RATE: 2.50 U.S. EQUIVALENT	U.S.CURRENCY	OTHER		
VAULT CASH	ONTO	U.U. EQUIVALENT	10,000.00			
DISBURSING OFFICER			8,200.00	2,500.0		
DDO – A	3,200	8,000.00	1,500.00			
DDO – B		,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
DDO – C			10,000.00			
DDO – D			,			
CASHIER – A			400.00			
CASHIER – B			5,000.00			
CASHIER - C			10,000.00			
OTHER Imprest Fund			10,000.00			
OTTEX Imprest Fund						
TOTAL	3,200	8,000.00	45,100.00	2,500.0		

DD Form 2657, AUG 93 (Back)

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

#### Preparation Instructions for DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability

Every DO prepares and keeps an original DD 2657 for each day they transact business. Prepare this form in an original only as a permanent record (typed or printed in ink). The DD 2657 may be provided to other functional areas for reconciliation of cumulative disbursement and collection totals with the daily accounting records. Other functional areas must return the DD 2657 for filing.

Item 1. DSSN. Enter the DO's DSSN.

<u>Item 2. Date</u>. Enter the business date the form is being prepared.

#### <u>Section I – Transactions Affecting Accountability</u>

<u>Line 1.0: Accountability – Beginning of Day</u>. Enter the end of day accountability from line 5.0 of the DD 2657 for the previous business day in column c, Today. Enter the month-to-date amount from line 5.0 of the SF 1219 for the previous month. The amount entered in column d, Month-to-Date, must be the same on each DD 2657 prepared during the month.

#### Increase:

<u>Line 2.1A: Checks Issued in Payment of Vouchers</u>. In column c, enter the total value of Treasury checks issued during the business day to pay vouchers including regular and special payrolls and the value of any check issue adjustments. Support all check issue adjustments with FMS 5206 or OF 1017-G (see Chapter 7, section 0715). Note: When a DD 2657 is prepared for the first day of a month, enter the amount normally placed in column c into column d; otherwise, add the column c amount to column d amount from the previous day's DD 2657, and enter the total in column d.

<u>Line 2.1B: Checks Issued – All Others</u>. In column c, enter the total value of Treasury checks issued during the business day for purposes other than voucher payments including check issue adjustments affecting such checks, e.g., checks written to obtain operating cash, for purchase of foreign currency, or for providing funds to paying agents. Support all check issue adjustments with a FMS 5206 or OF 1017-G. See note from line 2.1A.

<u>Line 2.3: Other Transactions (Do not report on SF 1219)</u>. Enter unexplained overages during the business day for vouchering on the next business day. Do not enter overages occurring on the last day of the month on this line. Do not report amounts entered on this line on line 2.3 of the SF 1219.

a. When preparing the voucher on the next business day, decrease the amount on this line and increase line 4.1E (4.1D if collected to a receipt account). In some instances, such as collections from dining facilities, assign only one collection voucher number

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

for the entire month; prepare the formal collection voucher on the last business day of the month. Daily receipts of this nature are reported on line 2.3 and on line 6.2A.

b. When processing the formal collection voucher at the end of the month, remove the accumulated collections from this line and include them as reimbursements on line 4.1E. Also, use this line to record accumulated small exchange gains supported by a net gain and loss voucher on the last day of the month (rather than daily).

<u>Line 2.34: Discrepancies in DO Account - Credits (Do not use this line)</u>. Do not use this line.

Line 2.36: Payments by Another DO (Do not use this line). Do not use this line.

<u>Line 2.37: Transfer from Other DOs.</u> Enter the total amount of transfers received from other DOs during the reporting period. An example is the final accountability of a deactivated DSSN being assumed by the DO (see Chapter 2, section 0208). Show this same figure on line 4.37 of the deactivated DSSN's SF 1219. Coordinate with that disbursing office to ensure it reports this amount on line 4.37 of SF 1219 for the same reporting period. The amount entered must be the same as that shown in column d, line 2.37 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

<u>Line 2.8: IPAC Payments and Collections.</u> DOs participating in Treasury's IPAC system use this line. See Chapter 8, subparagraph 080301.A.1.d and Chapter 9, subparagraph 090502.B for detailed information. In column c, enter the net daily IPAC transactions for certain supplies and services rendered including any adjustments for the current business day. When collections exceed disbursements, record the amount as a negative. See note from line 2.1A.

- a. If an IPAC transaction is processed in the Treasury's system at the end of a prior month but vouchered for the agency's accountability in the current month, a second line 2.8 is required. Annotate month and year on each of the description lines to differentiate between accounting months. For example, the amount reported in IPAC with a January 30th processing date is not vouchered and reported in daily accountability until the February 2nd business date. The February DD 2657 and SF 1219 will have two 2.8 lines, one for the net total of IPAC transactions processed by Treasury in February and one for the January amount.
- b. If an erroneous amount was reported in a prior month use additional 2.8 lines. Treasury notifies the agency on FMS Form 6652, Statement of Differences Disbursing Office Transactions. Report a separate line for the month in which an error occurred.

<u>Line 2.9: Total Accountability Increases.</u> Enter the total of lines 2.1A through 2.8 in both columns c and d. Prove column d by adding the total in column c to the column d total from line 2.9 of the previous day's DD 2657. If the DD 2657 is for the first business day of a month, the amounts will be the same.

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

Line 3.0: Gross Accountability. Enter the total of lines 1.0 and 2.9 in columns c and d.

<u>Line 4.1A: Gross Disbursements</u>. Disbursements are payments from (or charged to) an appropriation or fund, supported by formal disbursement vouchers (see Chapter 9). Collection of payments made in error that are processed as bracketed (negative) amounts on disbursement vouchers are negative disbursements (see Chapter 8). Enter total gross disbursements (including IPAC payments), before refunds and negative reimbursements, for the disbursement vouchers paid on the business day being reported. The amount entered includes negative disbursements occurring on disbursement vouchers but does not include refunds occurring on collection vouchers (reported on line 4.1B) and negative reimbursements occurring on disbursement or collection vouchers (reported on line 4.1E). See note from line 2.1A.

<u>Line 4.1B: Less - Refunds</u>. If a refund requires a reversal of a refund, process a collection voucher (with the amount bracketed) as a negative refund. Refunds occurring on disbursement vouchers (voucher deductions) are also considered to be negative disbursements. Include them on line 4.1A as reductions of gross disbursements. Enter the total of refunds from collection vouchers. Do not include refunds from disbursement vouchers (negative disbursements) on this line. See note from line 2.1A.

<u>Line 4.1C: Net Disbursements</u>. Net Disbursements are gross disbursements less refunds. In both columns c and d, subtract line 4.1B from line 4.1A, and enter the respective differences on line 4.1C. Prove column d by adding the total in column c to the column d total from line 4.1C of the previous day's DD 2657. If the DD 2657 is for the first business day of a month, the amounts will be the same.

<u>Line 4.1D: Less - Receipts</u>. Receipts are collections credited to Treasury's miscellaneous receipt accounts supported by formal collection vouchers. See note from line 2.1A.

<u>Line 4.1E: Less - Reimbursements</u>. Reimbursements are collections for property sold or services furnished, credited to appropriations on formal collection vouchers. Return over-collection of reimbursements to remitters vouchering them as bracketed (negative) amounts on collection vouchers or positive amounts on disbursement vouchers. Treat the transactions as negative reimbursements and reduce the amount reported as reimbursements. In column c, enter the total of collections classified as appropriation reimbursements (including IPAC collections) less any negative reimbursements, whether from collection or disbursement vouchers. See note from line 2.1A.

#### Decrease:

<u>Line 4.1F: Net Expenditures.</u> In both columns c and d, subtract lines 4.1D and 4.1E from line 4.1C and enter the respective differences on line 4.1F. Report column d amount from the final DD 2657 for the accounting period on line 4.1 of the SF 1219. Note: Net Expenditures on the DD 2657 are the same on line 4.1 (Net Disbursements) of the SF 1219.

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

<u>Line 4.2A:</u> Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank. In column c, enter the total of all deposits mailed or presented to an FRB or general depositary (for credit to the TGA) during the business day (see Chapter 11, subparagraph 110801.B). This is a total of all deposit tickets including deposited canceled checks, mutilated or decomposed currencies, SNAP debit card transactions, and credit card collections. Deposits to a LDA are not included on this line. Reduce the total entered by the value of any debit voucher processed during the day, except for those debit vouchers for EFT payments to a bank that are recorded on line 4.2B.

- a. Report deposits prepared, verified, dated, and removed from an agent's or cashier's possession but still on hand at the close of the business day as an undeposited collection on line 6.3A.
- b. On the DD 2657 for the next business day (or the day when the deposit is actually presented or mailed to the bank), remove the amount from line 6.3A and include it on line 4.2A. This will be routine for DOs depositing collections received on a business day but reporting them on the next business day. See note from line 2.1A.
- <u>Line 4.2B: EFT Debit Vouchers</u>. Use this line to record the debit voucher used for EFT payroll or vendor payments bracketed to denote a reduction of total deposits.
- <u>Line 4.3: Other Transactions (Do not report on SF 1219)</u>. Use this line to record small exchange losses resulting from accommodation exchanges or LDA transactions vouchered on the last day of the accounting period.
- <u>Line 4.34: Discrepancies in DO Account Debits (Do not use this line)</u>. Do not use this line.
  - Line 4.36: Payments For Other DOs (Do not use this line). Do not use this line.
- <u>Line 4.37: Transfers to Other DOs</u>. Enter the total amount of transfers to other DOs during the reporting period. An example is when the final accountability of a deactivating DSSN is assumed by another DO (see Chapter 2, section 0208). Coordinate with the disbursing office receiving the transfer to ensure it reports this amount on line 2.37 of SF 1219 for the same reporting period. The amount entered must be the same as that shown in column c on line 4.37 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.
- <u>Line 4.9: Total Accountability Decreases</u>. In both columns c and d, enter the total of lines 4.1F through 4.37. Amounts from line 4.1A through 4.1E are not included. Check column d by adding the amount in column c to the column d total from line 4.9 of the previous day's DD 2657. If the DD 2657 is for the first business day of a month, the amounts should equal.

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

<u>Line 5.0: Accountability – End of Day</u>. In columns c and d, subtract line 4.9 from line 3.0 and enter the difference on this line. These amounts must agree. This amount represents a DO's accountability to the Treasury at the close of that particular business day. Carry the column c amount forward as the beginning accountability line 1.0 on the DD 2657 for the next business day.

### Section II – Distribution of Accountability – Incumbent DO

Report all amounts in USDs or U.S. dollar equivalents (USDEs), as appropriate. To compute each day's ending balance, column e, begin with the previous day's column e amount, add the current day's column c amount, and subtract the current day's column d amount.

- Line 6.1: Designated Depositary. LDAs are normally foreign currency checking accounts held in a DO's own name, similar to an individual's personal checking account. Unless a detailed schedule is on the back of the DD 2657 or on an attachment, show the name and location of the LDA and the foreign currency unit (e.g., pesos) in the blank space under column d, Description, for line 6.1. Report all entries (in USDs) in column c, Daily Increase; column d, Daily Decrease; and column e, Month-to-Date (see Chapter 14). If the amount on this line includes both USDs and USDEs of foreign currency, show the USDE of foreign currency as a memo entry in column b; otherwise, the memo entry in the column b is not required. Complete line 6.1 as explained in the following subparagraphs.
- a. Enter the USDE amount of all LDA deposits made during the business day in column c. Include any earned interest credited by the bank on that day. Report interest earnings with an appropriate Treasury miscellaneous receipt account collection voucher on line 4.1D. Also include any gain resulting from a beginning of day revaluation of the foreign currency on deposit, reporting these gains on line 4.1E.
- b. Enter the USDE total of LDA checks issued during the business day in column d. Include any service charges made by the bank on that day. Offset the service charges with a disbursement voucher charging the disbursing activity's operating funds, and report it on line 4.1A. Also include any loss resulting from a beginning of day revaluation of the foreign currency on deposit and offset revaluation losses with a disbursement voucher <u>SF 1034</u>, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal, reported on line 4.1E.

<u>Line 6.2A: U.S. Currency/Coinage on Hand.</u> Include only U.S. currency and coins on hand in the disbursing office safe or vault and with DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents located in the main disbursing office (see Chapter 3). Also include vouchers returned to DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents. Do not include currency and coins identified on lines 6.3 through 6.9 (e.g., currency and coins held by DDOs, disbursing agents, paying agents, and cashiers at locations other than the main disbursing office, or cash held for payrolls).

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

- a. When the amount of U.S. currency and coinage on hand exceeds the end of day amount of cash on hand from column e of the previous day's DD 2657, enter the amount of the increase in column c, leaving column d blank.
- b. When the amount of U.S. currency and coinage on hand is less than the end of day amount of cash on hand from column e of the previous day's DD 2657, enter the amount of the decrease in column d, leaving column c blank.
- Line 6.2B: Foreign Currency/Coinage on Hand. Include only foreign currency and coins on hand in the disbursing office safe or vault and with DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents located in the main disbursing office. Also include vouchers returned to DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents. Do not include foreign currency and coins included on lines 6.3A through 6.9 (e.g., foreign currency and coins held by DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents at locations other than the main disbursing office or cash held for payrolls). If more than one type of foreign currency is maintained, show a detailed schedule of each type of currency on the back of the DD 2657 or on a separate attachment. Add "See Attached" in column b. Unless scheduling on the back or in an attachment, show the foreign currency unit (e.g., pesos) in the blank space in column b. Enter the USDE of the particular foreign currency in all three columns. Complete line 6.2B as follows:
- a. If the amount of foreign currency and coinage on hand is more than the end of day amount of foreign cash on hand from column e of the previous day's DD 2657, enter the USDE amount of the increase in column c, leaving column d blank.
- b. If the amount of foreign currency and coinage on hand is less than the end of day amount of foreign cash on hand from column e of the previous day's DD 2657, enter the USDE amount of the decrease in column d, leaving column c blank.
- <u>Line 6.3A</u>: <u>Undeposited Collections General</u>. Undeposited collections normally result when a deposit ticket is prepared, dated, verified to the items to be deposited, and removed from a DDO's, agent's or cashier's possession, but is still on hand (not yet mailed or presented to a bank) at the close of the business day. Report these deposits on line 6.3A. These amounts are not considered a part of the DO's cash authority. Do not delay preparation of the DD 2657 merely to record a prepared deposit on line 4.2A instead of line 6.3A.
  - a. Enter the amount in column c of line 6.3A.
- b. In column d, enter the amount of deposits presented or mailed to the bank that were recorded in column c of the DD 2657 for the previous business day.
- <u>Line 6.3B</u>: Other Undeposited Instruments on Hand. There will normally be no reason to carry undeposited negotiable instruments beyond the current or next business day. However, exceptions may occur. For example, a check received by the DO may not have been signed (or

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

may contain other errors) and the person presenting (or mailing) the check is unavailable to correct the document in the same business day the collection is recorded.

- a. Enter the amount of negotiable instruments that cannot be deposited in column c.
- b. When finally deposited, enter the amount of negotiable instruments deposited in column d.
- <u>Line 6.4: Custody or Contingency Cash</u>. The amount reported on this line includes cash held under custody account agreements in overseas Military Banking Facilities (MBFs) (see Chapter 13, paragraph 130203) or cash held for approved contingency requirements (as approved by the Treasury).
- a. If the amount of custody or contingency cash on hand exceeds the end of day amount on hand from the column e total of the previous day's DD 2657, enter the amount of the increase in column c, leaving column d blank.
- b. If the amount on hand is less than the end of day amount on hand from the column e total of the previous day's DD 2657, enter the amount of the decrease in column d, leaving column c blank.
- Line 6.5: Funds with Agents. Enter the total amount of funds in the hands of DDOs, cashiers, disbursing agents, paying agents, collection agents, imprest fund cashiers, and change fund custodians at locations other than the main disbursing office, including vouchers returned to an agent by the DO. Do not include amounts held by DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents in the main disbursing office. Reflect amounts from the latest DD 1081 submitted by the DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents. Show a detailed schedule on the back of the DD 2657 or on a separate attachment, adding the words "See Attached" in the Description column on the face of the DD 2657. Include the foreign currency denomination (e.g., Euros), the currency rate of exchange valued, the number of foreign currency units, and the USDE. When the DO's rate of exchange differs from the rate used on the DD 1081, the DO prepares a gain or loss voucher DD 1131 or SF 1034 (as appropriate) to account for the difference.
- a. If the amount on the latest DD 1081 is more than the amount in column e of the DD 2657 for the previous day, enter the amount of the increase in column c.
- b. If the amount on the latest DD 1081 is less than the amount in column e of the DD 2657 for the previous day, enter the amount of the decrease in column d.
- c. The computed total in column e must equal the combined total of all the individual DD 1081s.

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

- <u>Line 6.6: Advances to Contractors</u>. Enter cash advanced to contractors under advance payment pool agreements. Compute the amounts for columns c, d, and e in the same manner as for line 6.5 (see Chapter 9, section 0906).
- <u>Line 6.7: Cash in Transit</u>. Enter the amount of all cash in transit. Foreign currency funds in transit may or may not be involved (see Chapter 3, subparagraph 030205.G and Chapter 13, subparagraph 130602.E).
- a. In column c, enter cash not yet received (Treasury exchange-for-cash checks have been drawn or mutilated, or decomposed currency forwarded to the FRB). Also enter foreign currencies to designated DOs, which reimbursement has not yet been received; cash transferred to other DOs, which a Treasury check has not yet been received; and unconfirmed credit card collection deposits reported to the designated financial agent (supported by DD 1131s).
- b. In column d, enter the total cash and U.S. Treasury checks received, which were included in the amounts entered in column d of the previous day's DD 2657, and the amount of confirmed bank credit card deposits that were included in column c of a previous day's DD 2657, which are now reported in column c of line 4.2A. If a charge-back is received from the bank, notify the appropriate functional area and prepare a negative DD 1131 for the amount of the charge-back.
- <u>Line 6.8: Payroll Cash</u>. Enter the value of cash held for payday requirements. Compute the amounts to be entered in columns c, d, and e in the same manner as for line 6.2A.
- <u>Line 6.9: Other.</u> Enter the amount of Treasury exchange-for-cash checks prepared in advance and prepositioned Treasury checks awaiting pickup by a DDO, disbursing agent, or cashier. Any other category of cash or cash items to be reported on this line requires the approval of the servicing DFAS site. Compute the amounts to be entered in columns c, d, and e in the same manner as for line 6.2A. Whenever possible, clear the items on this line before preparing the SF 1219.
- <u>Line 7.1: Deferred Vouchers</u>. Deferred vouchers are paid vouchers that have not been recorded in the accounting system. Vouchers paid by DDOs, cashiers, or disbursing agents not yet examined by the DO may be deferred until this review is complete (see Chapter 9, paragraph 090411).
- a. Enter the amount of any paid vouchers being recorded as deferred during the business day in column c. These deferred items are excluded from gross disbursements on line 4.1A.
- b. Enter the amount of any vouchers reported on line 4.1A that were deferred on a previous DD 2657 in column d.

### Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

c. The computed amount entered in the current column e must equal the total of deferred vouchers outstanding.

#### Line 7.2A: Accounts Receivable – Check Overdrafts

- a. Enter any check issue overdraft increases supported by FMS 5206 or OF 1017-G in column c (see Chapter 7, paragraph 070807).
- b. Enter any collections or disbursements against an undercharged appropriation reducing the check issue overdraft amount reported on a previous DD 2657 in column d.
- c. The DO or primary DDO reviews accounts receivable for check overdrafts at least monthly to assure all necessary actions are being taken to clear the overdrafts.

### Line 7.2B: Accounts Receivable – Other

- a. Enter any accounts receivable increases not included on line 7.2A in column c.
- b. Enter any accounts receivable reductions not included on line 7.2A in column d.
- c. The DO or primary DDO reviews accounts receivable at least monthly to assure all necessary actions are being taken to clear the receivables.

#### Line 7.3: Loss of Funds

- a. In column c, enter any physical losses of cash, SNAP, negotiable instruments, and uncollected dishonored check amounts to be reported to the supporting DFAS site (see Chapter 6, section 0604).
- b. Enter any recoveries of losses or reimbursements by the supporting DFAS site in column d.
  - c. This amount must equal the total of all outstanding loss cases.

### <u>Line 7.4: Dishonored Checks Receivable</u>

a. In column c, enter the amount of dishonored checks received during the business day via a debit voucher to be retained in DO accountability (e.g., not returned to the activity who originally accepted them) (see Chapter 4, section 0404).

### Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

- b. In column d, enter the amount of dishonored checks collected or for which relief has been granted that are currently carried in DO accountability.
- c. The computed amount must equal the total of all dishonored checks on hand at the close of the business day.
- <u>Lines 7.5 through 7.7.</u> On the final DD 2657 for the accounting period, use these lines to summarize USDEs of foreign currency amounts reported in Section II. Enter in column b by country and type of currency the total foreign currency units and USDEs. Lines 6.1 and 6.2B always involve foreign currency. Line 6.5 could involve foreign currency. Leave columns c, d, and e blank.
- <u>Line 8.0: Total Incumbent DO Accountability</u>. Enter the totals of lines 6.1 through 7.4 in each of the respective columns. Prove the total for column e by adding the amount in column e to, and deducting the amount in column d from, the column e total of the DD 2657 for the previous business day. The figures must be the same.

### Section III – Distribution of Accountability - Predecessor DOs

DOs charged with the responsibility to settle accounts of predecessor DOs use this section as prescribed in Chapter 2, section 0210.

- <u>Line 9.2A: Accounts Receivable Check Overdrafts</u>. Compute all three column amounts for check overdrafts applicable to previous DOs in the same manner as prescribed for line 7.2A. The DO or primary DDO reviews accounts receivable for check overdrafts at least monthly to assure all necessary actions are being taken to clear the overdrafts.
- <u>Line 9.2B: Accounts Receivable Other.</u> Compute other accounts receivable amounts applicable to previous DOs in the same manner as prescribed for line 7.2B. The DO or primary DDO reviews accounts receivable at least monthly to assure all necessary actions are being taken to clear the receivables.
- <u>Line 9.3: Loss of Funds</u>. Compute loss of funds amounts incurred by previous DOs in the same manner as prescribed for line 7.3.
- <u>Line 9.4: Other.</u> Compute the amounts for other accountable items for previous DOs in the same manner as prescribed for line 7.4.
- <u>Line 10.0: Total Predecessor DO's Accountability</u>. Enter the total of lines 9.2A through 9.4 in each of the respective columns.

Figure 15-3. DD 2657, Daily Statement of Accountability (Continued)

#### Section IV – Distribution of Accountability - Combined

<u>Line 11.0</u>: <u>Total DSSN Accountability</u>. Enter the total of lines 8.0 plus 10.0 in each of the respective columns. The computed total of column e must also equal column d of line 5.0, or the DD 2657 is out-of-balance. Resolve any out-of-balance condition before preparing the DD 2657 for the next business day.

<u>Item 3. Disbursing Officer Name, Rank or Grade, Title (Type or Print)</u>. Type or print the name, rank or grade, and title of the DO.

<u>Item 4. Disbursing Officer or Deputy</u>. The DO or a designated DDO signs the DD 2657 to attest to the accurate representation of accountability.

Item 5. Date. Enter the date the DD 2657 is signed.

<u>Section V – Distribution of Cash on Hand</u>. This section shows the physical location of all U.S. and foreign cash on hand, including custody or contingency cash, and payroll cash. It includes cash held by both on and off site DDOs, disbursing agents, and cashiers (including mobility-line cashiers). It does not include: funds in designated depositaries (from line 6.1), undeposited collections (from line 6.3A), funds with contractors (from line 6.6), or cash in transit (from line 6.7). The last line of the form is titled Total. Summarize the amounts displayed in each column and list them accordingly. The totals represent the balance of cash on hand distributed.

Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability

# Front

STANDARD Revised April		Tiont			
	of the Treasury	IENT OF ACCOUNTAE	BILITY		
NAME OF DI	SBURSING OFFICER , Major, USAF		LOCATION OF DISBURSING OFFICE 5090 Support Wing/ACF	ER (Mailing Addre	ess)
NAME OF AC	GENCY		APO AE 09106		
PERIOD OF	ACCOUNT		AGENCY LOCATION CODE (ALC)	(Show main che	eck symbol
FROM 1 Jun	ı XX	THROUGH 30 Jun XX	number) 6700		
	SECTIO	N I GENERAL STATEMENT OF	ACCOUNT		
	PART A. – TRANSACTIO	ONS DURING PERIOD AFFE			
1.00	INCREASES IN ACCO		ACCOUNTABILITY BEGINNING OF PERIOD		46,770.07
2.1	CHECKS ISSUED ON U.S. TREASURY	DONTABILITY	138,000.00		
2.3	OTHER TRANSACTIONS				
2.34	DISCREPANCIES IN D.O. ACCOUNTS – CREDI PAYMENTS BY ANOTHER D.O.	TS			
2.37	TRANSFERS FROM OTHER DISBURSING OFF	ICERS			
2.39					
2.9			TOTAL INCREASES IN ACCOUNTABILITY	1	138,000.00
3.0			SUBTOTAL	. 1	184,770.07
4.0	DECREASES IN NET DISBURSEMENTS	ACCOUNTABILITY	162,914.39		
4.2	DEPOSITS PRESENTED OR MAILED TO BANK		2,000.00		
4.3	OTHER TRANSACTIONS				
4.34	DISCREPANCIES IN D.O. ACCOUNTS - DEBITS PAYMENTS FOR ANOTHER D.O.	8			
4.37	TRANSFERS TO OTHER DISBURSING OFFICE	RS		-	
4.39					
4.9			TOTAL DECREASES IN ACCOUNTABILITY	1	164,914.39
5.00		TO	TAL ACCOUNTABILITY CLOSE OF PERIOD	)	19,855.68
	PART B ANAL	SIS OF INCUMBENT OFFICER'S	ACCOUNTABILITY		
6.1	CASH ON DEPOSIT IN DESIGNATED DEPOSIT Bank of London England (Pounds)	ARY			1417.00
		cation of depositary)			
6.2	CASH ON HAND (Pounds 40.80)				6,643.27
6.3	CASH - UNDEPOSITED COLLECTIONS				775.00
6.5	CASH IN CUSTODY OF GOVERNMENT CASHII	ERS			1,900.00
6.6	ADVANCES TO CONTRACTORS				500.00
6.7	CASH IN TRANSIT PAYROLL CASH				8,000.00
6.9	OTHER CASH ITEMS				0,000.00
7.1	DEFERRED CHARGES – VOUCHERED ITEMS				300.00
7.2	RECEIVABLES - CHECK OVERDRAFTS LOSSES OF FUNDS				60.00 80.00
7.4	RECEIVABLES – DISHONORED CHECKS				30.41
7.5					
7.6					
7.7					
7.9					
8.0			TOTAL OF MY ACCOUNTABILITY	,	19,705.68
0.0	PART C ANALYS	SIS OF PREDECESSOR OFFICER			10,100.00
9.2	RECEIVABLES - CHECK OVERDRAFTS				50.00
9.3	LOSSES OF FUNDS OTHER ACCOUNTABILITY			<del>                                     </del>	100.00
10.0	OTTEN ACCOUNTABILITY	TOTAL PREDE	CESSOR OFFICERS' ACCOUNTABILITY	<del>                                     </del>	150.00
11.0			CCOUNTABILITY (Same as line 5.00 above)		19,855.68
I certify that th	nis is a true and correct statement of accountability for the	period stated at the office referred	to above.		
NAME AND	TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CONTACT	SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF		DATE	
D. M. JACKS DSN 123-43				1 Jul XX	
				<u> </u>	
NSN 7540-0	0-634-4245	(OVER)	PREVIOUS EDITION N	NOT USABLE	1219-106

Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability (Continued)

# Back

	PART A. – CHECKS	ISSUED AND AD	JUSTMENTS FOR	R PRIOR PERIOD	DS*	
		ADJUS	TMENTS FOR PE	RIOR MONTH'S I	SSUES	
	AMOUNT OF CHECKS	( + or - )				
CHECK SYMBOL	ISSUED THIS PERIOD	BY TFS FO	DRM 5206	OTHER		TOTAL CHECKS ISSUED <sup>†</sup> (Columns 2 + 3 and + 4)
	ISSUED THIS TENIOD	ISSUE (Month and year)	AMOUNT	ISSUE (Month and year)	AMOUNT	(commo 2 · como · v)
(1)	(2)	(3		(	4)	(5)
	TC 210		TC 211		TC 212	
6700	137,660.00	12/XX	50.00	2/XX	400.00	
		1/XX	(10.00)	4/XX	(100.00)	138,000.0
TOTALS <sup>‡</sup>	137,660.00		40.00		300.00	138,000.0
	PART B. – SUMMARY OF	DEPOSITS PRE	SENTED OR MAI	LED TO BANK (L	ine 4.2)	
DEPOSIT SYMBOL	DEPOSITS PRESENTED OR MAILED TO E IN PRIOR MONTHS BUT RECORDED			TOTAL DEPOSITS PRESENTED OR MAILED TO BANK**		
	BANK THIS MONTH	MONTH PRE MAILED 1		AMO	DUNT	(Column 2 + 4)
(1)	(2)	(3	3)		4)	(5)
6700	TC 420 1,800.00	3/>	<b>/</b> //	TC	.03	
6700	1,800.00					
		4/>			74.97	
		5/> 5/>			225.00	0.000.0
		317			(100.00)	2,000.0
TOTALS	1,800.00			l	200.00	2000.0

The totals reported in these columns must be in agreement with the corresponding amounts reported on the SF 1179. The total reported in this column must be in agreement with the total shown on Line 2.1 on the face of this statement.

STANDARD FORM 1219 (BACK) REVISED 4-82

For use only if more than one (1) symbol is listed.
 The total reported in this column must be in agreement with the total shown on Line 4.2 on the face of this statement.

Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability (Continued)

# Preparation Instructions for SF 1219, Statement of Accountability

Every DO submits an SF 1219 monthly for each DSSN assigned whether or not any transactions occur or any accountable balance is involved. Prepare this form in an original only as a permanent record (typed or printed in ink). A DO being relieved submits a final SF 1219 regardless of the fact that the last day of the accounting period may be other than the last day of the month. Plainly mark the final SF 1219 "FINAL" in the blank space directly above the name line. Erasures, strikeovers, or marks of any description other than legitimate entries are not permitted on the SF 1219. Use cumulative month-to-date totals from the final DD 2657 for the accounting period (e.g., month) to complete the similarly numbered lines of the SF 1219. Combine certain alpha-suffixed cumulative line totals on the DD 2657 for entering on the SF 1219.

# **Heading**

- a. <u>Name of Disbursing Officer</u>. Enter the DO's full name and rank or grade.
- b. <u>Location of Disbursing Officer (Mailing Address)</u>. Enter the disbursing activity's unit identification code, name, and location.
- c. <u>Name of Agency</u>. Enter "Army," "Navy," "Air Force," or "Marine Corps," as applicable. Defense agencies enter the appropriate Service based on which one obtained the DSSN.
- d. <u>Period of Account</u>. Enter the first and last days of the reporting period. Normally, the reporting period begins on the first day of each calendar month and ends on the last day. A reporting period may not extend beyond the last day of a calendar month. Exceptions to the calendar month as the reporting period depend on situations such as when a DO is relieved from disbursing duties before the last day of the month, or when a DO commences disbursing duties on other than the first day of the month.
- e. <u>Agency Location Code</u>. Enter the four-digit DSSN under which the DO is operating. Prepare a separate SF 1219 for each DSSN.

#### Section I. – General Statement of Account

# Part A. - Transactions During Period Affecting Accountability

<u>Line 1.00</u>: <u>Total Accountability Beginning of Period</u>. Enter the column d total from line 1.00 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period. This amount must agree with the amount reported as the Accountability Close of Period (line 5.0) of the SF 1219 for the previous reporting period. In the case of relieving DOs, this amount must be the same as that shown on line 11.0 of the relieved DO's final SF 1219. Note: Relieving DOs assigned to tactical units and naval vessels follow the instructions in Chapter 2 for this line. DOs reporting foreign currency

line.

\* October 2016

Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability (Continued)

enter the amount of foreign currency (including LDAs) held at the beginning of the reporting period in the blank space opposite the caption for line 1.0.

<u>Line 2.1: Checks Issued on U.S. Treasury</u>. Enter the combined column d totals of lines 2.1A and 2.1B of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period (see Chapter 7, section 0715). This amount must agree with the amount in column 5, Part A, Section II, on the reverse of the SF 1219 and with the net total of checks issued as reported on the SF 1179. The total of checks issued (including adjustments) entered refers only to checks drawn on the U.S. Treasury; it does not include LDA checks. Treat LDA checks as cash transactions and reflect them on line 6.1.

# Line 2.3: Other Transactions

<u>Line 2.34: Discrepancies in D.O. Accounts – Credits</u>. Do not use this

Line 2.36: Payments by Another D.O.. Do not use this line.

<u>Line 2.37: Transfers from Other Disbursing Officers</u>. Enter the total amount of transfers received from other DOs during the reporting period. An example is the final accountability of a deactivated DSSN being assumed by the DO (see Chapter 2, section 0208). Show this same figure on line 4.37 of the deactivated DSSN's SF 1219. Coordinate with that disbursing office to ensure it reports this amount on line 4.37 of its SF 1219 for the same reporting period. The amount entered must be the same as that shown in the Month-to-Date column on line 2.37 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

Line 2.39. Designated DOs participating in Treasury's IPAC system use this line. Refer to Chapters 8 and 9 for detailed information regarding the use of IPAC. The paper version of the SF 1219 has not yet been revised by the Treasury to include line 2.8, IPAC Payments and Collections. However, Treasury has revised the requirements for disbursing offices that electronically prepare and submit the SF 1219. The electronic format includes line 2.8 specifically for IPAC. When preparing the SF 1219 manually, strike out the caption 2.39 and insert 2.8, IPAC Payments and Collections. Enter the net monthly IPAC transactions, including any adjustments, for the current month. The amount entered must equal column d, line 2.8 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period. Treasury FMS will compare customer and billing agencies' SF 1219 IPAC transactions with the IPAC data.

a. When there is a difference in the comparison, Treasury will generate FMS 6652. Investigate the differences and report necessary corrections on the next month's SF 1219 as a separate line 2.8. Annotate the month and year on each of the description lines to differentiate between the accounting months.

Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability (Continued)

b. Use separate lines for IPAC transactions processed in the Treasury's system at the end of a prior month but vouchered for the agency's accountability in the current month.

<u>Line 2.9: Total Increases in Accountability</u>. Enter the sum of lines 2.1 through 2.39. This must agree with the column d total on line 2.9 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

<u>Line 3.0:</u> <u>Subtotal.</u> Enter the sum of lines 1.0 and 2.9. This must agree with column d on line 3.0 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

Line 4.0: Decreases in Accountability. Do not use this line.

<u>Line 4.1: Net Disbursements</u>. Enter the column d total from line 4.1F of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

<u>Line 4.2: Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank</u>. Enter the combined column d totals from lines 4.2A and 4.2B of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period (see Chapter 11, subparagraph 110804.B). The amount must agree with the amount in column (5), Part B, Section II on the reverse of the SF 1219.

# Line 4.3: Other Transactions

Line 4.34: Discrepancies in D.O. Accounts - Debits. Do not use this line.

Line 4.36: Payments for Another D.O. Do not use this line.

Line 4.37: Transfers to Other Disbursing Officers. Enter the total amount of transfers to other DOs during the reporting period. An example is the final accountability of your deactivating DSSN being assumed by another DO (see Chapter 2, section 0208). Coordinate with that disbursing office to ensure it reports this amount on line 2.37 of its SF 1219 for the same reporting period. The amount entered must be the same as that shown in the Month-to-Date column on line 4.37 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

# Line 4.39: Blank entry. Use as needed.

<u>Line 4.9: Total Decreases in Accountability</u>. Enter the sum of lines 4.1 through 4.39. The amount must agree with the Month-to-Date column total on line 4.9 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

<u>Line 5.00: Total Accountability Close of Period</u>. Subtract the amount on line 4.9 from the amount on line 3.0 and enter the result. This amount must agree with the Month-to-Date column total on line 5.0 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability (Continued)

#### Part B. - Analysis of Incumbent Officer's Accountability

Line 6.1: Cash on Deposit in Designated Depositary. Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 6.1 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period. When there is only one LDA, show the name and location on the Name and Location of Depositary line of the description column (see Chapter 14). When a DSSN maintains more than one LDA, attach a schedule to each copy of the SF 1219 showing the name, location, foreign currency unit, and USDE for each LDA. Show the total amount for all LDAs on line 6.1 and enter "See Attached" on the Name and Location of Depositary line. Report the amount on this line, which must agree with the DOs computed LDA checkbook balance, in USDs.

<u>Line 6.2: Cash on Hand</u>. Enter the combined Month-to-Date column totals of lines 6.2A and 6.2B of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period. Show a parenthetical USDE of foreign currencies on hand (from line 6.2B of the DD 2657) after the description (see Chapter 3, subparagraph 030401.A). Do not include currency and coins held by DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents at locations other than the main disbursing office or cash held for payrolls on this line. Report cash held by DDOs, cashiers, and disbursing agents at locations other than the main disbursing office on line 6.5. Report cash held for payrolls on line 6.8.

<u>Line 6.3: Cash – Undeposited Collections</u>. Enter the combined Month-to-Date column totals of lines 6.3A and 6.3B of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period. Include all undeposited cash and cash items (e.g., checks and money orders) on hand at the close of the reporting period that is for deposit to the TGA. Do not include deposits already mailed or presented for credit to the TGA.

<u>Line 6.4.</u> Enter the caption "Custody or Contingency Cash" in the description column (see Chapters 13 and 10). This amount entered includes cash held under custody account agreements in overseas contract MBFs or when separately approved by the Treasury, cash held as cash reserves for contingency requirements. Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 6.4 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

<u>Line 6.5: Cash in Custody of Government Cashiers</u>. Amounts entered on this line include coin and currency in the hands of DDOs, cashiers, disbursing agents, imprest fund cashiers, collection agents, paying agents, and change fund custodians at locations other than the main disbursing office. Do not include amounts held by DDOs, cashiers, disbursing agents in the main disbursing office. Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 6.5 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period. Also, enter in parentheses (in the space between the caption and the amount column) the USDE of foreign currencies included in the amount reported.

<u>Line 6.6: Advances to Contractors</u>. Enter the caption "Advances to Contractors" in the description column (see Volume 10, Chapter 4, paragraph 040101). Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 6.6 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period. Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability (Continued)

- <u>Line 6.7: Cash in Transit</u>. Enter the caption "Cash in Transit" in the description column (see Chapter 3, subparagraph 030205.G and Chapter 13, subparagraph 130602.E). Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 6.7 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.
- <u>Line 6.8: Payroll Cash.</u> Enter the caption "Payroll Cash" in the description column. Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 6.8 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.
- <u>Line 6.9: Other Cash Items</u>. Enter the caption "Other Cash Items" in the description column. Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 6.9 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.
- <u>Line 7.1: Deferred Charges Vouchered Items</u>. Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 7.1 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.
- <u>Line 7.2: Receivables Check Overdrafts</u>. Enter the combined Month-to-Date column totals from lines 7.2A and 7.2B of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.
- <u>Line 7.3: Losses of Funds</u>. Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 7.3 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period (see Chapter 6, subparagraph 060402.B.2).
- <u>Line 7.4: Receivables Dishonored Checks</u>. Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 7.4 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period (see Chapter 4, section 0404).

# Lines 7.5 through 7.9. Use these lines as needed.

<u>Line 8.0: Total of My Accountability</u>. Enter the total of lines 6.1 through 7.4. This amount must agree with the Month-to-Date column total from line 8.0 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

# Part C – Analysis of Predecessor Officers' Accountability

- <u>Line 9.2: Receivables Check Overdrafts</u>. This line is used by DOs charged with the responsibility to settle the accounts of predecessor DOs as prescribed in Chapter 2, section 0210. Enter the combined Month-to-Date column totals from lines 9.2A and 9.2B of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.
- <u>Line 9.3: Losses of Funds</u>. DOs responsible for settling accounts of predecessor DOs use this line (see Chapter 2, section 0210). Enter the Month-to-Date column total from line 9.3 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.
- <u>Line 9.4: Other Accountability</u>. DOs responsible for settling accounts of predecessor DOs use this line (see Chapter 2, section 0210). Enter Month-to-Date column total from line 9.4 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability (Continued)

<u>Line 10.0</u>: <u>Total Predecessor Officers' Accountability</u>. DOs responsible to settle the accounts of predecessor DOs use this line (see Chapter 2, section 0210). Enter the total of lines 9.2 through 9.4. This total must agree with the Month-to-Date column total from line 10.0 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

<u>Line 11.0</u>: <u>Total Disbursing Office Accountability (Same as line 5.0 above)</u>. Enter the total of lines 8.0 and 10.0. This total must agree with the amount entered in Part A on line 5.0, and the Month-to-Date column total from line 11.0 of the final DD 2657 for the reporting period.

<u>Certification</u>. Type the name and telephone number (both commercial (including area code) and Defense Switched Network) of the person to contact should any questions arise regarding the SF 1219. The DO or, during periods of his/her authorized absence, the authorized DDO, signs the certification in the space provided. The signature must be in the same form as that used to sign Treasury checks. Type the date of submission in the space provided. In the case of a DO being relieved from disbursing duty, the relieving DO certifies the receipt of accountability at the bottom of the SF 1219 (see Chapter 2, paragraph 020807).

<u>Air Force Merged Accountability and Fund Reporting (MAFR) System Balancing</u>. Air Force DOs add the following lines in the bottom margin of the SF 1219 to facilitate balancing of the MAFR system.

- <u>Line 4.11: Gross Disbursements</u>. Enter the cumulative amount from line 4.1A of the last DD 2657 prepared for the accounting period (month). When not using line 4.1A, enter the amount from line 4.1C of the DD 2657.
- <u>Line 4.12: Refunds</u>. Enter the cumulative amount from line 4.1B of the last DD 2657 prepared for the accounting period (month). When not using line 4.1B, enter zero.
- <u>Line 4.13: Receipts</u>. Enter the cumulative amount from line 4.1D of the last DD 2657 prepared for the accounting period (month).
- <u>Line 4.14: Reimbursements</u>. Enter the cumulative amount from line 4.1E of the last DD 2657 prepared for the accounting period (month).
- <u>Line 4.15: Total Collections</u>. Enter the total of the amounts included in lines 4.12, 4.13, and 4.14.

# Section II - Summary by Symbol of Check and Deposit Transactions with U.S. Treasury

<u>Part A. – Checks Issued and Adjustments for Prior Periods</u>. The column headings indicate the detailed information to be reported in this part. Show information for the DSSN under which there were check issues or check issue adjustment transactions in the current

Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability (Continued)

reporting period. The amounts reported in the respective columns must agree with amounts reported on the SF 1179 for the same reporting period.

<u>Column (1) – Check Symbol</u>. Enter the DSSN covered by the SF 1219.

Column (2) – Amount of Checks Issued this Period. Enter the total amount of Treasury checks issued during the reporting period. Include check issue adjustments using OF 1017-G applicable to checks issued during the current reporting period (after such checks have been reported as check issues to the Treasury) in the total in this column. When overdrafts or underdrafts are discovered before reporting these same checks under Level 8 Check Issue Reporting, change the Level 8 Check Issue Report (e.g., without a check issue adjustment).

a. For an overdraft, make an accountability-balancing increase to line 7.2A of the DD 2657.

b. For an underdraft, issue another check and record it in the normal manner, citing both check numbers on the disbursement voucher. The amount entered in this column must agree with the amount reported on line 1 of the summary portion of the SF 1179. LDA check issues are not entered in this column.

<u>Column (3) – Adjustments for Prior Months' Issues by TFS Form 5206</u>. Enter the issue month and year and the amount of each adjustment applicable to checks issued in prior periods and documented by FMS 5206. Entries in this column may include check issue adjustments for checks issued and reported under Level 8 Check Issue Reporting in the same reporting period (month). The total of this column must equal the amount shown on line 2(a) in the summary portion of the SF 1179. Note: TFS 5206 and FMS 5206 are synonymous.

<u>Column (4) – Adjustments for Prior Months' Issues by Other.</u> Enter the issue month and year and the amount of each adjustment applicable to checks issued in prior periods initiated locally by a DO on OF 1017-G to correct a difference for which an FMS 5206 has not been received. Entries in this column can include check issue adjustments for checks issued and reported under Level 8 Check Issue Reporting in the same reporting period (month). The total of this column must equal the amount shown on line 2(b) in the summary portion of the SF 1179.

<u>Column (5) – Total Checks Issued</u>. Enter the amount of column (2), plus or minus the amounts entered in columns (3) and (4). The total reported in column (5) must match both the amount reported on line 2.1 of Section I, Part A on the face of the SF 1219 and on line 3 in the summary portion of the SF 1179.

<u>Part B – Summary of Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank</u>. Show an analysis by DSSN of the deposit tickets and debit vouchers that have been taken up in the accounts of the DO during the current reporting period.

Column (1) – Deposit Symbol. Enter the DSSN of the depositing activity.

Figure 15-4. SF 1219, Statement of Accountability (Continued)

<u>Column (2) – Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank This Month.</u> Enter the total of all deposit tickets presented or mailed to an FRB or general depositary during the current

reporting period (month) regardless of whether the deposits have been confirmed by the depositary. Include all debit vouchers that are accounted for by the depositary during the same period for which the SF 1219 is being prepared. A debit voucher reduces total deposits. Note that deposits presented or mailed to a depositary during the first few days of the month that are physically dated in the previous month are excluded from this column and included in columns (3) and (4).

Columns (3) and (4) – Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank in Prior Months But Recorded in Accounts This Month. Enter in column (3) the month and year of presentation or mailing of all deposit tickets and debit vouchers taken into the accounts during the current month with a presentation or mailing date (block 2 of the forms) in a prior month. In column (4) enter the total amount of the deposits less the debit vouchers. If more than one prior month is involved in the total of such deposits reported, show each month and year in column (3) and separate totals for each month shown in column (4).

<u>Column (5) – Total Deposits Presented or Mailed to Bank</u>. Enter the total of columns (2) and (4). This amount must agree with the amount shown on line 4.2 in Section I, Part A on the face of the SF 1219.

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 16: "SAFEKEEPING FUNDS AND VALUABLES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND MORALE, WELFARE, AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES"

# **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by **bold**, **italic**, **blue**, **and underlined font**.

The previous version dated May 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
160103	Added the "Authoritative Guidance" paragraph to the "General" section.	Addition

# **Table of Contents**

	CHAPTER 16: "SAFEKEEPING FUNDS AND VALUABLES IS AND MORALE, WELFARE, AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES"	
II (DI VID CI LE)	THE MORRIES, WEST THE, THE RECREATION THE STATES	1
1601 GEN	ERAL	3
160101.	Overview	3
160102.	Purpose	4
*160103.	Authoritative Guidance	4
1602 SAF	EKEEPING OF NONAPPROPRIATED FUNDS FOR MWR ACTIVITIES	4
160201.	Accounting for Separate Funds	4
160202.	Accounting for Commingled Funds	
160203.	Bank Account Procedures	
1603 SAF	EKEEPING OF PERSONAL FUNDS AND VALUABLES OF INDIVIDUA	LS 7
160301.	Deposits	7
160302.	Withdrawals	
160303.	Withdrawal of Funds or Valuables Subsequent to Transfer of Depositor	7
160304.	Deposit and Withdrawal of Funds by Incapacitated Persons	8
160305.	Deposits of Deceased or Missing Persons	8
1604 BAL	ANCING AND VERIFICATION OF SAFEKEEPING DEPOSITS	8
160401.	Balancing	8
160402.	Verification	
160403.	Transfer of Safekeeping Deposits Upon Relief of Custodian	9

#### **CHAPTER 16**

# SAFEKEEPING FUNDS AND VALUABLES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND MORALE, WELFARE, AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES

1601 GENERAL

160101. Overview

Department of Defense (DoD) disbursing officers (DOs), deputy DOs (DDOs), and agents may accept cash and checks from individuals and morale, welfare, and recreation (MWR) activities for which safe custody otherwise would not be available. When a DO, DDO, or agent is unavailable, or when it is impractical for one of them to accept and account for safekeeping deposits, a commander may appoint and terminate any military member or DoD civilian employee as a safekeeping custodian to accept and account for safekeeping deposits using a separate DoD (DD) Form 577, Appointment/Termination Record – Authorized Signature (see Chapter 2, section 0203).

- A. <u>Safekeeping of Deposits</u>. Keep safekeeping deposits in a secured safe and establish appropriate procedures to maintain accountability. Consider funds accepted for safekeeping as funds held in trust for which the United States (U.S.) is accountable but are not within the DO's financial accountability to be reported to the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) on the <u>Standard Form (SF) 1219</u>, Statement of Accountability.
- B. Restrictions. Deposits and withdrawals are subject to local command regulations that establish necessary and proper restrictions as to the time, place, and frequency of deposits and withdrawals, and the types of objects classified as valuables. Impose controls to prohibit interruption of the activity's priority fiscal operations, e.g., special and regular payroll activities. Safekeeping services should not be abused by the deposit of objects that are not usually afforded additional protection. Limit deposited valuables to funds; negotiable instruments including bonds, credit cards, travelers' checks, and checkbooks; and objects classified as jewelry having an intrinsic value requiring additional protection. Items such as wallets, snapshots, keys, or items lacking any intrinsic value are prohibited.

#### C. Responsibility for Deposits

1. <u>Custodians</u>. Commanders appoint custodians to be responsible for the proper handling of and accounting for safekeeping deposits (see paragraph 160301). Appointments must state the specific duties authorized to be performed by the custodian. Pecuniary liability does not attach to safekeeping deposits as they are not public funds. Section 1602 applies to the safekeeping of nonappropriated funds for MWR activities. See Chapter 6 to process losses not identifiable to an individual account holder. Note that losses of nonappropriated funds are not recorded on the DO's SF 1219. If a loss occurs, notify the depositor of their right to submit a claim for reimbursement of the loss under applicable DoD Component regulations. Submission of a claim need not be deferred to await findings of any investigation initiated to determine responsibility for the loss.

- 2. <u>Assistant Custodians</u>. When the volume or nature of safekeeping deposit transactions warrants, the custodian may formally appoint an assistant custodian for initial receipt and temporary custody of safekeeping deposits pending their delivery to the designated custodian. Provide separate safekeeping facilities for the assistant custodian. Cover all custody transfers between the custodian and assistant custodian(s) with receipt. An assistant custodian is responsible for proper accounting and handling including receipt and delivery of safekeeping deposits to a permanent custodian. Process losses under subparagraph 160101.C.1.
- D. <u>Deposit of Postal Funds</u>. Receive and handle safekeeping deposits of postal funds under DoD Official Postal Manual, <u>DoD 4525.6-M</u>, identifying these as postage stamp fund or postal money order fund, as applicable, on the safekeeping deposit receipt.
- E. <u>Deposit of Funds Under Emergency Conditions</u>. Follow paragraph 160202 to receive and handle safekeeping deposits of funds by military banking facilities, nonappropriated fund custodians, and other DoD sponsored activities. Identify on the safekeeping deposit receipt the deposit, depositing agency, and the custodian making the deposit.

# 160102. Purpose

This chapter provides DoD's policy for appointed custodians and assistants to receive and safeguard cash and other valuables belonging to individuals or MWR activities.

#### \*160103. Authoritative Guidance

Title 31, United States Code, <u>section 3302</u> authorizes DOs to hold cash for disbursement purposes and requires them to safeguard that cash.

#### 1602 SAFEKEEPING OF NONAPPROPRIATED FUNDS FOR MWR ACTIVITIES

# 160201. Accounting for Separate Funds

Place each safekeeping deposit in a separate, sealed envelope following subparagraph 160202.A, except as provided in paragraph 160202. Process withdrawals in accordance with the procedures provided in subparagraph 160202.B.

# 160202. Accounting for Commingled Funds

Custodians may collocate the funds when the volume of safekeeping deposits warrants and it is desirable to accommodate more than one deposit or withdrawal transaction in (non-individual) safekeeping deposit accounts at non-tactical activities. Place the deposits in a separate container identified as safekeeping funds to prevent commingling with official funds. At activities other than Navy ships, if the total value of commingled safekeeping funds on hand is large, a bank checking account may be established (see paragraph 160203).

# A. <u>Deposits</u>

- 1. Receipt for Deposit. Use a <u>DD Form 2674</u>, Record and Receipt of Deposits and Withdrawals of Safekeeping Funds, for each deposit and assign a consecutive series of deposit numbers beginning with the number "1" preceded by the letter "D." Assign each depositor a depositor's account number using a consecutive series of numbers beginning with the number "1." The information on the DD 2674 should identify the depositor, depositor's account number, date of deposit, and the amount deposited. The custodian gives the signed original DD 2674 to the depositor and retains a copy.
- 2. <u>Individual Ledger Sheets</u>. For each depositor, the custodian keeps a separate ledger control sheet, the heading of which includes the following: depositor's account number, name and location of the depositing MWR activity, and signature of the MWR activity representative making the deposit. The custodian enters the amount of each deposit in the debit column of the ledger sheet, the total amount on deposit in the balance column, the date of each deposit, and deposit receipt number.
- 3. <u>Cash-on-Hand Ledger Control Sheet</u>. In addition to the individual ledger sheets described in subparagraph 160202.A.2, the custodian also keeps a cash-on-hand ledger control sheet entering the amount of each deposit in the debit column and the total amount on deposit by all depositors in the balance column. If preferred, a daily summary posting may be made to the ledger control sheet showing inclusive deposit numbers. The balance of the ledger control sheet must agree with the combined balances of the individual depositors' ledger sheets.
- B. Withdrawals. The depositor presents the original deposit receipt(s) to the custodian when requesting a full or partial withdrawal of the funds on deposit. The custodian confirms the depositor's account balance and obtains a signature in the applicable section of the retained copy of the DD 2674 verifying it against the signature on the deposit record and/or the individual ledger sheet before releasing the funds requested. If the request is for a full withdrawal, the custodian destroys the original DD 2674 in the presence of the depositor. A depositor may make up to three partial withdrawals of a safekeeping deposit. If the deposit is not withdrawn in full after three requests, the custodian destroys the original DD 2674 and issues a new one for the new deposit amount. The custodian enters the withdrawal as a credit in the depositor's individual ledger sheet and the custodian's ledger control sheet. In lieu of individual entries, the custodian may post a daily summary showing inclusive withdrawal numbers on the ledger control sheet.
- 1. <u>Currency Withdrawals</u>. Return the identical currency that was presented by the depositor when the deposit is withdrawn, e.g., a deposit made in Japanese Yen cannot be withdrawn in U.S. dollars.
- 2. <u>Check Withdrawals</u>. Enter the check number on the withdrawal request. See paragraph 160203 for more information regarding checks for the deposit of safekeeping funds.

#### 160203. Bank Account Procedures

- A. <u>General</u>. Custodians of commingled safekeeping funds, with command approval, may establish and maintain a checking account in a local bank or credit union (insured by either the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, as appropriate) for the deposit of safekeeping funds if the amount available for deposit is large enough to preclude the payment of service charges or other fees. The financial institution collateralizes funds in excess of the insured limits in accordance with Title 31, Code of Federal Regulation, <u>Part 202</u>. Establish the account in the name of the disbursing activity, the safekeeping fund, and the custodian (e.g., "U.S. Naval Activity, Boston, MA, Safekeeping Deposit Fund, LT J. A. Hancock, SC, USN, Custodian"). Loans or investments from safekeeping deposit funds are prohibited.
- B. <u>Check Records</u>. All checks must be serially pre-numbered. A complete record of all checks drawn, deposits made to the safekeeping checking account, and a running account balance must be maintained in the checkbook. Reconcile statements from the financial institution immediately upon receipt and file them with the bank ledger control sheet. Mark spoiled checks as "VOID" and file them in sequence.
- C. <u>Deposits to Safekeeping Fund Bank Account.</u> Deposit checks, money orders, and cash received for safekeeping to the authorized account, except for cash required to be kept on hand to meet safekeeping withdrawal requirements. Checks and money orders may be accepted for deposit, subject to collection. Withdrawals are not authorized until sufficient time has elapsed for the checks and money orders to clear through the banking system.
- D. <u>Disbursements from Safekeeping Fund Bank Account</u>. Draw checks for withdrawals of safekeeping funds on the safekeeping deposit fund account whenever practical. Checks may be drawn on the safekeeping fund account only for payment to a depositor for withdrawal, an authorized transfer of a depositor's account to another activity, replenishment of cash-on-hand (through an exchange-for-cash check) needed to meet safekeeping withdrawal requirements, or transfer of unclaimed monies.
- E. <u>Cancellation of Checks</u>. Checks drawn on the safekeeping deposit fund account must bear the following stamped endorsement on the reverse side: "This check is not valid unless presented for payment within 12 months from its date of issue." If a check is canceled, the custodian confirms stop payment action with the financial institution and credits the depositor's safekeeping account for the amount of the canceled check. An effort should be made to locate the depositor and make the payment.
- F. Account Closure. If the depositor cannot be located, close the account by drawing a check payable to the Treasury for deposit. The custodian prepares a *DD Form 1131*, Cash Collection Voucher. When the amount is less than \$25, credit \*\*1060, Forfeitures of Unclaimed Money and Property. For amounts of \$25 or more, credit 20X6133, Payment of Unclaimed Moneys. Include all information available as to the identity and location of the depositor on the collection voucher. The custodian presents the check and DD 1131 to the DO

for collection. Send any claim subsequently received for the funds to the supporting Defense Finance and Accounting Service site for processing, with a copy of the related DD 1131.

G. <u>Bank Ledger Control Sheet</u>. In addition to the cash-on-hand ledger control sheet, the custodian keeps a separate ledger control sheet for cash-in-bank. When cash, checks, or money orders are deposited in the bank, the custodian debits the cash-in-bank ledger control sheet and credits the cash-on-hand ledger control sheet. Post exchange-for-cash checks as credits to the bank ledger control sheet and debits to the cash-on-hand ledger control sheet. Post withdrawals by check as credits to the bank ledger control sheet and debits to the individual ledger sheet. The sum of the cash-in-bank and cash-on-hand ledger control sheets must agree with the combined balances of the individual depositors' ledger sheets.

#### 1603 SAFEKEEPING OF PERSONAL FUNDS AND VALUABLES OF INDIVIDUALS

# 160301. Deposits

The custodian records all deposits on a DD 2674. Use a series of consecutive numbers beginning with the number "1" for assignment to safekeeping deposits. Assign each deposit, at the time it is made, the next number in the series. The custodian enters in the appropriate spaces of the DD 2674 the deposit number, date of deposit, description of the deposit (if money, describe the amount in figures and words), and the signature and rank of the custodian (or assistant custodian) receiving the deposit. The depositor must enter their social security number (SSN), signature, and rank or rate in the spaces provided. The custodian gives the signed original of the DD 2674 to the depositor and retains a copy.

# 160302. Withdrawals

A depositor wishing to withdraw a deposit presents the original DD 2674 to the custodian, who verifies the depositor's signature and determines that the serial number, date, and description correspond with the data appearing on the retained copy of the form. The depositor acknowledges receipt of the deposit by entering their signature and the date of withdrawal in the space provided on the retained copy of the DD 2674. The custodian destroys the original DD 2674 in the presence of the depositor. If the receipt has been lost, the deposit may be returned to the depositor only after the custodian is satisfied as to the identity of the depositor and the depositor's entitlement to the deposit. The entries on the DD 2674 constitute the official record of the deposit. The entire deposit must be withdrawn at the time of withdrawal. Partial withdrawals are not authorized, but a new deposit in a new amount is authorized subject to any restrictions prohibiting unreasonable repeated deposits.

# 160303. Withdrawal of Funds or Valuables Subsequent to Transfer of Depositor

If a depositor is transferred before withdrawing safekeeping deposits, the custodian delivers the depositor's cash balance to the DO in exchange for a Treasury check payable to the depositor. Send the check and the depositor's valuables (if any) with a letter of transmittal to the commander of the activity where the depositor was transferred to for delivery to the depositor.

Include in the transmittal letter all available details about the depositor and request acknowledgement of receipt. Insert data regarding the transfer on the file copy of the DD 2674.

160304. Deposit and Withdrawal of Funds by Incapacitated Persons

To process deposits and withdrawals of funds and valuables, an officer or any other person designated by the commander must accompany an incapacitated person to witness and sign each transaction. Deliver receipts for safekeeping deposits to the commander.

160305. Deposits of Deceased or Missing Persons

The custodian delivers cash on deposit to the DO in exchange for a Treasury check payable to the payee designated by the officer (or inventory board) appointed by the commander to take custody of the depositor's personal effects. The Treasury check is drawn as "Exchange-for-Cash, Safekeeping Deposit No. \_\_\_\_\_\_, name, rank or rate, SSN." Deliver the check and any depositor valuables to the appointed officer (or inventory board) for disposition following applicable DoD Component regulations. Obtain a receipt for the check and any valuables transferred under these instructions. Enclose a retained copy of the DD 2674 with a notation describing the disposition, and destroy the receipt portion of the DD 2674, if available.

#### 1604 BALANCING AND VERIFICATION OF SAFEKEEPING DEPOSITS

160401. Balancing

The safekeeping custodian balances all safekeeping deposits on the last day of each month. The cash-on-hand and any safekeeping fund bank account balance must equal the total of the amounts credited in all of the active depositors' accounts as shown on the retained copies of the DD 2674s, or the individual ledger sheets and ledger control sheet. The custodian certifies that balancing was accomplished on the ledger control sheet or the last DD 2674 issued with the following statement:

All safekeeping deposits, ser	ial Nos	through	,
balanced and verified (date).	Total cash de	eposits equal \$	
	(Signat	ture and rank of cu	ustodian)

160402. Verification

A. <u>General</u>. At unannounced intervals, at <u>least</u> once during each calendar quarter, a cash verification team appointed by the commander verifies safekeeping deposits in the presence of the custodian. Include the results of the verification in the report of verification to the commander.

	B.	Separate	Deposits.	Separate	deposits	should be	confirmed 1	by ve	erifying
the contents	of each	envelope	against the	retained	copies of	DD 2674s	. The verify	ying o	officers
must certify	with the	following	statement:						

All safekeeping deposits, s verified ( <u>date</u> ). Total cash	
	(Signature and rank of verifying officer)
	(Signature and rank of verifying officer)

C. <u>Commingled Funds</u>. The custodial office verifies commingled funds by counting the cash held for safekeeping comparing it with the total of the individual depositors' ledgers and with the balance shown on the ledger control sheet. At activities maintaining a safekeeping deposit fund checking account, examine the latest statement from the financial institution and verify the amount on deposit in the checking account. The verifying officers certify the last entry on the ledger control sheet with the following statement:

We, the undersigned,	on (date), verified the commingled
safekeeping funds by actua	al count and certify that the total amount
on hand is \$,	, which agrees with active safekeeping
accounts, Nosthrough	, and with the ledger control sheets.
	<del></del>
	(Signature and rank of verifying officer)
	(Signature and rank of verifying officer)

D. Reporting a Shortage or Overage. By accepting custody of safekeeping funds, the U.S. is accountable for them and assumes a trust responsibility for their care and safekeeping, even though it has no beneficial interest in them. The custodian must promptly report any shortage or overage of safekeeping deposits to the commander who takes actions similar to those prescribed in Chapter 6, section 0604 for a shortage or overage of public funds.

160403. Transfer of Safekeeping Deposits Upon Relief of Custodian

In preparation for being relieved of custodial duties, the outgoing custodian must balance safekeeping deposits, prepare a duplicate list of all active deposits, and give the list and all active deposits to the relieving custodian, who must then verify all deposits and receipts. The DD 2674 and any other records of commingled deposits must be transferred to the relieving custodian. If a checking account is maintained, it must be reconciled and transferred to the relieving custodian. The outgoing custodian must arrange with the financial institution to transfer the checking account to the relieving custodian.

\* January 2016

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 28: "MANAGEMENT AND COLLECTION OF INDIVIDUAL DEBT"

# **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an \* symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue and underlined font.

The previous version dated November 2012 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Incorporated all content from this chapter into Volume	Cancellation
	16, Chapters 1-4 and Definitions.	

August 2015

# VOLUME 5, CHAPTER 34: "FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS ON DOD INSTALLATIONS"

# **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an \* symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue and underlined font.

The previous version dated May 2013 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	This chapter was archived. It has been replaced by the new	Cancellation
	Volume 12, Chapter 33, "Financial Institutions on DoD	
	Installations".	

# VOLUME 5, APPENDIX A: "QUARTERLY VERIFICATION OF CASH AND OTHER ASSETS"

# **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are in blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are in bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated December 2013 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current	Revision
	administrative instructions.	
A10103	Added "Authoritative Guidance" section.	Addition

# **Table of Contents**

	APPENDIX A: "QUARTERLY VERIFICATION OF CASH AND O	
*A101 GE	ENERAL	3
A10101.	Overview	3
A10102.	Purpose	3
*A10103.	Authoritative Guidance	3
A102 CAS	SH VERIFICATION CHECKLIST	3
A10201.	Checklist	3
A10202	Report of Verification	7

#### APPENDIX A

# **QUARTERLY VERIFICATION OF CASH AND OTHER ASSETS**

\*A101 GENERAL

A10101. Overview

Chapter 3 requires that a cash verification team conduct a surprise verification of the cash and other assets under the accountability of the disbursing officer (DO) at least once during each calendar quarter. The cash verification team ensures that the DO and his or her agents are given neither formal nor informal advance notification of the intent to conduct the verification. Verification scheduling should be random to ensure it does not predictably fall during a particular period each quarter. Generally, it is not practical to verify cash on days involving unusually high volumes of disbursing transactions. The commander may omit a second quarterly cash verification, if an audit of the DO's cash and assets has been conducted as a part of a transfer of accountability, or if other official audits verifying the accountability were conducted during the same quarter. The cash verification team must prepare a written statement for the commander's signature specifying the circumstances for omitting a cash verification.

A10102. Purpose

This appendix provides a checklist for conducting a surprise verification of the cash and other assets under the accountability of the DO.

\*A10103. Authoritative Guidance

Title 31, United States Code, Section 3302 (<u>31 U.S.C. § 3302</u>) authorizes DOs to hold cash for disbursement purposes and requires the safeguarding of all cash assets.

#### A102 CASH VERIFICATION CHECKLIST

A10201. Checklist

Use this checklist as a guide for the cash verification process and to assist in preparing the official report of verification. The senior member of the verification team, in consultation with the DO, determines which checklist items pertain to the DO's operations and operating environment, and explains any deviations or omissions from the checklist in the official report.

A. The senior member of the cash verification team notifies the DO's immediate supervisor upon arrival to conduct the surprise verification of cash and other assets. The cash verification team presents a copy of its letter of appointment and, with the presence of the DO or a deputy, assumes control over all cash and other assets in the DO's accountability. If access is refused, the senior member of the verification team immediately notifies the commander.

- B. Secure all accessible vaults, safes, security containers, and cash drawers housing cash or other assets holding DO cash accountability items and their contents inventoried by actual count in the presence of the person accountable for their safekeeping.
- C. Require the DO to prepare a Department of Defense (DD) <u>Form 2657</u>, Daily Statement of Accountability, for the close of business of that day and validate amounts reported for items due the United States Government that are included in the balance. It is also required that the custodian of public funds prepares a <u>DD Form 2665</u>, Daily Agent Accountability Summary.
- D. No custodian of public funds may conduct further business until the cash verification team has completed the count of that custodian's funds. Normally, the duty cashier's funds are verified first to minimize the impact on disbursing operations. Compare amounts of cash held at personal risk by the DO and his or her agents to the authorization to hold such cash as indicated by the commander's signed letter (see Chapter 3).
- E. If the commander determines that it is not practical to inventory the funds in the possession of some of the DO's agents because of inaccessibility or geographic separation, the cash verification team verifies the amounts shown on custody receipts either by telephone with the accountable person, examination of the permanent file of cash verifications and certification held by the disbursing office, or any other means available to complete the verification. The verification team notes actions taken and describes any limits to the verification in the report.
  - F. Commence the actual count of currency and other assets.

# 1. Cash

- a. Count all currency and coin in the presence of the accountable individual.
- b. Count all items representing cash, including exchange-for-cash checks, in the presence of the accountable individual.
- c. Verify that cash and receipts held by agents in the disbursing office equal the receipts signed by those agents and held by the DO.
- d. Count all negotiable instruments representing cash held by the DO awaiting deposit in the presence of the accountable individual.

#### 2. Other Assets

a. Review and total all receipts for cash held by agents of the DO located outside the disbursing office.

- b. Review and total deposit transactions via Over the Counter Channel Applications (OTC.net) and confirm deposit transactions utilizing the Collection Information Repository (CIR) (see Chapter 11).
- c. Review the debit voucher and associated dishonored checks; require the DO to initiate collection action.
- d. Review exchange-for-cash checks in transit (see Chapter 7).
- e. Review Financial Management Service Form 5206, Advice of Check Issue Discrepancy representing over- and under-drafts (see Chapter 7).
- f. Review actions on previously reported losses of funds.
- g. Verify bank statements and balances of foreign currency held in limited depositary checking accounts (see Chapter 14).
- h. Verify the amount of foreign currency by actual count against the subsidiary records and the foreign currency reports.
- G. Immediately after verifying the DO's cash accountability, the cash verification team verifies all safekeeping deposits and the postal stamp funds (if applicable) with procedures provided in Chapter 16. No quarterly verification of agent cash is considered to have been made if any agent's cash accountability is not physically verified, when the DO's cash accountability is verified.
- H. Members of the cash verification team verify imprest and change funds at least once each quarter. This may be simplified by appointing an individual rather than a team. Accomplish these verifications by totaling all receipts and counting all cash to prove the total shown on the cash receipt held by the DO. Investigate any receipts for cash advanced by the imprest fund cashier more than five days old if not redeemed before the report is issued and document on the cash verification report. Change fund accountable individuals must certify in writing that their funds are present at the time of the cash verification. Change fund verification consists of verifying that the cash drawer contains the amount shown on the change fund documentation, after adjusting for any sales proceeds or receipts on the day of verification. Verifications of both imprest fund cashiers and change fund custodians ensure that none of the funds includes personal checks from the cashier/custodian, any of their supervisors, or the individual charged with accountability for the funds (see Chapter 2).
- I. Review all vouchers supporting gains and losses on foreign currency transactions (see Chapter 13).
- J. Review the DO's compliance with the provisions for cashing personal checks and the collection of dishonored checks (see Chapter 4).

- K. Ensure that checks representing collections are properly identified and supported by collection vouchers so that dishonored personal checks received as collections may be charged back to the receiving activity and not held as losses due to accommodation exchanges made by the DO (see Chapter 4).
- L. Review previous cash verification reports to ensure that repeat deficiencies being reported in the current cash verification report are noted as significant and advise the commander of the action necessary to remedy the deficiencies of the DO.
- M. Review maintenance of the <u>DD Form 2658</u>, Returned and Undeliverable Check/Bond Record, or automated system if used, to ensure the DO attempted to deliver bonds within the prescribed 30-day holding period (see Chapter 3).
- N. Review maintenance of the DD 2658, or automated system if used, to ensure that no undelivered checks are missing, none exceeds the time limit to be held, and all are properly safeguarded (see Chapter 7).
- O. Verify all undeposited checks in relation to the prescribed frequency and timeliness of deposits (see Chapter 11).
- P. Examine undeposited checks to ensure that they are negotiable instruments the DO is authorized to exchange for cash and that checks received as collections are maintained separately from those checks received in accommodation exchange transactions.
- Q. Verify that the DO deposits receipts daily. If daily deposits of less than \$5,000 are impractical, verify that receipts are accumulated until the total reaches \$5,000 and then deposited. Also, verify that deposits are made by Thursday of each week, regardless of the amount accumulated (see Chapter 11).
- R Compare military payroll vouchers and money lists with related pay accounts to ensure payments are posted to the member's account.
- S Review all letters of authorization to hold cash at personal risk to ensure that cash held is commensurate with needs and in compliance with the letters of authorization (see Chapter 3).
- T. Verify safekeeping deposits, postal funds, postage stamp stock, and postal money order stock. (see Chapter 16).
- U. Inventory and verify the safekeeping of all Stored Value Cards and Debit Cards (see Chapter 10).
- V. Inventory all blank checks (both working and bulk stock), examine all voided and spoiled checks pending local destruction to ensure they are properly defaced and stored in authorized containers, and review the check issue discrepancy report. Where roll stock

of blank checks is used, conduct the inventory by recording the ending number from the reels rather than unroll the reel, which could destroy the stock.

W. Inventory undelivered checks to ensure that none are missing or exceeds the time limit to be held and all are properly safeguarded (see Chapter 7).

#### X. Finalization:

- 1. Verify totals from the reviews with the amounts reported on the DD 2657.
  - 2. Advise the DO, of any discrepancies or deficiencies noted.
- 3. Notify the DO's immediate superior and the commander of any deficiencies and advise them that a written report will be prepared.
- 4. All members of the cash verification team must sign and certify the results of the cash verification on the DD 2657 or a paper attached to the DD 2657.
- 5. After proving all the entries for cash and other assets by the preceding verifications, the cash verification team inserts the following statement on (or attach to) the DD 2657:

"On <u>(date)</u> at <u>(time)</u>, the undersigned verified by actual count cash in the amount of \$ (amount), together with all documents supporting collections and disbursements, which (is/is not) in agreement with this daily statement of accountability."

Signature and Rank of Verifying Official

- 6. Distribute the cash verification report as directed in paragraph A10202.
- 7. The senior member of the cash verification team ensures that all working papers and correspondence pertaining to the cash verification are maintained as a permanent part of the cash verification team's records. The cash verification team follows up during the next quarterly cash verification, to ensure that deficiencies noted in the previous cash verification report were corrected by the DO. Present the results of the follow up to the appointing official.

#### A10202. Report of Verification

The cash verification team reports all findings in writing to the appointing official immediately upon completion of verification of both official funds and safekeeping deposits (see Chapter 3). If the appointing official is not the DO's commander, address the report jointly to

the appointing official and the DO's commander so that both receive an original of the verification report. Where safekeeping of personal funds and valuables is authorized and the designated safekeeping custodian is not the DO, send a copy of the report to the safekeeping custodian. Include the following in the report:

- A. The date the verification was conducted;
- B. The date of the preceding verification;
- C. A statement as to whether or not the DO complies with the safekeeping requirements in Chapter 3;
- D. The identity of each person holding cash under the DO's cash accountability that was not verified by actual count, the amount of cash each held, and the method of contact made with each custodian. If such contact was made, include a statement as to whether or not the verified cash accountability of the DO agrees with the DD 2657 cash and other asset totals;
- E. A list of undeposited checks containing a description of those not handled as prescribed by this volume;
- F. A statement as to whether or not the DO is taking timely action to clear debit vouchers, check issue discrepancies, check issue reporting gaps, duplicate payments, forgery recoveries through the banks, and reissue of limited payability check cancellations; and
- G. A statement as to whether or not safekeeping deposits amounts verified agreed with safekeeping deposit records.

# VOLUME 5, APPENDIX B: "TRAVELERS CHECK PROGRAM" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

All changes are in blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are in bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated April 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	This chapter was deleted due to non-usage of the Travelers Check Program in the present-day operational disbursing environment.	Cancellation

\* August 2016

# **VOLUME 5, "DEFINITIONS"**

# **SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES**

All changes are denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an asterisk (\*) symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated August 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
All	Updated hyperlinks and formatting to comply with current administrative instructions.	Revision
A	Changed "Scope" to "General" and added clarifying language to comply with administrative instructions.	Revision
В	Deleted section on "Acronyms" and renumbered subsequent section accordingly.	Deletion
С	Added definitions for Central Accounting Reporting System, Disbursing Officer, Foreign National Personnel, and Statement of Differences.	Addition
С	Deleted the reference to "Serrano versus United States, 612 F.2d 525 (United States. Court of Claims 1979)" from "Presumption of Negligence." Title 31 United States Code, section 3527 is the law supporting the definition.	Deletion
C	Deleted the following definitions since they are not used in Volume 5: "Administrative Contracting Officer," "Agent (of Disbursing Officer (DO))," "Annuity," "Certified Air Carrier," "Check Status Inquiry," "Contributed Currencies," "Convening Authority," "Country Use Currency," "Credit Union Facility," Creditor Component or Agency," "Currency Use Payments (CUP)," "Current Limited Depositary Check," "Deposit-In-Transit System (DITS)," "Direct Deposit System," "Discrimination," "Dishonored Instrument," "Disposable Pay," "Department of Defense (DoD) Executive Agent," "Domestic DoD Installation," "Electronic Certification," "Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS)," "Financial Electronic Data Interchange (FEDI)," "Foreign Currency Fund Account," "Interim Government," "Irregularity in a DO's Account," "Malpractice," "Military Post Office Addresses," "Ministerial Adjustment," "Oversea	Deletion

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
	DoD Installation," "Part-time Military Banking Facility,"	
	"Paying Agency," "Payments, Claims & Enhanced	
	Reconciliation (PACER) System," "Procurement	
	Contracting Officer," "Recovered Check," "Regulatory	
	Agency," "Remittance Express (REX)," "Routine Pay	
	Adjustment," "Safekeeping Custodial Officer," "Small	
	Difference Account," "Special Drawing Right (SDR),"	
	"Spending Plan," "State Bank," "Tactical Disbursing	
	Activity," "Thrift Institution," "Treasury Cash Management	
	System (TCMS)," "Treasury Offset Program (TOP),"	
	"Uncurrent Limited Depositary Check," "U.SOwned	
	Foreign Currency," U.S. Use Currency," "Vendor Express,"	
	"Vested Assets" and "Write-off."	

# **Table of Contents**

*A.	. General	6
B.	List of Definitions	6
A	Accommodation Exchange	6
	Accounts Receivable Office	
A	Agency Location Code (ALC)	6
	Approving Official	
	Automated Information Systems (AIS) Administrator	
	Automated Teller Machine (ATM)	
В	Basic Agreement	7
C	Canceled Treasury Check	7
C	Canceled Treasury Check Types	7
C	Card Acquiring Service	7
C	Cardholder	7
C	Cashier	8
*	Central Accounting Reporting System (CARS)	8
C	Certification	8
	Change Fund Custodian	
	Check Issue Discrepancy	
C	Civilian Pay	8
C	Coin	9
	Coalition Forces	
	Collection Agent	
	Collections Information Repository (CIR)	
	Commander/Director	
	Continental United States	
	Contingency Operation	
	Contract Pay	
	Contractor	
	Credit Card Collections	
	Credit Gateway	
	Credit Union	
	Currency	
	Custody Account	
	Defense Check Reconciliation Module	
	Deputy Disbursing Officer (DDO)	
	Disbursing	
	Disbursing Agent	
	Disbursing Office	
	Disbursing Officer (DO)	
	Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN)	
	Ooctrine of Laches	
	DoD Activity	
$\Gamma$	OoD Personnel	12

						~	Λ-	٠.
A	11	g	П	S	t	$\mathbf{Z}$	n	П

Duplicate Check	12
Electronic Commerce	12
Electronic Signature	12
Emergency Condition	12
Employee	12
Erroneous Payment	12
Exchange-for-Cash Check	13
Facsimile Signature	13
Financial Services	13
Fiscal Irregularity	13
Foreign Exchange	13
*Foreign National Personnel	13
Fraudulent Claim	14
Functional Area	14
General Depositary	14
Government-Wide Accounting and Reporting Modernization	14
Holder in Due Course	14
Host Nation	14
Imprest Fund	14
Imprest Fund Cashier	15
International Treasury Services	15
Intra-governmental Pay and Collection (IPAC) System	15
Limited Depositary (LD)	15
Limited Depositary Account (LDA)	15
Lockbox Service	
Member	16
Micro-purchase Threshold	16
Military Banking Facility (MBF)	16
Military Pay	
National Bank	16
Negligence	16
Non-tactical Disbursing Activity	
Officer or Military Officer	
Official Authorization List	17
On-base	17
Original Signature	
Outstanding Check	
Over-the-Counter Channel Application (OTC)	
Overage of Funds	
Overseas	
Paid Status	
Pay (Salary)	
Pay.gov	
Pay Period	
Payability	
Paving Agent (PA)	18

A	4	20	11
Au	gust	<b>4</b> U	щ

Payment Information Repository	. 19
Payment Review Official	. 19
Pecuniary Liability	. 19
Physical Loss of Funds	. 19
Presumption of Negligence	. 20
Prevailing Rate of Exchange	. 20
Public Funds	. 20
Receiving Official	. 20
Recertified Payment	. 20
Relief from Liability	. 20
Replacement Check	. 20
Retiree	. 20
Review Official	. 21
Salary Offset	. 21
Seized Funds	. 21
Settlement Office	. 21
Smart Cards	. 21
Spoiled Check	. 21
*Statement of Differences	. 22
Supplemental Agreement	. 22
Tactical Disbursing Activity	. 22
Tolled	. 22
Transaction Reporting System (TRS)	. 22
Travel Authorizing Official	. 22
Travel Order	. 22
Traveler	. 23
Treasury Check Information System	. 23
Treasury General Account (TGA)	. 23
Undeliverable Check	. 23
Valuables	. 23
Vendor	. 23
Vendor Pay	. 23
Voided Check	. 23
Voucher	23

#### **DEFINITIONS**

## \*A. General

The following list defines general terms of significance or importance in financial accounting policies for the Federal Government or the Department of Defense (DoD) that are discussed in various chapters of this volume. These definitions are provided for general information; it is by no means an exhaustive list of all financial management terms, and it does not define terms when standard dictionary definitions apply. Authoritative guidance with more detailed explanations or nuances may be found in specific chapters. These definitions apply throughout this volume.

#### B. List of Definitions

### Accommodation Exchange

The exchange of U.S. Treasury (Treasury) checks or other U.S. dollar instruments for U.S. dollars (i.e., check cashing) for the convenience of authorized personnel, the exchange of U.S. dollars or dollar instruments for foreign currency for the convenience of authorized personnel or, where permitted, the exchange of foreign currencies for U.S. dollars or dollar instruments.

#### Accounts Receivable Office

The Accounts Receivable Office, normally located at a Defense Finance and Accounting Service site, records and reports accounts receivable and may be responsible for debt management and collection.

## Agency Location Code (ALC)

A 3-digit Regional Finance Center, 4-digit Non-Treasury Disbursing Office (NTDO), or 8-digit Treasury Disbursing Office identifier assigned by Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service (FS). An 8-digit ALC's first two digits identify the department or agency, the third and fourth identify the particular bureau within the department, and the remaining four identify the particular agency account within that bureau. DoD Disbursing Station Symbol Numbers (DSSNs) are NTDOs whose ALCs begin with four zeros and include the DSSN (e.g., 00001234).

## Approving Official

A person responsible for one or more Government Purchase Card (GPC) holders or for approving travel vouchers using the Defense Travel System.

#### Automated Information Systems (AIS) Administrator

A person who programs, schedules, or operates computerized programs, and maintains one or more AIS.

#### Automated Teller Machine (ATM)

A machine that dispenses cash, accepts deposits, and may perform other functions (e.g., funds transfers among a customer's various accounts). It generally is activated by a plastic card in combination with a personal identification number. Typically, when the cardholder's account is with a financial institution other than the one operating the ATM, its use results in the assessment of a fee by the ATM network (e.g., Armed Forces Financial Network, Cirrus) that processes the transaction.

### **Basic Agreement**

An intergovernmental instrument negotiated with the government of a friendly nation that states in general terms the policies of <u>DoD Directive 5530.3</u>, and authorizes the implementation of those provisions by mutual consent.

## **Canceled Treasury Check**

The process whereby an issued Treasury check that has not been presented for payment is put in a paid status in the Treasury's Check Processing and Reconciliation System (CP&R).

# Canceled Treasury Check Types

- a. Canceled available check: A check in the possession of a Disbursing Officer (DO) and either canceled due to non-entitlement, or because it is mutilated or otherwise undeliverable.
- b. Canceled unavailable check: A properly vouchered and issued check not held by a DO or payee (not received by payee, i.e., lost, stolen, or destroyed).
- c. Mass-canceled check: A check issued before October 1, 1989 automatically canceled by the Treasury if not cashed by October 1, 1990.
- d. Limited-payability canceled check: A check issued on or after October 1, 1989 automatically canceled by the Treasury if not cashed within 12 months from its date of issue.

#### Card Acquiring Service

The government's means of collecting obligations via credit or debit card transactions, and whose objective is to increase electronic collections received by the government and process them in an efficient, timely and cost-effective manner.

#### Cardholder

A person an agency designates to be issued a GPC and/or government travel card.

### Cashier

A military member or DoD civilian employee appointed by a DO to perform duties involving the handling of cash. The recruitment, screening, and selection of persons for these positions should be accomplished with primary regard to the sensitive nature of the position.

### \*Central Accounting Reporting System (CARS)

CARS is the central accounting system of record for the department of Treasury, Bureau of FS.

## Certification

The act of attesting to the legality, propriety, and accuracy of a voucher for payment. See Title 31, United States Code (U.S.C.), section 3528.

# Change Fund Custodian

A person who operates from an appropriated fund sales activity (e.g., dining hall, hospital, commissary), and is responsible for safeguarding the cash provided, and may be held pecuniary liable for any loss in the change fund.

#### Check Issue Discrepancy

Occurs when the issue amount reported by the disbursing office differs from the amount for which the check was issued as evidenced by the printed amount on the check when presented for payment.

- a. Check Issue Overdraft: Occurs when the amount printed on either a Treasury or limited depositary (LD) check and paid by the Treasury or LD, as applicable, is greater than the issue amount of that check reported by a DO on the check issue report, or when the amount printed on a check and paid by the Treasury or LD is greater than the amount due shown on the payment voucher.
- b. Check Issue Underdraft: Occurs when the amount printed on either a Treasury or LD check and paid by the Treasury or LD bank, as applicable, is less than the issue amount of that check as reported by a DO on the check issue report, or when the amount printed on a check and paid by the Treasury or LD bank is less than the amount due shown on the payment voucher.

#### Civilian Pay

Addresses entitlements to DoD civilian employees and is also a functional area within the payment process.

### Coin

Metallic specie representing either U.S. dollars and foreign currency fractional units or multiples thereof.

## **Coalition Forces**

Temporary alliances of nations or factions for a specific purpose, e.g., those engaged internationally in times of conflict or war.

## Collection Agent

An individual appointed by a local commander to perform duties relating to the collection of official funds, including funds held as safekeeping deposits, at a point other than a disbursing office. Performs duties under the general supervision of, and as prescribed by, the appointing officer. Should not be involved with billing or accounting for funds received, and may not be appointed from among disbursing office personnel. Responsibility for duties and functions should be segregated between receipt of funds, recordkeeping, determination of the amount owed, and making demands on the debtor to minimize opportunities for unauthorized, fraudulent, or otherwise irregular acts.

# Collections Information Repository (CIR)

Formerly the Transaction Reporting System (TRS). A collections reporting tool, supplying the latest information on deposits and details of collection transactions to federal agencies. It allows financial transaction information from all collections systems and settlement mechanisms to be exchanged in a single system.

### Commander/Director

A person assigned as a combatant commander, base or installation commander, commanding officer, officer-in-charge, director of a defense activity, U.S. Property and Fiscal Officer (National Guard), or equivalent civilian head.

#### Continental United States

The 48 contiguous states and the District of Columbia.

### Contingency Operation

A military operation designated by the Secretary of Defense (SecDef) in which members of the U.S. Armed Forces are or may become involved in military actions, operations, or hostilities against an enemy of the U.S. or an opposing military force; or results in the call, order to, or retention of, active duty of members of the Uniformed Services under 10 U.S.C. § 688, 12301(a), 12302, 12304, 12305, 12306, or any other law during a war or a national emergency declared by the President or the Congress. Includes, but is not limited to, a combat,

<sup>k</sup> August 2016

peacekeeping, or noncombatant evacuation operation, or humanitarian assistance or disaster relief effort.

### Contract Pay

The entitlement process to pay contractors.

## Contractor

Any person, organization, or business concern engaged in a profession, trade or business, and may also be a not-for-profit entity operating as a contractor, including state and local governments and foreign entities, but excluding federal entities and foreign governments, doing business under a contract with an element of the U.S. Government.

### **Credit Card Collections**

A government-wide network under Treasury's Pay.gov program enabling federal agencies to accept collections by credit card over the Internet for offered products and services.

## Credit Gateway

A deposit program that the Treasury's FS uses for the receipt of federal agency Fedwire and Automated Clearing House (ACH) credit transactions. A component of FS's Collections and Cash Management Modernization initiative, a multi-year effort to simplify and modernize FS's collections and cash management programs.

### Credit Union

A cooperative nonprofit association, incorporated under <u>12 U.S.C. § 1751</u> et. seq. (the Federal Credit Union Act) or similar state statute, to encourage thrift among its members and creating a source of credit at a fair and reasonable rate of interest.

#### Currency

Paper money in the form of U.S. dollars and foreign banknotes.

#### **Custody Account**

An arrangement approved by the Treasury allowing safety stocks of U.S. currency held as a 100% cash reserve on the books of overseas military central funding officers physically held in the government's contractor-operated Military Banking Facility (MBF), with daily settlement between the MBF operator and central funding officer. Absent ready-access to the Federal Reserve System, assures the availability of U.S. currency to support the dollar economy exported to support U.S. Armed Forces stationed overseas.

### Defense Check Reconciliation Module

A check register that records the issuance of DoD manual checks. It includes Check Issue and Unavailable Check Cancellation subsystems.

# Deputy Disbursing Officer (DDO)

A person appointed as a deputy to a DO to act in the name of and for that DO to perform any and all acts relating to the receipt, disbursement, custody, and accounting for public funds. The appointing DO may restrict the acts a deputy is authorized to perform. DDOs must be U.S. citizens.

### Disbursing

The paying of public funds to entities to whom the Government is indebted; the collection and deposit of monies; the safeguarding of public funds; and the documenting, recording, and the reporting of these transactions.

## **Disbursing Agent**

An agent of a DO, not appointed as a DDO, who generally operates a permanently-located disbursing office that is often geographically separated from the disbursing office.

### **Disbursing Office**

An activity or the organizational unit of an activity whose principal function consists of the disbursement, collection and reporting of public funds. Includes both tactical and non-tactical disbursing activities. Each has a DO and at least one DDO under the DO's direct control. Disbursing offices within DoD formerly were referred to as Finance and Accounting Offices, Accounting and Finance Offices, and Finance Offices.

### \*Disbursing Officer (DO)

An officer or employee of a Federal Department, Agency or Corporation designated to disburse money and render accounts according to laws and regulations governing the disbursement of public money. DOs must be U.S. citizens.

## Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN)

A four-digit number assigned to each disbursing office by the Treasury. Also an identification number that indicates the authority to receive and disburse public funds and issue checks on behalf of the Treasury. See "Agency Location Code (ALC)."

## Doctrine of Laches

A legal term based upon neglect or omission to do what one should do in a reasonable amount of time so as not to prejudice the adverse party. The defense can be used against an untimely claim to establish a presumption of abandonment of a right or claim, e.g., if a payee neglects or fails to file a timely request, the payer can presume that the payee has abandoned the claim.

### DoD Activity

A ship, camp, post, station, base, activity, unit, installation, or facility operating within the DoD.

# DoD Personnel

All military personnel; DoD civil service employees; other civilian employees, including special government employees of all offices, agencies, and departments performing functions on a DoD installation (including nonappropriated fund instrumentalities), and their dependents.

## **Duplicate Check**

A check issued by a DSSN with the same serial number as a previously-issued check.

### **Electronic Commerce**

A range of financial functions performed using data communications techniques.

### Electronic Signature

An electronic sound, symbol, or process, attached to or logically associated with a contract or other record and executed or adopted by a person with the intent to sign the record. See 15 U.S.C. § 7006(5).

## **Emergency Condition**

Any situation resulting from war, armed aggression, or other hostilities against U.S. personnel or interests; and sudden, extensive natural or manmade disasters.

#### Employee

A civilian paid from appropriated (or non-appropriated, if applicable) funds.

#### **Erroneous Payment**

A fiscal irregularity resulting from routine or non-routine processed payments that are not in strict conformity with laws and regulations, including but not limited to, an overpayment to a

payee; two or more payments to a payee for the same entitlement (i.e., a duplicate payment); a payment to the wrong payee; a Treasury check issue overdraft (in some cases); a shortage caused by negotiation of both an original and a substitute Treasury check; payment based on fraudulent, forged, or altered documents; or a payment made in violation of law or regulation.

# Exchange-for-Cash Check

A check issued by a DO to obtain cash funds for disbursements or in exchange for cash for official or accommodation purposes.

#### Facsimile Signature

An impression of a signature made by a rubber stamp and authenticated by the initials of the certifying officer or the designated individual. May also be a metal plate or electronic digitized facsimile signature medium.

### Financial Services

Commonly associated with financial institutions in the U.S., such as electronic banking (e.g., ATMs and personal computing banking); in-store banking; checking, share and savings accounts; funds transfers; sales of official checks, money orders, and travelers checks; loan services; safe deposit boxes; trust services; sale and redemption of U.S. Savings Bonds, and acceptance of utility payments; and any other services provided by financial institutions.

## Fiscal Irregularity

Any action (or lack thereof), event, practice, or circumstance (or lack thereof) that causes an out-of-balance condition in the financial accountability to the U.S. of a DO, deputies, agents, and cashiers entrusted with public funds. Includes irregularities resulting from physical losses of funds or erroneous payments.

#### Foreign Exchange

Identifies the conversion (exchange) of foreign currencies; i.e., the legal monetary unit of a foreign nation, and negotiable instruments, such as travelers checks, money orders, and bank drafts payable in such monetary units.

# \*Foreign National Personnel

A foreign national employee is an individual who is employed by or performing work for U.S. forces outside the United States, its territories, and possessions in a system of employment. Under the direct hire arrangement, the legal employer of the foreign national assumes responsibility for all administrative and management functions related to foreign national employment. Under the indirect hire arrangement, the host government serves as the legal employer of U.S. forces foreign nationals.

### Fraudulent Claim

Any claim against the government involving the presentation of false information, or misrepresentation on the part of a claimant or any other party having an interest in a claim.

### Functional Area

A specialized entitlement area (also known as a subject matter area) not under the direct cognizance/control of the DO. Functional areas are responsible for specific types of transactions, e.g., accounts control, travel, military pay, commercial sales, and civilian pay. Functional areas are not considered part of the disbursing office.

## General Depositary

A financial institution designated by the Treasury to accept deposits of cash and checks from specifically authorized DOs.

# Government-Wide Accounting and Reporting Modernization

A project addressing the central accounting and reporting functions and processes associated with budget execution, accountability, and cash/other asset management. Includes the collection and dissemination of financial management and accounting information from and to federal program agencies. Also includes the business processes in the FS that are related to ledger accounting for each appropriation, fund, and receipt account's Fund Balance with Treasury, General Ledger accounting for the cash and monetary assets of the Government, and the preparation of the Monthly Treasury Statement and the U.S. Government Combined Statement and Appendix. This project improves timeliness and accuracy to support financial analysis and decision-making.

### Holder in Due Course

A person, financial institution, or business other than the original payee who in good faith takes possession of a check through endorsement. A claim to payment by a holder-in-due-course will be honored, even if the original payee is not due or entitled to the check.

#### **Host Nation**

A nation supported by the forces and/or supplies of allied nations; and/or coalition partners located on, operating in, or transiting through its territory.

#### Imprest Fund

A cash fund of a fixed amount established by an advance of funds, with or without charge to an appropriation, from a DO to a duly appointed cashier, for disbursement as needed in making cash payments for relatively small purchases.

# **Imprest Fund Cashier**

An individual appointed by the local commander to make authorized cash payments for materials or services. An imprest fund cashier is required to maintain custody of public funds and to file periodic vouchers to account for and replenish the imprest fund. Disbursing personnel are not eligible for appointment as imprest fund cashiers.

### **International Treasury Services**

Treasury's comprehensive international payment and collection system, and the preferred payment method for foreign-currency transactions.

### Intra-governmental Pay and Collection (IPAC) System

A Treasury automated system used for the payment and collection of intragovernmental billing services and supplies.

- a. IPAC Adjustment: A reversal of a transaction by the receiving agency up to but not to exceed the amount of the original transaction reported in the accounting month in which they are processed in IPAC. Receiving agencies cannot reject IPAC transactions that have been processed by the Treasury.
- b. IPAC Billing Agency: The agency originating a collection or receiving a payment transaction. In the Treasury's Disbursing and Adjustment menu screens, the billing ALC represents the originator of the transaction.
- c. IPAC Corrections: Refers to erroneous reporting on the SF 1219, Statement of Accountability. The error can be caused by amounts being over or understated or by the failure of an agency to record the transaction in the proper month of accountability.
- d. IPAC Customer Agency: Originates a payment or receives a collection transaction. In the Treasury's Disbursing menu screen, the customer ALC represents the agency receiving the transaction. In the Treasury's Adjustment menu screen, the Billing ALC of Original Bill field represents the agency receiving the adjustment transaction.

### Limited Depositary (LD)

A U.S. or foreign commercial bank designated by the Treasury to receive deposits from DOs for credit to their official LD checking accounts.

# <u>Limited Depositary Account (LDA)</u>

A LDA is a checking account, generally in a foreign currency, maintained in an LD by a DO, DDO, or another agent specifically designated by the DO, in his or her own name.

## Lockbox Service

A collection and processing service provided by a financial institution to accelerate cash flow to Treasury's General Account.

### Member

A person appointed, enlisted, or conscripted into a Uniformed Service or a person retired from active duty (including those receiving retainer pay) or a reserve component.

# Micro-purchase Threshold

See the Federal Acquisition Regulation, *FAR*, *Section 2.101* 

### Military Banking Facility (MBF)

A banking office located on a DoD installation operated by a financial institution that the Treasury specifically has authorized under its designation as a "Depository and Financial Agent of the U.S. Government" to provide certain banking services at the installation.

## Military Pay

An entitlement and pay process for military members. Also refers to a functional pay area. Examples:

- a. AA: Central and South America, e.g., Army Post Office (APO) and Fleet Post Office (FPO) Miami are now APO and FPO AA, respectively.
- b. AE: Canada, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East, e.g., APO and FPO New York are now APO and FPO AE, respectively.
- c. AP: Pacific area, e.g., APO and FPO San Francisco, and APO and FPO Seattle are now APO and FPO AP, respectively.

### National Bank

An association approved and chartered by the Comptroller of the Currency to operate a banking business.

# <u>Negligence</u>

The failure to act as a reasonably prudent person would act under similar facts, conditions, and circumstances.

## Non-tactical Disbursing Activity

Any disbursing activity permanently assigned to an installation and not subject to mobilization or deployment.

# Officer or Military Officer

A commissioned or warrant officer (appointed officer) of the Uniformed Services.

#### Official Authorization List

Identifies all individuals who are authorized to transact business and provide instructions to the Federal Reserve Bank on behalf of a Component.

### On-base

Refers to physical presence on a domestic or overseas DoD installation.

# Original Signature

A signature is in permanent dark blue, blue-black, or black ink.

### **Outstanding Check**

A check that Treasury's CP&R system shows as issued but not paid.

## Over-the-Counter Channel Application (OTC)

A web-based application that integrates Check Capture and Deposit Reporting functionalities in one system. Created from two legacy systems, Paper Check Conversion Over the Counter and Treasury General Account (TGA) Deposit Reporting Network, the OTC application design accommodates check capture and deposit reporting using electronic collection mechanisms instead of paper based processing. The OTC application check capture activities are primarily performed online; however, there is an offline check capture capability for agencies operating in locations where Internet connectivity and bandwidth are intermittent or unavailable.

#### Overage of Funds

An amount greater than the amount shown to be on hand by the daily accountability records.

#### Overseas

Any area outside the U.S., the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

# Paid Status

Identifies a Treasury check presented to the Treasury for payment through the banking system, or reported as void (zero value issue), or canceled.

# Pay (Salary)

Includes basic, special, incentive, retired or retainer pay; consultant's fees; and any other authorized pay and allowances.

## Pay.gov

A program developed to meet the commitment to process collections electronically using internet technologies. Satisfies agencies and consumers demands for electronic alternatives by providing the ability to complete forms, make payments and submit queries 24 hours a day electronically.

# Pay Period

Normally biweekly for civilians working for federal agencies, may be monthly or twice monthly for active duty military personnel, monthly for retirees, or periodically based on completion of active or inactive duty for training for Reserve Component personnel.

### Payability

The length of time during which a Treasury check is negotiable. Also relates to "claimability," the length of time a payee may present a claim of non-receipt, loss, or theft of a Treasury check to a government agency. Claims are valid on underlying obligations until expiration of the statute of limitations, normally six years. If a payee's right to entitlement has expired, the claim is denied, but under <u>31 U.S.C. § 3702</u>, the SecDef may waive this for claims not exceeding \$25,000.

#### Paying Agent (PA)

A military member or DoD civilian employee appointed by a commander to act as an agent of a DO to make specific payments, currency conversions, or check cashing transactions from cash the DO temporarily advances to the agent. An individual whose regular duties do not involve disbursing functions and who is not organizationally located in the disbursing office. Appointed to the position of PA as an additional duty, is under the exclusive supervision of the DO in all matters concerning custody and disposition of cash advanced, and complies with all instructions and regulations pertaining to their PA duties issued by the DO. All payments or currency conversions a PA makes are for and in the name of the DO to whom the PA is appointed. A PA holds the advanced cash at personal risk, and must account for them to the DO immediately upon completion of the transaction(s) for which advanced.

# Payment Information Repository

A centralized information repository for federal payment-related data to improve and increase the transparency of government payments and streamline the reporting of accounting classification information from NTDOs, e.g., DoD DOs.

### Payment Review Official

A person who conducts pre-payment and post-payment reviews (not an inherently-governmental function), issues and controls inquiries regarding possible financial irregularities, but is not subject to pecuniary liability because of not being in an accountable position.

### **Pecuniary Liability**

Personal financial liability for fiscal irregularities of accountable officials, as an incentive to guard against errors and theft by others, as well as, protect the government against errors and dishonesty by the officers themselves.

### Physical Loss of Funds

### A physical loss of funds includes:

- a. A loss of U.S. government cash by theft, embezzlement, unexplained disappearance, or cash handling errors;
  - b. A loss of paid vouchers and/or negotiable instruments from a disbursing office;
- c. A loss of an official deposit in route from a disbursing office to a depositary or after confirmation by a depositary;
- d. Any payment based on fraudulent, forged, or altered documents prepared or presented by individuals, both accountable and non-accountable disbursing personnel, who work in the disbursing office;
  - e. A loss or theft of cash from an imprest fund;
- f. A failure to obtain (or loss of) official receipts and/or documents representing cash;
  - g. A loss or destruction by fire, accident, or natural disaster;
  - h. Stale or unidentifiable DO suspense account charges; or
  - i. Losses associated with counterfeit currency transactions.

## Presumption of Negligence

Title <u>31 U.S.C.</u> § <u>3527</u>, is the basis for automatically holding a certifying officer or DO pecuniary liable for a fiscal irregularity. The Presumption of Negligence established by law does not apply to DAOs.

### Prevailing Rate of Exchange

The most favorable rate legally available to the U.S. Government for acquisition of foreign currencies for its official expenditures and accommodation exchange transactions.

## Public Funds

Include cash, paid vouchers, or cash collected by a disbursing official for goods or services subject to the control or regulation of the U.S. or any of its officers, agents, or employees.

## Receiving Official

A military member or DoD civilian employee authorized to substantiate the receipt, inspection, and acceptance of goods and/or services.

## Recertified Payment

A replacement payment by Treasury check with a check serial number different from that of the original check. The replacement Treasury check may be issued after the presentation and review of required documentation to replace any lost, stolen, or destroyed original check (except for holder-in-due-course situations), regardless of the disbursement purpose (e.g., pay, travel, or vendor payment).

#### Relief from Liability

Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 3527, an action taken by an individual with appropriate legal authority to relieve DOs, certifying officers, or other accountable officials of pecuniary liability for a fiscal irregularity.

#### Replacement Check

A check issued to replace a check that is for a proper payment but has been classified as void, not been reported to the Treasury as a valid check issue, or is not cashable due to misprint or mutilation during the issue process.

### Retiree

A military person retired from active duty or a Reserve Component, including those receiving retainer pay.

### Review Official

A military member or DoD civilian employee appointed in writing to conduct prepayment and post-payment reviews, to initiate and control inquiries, and to initiate investigations of possible fiscal irregularities.

### Salary Offset

A deduction from a current pay account to liquidate a debt. May be from basic, special, incentive, retired, and/or retainer pay; or in the case of an individual not entitled to basic pay, other authorized pay.

### Seized Funds

Cash confiscated by coalition forces during military operations and governed by the laws and usages of war. Normally captured foreign currency is delivered promptly into the custody of the State Department's U.S. Disbursing Officer (USDO) supporting the particular country involved. Any DoD DO acquiring captured foreign currency safeguards and delivers it to the USDO as soon as possible, but does not collect them into his or her accountability.

### **Settlement Office**

A disbursing office designated to clear outstanding transactions and/or deficiencies from the accounts of predecessor DOs. The DO assigned to the settlement office is referred to as settlement officer.

## **Smart Cards**

Includes: Stored Value Cards (SVC), debit cards and combination cards (hybrids that contain both SVC and debit card features). These cards store or provide access to "electronic money" and provide a more secure method of handling funds, alleviate the need to carry cash and provide electronic payment to vendors for items purchased or services rendered.

## Spoiled Check

A check that has been reported to the Treasury as a valid issue, has been returned by the payee as not cashable due to mutilation or defect, represented a valid payment to the payee, and is less than one year old.

### \*Statement of Differences

A Statement of Difference (SOD) is a report produced by Treasury in the CARS which identifies discrepancies between what an agency or disbursing office has submitted in their reports for (1) deposits/debit vouchers, (2) IPAC, (3) Treasury check issuances, and/or (4) Treasury disbursements & IPAC. The SODs are keyed to the month a transaction occurs so a discrepancy may be due to reporting not reflecting transactions as from the original month they occurred.

### Supplemental Agreement

Statement of local operating procedures formulated and used by the commanders of the Armed Forces of two friendly foreign nations, whose governments have signed a basic agreement, as contemplated under DoD Directive 5530.3. Use these procedures in territories of mutual concern to provide each other with emergency financial support, under the policies of the basic agreement. Supplemental agreements may be entered into by commanders of unified or separate armed forces, as considered appropriate.

# **Tactical Disbursing Activity**

Any tactical unit (including Navy ships) authorized to provide disbursing services under an assigned DSSN and is subject to movement from one location to another. Some of these activities provide disbursing services on a full-time basis (e.g., Navy ships); others perform them only while deployed (or mobilized). When not deployed, the DSSNs are held in reserve, in an inactive status, for use on short notice as required.

### Tolled

To suspend or stop temporarily, e.g., an event that suspends the running of time related to a statute of limitations.

#### Transaction Reporting System (TRS)

See Collections Information Repository (CIR).

#### Travel Authorizing Official

An individual designated in writing by organizational title having authority to issue travel orders, sign/approve travelers' claims, verify that all transactions made were necessary expenses, and were accomplished in accordance with the Joint Travel Regulations.

#### Travel Order

A document authorizing official government travel.

### Traveler

A military member, DoD civilian employee, or invitational traveler traveling in an official capacity.

### Treasury Check Information System

A system that records and reconciles the worldwide issuance and payment of Treasury checks. It also allows end users to query the Payments, Claims & Enhanced Reconciliation system for claim status on ACH payments.

## Treasury General Account (TGA)

A demand account in a designated commercial bank specifically authorized by the Treasury Department to maintain that account in the name of the Treasury account titled TGA for the purpose of accepting deposits. A non-U.S. bank located overseas (an International TGA) may also be authorized to perform this function.

### Undeliverable Check

A check not delivered to the payee within 60 days after the month of issue.

#### Valuables

Any articles, things, or representations of value in which the U.S. has any interest, or in connection with which it has any obligation or responsibility.

#### Vendor

See "Contractor."

#### Vendor Pay

The process of computing the amount due a contractor or vendor for all contract/purchase orders, except those administered by the Defense Contract Management Agency, or a functional pay area.

### Voided Check

A check pre-numbered with a serial number, invalidated for any reason before issuance by a DO, and reported with a zero dollar value.

### Voucher

A document certified by a certifying officer to a DO (under <u>31 U.S.C. § 3325</u>) to make a payment.